



**ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
TO BE HELD ON TUESDAY, 24 APRIL 2007 AT 7.00PM
LEVEL 3, COUNCIL CHAMBERS**

A G E N D A
**** ** * ** * ** ***

NOTE: For Full Details, See Council's Website –
www.kmc.nsw.gov.au under the link to Business Papers

APOLOGIES

DECLARATIONS OF INTEREST

CONFIRMATION OF REPORTS TO BE CONSIDERED IN CLOSED MEETING

ADDRESS THE COUNCIL

NOTE: Persons who address the Council should be aware that their address will be tape recorded.

DOCUMENTS CIRCULATED TO COUNCILLORS

CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council

File: S02131

Meeting held 3 April 2007

Minutes numbered 95 to 106

Minutes of Ordinary Meeting of Council

1

File: S02131

Meeting held 13 March 2007

Memorandum by Senior Governance Officer dated 11 April 2007 in reference to Confirmation of Minute No 65 - St Ives Centre Planning - Response to Council Resolution, 27 February 2007

MINUTES FROM THE MAYOR

PETITIONS

GENERAL BUSINESS

- i. *The Mayor to invite Councillors to nominate any item(s) on the Agenda that they wish to have a site inspection.*
- ii. *The Mayor to invite Councillors to nominate any item(s) on the Agenda that they wish to adopt in accordance with the officer's recommendation and without debate.*

GB.1 Naamaroo Conference Centre, Lot B, Lady Game Drive, Lindfield - 128
Construct 5 New Cabins & 3 Resource Rooms; Rebuild 8 Existing Cabins
And Install New Fire Main

.
File: DA0785/06

Ward: Roseville

Applicant: KDG Architects

Owner: The Uniting Church in Australia Property Trust (NSW)

To determine development application No. 785/06, which seeks consent to construct 5 new cabins and 3 resource rooms, rebuild 8 existing cabins and install a new fire main at the Naamaroo Conference Centre.

Recommendation:

Approval.

GB.2 21 Archbold Road, Roseville - Conversion of a Dwelling House into a 170
Child Care Centre

.
File: DA0859/06

Ward: Roseville

Applicant: H Azoulay

Owners: M & D Azoulay

To determine development application No. 859/06 for alterations and additions to an existing dwelling house and its change of use to a child care centre catering for 24 children, with 6 on-site car parking spaces.

Recommendation:

Approval.

GB.3 Council Meeting Cycle for May 2007 314

.
File: S02355

To consider amending the Council Meeting Cycle for May 2007.

Recommendation:

That Council's meeting scheduled for 8 May 2007 be transferred to 1 May 2007.

GB.4 Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007 to 2011 316

.
File: S02581

To inform Council of community feedback on the draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011, following the public exhibition period.

Recommendation:

That the draft The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 be adopted by Council and that Council continue to participate in the regional approach to social planning for the Aboriginal target group.

GB.5 Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee 422

.
File: S02116

To provide Council with the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007.

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007 be received and noted.

GB.6	451 Mona Vale Road, St Ives - Lease to Honda Australia Pty Ltd	432
------	--	-----

File: P52792

To recommend the granting of a further sub-lease of lots 2844 and 2845 DP 822242 (AKA 451 Mona Vale Rd, St Ives) to Honda Australia Pty Ltd, for five (5) years with a five (5) year option.

Recommendation:

That upon expiry of the existing sub lease a further sub-lease be granted.

GB.7 Analysis of Land & Environment Court Costs - 3rd Quarter, 2006/2007 437

File: S02466

To provide information in relation to proceedings to which Council is a party in the Land & Environment Court for the quarter ended 31 March 2007, including appeals commenced, costs incurred by Council and outcomes.

Recommendation:

That the analysis of Land & Environment Court costs for the third quarter ended March 2007 be received and noted.

GB.8 Investment & Loan Liability as at 31 March 2007 449

File: S02722

To present to Council investment allocations, returns on investments and details of loan liabilities for March 2007.

Recommendation:

That the summary of investments and loan liabilities for March 2007 be received and noted.

GB.9 Bushland, Catchments & Natural Areas Reference Group - Minutes of 2 April 2007 457

.
File: S03448

To bring to the attention of Council the proceedings from the Bushland, Catchments and Natural Areas Reference Group meeting held on Monday, 2 April 2007.

Recommendation:

That the Minutes of the Bushland, Catchments & Natural Areas Reference Group meeting held on Monday, 2 April 2007 and attachments be received and noted.

GB.10 Planning Reform Funding Ku-ring-gai/Hornsby Sub Regional Employment Study 463

.
File: S02315

To seek endorsement of draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Council and the Department of Planning for funding to prepare a Sub-regional Employment Study.

Recommendation:

That Council endorse the draft Memorandum of Understanding as outlined in this report and that the General Manger be delegated authority to sign the Memorandum of Understanding subject to any minor amendments that may be requested by Hornsby Shire Council and/or the Department of Planning.

GB.11 Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan & Development Control Plan for Ku-ring-gai 499

.
File: S04541

To provide information on State planning requirements for the Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan process and to seek agreement on the process for preparing a Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan (LEP) and associated Development Control Plan (DCP) as a response to State Government requirements.

Recommendation:

That Council resolve to prepare a new Local Environmental Plan under Section 54 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and a comprehensive Development Control Plan consistent with the local environmental plan. Council adopt the associated consultation strategy.

GB.12 Heritage Advisory Committee - Minutes of 7 November 2006 524

.
File: S03816

For Council to receive and note the minutes from the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2006.

Recommendation:

That Council receive and note the minutes from the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held 7 November 2006.

GB.13 Draft Graffiti Policy 533

.
File: S04840

To provide Council with a draft Graffiti Policy for consideration and exhibition.

Recommendation:

That Council places the draft Graffiti Policy on public exhibition for 28 days with a further report to be brought back to Council following the exhibition period.

GB.14 Renaming the AGAL Reserve Site 584

.
File: S04078

To seek Council's approval to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve.

Recommendation:

For Council to support the process to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve.

GB.15 Draft Management Plan 2007 to 2011 - Incorporating Budget & Fees & Charges 597

.
File: S06010

To place Council's 2007-2011 Draft Management Plan, incorporating the Budget and Fees & Charges for 2007-2008 on public exhibition.

Recommendation:

That Council adopt the Draft Management Plan, incorporating the Budget and Fees & Charges for 2007-2008 for the purpose of public exhibition.

EXTRA REPORTS CIRCULATED AT MEETING

MOTIONS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN

BUSINESS WITHOUT NOTICE - SUBJECT TO CLAUSE 14 OF MEETING REGULATION

QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE

INSPECTIONS COMMITTEE - SETTING OF TIME, DATE AND RENDEZVOUS

**** ** * ** * ** * ** * ** * ** * ** * ** ***

**Environmental Planning & Assessment Act 1979
(as amended)
Section 79C**

1. Matters for consideration - general

In determining a development application, a consent authority is to take into consideration such of the following matters as are of relevance to the development the subject of the development application:

- a. The provisions of:*
 - i. any environmental planning instrument, and*
 - ii. any draft environmental planning instrument that is or has been placed on public exhibition and details of which have been notified to the consent authority, and*
 - iii. any development control plan, and*
 - iv. any matters prescribed by the regulations,*

that apply to the land to which the development application relates,
- b. the likely impacts of that development, including environmental impacts on both the natural and built environments, and social and economic impacts in the locality,*
- c. the suitability of the site for the development,*
- d. any submissions made in accordance with this Act or the regulations,*
- e. the public interest.*

PETITION

HERITAGE LISTING - NOS 17/19/21/23/25 RICHMOND AVENUE, ST IVES - (NINE [9] SIGNATURES)

The following Petition was presented by Councillor Hall:

"The Owners of the houses in Richmond Avenue that are listed or have been identified for listing on the Ku-ring-gai LEP Heritage List believe that the situation has changed recently with respect to these particular homes. We ask that Council now revisit the status and worthiness of these homes for continued local heritage listing.

It is our fervent view that there is no legitimate reason why Council should continue to ignore the property owners requests to remove these houses from the Local Heritage Register.

In April 2005 all of the homeowners wrote to Council expressing our views on the continued heritage listing of these homes. Even though the letter was sent to a number of Council Officers, the Mayor and Ward Councillors it was never acknowledged.

Since June 2004 there have been a number of decisions and changes that support our argument for removal from the Ku-ring-gai Heritage register. The main points are:

1. In April 2005 Council resolved to take no further action to list 400 Mona Vale Road and 27 Richmond Avenue St Ives located within that precinct for heritage listing under the Local Ku-ring-gai Planning scheme ordinance.
2. It is our understanding that 23 Richmond Avenue is still (after 10 years) not gazetted for inclusion on the local heritage register.
3. In June 2004 the Heritage Council of New South Wales resolved together with other resolutions that: "In accordance with section 33 (1)(d) of the Heritage Act, 1977 advises the Minister that she not proceed with listing the "Pettit & Sevitt Exhibition Centre N9 1 Precinct" on the State Heritage Register".
4. Heritage NSW considers that the heritage significance of these homes is essentially 'the group'. Their view is that it is "all or nothing". Critical to the continued inclusion of these homes on the State Heritage Register is that all homes from 400 Mona Vale Road through to 29 Richmond Avenue remain part of the group.
5. These houses are looking 'tired' and in some cases in need of major repairs and maintenance. They are surrounded by new developments and in the near future will

Item 1

S04325
26 April 2007

have modern homes intruding between them. This will highlight the overall poor standard of quality the heritage listed houses represent.

The following home owners now ask Ku-ring-gai Council to resolve to delist Nos 17, 19,21, and 25 Richmond Avenue St Ives from the Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan Heritage list:

PROPERTY

17 Richmond Avenue
19 Richmond Avenue
21 Richmond Avenue
23 Richmond Avenue
25 Richmond Avenue

OWNERS

Mr L Lockyer & Mrs S Lockyer
Mrs Galina Shein
Mr H Salahifar & Mrs S Salahifar
Mr R Hubbard & Dr S Totman
Mr A Wolman & Mrs G Wolman"

RECOMMENDATION

That the Petition be received and referred to the appropriate officer of Council for attention.

PETITION

18 BROMBOROUGH ROAD, ROSEVILLE - PETITION FOR REFUSAL TO GRANT PERMISSION TO THE PROPOSED TWO-STOREY DUAL OCCUPANCY - (FORTY-NINE [49] SIGNATURES)

The following Petition was presented by Councillor Shelley:

"The proposed development has significant non-compliances with the governing planning controls, will significantly detract from the character of the locality and will have significant adverse amenity impacts on adjoining properties; the deficiencies in the proposed development could readily have been minimised/mitigated through more sensitive design.

The proposed development is a poor design response to the circumstances of the site and having regard to:

- * the significant departures from Councils planning controls, and
- * the failure of the development to satisfy the provisions of S79(c) of the EPA Act 1979, and
- * the Planning Principles established by the Land and Environment Court of NSW (and in particular *Pafburn V North Sydney Council*).

We, the undersigned consider that the only reasonable town planning conclusion is that **the proposed development is inappropriate and should be refused.**

RECOMMENDATION

That the Petition be received and referred to the appropriate officer of Council for attention.

Item 1

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

SUMMARY SHEET

REPORT TITLE:	NAAMAROO CONFERENCE CENTRE, LOT B, LADY GAME DRIVE, LINDFIELD - CONSTRUCT 5 NEW CABINS AND 3 RESOURCE ROOMS; REBUILD 8 EXISTING CABINS AND INSTALL NEW FIRE MAIN
WARD:	Roseville
DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N^o:	785/06
SUBJECT LAND:	Naamaroo Conference Centre, Lot B, Lady Game Drive, Lindfield
APPLICANT:	KDG Architects
OWNER:	The Uniting Church in Australia Property Trust (NSW)
DESIGNER:	KDG Architects
PRESENT USE:	Camp Accommodation & Conference Centre
ZONING:	IDO 29 (Interim Development Order 29)
HERITAGE:	No
PERMISSIBLE UNDER:	IDO 29
COUNCIL'S POLICIES APPLICABLE:	DCP 31 (Access), DCP 40 (Waste Management), DCP 47 (Water Management), Riparian Policy
COMPLIANCE WITH CODES/POLICIES:	Yes
GOVERNMENT POLICIES APPLICABLE:	SEPP 55 (Remediation of Land), SEPP 19 (Bushland in Urban Areas)
COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT POLICIES:	Yes
DATE LODGED:	19 July 2006
40 DAY PERIOD EXPIRED:	28 August 2006
PROPOSAL:	Construct 5 new cabins and 3 resource rooms; rebuild 8 existing cabins and install new fire main
RECOMMENDATION:	Approval

Item 1

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N^o 785/06
PREMISES: NAAMAROO CONFERENCE CENTRE, LOT
B, LADY GAME DRIVE, LINDFIELD
PROPOSAL: CONSTRUCT 5 NEW CABINS AND 3
RESOURCE ROOMS; REBUILD 8
EXISTING CABINS AND INSTALL NEW
FIRE MAIN
APPLICANT: KDG ARCHITECTS
OWNER: THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA
PROPERTY TRUST (NSW)
DESIGNER KDG ARCHITECTS

PURPOSE FOR REPORT

To determine development application No. 785/06, which seeks consent to construct 5 new cabins and 3 resource rooms, rebuild 8 existing cabins and install a new fire main at the Naamaroo Conference Centre.

This matter has been called to Council by Councillor Shelley.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Issues:

- impact on adjoining National Park land
- riparian zone

Submissions: One submission received

Land & Environment Court Appeal: No

Recommendation: Approval

HISTORY

Site history

10 July 2006	Development Application No. 164/06 approved for the construction of two manager's residences, a meeting room and additional car parking.
24 October 2006	Application for temporary demountable meeting rooms approved under Section 68 (an approval under the Local Government Act 1993 for temporary structures).

Development application history:

Item 1

19 July 2006	Application lodged.
28 September 2006	Letter sent to applicant recommending changes to the plans (to reduce encroachment on the bushland by the proposed buildings) and requiring additional information (such as an Arborist report, Flora and Fauna report, Vegetation Management Plan, Revised Statement of Environmental Effects to address Riparian Zone).
24 October 2006	Meeting held with applicant to discuss issues.
31 January 2007	Additional plans and documentation received.
7 March 2007	Applicant advised that plans need to be further amended to reduce impacts on the riparian zone.
20 March 2007	Final drawings received.

THE SITE AND SURROUNDING AREA

The site

Zoning:	IDO 29 (Interim Development Order 29)
Lot Number:	Lot B
DP Number:	DP 376427
Area:	61,440sqm
Side of Street:	West of Lady Game Drive
Cross Fall:	Slopes down from west to east
Stormwater Drainage:	Connection to existing drainage system
Heritage Affected:	No
Integrated Development:	Yes – Authorisation required under s100B of Rural Fires Act 1997
Bush Fire Prone Land:	Yes – Bush Fire Prone Vegetation Category 1
Endangered Species:	Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest
Urban Bushland:	Yes – National Park to the north, east and south
Contaminated Land:	Site remediation successfully conducted in 2001.

The subject site is an irregular shaped allotment that is located to the west of Lady Game Drive.
The site is accessed from Lady Game Drive.

The site contains the Naamaroo Conference Centre, which is a facility run by the Uniting Church. The facility caters for community youth and adult camps and conferences. The site is developed with cabin style accommodation, separate ablution buildings, an auditorium, dining room, meeting rooms, two manager's cottages, a swimming pool, basketball court, a machinery shed and car park. The cabins and facilities are linked by pathways and are located within a bush setting. The current

Item 1

facility contains 14 accommodation buildings and capacity for 213 people. The facility operates at all times of the year.

The proposed works are contained within the area of existing development which is located within the south-western part of the allotment. This portion of the site slopes steeply from west to east.

An ephemeral creek runs through the site, between cabins 23 and 30, and 12a and 13. This area constitutes a riparian zone.

The surrounding area

The site is surrounded by the Lane Cove National Park to the north, east and south of the site. Directly to the east of the site is Little Blue Gum Creek (a tributary of the Lane Cove River), while to the west are residential dwellings located approximately 55m from the nearest cabin.

THE PROPOSAL

The application is for the upgrade of the Naamaroo Conference Centre as follows:

- Demolition of the concrete floor levels of eight existing timber-framed cabin units and subsequent rebuilding to provide en-suite facilities. The ensuites will remove the current risk for children who need to leave the cabins at night to use the facilities in the amenities blocks. The rebuilt cabin units are identified on the site plan as numbers:
 - 6
 - 8
 - 10a & 10b
 - 23
 - 24a & 24b
 - 25a & 25b
 - 26a & 26b and
 - 32.
- Construction of five new cabin units to compensate for the bed loss from the upgrade of the eight existing cabin units. The new cabin units are identified on the site plan as numbers:
 - 9a & 9b
 - 11a & 11b
 - 13 & 14
 - 15 & 16 and
 - 31.
- The conversion of the two existing amenities blocks, which are made redundant by providing en-suites to the cabins, into accommodation units to compensate for the loss of beds from the cabin upgrades. These cabin buildings are identified on the site plan as numbers:
 - 12a & 12b and
 - 27, 28, 29, 30.

Item 1

- The construction of three teacher's resource rooms (staff lounges) each to be equipped with a tea preparation facility, two work stations and an informal lounge area for discussion and relaxation.
- The demolition, rebuilding and extension of the machinery shed to include a guest laundry and cleaner's storeroom.
- The construction of new pathways to link the cabins, including the widening of an existing footbridge from 1.25m to 1.8m in width and a suspended pathway.
- The construction of two 10,000 litres rainwater tanks and one 5,000 litres rainwater tank.
- The installation of a 100mm diameter fire main with three hydrant facilities. The hydrants will be located near Cabin 30, at the north-west corner of the carpark and adjacent to the entry driveway near the Dining Room. The fire main will be constructed as an above ground service where it passes through bushland and buried when it reaches the perimeter of development. The fire main will connect to a water main in Booraba Avenue, to the west of the subject site.

The proposal constitutes an upgrade of existing facilities and not an expansion of the centre. The current accommodation capacity of 213 people will not change. The facility operates at all times of year based on availability and this will not change.

The rebuilt and new cabins will provide sleeping for up to five people each, and will provide shower, toilet and hand basin facilities. Cabins 6 and 8 are nominated to be rebuilt as disabled access cabins.

The proposed cabins and staff lounges are approximately 4m in height (from floor to roof ridge). The walls will be constructed of steel frames with Colourbond corrugated zincalume cladding. The skillion roofing will also be of Colourbond material.

The applicant has advised that:

"the proposed accommodation upgrade will bring Naamaroo into line with quality standards which are now the industry benchmark for such facilities and will provide a level of safety and security for client groups (mainly school children) consistent with the "Safe Place for Children" Policy of the Uniting Church. The upgrade will also provide a higher measure of protection against the present Bushfire threat. A number of the existing cabins are timber framed with various combustible and deteriorating external linings, fascias and trims, all requiring constant and costly maintenance."

Twenty-three trees are proposed to be removed as part of this application. An arborist report has been submitted and describes the subject trees as being in poor condition and potentially hazardous.

Amended plans received 31 January 2007

Item 1

Preliminary assessment of the application by Council's Landscape Officer and Biodiversity Officer identified concerns regarding the location of the cabins within the riparian zone, the removal of certain trees and the encroachment of the cabins into the existing bushland. As such, the applicant made the following amendments:

- Cabin 31 and the staff lounge to its east were relocated some 3.4m further to towards the east, so that they do not encroach into the existing bushland.

The applicant also submitted the following additional information, as required by Council:

- Revised Arborist report
- Flora and fauna report
- Vegetation Management Plan

Amended plans received 20 March 2007

Council's Landscape Officer and Biodiversity Officer undertook further assessment of the application. They required further adjustments to the location of Cabins 13 & 14 and the staff lounge to the west, as these continued to encroach into the riparian zone. As such, the applicant made the following amendments:

- Relocation of cabins 13 & 14 towards the north, so that encroachment on the riparian zone is minimised to a maximum of 2300mm.
- Cabins 13 & 14 to be suspended on piers where they encroach into the riparian zone.
- Retaining wall for staff lounge has been minimised to reduce encroachment into the riparian zone.

CONSULTATION – COMMUNITY

In accordance with Council's Notification DCP, owners and occupiers of surrounding properties were given notice of the application. One submission was received from:

Department of Environment and Conservation NSW (DEC)

The DEC advises that the subject site adjoins the Lane Cove National Park, and have therefore attached the DEC guidelines for developments adjoining DEC land. It is advised that Council ensure the proposal does not directly or indirectly impact on the National Park.

The DEC Guidelines require consideration of the following issues when assessing proposals adjoining land managed by the DEC:

- a) Corridor values
- b) Erosion and sedimentation
- c) Stormwater runoff to NPWS Land
- d) Management implications and impacts

Item 1

- e) Fire
- f) Boundary encroachments, and
- g) Visual impact.

A response to each of the points for consideration is provided below:

a) Corridor values

The location of the new cabins, buildings and pathways avoids the major bushland areas on the site and is within the arc of the existing development, within the areas already modified. The vegetated areas directly adjoining the National Park are retained and habitat corridors will not be impacted upon. Council's Biodiversity Officer has not raised any concern regarding the impact of the proposed development on the adjoining National Park.

b) Erosion and sedimentation

The DEC requires appropriate erosion and sedimentation control measures to be implemented prior to construction and maintained for the duration of construction. The Environment Management Plan submitted with the application proposes siltation barriers around the proposed works. In addition, a standard condition has been recommended by Council's Development Engineer, requiring temporary sediment and erosion control facilities and measures to be installed to eliminate unnecessary erosion and loss of sediment (**Refer to Condition No. 43**).

c) Stormwater runoff to DEC land

Stormwater runoff from the site will not have a negative impact on DEC land. It is proposed to collect all roofwater from the new and upgraded cabins and staff lounges and convey this into rainwater tanks for re-use in toilets, laundry and landscaping. Overflow from the tanks will be connected to the existing site drainage system and discharged to Blue Gum Creek. The proposed method of stormwater disposal is acceptable to Council's Development Engineer.

d) Management implications and impacts

The proposed works are contained within the existing development and will not impact on the management of the adjoining DEC land. The proposed development will not compromise any access to DEC land by the public, staff, or for maintenance purposes.

e) Fire

The application is Integrated Development and was referred to the NSW Rural Fire Service (RFS) for comment. The RFS has undertaken the relevant assessment of the application and has responded with conditions that are included in the recommendation (**Refer to Conditions Nos 44 to 49**). All bushfire protection measures are kept within the boundaries of the subject site.

f) Boundary encroachments

Item 1

The proposed development will not encroach onto the Lane Cove National Park.

g) Visual impact

The proposed new cabins are unlikely to be visible from the Lane Cove National Park as they will be hidden behind existing buildings and vegetation. The proposed materials and finishes to be used will complement the existing structures and the bushland environment. In addition, Council's Landscape Officer has recommended conditions to ensure that significant trees are not removed or damaged, including a condition requiring 20 additional endemic canopy trees be planted (**Refer to Condition No. 18**).

Amended plans

The amended plans were not notified to surrounding residents as the proposed amendments do not result in a greater environmental impact than the original proposal.

CONSULTATION - WITHIN COUNCIL

Engineering

Council's Team Leader Development Engineers, Kathy Hawken, commented on the proposal as follows:

Under DCP 47, the development is Type 9 (any other development), and water management is to be determined on the merits of the application. The property location is Location C since Little Blue Gum Creek is actually within the adjoining Lane Cove National Park.

The applicant proposes to provide two 10 000 and one 5 000 litres rainwater tanks. Re-use will be for toilet flushing and irrigation. Overflow from the tanks will be either connected to the existing site drainage system, or else conveyed to a trench system to evenly disperse the flow across the grassed area between the site and Little Blue Gum Creek. On site detention is not required under DCP 47. The proposal outlined in the application is acceptable from an engineering point of view.

The proposed buildings are to be partly suspended structures, with up to 1.2 metres of excavation on the high western sides. Because the works are wholly contained within the subject property, the level of geotechnical input required will be up to the applicant and their structural engineer to determine.

There are no engineering objections to the proposed development. The following conditions are recommended.

(Refer to Conditions Nos 14 to 16, 35 to 36, and 39 to 43).

Item 1

Landscaping

Council's Landscape Officer, Tempe Beaven, commented on the proposal as follows:

The proposal is supported with conditions pending further comments from Council's Biodiversity Officer.

Impact on existing trees

A Tree Report prepared by David Ford of Treescan dated May 2006 has been submitted with the application. Additional arborist information prepared by David Ford of Treescan, dated January 2007, has been submitted. Tree numbers refer to these reports. Of the 47 trees assessed by the arborist as being in proximity to the existing and proposed cabins, 23 are proposed to be removed, 10 were not evident on site by arborist report, described as 'gone'. 14 are proposed to be retained.

Rebuilding of eight existing cabins and conversion of two amenity blocks

Several existing trees overhanging existing cabins have been assessed as part of the arborist report. All of the trees proposed to be removed are considered in poor condition and their removal is supported.

Tree vegetation removal

Nine endemic canopy trees are proposed to be removed for the new cabins and teachers rooms. Most are considered in poor condition and their removal is supported. A further 14 trees are to be removed and assessed as being in poor condition.

The significant tree is as follows:

Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 10/18H, 12S, 400/300DBH, fair condition – to be removed for Staff Lounge. Statement in support of removal of Tree 10, located 9m from existing Cabin 17, has been submitted by KDG Architects. The rationale provided for removal is the likely hazard to Cabin 17. Removal is supported subject to replacement planting.

Number of canopy trees to be planted – 3. Considering 23 trees are to be removed as part of this application alone, an increased number of canopy trees are to be planted. To be conditioned. Similarly the proposed number of shrubs and groundcovers are inadequate considering the areas requiring rehabilitation following proposed works. An extensive list of suitable endemic species have been provided 'for other areas' not included in the proposed works to the new buildings, however the location and quantity of planting has not been provided.

Item 1

Overall, the proposal is supported by Council's Landscape Officer. The removal of 23 trees is acceptable, as they are all in poor condition and are potentially hazardous. However, a condition of consent will require 20 replacement trees, of which half are required to be of the same species as those to be removed and planted in similar locations to where they were previously located.

(Refer to Conditions Nos 6 to 9, 17 to 22, 37, and 50 to 61).

Biodiversity

Council's Biodiversity Officer, David Wilks, commented on the proposal as follows:

Silt fences must be maintained throughout the construction phase and long enough after the project is finished so that the soil is stabilized. Areas around cabins and boardwalks etc should be stabilised as soon as possible after any works if there is a risk of erosion and sedimentation into the riparian zone or watercourse. These areas should be permanently stabilised with local native plants.

Conditions to this effect are recommended. **(Refer to Condition Nos. 19, 43 and 59).**

Environmental Health

Council's Environmental Health Officer, David Mitchell, has commented on the proposal as follows:

The following condition is to be included on the consent:

Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the Applicant shall submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), construction details and specifications for provision of the sewage management system within the subject property. Design drawings are to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced civil/hydraulic engineer.

(Refer to Condition No. 10).

CONSULTATION - EXTERNAL REFERRAL BODIES

NSW Rural Fire Service (RFS)

The proposal is Integrated Development under the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, and was referred to the RFS. The RFS has responded advising that they are prepared to grant a Bush Fire Safety Authority, subject to conditions. The conditions include:

- The submission of a Bush Fire Evacuation Plan to the RFS for approval.
- Maintenance of land surrounding the cabins and buildings as Inner and Outer Protection Areas.

Item 1

- Construction of buildings to comply with the Australian Standard: *Construction of Buildings in bushfire prone areas*.
- All new and existing buildings to incorporate gutterless roofing.

The conditions recommended by the RFS are included in the recommendation (**Conditions Nos 44 to 49**).

STATUTORY PROVISIONS

State Environmental Planning Policy No 55 - Remediation of Land

SEPP 55 requires Council to consider whether land is contaminated. Council's database indicates that the land has been the subject of a site investigation for buried asbestos material. Remediation of the buried asbestos was successfully conducted in 2001. In addition, there may be a presence of asbestos material within the cladding of some existing buildings. In response, a maintenance plan was prepared in March 2003 by The Uniting Conference Centres.

Should asbestos be identified during the demolition of the buildings, standard removal and disposal procedures should be followed and the WorkCover Authority should be immediately notified. A condition to this effect is included in the recommendation (**Condition No. 38**).

State Environmental Planning Policy No 19 - Bushland in Urban Areas

The aim of this policy is to protect and preserve bushland within urban areas. The proposed development ensures that the bushland is protected by suitably locating the new cabins, buildings and pathways within the arc of the existing development and away from an ephemeral creek (riparian zone). These measures ensure that important flora and fauna habitats are maintained. The development also maintains the scenic value of the site to ensure its continuing use as an educational and recreational facility for school children and adults. While the proposal will result in the loss of some trees, this is acceptable subject to replacement tree planting.

A Species Impact Statement is not required for the proposal. Council's Biodiversity Officer is satisfied with the proposed location of the buildings and the proposed rehabilitation through landscape works of the riparian zone.

Interim Development Order No. 29 (IDO 29)

The proposed development is permissible under Interim Development Order No. 29. IDO 29 was gazetted on 28 January 1972. It suspends the provisions of the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance to allow certain development on the subject site, as follows:

"Interim development may be carried out only with the consent of the Council, for the purposes of a Church Conference and Youth Training Centre, open space, utility installations other than gas holders or generating works and for no other purpose."

Item 1

The proposed development, which includes the upgrade of the existing cabins, the construction of new cabins and staff lounges, are directly related to the purpose of the conference and youth training centre associated with the Uniting Church. The proposed works are therefore permissible on the site.

DCP 30 - Waste Management

A Waste Management Plan has been provided in accordance with DCP 30 and is considered to be satisfactory.

DCP 31 - Access

The proposed development will result in a greater useability by disabled persons with the rebuilding of Cabins 6 and 8 to be compliant with the Australian Standard for disabled access. In addition, a new access ramp is proposed to provide disabled access from Cabins 6 and 8 to other cabins within the eastern cabin zone.

DCP 47 - Water Management

The method of stormwater disposal is acceptable to Council's Development Engineer. The roofwater from the new and rebuilt cabins will be collected and conveyed to rainwater tanks and reticulated to toilets, the guest laundry and to landscaping outlets for re-use. The overflow from the tanks and ground level hard surface run-off will be connected to the existing drainage system and reticulated to Blue Gum Creek. Under DCP 47, the proposal falls under Type 9 development (any other development) and water management is determined on its merits. In this instance, on-site detention is not required by Council's Development Engineer.

Ku-ring-gai Council Riparian Policy

Council's Biodiversity Officer considers the ephemeral creek that runs between Cabins 23 and 30 and 12a and 13 to be a riparian zone. As such, consideration of Council's Riparian Policy (2004) is required. In this instance, the riparian zone falls under Category 3, which requires a buffer of 10m measured from either side of the top of the creek bank.

In order to achieve greater compliance with this requirement, the original site plans submitted with the application were revised and the proposed new cabins relocated so that only very small portions of the cabins encroach into the riparian zone. The degree of encroachment is 2300mm at its maximum, however where it encroaches, the cabins are proposed to be suspended on piers to minimise ground disturbance.

A Vegetation Management Plan has also been submitted which identifies ways of minimising disturbance to the riparian zone by proposing rehabilitation through weed removal and revegetation. The relocation of the proposed cabins and the proposed pathways and landscaping works are acceptable to Council's Biodiversity Officer.

Item 1

LIKELY IMPACTS

The proposed development is unlikely to have any negative impact on the environment, landscape or scenic quality of the locality, threatened species, populations or ecological communities or their habitats or any other protected fauna or protected native plants. Due consideration has been given to the design of the development to respond to the riparian zone and minimise encroachment on the bushland within the site. The proposal will not impact on the adjoining Lane Cove National Park.

The proposal involves the removal of 23 trees, however appropriate replacement tree planting is required by a condition of consent. The trees to be removed are in a poor condition and are potentially hazardous. With regard to erosion and sedimentation, siltation fences are proposed to be erected to prevent runoff into watercourses.

There is unlikely to be any negative visual, acoustic or privacy impact on the existing or likely future amenity of the adjoining properties, which includes the Lane Cove National Park to the north, east and south and the residential dwellings to the west located approximately 55m from the closest cabin. The centre is not readily visible from Lady Game Drive and the little view that is available is heavily filtered by the forward vegetation. The proposed new cabins and staff lounges are located primarily behind existing cabins and will be similarly screened from public view. In light of the effective screening measures already in place, there will be no significant detrimental impact from this proposal upon the existing visual and scenic landscape qualities of the local environment.

With regard to accommodation, the capacity is to remain the same. Therefore, no additional on site car parking is required. No additional traffic will be generated and existing access arrangements remain unchanged under this proposal.

SUITABILITY OF THE SITE

The proposed works are in accordance with IDO29, which permits the site to be developed and used for the purposes of a conference and youth training centre and open space. The upgrade of the cabins and the new cabins is for this purpose.

The site is suitable for the proposed works. The proposed cabins are suitably located within the arc of existing development and do not disturb the flora and fauna of the site. The proposal is acceptable to Council's Development Engineer, Landscape Officer and Biodiversity Officer. Although the land is bush fire prone, appropriate measures are required to be implemented to minimise the risks to persons and property. The proposal is also acceptable to the NSW Rural Fire Service, subject to conditions.

ANY SUBMISSIONS

One submission from the Department of Environment and Conservation NSW was received and has been addressed earlier in the report under "Consultation - Community."

Item 1

PUBLIC INTEREST

The proposal is in the public interest as the works will improve the facility and has been designed to respond to the natural features and flora and fauna of the site. The upgrade of the facility supports the ongoing work of Uniting Conference Centres, which provide for the camp and conference needs of the wider community. It will have no likely adverse negative social, environmental or economic impacts.

CONCLUSION

After consideration of the development against Section 79C of the Environment Planning and Assessment Act 1979, it is concluded that the proposed development is suitable for the site, subject to conditions.

RECOMMENDATION

Pursuant to Section 80(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979.

THAT Council, as the consent authority, grant development consent to Development Application No. 785/06 for the upgrade of the Naamaroo Conference Centre comprising the construction of 5 new cabins and 3 teacher's resource rooms, rebuilding of 8 cabins and installation of new fire main on land at Lot B, Lady Game Drive, Lindfield, for a period of two (2) years from the date of the Notice of Determination, subject to the following conditions:

Conditions that identify approved plans

Approved architectural plans and documentation

- The development must be carried out in accordance with work shown in colour on the following plans and documentation listed below and endorsed with Council's stamp, except where amended by other conditions of this consent:

<i>Plan no.</i>	<i>Drawn by</i>	<i>Dated</i>
<i>Site plan: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.02C</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Roof plan: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.03B</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Detail Plans 1: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.04B</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Detail Plans 2: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.05A</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Elevations 1: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.06</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Elevations 2: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.07</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Environmental Management Plan: Project No. 524.03, Drawing No. ADA.08B</i>	<i>KDG architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>Fire Services Site Fire Hydrant Layout: Job No. 05850, Drawing No. DA-FS01, Rev 1</i>	<i>Northrop Consulting Engineers</i>	<i>5/7/06</i>

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Item 1

Conditions to be satisfied prior to demolition, excavation or construction

Structural adequacy

2. Prior to commencement of any development or excavation works, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that those components of the building to be retained and/or altered will be structurally sound and able to withstand the excavation and demolition process.

Note: Evidence from a qualified practising structural engineer, demonstrating compliance with the above and detailing, where relevant, means of support for those parts of the retained building shall be provided to the Principal Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure that the development can be undertaken in accordance with accepted construction practices as indicated on the endorsed development plans, without the need for modification of the consent.

Notice of commencement

3. At least 48 hours prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works, a notice of commencement of building or subdivision work form and appointment of the principal certifying authority form shall be submitted to Council.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Notification of builder's details

4. Prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be notified in writing of the name and contractor licence number of the owner/builder intending to carry out the approved works.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Construction waste management plan

5. Prior to the commencement of any works, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that a waste management plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person, has been prepared in accordance with Council's DCP 40 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management.

The plan shall address all issues identified in DCP 40, including but not limited to: the estimated volume of waste and method for disposal for the construction and operation phases of the development.

Note: The plan shall be provided to the Certifying Authority.

Item 1

Reason: To ensure appropriate management of construction waste.

Tree protection fencing

6. To preserve the following tree/s, no work shall commence until the area beneath the canopy of the following tree/s, is fenced off at the specified radius from the trunk/s to prevent any activities, storage or the disposal of materials within the fenced area. The fence/s shall be maintained intact until the completion of all demolition/building work on site.

Tree/Location	Radius in Metres
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 5	4m
<i>Melia azedarach</i> 'Australasica' (White Cedar) Tree 8	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 12	2m
<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i> (Flooded Gum) Tree 13	4m
<i>Corymbia maculata</i> (Spotted Gum) Tree 14	3m
<i>Allocasuarina torulosa</i> (Forest Oak) Tree 23	2m
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 34	4m
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 39	3m
<i>Elaeocarpus reticulatus</i> (Blueberry Ash) Tree 46	3m
<i>Acacia fimbriata</i> (Fringe Wattle) Tree 47	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 53	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 54	4m

The tree protection fence shall be constructed of star pickets at 2.4 metre spacings and connected by four strands of 2mm wire at 300mm spacings to a minimum height of 1.5 metres prior to work commencing.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree protection signage

7. Prior to works commencing, tree protection signage is to be attached to each tree protection zone, displayed in a prominent position and the sign repeated at 10 metres intervals or closer where the fence changes direction. Each sign shall contain in a clearly legible form, the following information:
- tree protection zone
 - this fence has been installed to prevent damage to the trees and their growing environment both above and below ground and access is restricted
 - any encroachment not previously approved within the tree protection zone shall be the subject of an arborist's report
 - the arborist's report shall provide proof that no other alternative is available

Item 1

- the arborist's report shall be submitted to the Principal Certifying Authority for further consultation with Council
- The name, address, and telephone number of the developer.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree protection mulching

8. Prior to works commencing and throughout construction, the area of the tree protection zone is to be mulched to a depth of 100mm with composted organic material being 75% Eucalyptus leaf litter and 25% wood.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree fencing inspection

9. Upon installation of the required tree protection measures, an inspection of the site by the Principal Certifying Authority is required to verify that tree protection measures comply with all relevant conditions.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Conditions to be satisfied prior to issue of the Construction Certificate

Sewage management

10. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the Applicant shall submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), construction details and specifications for provision of the sewage management system within the subject property. Design drawings are to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced civil/hydraulic engineer.

Reason: Satisfactory sewage management

Long service levy

11. In accordance with Section 109F(i) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act a Construction Certificate shall not be issued until any long service levy payable under Section 34 of the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986 (or where such levy is payable by installments, the first installment of the levy) has been paid. Council is authorised to accept payment. Where payment has been made elsewhere, proof of payment is to be provided to Council.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Item 1

Builder's indemnity insurance

12. The applicant, builder, developer or person who does the work on this development, must arrange builder's indemnity insurance and submit the certificate of insurance in accordance with the requirements of Part 6 of the Home Building Act 1989 to the Certifying Authority for endorsement of the plans accompanying the Construction Certificate.

It is the responsibility of the applicant, builder or developer to arrange the builder's indemnity insurance for residential building work over the value of \$12,000. The builder's indemnity insurance does not apply to commercial or industrial building work or to residential work valued at less than \$12,000, nor to work undertaken by persons holding an owner/builder's permit issued by the Department of Fair Trading (unless the owner/builder's property is sold within 7 years of the commencement of the work).

Reason: Statutory requirement.

External finishes and materials (alterations and additions)

13. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that the external finishes of the building are consistent with the character of the existing development and the integrity of the approved development.

Note: Details of the colour, finish and substance of all external materials, including schedules and a sample board of materials and colours, are to be submitted to the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To protect the existing development and the integrity of the approved development.

Stormwater details

14. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate the Applicant shall submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), construction details and specifications for provision of the rainwater tank(s) within the subject property. Design drawings are to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced civil/hydraulic engineer in accordance with Councils Water Management Development Control Plan 47 (appendix 6), available in hard copy at Council and on the Council website. The design may be generally based on the Northrop Drawing SW-1 submitted with the development application, advanced as necessary for construction purposes.

Reason: To ensure that stormwater disposal and management systems are installed in accordance with the relevant plumbing codes, guidelines and the Building Code of Australia.

Stormwater details

15. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate the applicant shall submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), details for the proposed method of achieving Council

Item 1

requirements for the re-use of water on the property including garden irrigation and toilet flushing. The necessary pumping, housing, filtration and delivery plumbing equipment for re-use shall be shown on this design. The plans, with all supporting documentation, are to be prepared by a qualified and experienced civil/hydraulic engineer. These details may be incorporated on the overall stormwater management plan.

Reason: To ensure that stormwater disposal and management systems are installed in accordance with the relevant plumbing codes, guidelines and the Building Code of Australia.

Stormwater details

16. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate the applicant shall submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), construction design drawings and calculations for the property drainage system components. The property drainage system (including but not limited to gutters, downpipes, pits, joints, flushing facilities and all ancillary plumbing) shall be designed for a 235mm/hour rainfall intensity for a duration of five (5) minutes (1:50 year storm recurrence) and shall be compatible with the necessary retention devices. Plans and calculations are to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced civil/hydraulic engineer in accordance with Councils Water Management Development Control Plan 47 available on the Council website and at Council, and AS 3500.2 - Plumbing and Drainage Code.

Reason: To ensure that stormwater disposal and management systems are installed in accordance with the relevant plumbing codes, guidelines and the Building Code of Australia.

Excavation for services

17. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the Principal Certifying shall be satisfied that no proposed underground services (ie. water, sewerage, drainage, gas or other service) unless previously approved by conditions of consent, are located beneath the canopy of any tree protected under Council's Tree Preservation Order, located on the subject allotment and adjoining allotments.

Note: A plan detailing the routes of these services and trees protected under the Tree Preservation Order, shall be submitted to the Principal Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure the protection of trees.

Amendments to landscape plans

18. Prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate, the Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that the approved landscape plans, listed below, have been amended in accordance with the requirements of this condition as well as other conditions of this consent:

Item 1

<i>Plan no.</i>	<i>Drawn by</i>	<i>Dated</i>
<i>LDA.01B</i>	<i>KDG Architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>
<i>LDA.02A</i>	<i>KDG Architects</i>	<i>1/3/06</i>

The above landscape plan(s) shall be amended in the following ways:

- Existing levels are to be retained beneath the canopy drip lines of all trees to be retained on site and adjoining properties. Particular attention is given to Trees 35 and 36 where level changes are proposed.
- 20 additional endemic canopy trees capable of attaining a minimum height of 13m are to be planted. 10 of those to be replacement planting to be of same species and planted in approximate same location, for following trees: Trees 1,1B, 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 29, 31 38, 41. Proposed planting of all canopy trees to be minimum 5 metres from building.
- As part of fuel management to inner protection area, areas of mulch are to be minimized. It is preferable to have non continuous areas of low fire retardant planting with minimal mulch.
- Proposed access path to southern side of Units 20-22 to be deleted. Existing access path to north of Units 20-22 to be used.
- Top of wall heights to be provided.
- Proposed paths to have minimum 0.5m setback from trunks of trees to be retained

Note: An amended landscape plan, prepared by a landscape architect or qualified landscape designer shall be submitted to the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Amendments to Vegetation Management Plans

19. Prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate, the Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that the Vegetation Management Plans, listed below, have been amended in accordance with the requirements of this condition as well as other conditions of this consent:

<i>Plan no.</i>	<i>Drawn by</i>	<i>Dated</i>
<i>Dwg. No 1</i>	<i>Nyranie Consulting</i>	<i>22/1/07</i>
<i>Dwg. No 2</i>	<i>Nyranie Consulting</i>	<i>22/1/07</i>

The above plans shall be amended in the following ways:

- Vegetation Management Plans are to be amended in accordance with approved architectural plans.
- Sediment fence to be shown in accordance with marked up Environment Management Plan, prepared by KDG Architects, dwg ADA.08B, dated 1/3/06.

The works shall be carried out and installed in accordance with the approved Vegetation Management Plans.

Item 1

Note: Amended Vegetation Management Plans, prepared by an Ecologist or qualified Landscape Manager shall be submitted to the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Amendment to approved architectural plans

20. To maintain the amenity of the site and to minimise disruption of the landscape, the proposed access path along the southern side of Units 20-22 shall be deleted. The existing path to the north of Units 20-22 is to be used. Amended architectural drawings are to be submitted by the applicant and approved by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), prior to issue of the Construction Certificate.

Reason: To maintain the amenity of the site and to minimise disruption of the landscape.

Conditions to be satisfied prior to the issue of the construction certificate or prior to demolition, excavation or construction (whichever comes first)

Landscape establishment bond

21. Prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works or prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate (whichever comes first) the applicant must lodge a \$10,000 landscape establishment bond with Council. This bond is to provide security that the landscape works are completed and maintained in accordance with the approved landscape plan/s and conditions of development consent. The bond shall be lodged in the form of a deposit or bank guarantee.

Fifty percent (50%) of this bond will be refunded upon verification by Council that the landscape works as approved have been satisfactorily completed. The balance of the bond will be refunded 3 years after the initial satisfactory inspection, where landscape works have been satisfactorily established and maintained.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to notify Council in relation to the refunding of the bond at the end of the 3 year period. Where a change of ownership occurs during this period, it is the responsibility of the applicant to make all arrangements regarding transference of the bond and to notify Council of such.

Reason: To ensure that the approved landscaping is established and maintained.

Tree protection bond

22. Prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works or prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate (whichever comes first) the applicant must lodge a \$2000 tree

Item 1

protection bond with Council. This bond is to provide security that the following trees are maintained in a healthy condition as found prior to commencement of work upon the site.

Schedule

Tree/location	Bond value
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 34	\$2000

The bond shall be lodged in the form of a deposit or bank guarantee. The bond will be returned following issue of the Occupation Certificate, provided the trees are undamaged and are in a healthy condition.

In the event that any specified trees are found damaged, dying or dead as a result of any negligence by the applicant or its agent or as a result of the construction works at any time during the construction period, Council will have the option to demand the whole or part therefore of the bond.

Reason: To ensure that the trees are maintained in the same condition as found prior to commencement of work.

Infrastructure restoration bond

23. To ensure that damage to Council Property as a result of construction activity is rectified in a timely manner:
 - a) All work or activity undertaken in furtherance of the development the subject of this approval must be undertaken in a manner to avoid damage to Council Property and must not jeopardise the safety of any person using or occupying adjacent public areas.
 - b) The applicant, builder, developer or any person acting in reliance on this approval shall be responsible for making good any damage to Council Property, and for the removal from Council Property of any waste bin, building materials, sediment, silt or any other material or article.
 - c) The Infrastructure Restorations Fee must be paid to the Council by the applicant prior to both the issue of the Construction Certificate and the commencement of any earthworks or construction.
 - d) In consideration of payment of the Infrastructure Restorations Fee, Council will undertake such inspections of Council property that Council considers necessary and also undertake, on behalf of the applicant, such restoration work to Council Property, if any, that Council considers to be of a minor nature and necessary as a consequence of the development. The provision of such restoration work by the Council does not absolve any person of the responsibilities contained in (a) and (b) above. Restoration

Item 1

work of a minor nature referred to in this condition is work that the Council can perform at a cost of not more than the Infrastructure Restorations Fee payable pursuant to this condition.

e) In this condition:

“**Council Property**” includes any road, footway, footpath paving, kerbing, guttering, crossings, street furniture, seats, litter bins, trees shrubs, lawns, mounds, bushland, and similar structures or features on road reserves or any public place; and

“**Infrastructure Restorations Fee**” means the infrastructure restorations fee calculated in accordance with the Schedule of Fees & Charges adopted by Council as at the date of payment.

Reason: To maintain public infrastructure.

Conditions to be satisfied during the demolition, excavation and construction phases

Prescribed conditions

24. The applicant shall comply with any relevant prescribed conditions of development consent under clause 98 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- The work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- In the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any works commence.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Statement of compliance with Australian Standards

25. The demolition work shall comply with the provisions of Australian Standard AS2601: 2001 The Demolition of Structures. The work plans required by AS2601: 2001 shall be accompanied by a written statement from a suitably qualified person that the proposal contained in the work plan comply with the safety requirements of the Standard. The work plan and the statement of compliance shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifying Authority prior to the commencement of any works.

Reason: To ensure compliance with the Australian Standards.

Item 1

Demolition, excavation and construction work hours

26. Demolition, excavation, construction work and deliveries of building material and equipment must not take place outside the hours of 7.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday and 8.00am to 12.00pm Saturday. No work and no deliveries are to take place on Sundays and public holidays.

Excavation or removal of any materials using machinery of any kind, including compressors and jack hammers, must be limited to between 9.00am and 4.00pm Monday to Friday, with regular breaks of 15 minutes each hour.

Reason: To ensure reasonable standards of amenity to neighbouring properties.

Construction noise

27. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, noise generated from the site shall be controlled in accordance with the recommendations of the approved noise and vibration management plan.

Reason: To ensure reasonable standards of amenity to neighbouring properties.

Site notice

28. A site notice shall be erected on the site prior to any work commencing and shall be displayed throughout the works period.

The site notice must:

- be prominently displayed at the boundaries of the site for the purposes of informing the public that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted
- display project details including, but not limited to the details of the builder, Principal Certifying Authority and structural engineer
- be durable and weatherproof
- display the approved hours of work, the name of the site/project manager, the responsible managing company (if any), its address and 24 hour contact phone number for any inquiries, including construction/noise complaint are to be displayed on the site notice
- be mounted at eye level on the perimeter hoardings/fencing and is to state that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted

Reason: To ensure public safety and public information.

Dust control

29. During excavation, demolition and construction, adequate measures shall be taken to prevent dust from affecting the amenity of the neighbourhood. The following measures must be adopted:

Item 1

- physical barriers shall be erected at right angles to the prevailing wind direction or shall be placed around or over dust sources to prevent wind or activity from generating dust
- earthworks and scheduling activities shall be managed to coincide with the next stage of development to minimise the amount of time the site is left cut or exposed
- all materials shall be stored or stockpiled at the best locations
- the ground surface should be dampened slightly to prevent dust from becoming airborne but should not be wet to the extent that run-off occurs
- all vehicles carrying spoil or rubble to or from the site shall at all times be covered to prevent the escape of dust
- all equipment wheels shall be washed before exiting the site using manual or automated sprayers and drive-through washing bays
- gates shall be closed between vehicle movements and shall be fitted with shade cloth
- cleaning of footpaths and roadways shall be carried out daily

Reason: To protect the environment and amenity of surrounding properties.

Use of road or footpath

30. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, no building materials, plant or the like are to be stored on the road or footpath without written approval being obtained from Council beforehand. The pathway shall be kept in a clean, tidy and safe condition during building operations. Council reserves the right, without notice, to rectify any such breach and to charge the cost against the applicant/owner/builder, as the case may be.

Reason: To ensure safety and amenity of the area.

Guarding excavations

31. All excavation, demolition and construction works shall be properly guarded and protected with hoardings or fencing to prevent them from being dangerous to life and property.

Reason: To ensure public safety.

Toilet facilities

32. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, toilet facilities are to be provided, on the work site, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Construction signage

33. All construction signs must comply with the following requirements:

Item 1

- are not to cover any mechanical ventilation inlet or outlet vent
- are not illuminated, self-illuminated or flashing at any time
- are located wholly within a property where construction is being undertaken
- refer only to the business(es) undertaking the construction and/or the site at which the construction is being undertaken
- are restricted to one such sign per property
- do not exceed 2.5m²
- are removed within 14 days of the completion of all construction works

Reason: To ensure compliance with Council's controls regarding signage.

Approved plans to be on site

34. A copy of all approved and certified plans, specifications and documents incorporating conditions of consent and certification (including the Construction Certificate if required for the work) shall be kept on site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction phases and must be readily available to any officer of Council or the Principal Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Conditions to be satisfied prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate

Infrastructure repair

35. Prior to issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority must be satisfied that any damaged public infrastructure caused as a result of construction works (including damage caused by, but not limited to, delivery vehicles, waste collection, contractors, sub contractors, concrete vehicles) is fully repaired to the satisfaction of Council Development Engineer and at no cost to Council.

Reason: To protect public infrastructure.

Certification of drainage works

36. Prior to issue of an Occupation Certificate (and at the completion of works), the applicant shall submit certification from a consulting civil/hydraulic engineer to the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA), that:
- a. Construction of the stormwater drainage system (including but not limited to gutters, downpipes, pits, joints, flushing facilities and all ancillary plumbing) has been carried out by a licensed plumbing contractor, and
 - b. The works have been completed in accordance with the approved Construction Certificate drainage plans and the Plumbing and Drainage Code AS3500,.3.2, and

Item 1

- c. All enclosed floor areas, including habitable and garage floor levels, are safeguarded from outside stormwater runoff ingress by suitable differences in finished levels, gradings and provision of stormwater collection devices, and
- d. Retained roofwater is available for toilet flushing and irrigation.

A Works-as-Executed (WAE) drawing of the property stormwater drainage system is to be prepared and submitted to the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) prior to occupation, issue of an Occupation Certificate or issue of the Final Compliance Certificate. The WAE plan shall show the following as built details, marked in red on the approved construction certificate stormwater drawings:

- a. As built reduced surface and invert levels for all drainage pits and connection points.
- b. As built reduced level(s) at the approved point of discharge to the public drainage system.
- c. Gradients of drainage lines, materials and dimensions.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Completion of landscape works

- 37. The Principal Certifying Authority shall ensure that the landscape works, have been installed correctly, consistent with the approved landscape plan(s), specification and the conditions of consent.

Reason: To ensure that the landscape works are consistent with the development consent.

Conditions to be satisfied at all times:

Asbestos

- 38. A person taking down or demolishing or causing to be taken down or demolished any building or part thereof shall, upon identifying or suspecting that asbestos is present in the building, immediately notify the Workcover Authority. The Authority is the controlling body for the safe removal, handling and disposal of asbestos. The Authority supervises and monitors contractors engaged in asbestos removal. The requirements and standards imposed by the Authority, its consultants or contractors shall be complied with.

Reason: To ensure public safety.

Stormwater retention

- 39. A rainwater retention and re-use system must be provided generally as shown on Northrop Hydraulic Services Drawing DA-SW1 Rev 1. A minimum of 25 000 litres of rainwater

Item 1

storage is to be provided. Re-use of the collected rainwater is to be for toilet flushing and irrigation.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Drainage to dispersal trench

40. Overflow from the rainwater tanks and runoff from any new paved areas is to be either piped to a dispersal trench system positioned parallel to the contours of the subject site at the highest practicable level or piped to the existing stormwater disposal system. The design of any dispersal trench shall comply with the requirements described in Appendix 6 of Councils Water Management Development Control Plan 47, available in hard copy at Council and on the Council website. A typical detail of the trench can be provided by Council development engineers upon request.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Provision of utility services

41. Where required, the adjustment of any utility service facilities must be carried out by the applicant and in accordance with the requirements of the relevant utility authority. These works shall be at no cost to Council. It is the Applicants responsibility to ascertain impacts of the proposal upon utility services and Council accepts no responsibility for any matter arising from its approval to this application involving an influence upon utility services provided by another authority.

Reason: Provision of utility services

Use of road or footpath

42. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, no building materials, plant or the like are to be stored on the road or footpath without written approval being obtained from Council beforehand. The pathway shall be kept in a clean, tidy and safe condition during building operations. Council reserves the right, without notice, to rectify any such breach and to charge the cost against the applicant/owner/builder, as the case may be.

Reason: To ensure safety and amenity of the area.

Erosion control

43. Temporary sediment and erosion control and measures are to be installed prior to the commencement of any works on the site. These measures must be maintained in working order during construction works up to completion. All sediment traps must be cleared on a regular basis and after each major storm and/or as directed by the Principal Certifying Authority and Council officers.

Item 1

Reason: To protect the environment from erosion and sedimentation.

Bush Fire Evacuation Plan

44. A Bush Fire Evacuation Plan is to be submitted to the NSW Rural Fire Service - Development Control Services for approval. The evacuation plan is to detail the following:
- a) under what circumstances will the complex be evacuated.
 - b) where will all persons be evacuated to.
 - c) roles and responsibilities of persons co-ordinating the evacuation.
 - d) roles and responsibilities of persons remaining with the complex after evacuation.
 - e) a procedure to contact the NSW Rural Fire Service District Office / NSW Fire Brigade and inform them of the evacuation and where they will be evacuated to.

Reason: To ensure suitable fire safety measures are in place.

Inner and Outer Protection Areas

45. The property around the new and existing buildings to a distance of 20 metres, shall be maintained as an 'Inner Protection Area' (IPA) and to the North 40 metres, the West, South West and South 10 metres, shall be maintained as an Outer Protection Area (OPA) as outlined within section 4.2.2 in Planning for Bushfire Protection 2001.

Reason: To protect against bush fire.

Construction in accordance with the Australian Standard

46. Construction of new buildings 13-16, 23, 31 & 32 shall comply with AS3959-1999 level 3 'Construction of Buildings in bushfire prone areas'.

Reason: To protect against bush fire.

Construction in accordance with the Australian Standard

47. Construction of new buildings 24-26 shall comply with AS3959-1999 level 2 'Construction of Buildings in bushfire prone areas'.

Reason: To protect against bush fire.

Construction in accordance with the Australian Standard

48. Construction of all other new buildings shall comply with AS3959-1999 level 1 'Construction of Buildings in bushfire prone areas'.

Item 1

Reason: To protect against bush fire.

Construction in accordance with the Australian Standard

49. All new and existing buildings shall incorporate gutterless roofing (or leafless guttering) and valleys are to be screened to prevent the build up of flammable material. Products used shall be non-combustible or have a flammability index of not greater than 5 when tested in accordance with AS 1530.2.

Reason: To protect against bush fire.

Tree retention

50. Removal, or pruning of the following trees is not approved as part of this Development Application. A tree report prepared by Earthscape Horticultural Services, dated April 2006, has been submitted. Tree numbers refer to this report.

Tree/Location

Corymbia gummifera (Red Bloodwood) Tree 5
Melia azedarach 'Australasica' (White Cedar) Tree 8
Allocasuarina torulosa (Forest Oak) Tree 9
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 12
Eucalyptus grandis (Flooded Gum) Tree 13
Corymbia maculata (Spotted Gum) Tree 14
Allocasuarina torulosa (Forest Oak) Tree 23
Eucalyptus grandis (Flooded Gum) Tree 33
Angophora costata (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 34
Angophora costata (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 39
Elaeocarpus reticulatus (Blueberry Ash) Tree 46
Acacia fimbriata (Fringe Wattle) Tree 47
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 53
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 54

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Approved tree works

51. Approval is given under this development consent for the following tree works to be undertaken to trees within the subject property:

Tree/Location

Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 1
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 1A
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 1B
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 3
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 4
Angophora costata (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 6

Tree Works

Removal
Removal
Removal
Removal
Removal
Removal

Item 1

<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 10	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 11	Removal
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 15	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 18	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 19	Removal
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 20	Removal
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 21	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 22	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 24	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 26	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 29	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 31	Removal
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 38	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 40	Removal
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 41	Removal
<i>Hakea salicifolia</i> (Willow Leaved Hakea) Tree 42	Removal
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 55	Removal

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Retention of tall shrubs

52. Prior to any clearing, an Ecologist or Horticulturist should mark any tall shrubs that should be retained as specified in Vegetation Management Plan, prepared by Nyranie Consulting, dwg 1, dated 22/1/07.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Arborist's report

53. The trees to be retained shall be inspected, monitored and treated when necessary by a qualified Arborist before, during and after completion of development works to ensure their long term survival. Regular inspections and documentation from the Arborist to the Principal Certifying Authority are required at the following times or phases of work.

Tree/location	Time of inspection
All existing trees located on site being retained	Prior to demolition
	At the completion of demolition
	Prior to excavation works
	At the completion of excavation works
	Prior to the start of construction works
	At monthly intervals during construction
	At the completion of construction works
	At the completion of all works on site

Item 1

Reason: To ensure protection of existing trees.

Canopy/root pruning

54. Canopy pruning of the following tree/s which may be necessary to accommodate the approved building footprint shall be undertaken by an experienced Arborist/Horticulturist, with a minimum qualification of the Horticulture Certificate or Tree Surgery Certificate. All other branches are to be tied back and protected during construction as recommended in the arborist report, under the supervision of a qualified arborist.

Tree/Location

Corymbia gummifera (Red Bloodwood) Tree 5
Melia azedarach 'Australasica' (White Cedar) Tree 8
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 12
Eucalyptus grandis (Flooded Gum) Tree 13
Corymbia maculata (Spotted Gum) Tree 14
Allocasuarina torulosa (Forest Oak) Tree 23
Eucalyptus grandis (Flooded Gum) Tree 33
Angophora costata (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 34
Angophora costata (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 39
Elaeocarpus reticulatus (Blueberry Ash) Tree 46
Acacia fimbriata (Fringe Wattle) Tree 47
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 53
Eucalyptus piperita (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 54

Reason: To protect the environment.

Treatment of tree roots

55. If tree roots are required to be severed for the purposes of constructing the approved works they shall be cut cleanly by hand, by an experienced Arborist/Horticulturist with a minimum qualification of the Horticulture Certificate or Tree Surgery Certificate

Reason: To protect existing trees.

Hand excavation

56. All excavation carried out within the specified radius of the trunk/s of the following tree/s shall be hand dug:

Tree/Location	Radius From Trunk
<i>Corymbia gummifera</i> (Red Bloodwood) Tree 5	4m
<i>Melia azedarach</i> 'Australasica' (White Cedar) Tree 8	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 12	2m
<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i> (Flooded Gum) Tree 13	4m
<i>Corymbia maculata</i> (Spotted Gum) Tree 14	3m
<i>Allocasuarina torulosa</i> (Forest Oak) Tree 23	2m

Item 1

<i>Eucalyptus grandis</i> (Flooded Gum) Tree 33	3m
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 34	4m
<i>Angophora costata</i> (Sydney Red Gum) Tree 39	3m
<i>Elaeocarpus reticulatus</i> (Blueberry Ash) Tree 46	3m
<i>Acacia fimbriata</i> (Fringe Wattle) Tree 47	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 53	3m
<i>Eucalyptus piperita</i> (Sydney Peppermint) Tree 54	4m

Reason: To protect existing trees.

No storage of materials beneath trees

57. The applicant shall ensure that at all times during the site works no activities, storage or disposal of materials shall take place beneath the canopy of any tree protected under Council's Tree Preservation Order.

Reason: To protect existing trees.

Removal of refuse

58. All builders' refuse, spoil and/or material unsuitable for use in landscape areas shall be removed from the site on completion of the building works.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Site rehabilitation and landscaping

59. All areas that have been modified during site works, such as around cabins and boardwalks, shall be the first areas for site rehabilitation and landscaping with locally occurring native plants such as *Boronia ledifolia*, *Gahnia clarkei*, *Gleichenia dicarpa* and *Calochlaena dubia* as recommended in Vegetation Management Plan prepared by Nyranie Consulting, dwg 1, dated 22/1/07 and undertaken as part of Landscape works for this application.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Removal of noxious plants and weeds

60. The following noxious and/or environmental weed species shall be removed from the property prior to completion of the proposed building works

Plant Species

Chlorophytum comosum (Spider Plant)

Conyza sp (Fleabane)

Lantana camara (Lantana - Red Flower)

Paspalum dilatatum (Paspalum)

Phytolacca octandra (Inkweed)

Item 1

Ligustrum sinense (Small-leaved Privet)
Ochna serrulata (Ochna)
Solanum nigrum (Blackberry Night-shade)
Taraxacum officinale (Dandelion)

Reason: To protect the environment.

Canopy replenishment trees to be planted

61. The canopy replenishment trees to be planted shall be maintained in a healthy and vigorous condition until they attain a height of 5.0 metres whereby they will be protected by Council's Tree Preservation Order. Any of the trees found faulty, damaged, dying or dead shall be replaced with the same species.

Reason: To maintain the treed character of the area.

Construction of fire main

62. The fire main, as shown on the approved plan by Northrop Consulting Engineers, Job No. 05850, Drawing No. DA-FS01, Revision 1, dated 5/7/06, shall be constructed as an "above ground" service where it passes through bushland, and buried when it reaches the edge of perimeter development. The approved plan only relates to the proposed fire services (mains and hydrants), and not the cabins or pathways.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

L Chu
Development Assessment Officer

M Leotta
Team Leader
Development Assessment - South

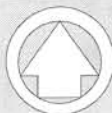
M Miocic
Director
Development & Regulation

M Prendergast
Manager
Development Assessment Services

- Attachments:**
1. Location sketch - 761527
 2. Zoning extract - 761527
 3. Site plan - 761537
 4. Elevation plan 1 - 761537
 5. Elevation plan 2 - 761537
 6. Environment Management Plan - 761538
 7. Landscape Plan 1 - 761533
 8. Landscape Plan 2 - 761533

LOCATION SKETCH

Naamaroo Conference Centre - Lady Game Drive, LINDFIELD



SCALE: 1:3000

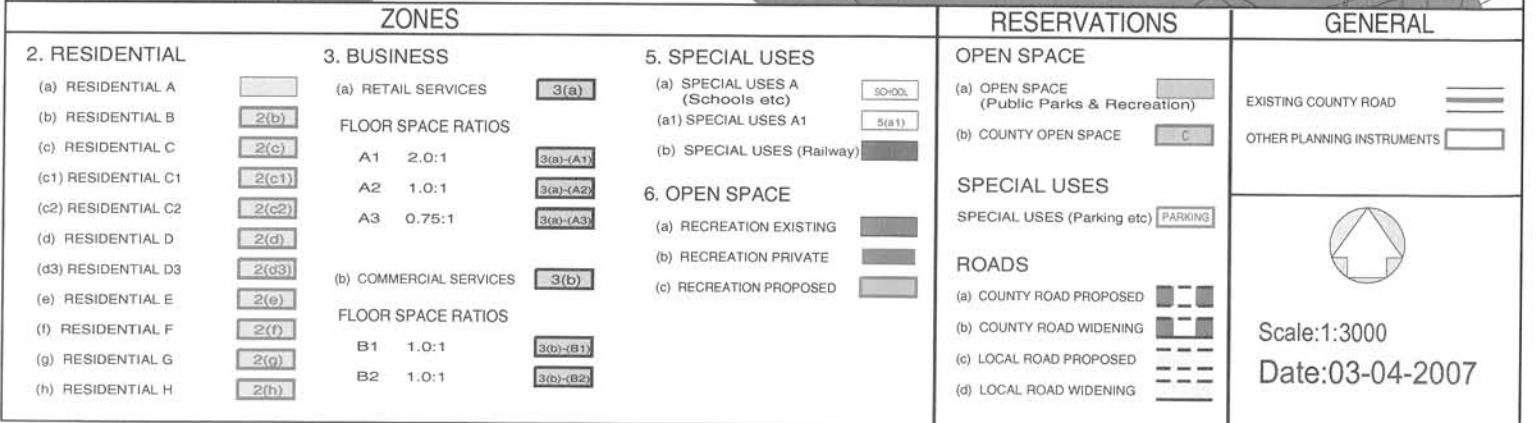
DATE: 03-04-2007



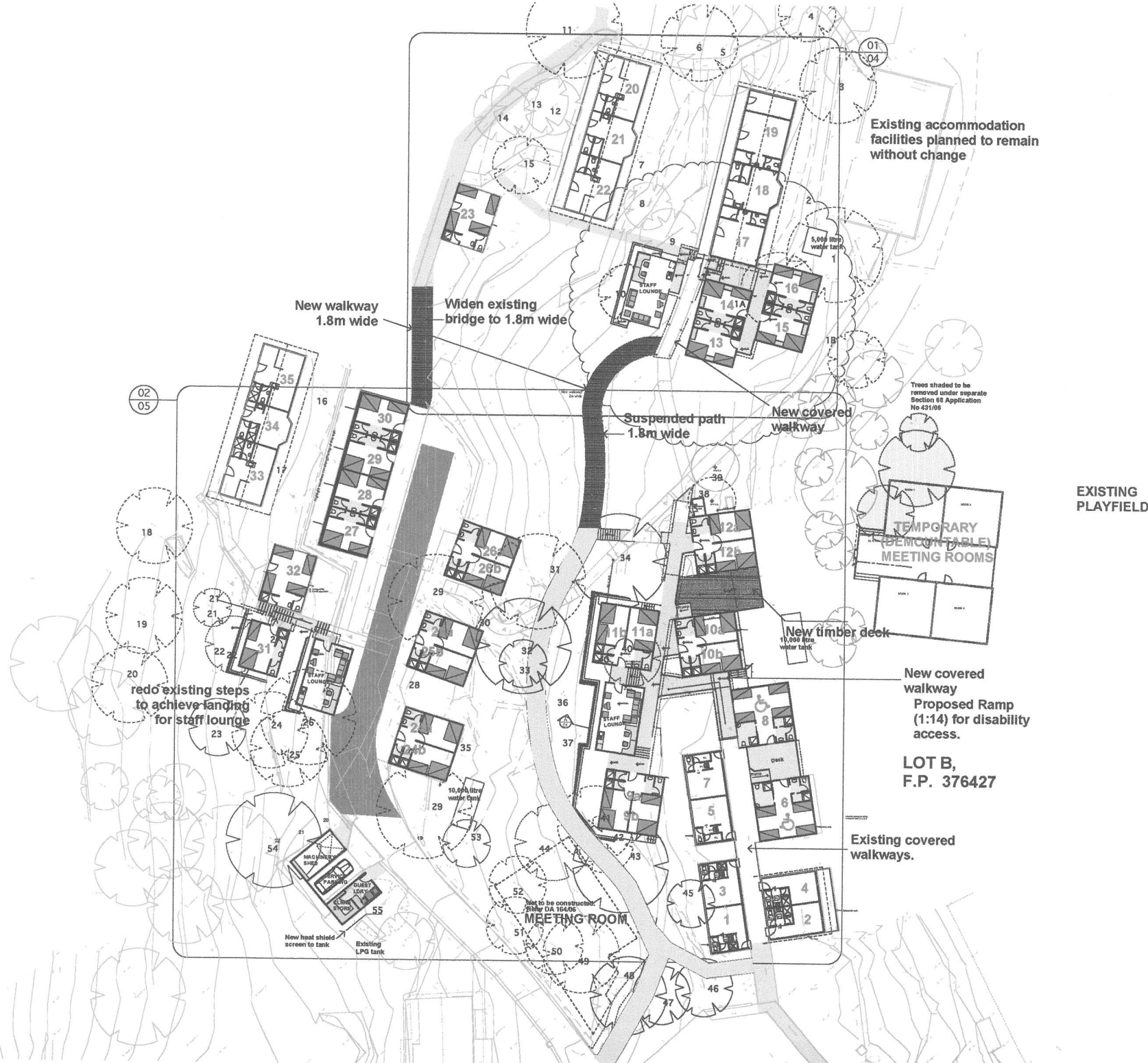
SUBJECT LAND



Naamaroo Conference Centre - Lady Game Drive, LINDFIELD



AMMENDMENTS		
ISSUE	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	30.10.06	Access path and cabin locations adjusted to Council requirements
B	15.01.07	Supplementary revisions.
C	16.03.07	Revised 2nd revision (closed) under the 1st moved north. Staff Lounge raised 350mm. Staff Lounge accessibility / retention revised.



EXISTING
PLAYFIELD



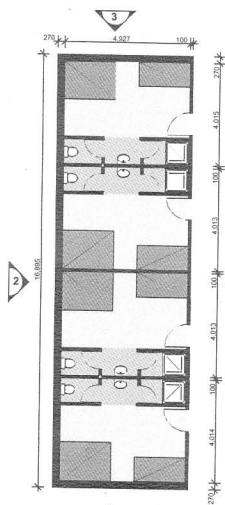
KDG architects
Design excellence in the built environment
935 OLD NORTHERN ROAD
DURAL NSW 2158
Tel (02) 9651 4811
Fax (02) 9651 4877

DRAWN CD/NW
DATE 1/03/06
SCALE(S) 1:200 @ A1
PLOTTED Monday, 19 March 2007

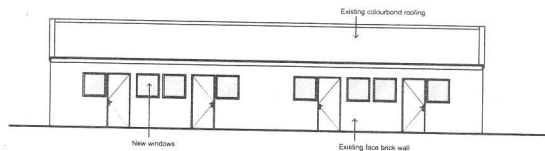
PROJECT
**Naamaroo
Accommodation
Upgrade**
Lot B, Lady Dore Drive
Chadwood
DRAWING NAME
SITE PLAN
UNITING
CONFERENCE
CENTRES

Check all dimensions on site before commencing. Work to figured dimensions. Report any discrepancies to Architect for decision before proceeding with work. This drawing is copyright and must not be reprinted, copied or used without authority from the Architect.

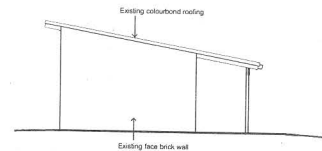
PROJECT NO. DRAWING NO.



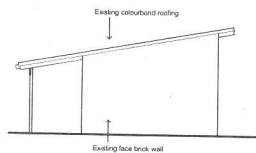
1 Units 27-30
1:100



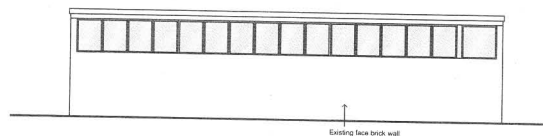
2 Elevation
1:100



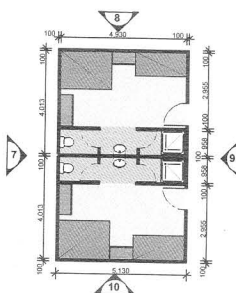
3 Elevation
1:100



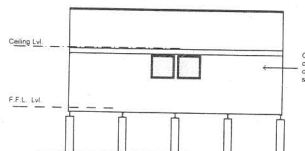
4 Elevation
1:100



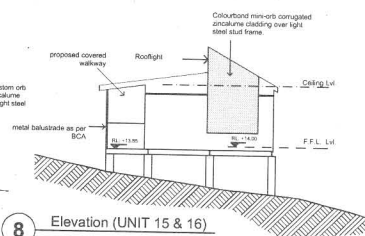
5 Elevation
1:100



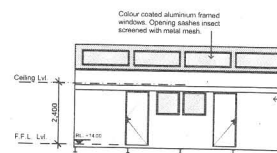
6 Units 13-16, 31
1:100



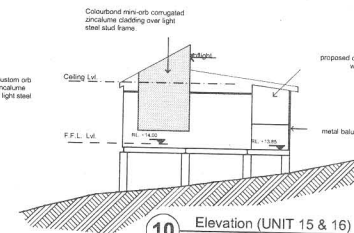
7 Elevation (UNIT 15 & 16)
1:100



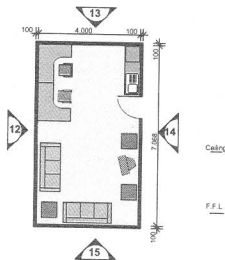
8 Elevation (UNIT 15 & 16)
1:100



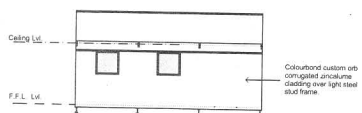
9 Elevation (UNIT 15 & 16)
1:100



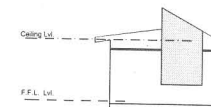
10 Elevation (UNIT 15 & 16)
1:100



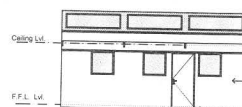
11 Staff Lounges
1:100



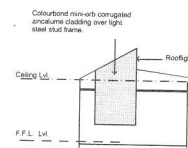
12 Elevation
1:100



13 Elevation
1:100



14 Elevation
1:100



15 Elevation
1:100

AMMENDMENTS		
ISSUE	DATE	DESCRIPTION

KDG architects
Design excellence in the built environment
935 OLD NORTHERN ROAD
DURAL, NSW 2158
Tel (02) 9651 4811 Fax (02) 9651 4877

DRAWN CD/NW
DATE 1/03/06
SCALE(S) 1:100 @ A1
PLOTTED 18/7/06

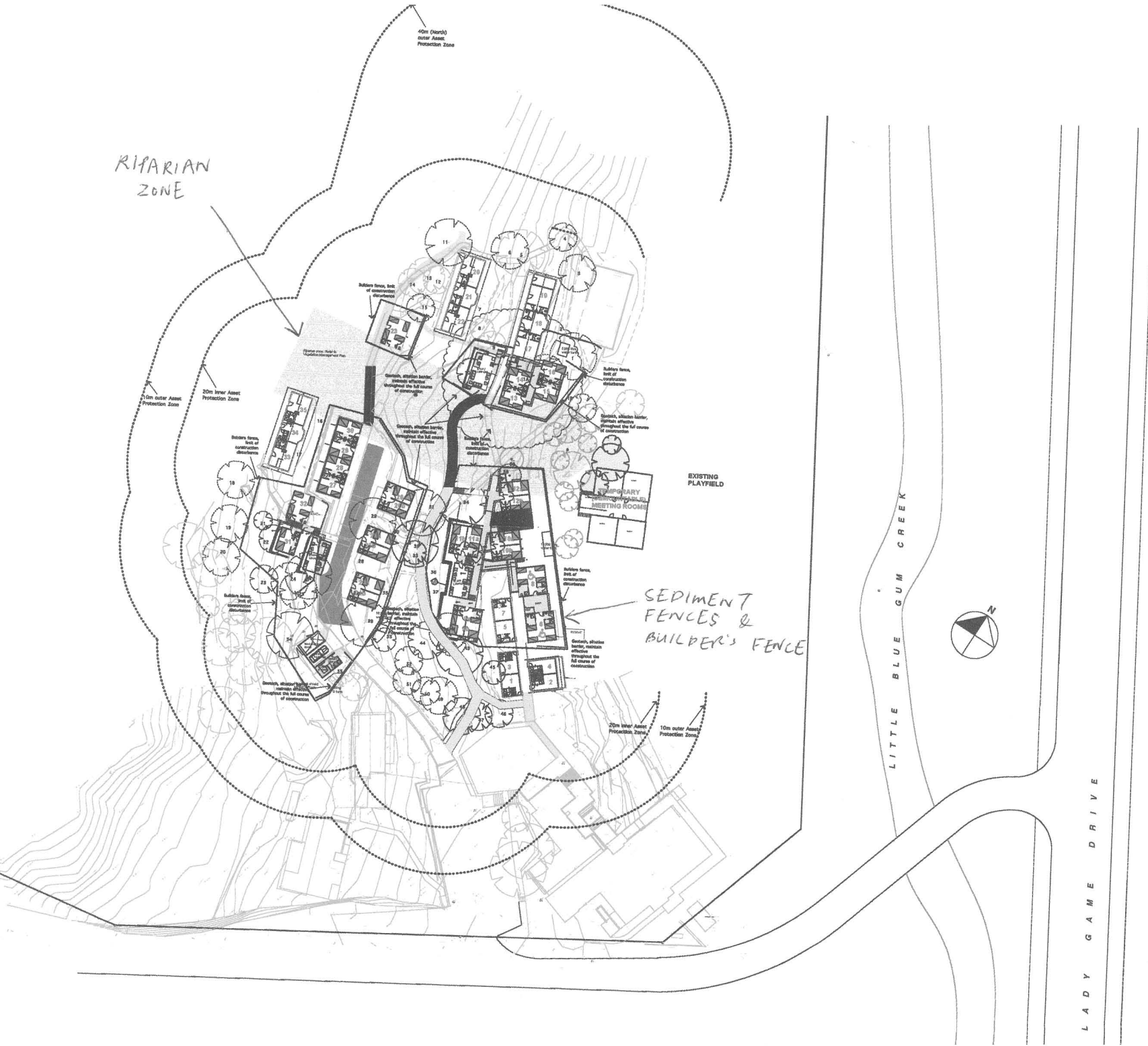
PROJECT
**Naamaroo
Accommodation
Upgrade**
Lot B, Lady Game Drive,
Chaffwood
DRAWING NAME
ELEVATIONS 2
UNITING
CONFERENCE
CENTRES

Check all dimension on site before commencing. Work to figured dimensions. Report any discrepancies to Architect for decision before proceeding with work. This drawing is copyright and must not be retained, copied or used without authority from the Architect.

PROJECT NO.
524.03
DRAWING NO.
ADA.07

AMMENDMENTS		
ISSUE	DATE	DESCRIPTION
A	12.01.07	Supplementary revisions
B	16.03.07	Riparian zone revisions included: Units 135, 14 moved north. Staff Lounge raised 500mm. Staff Lounge re-material / refinish / re-paint.

RIPARIAN ZONE



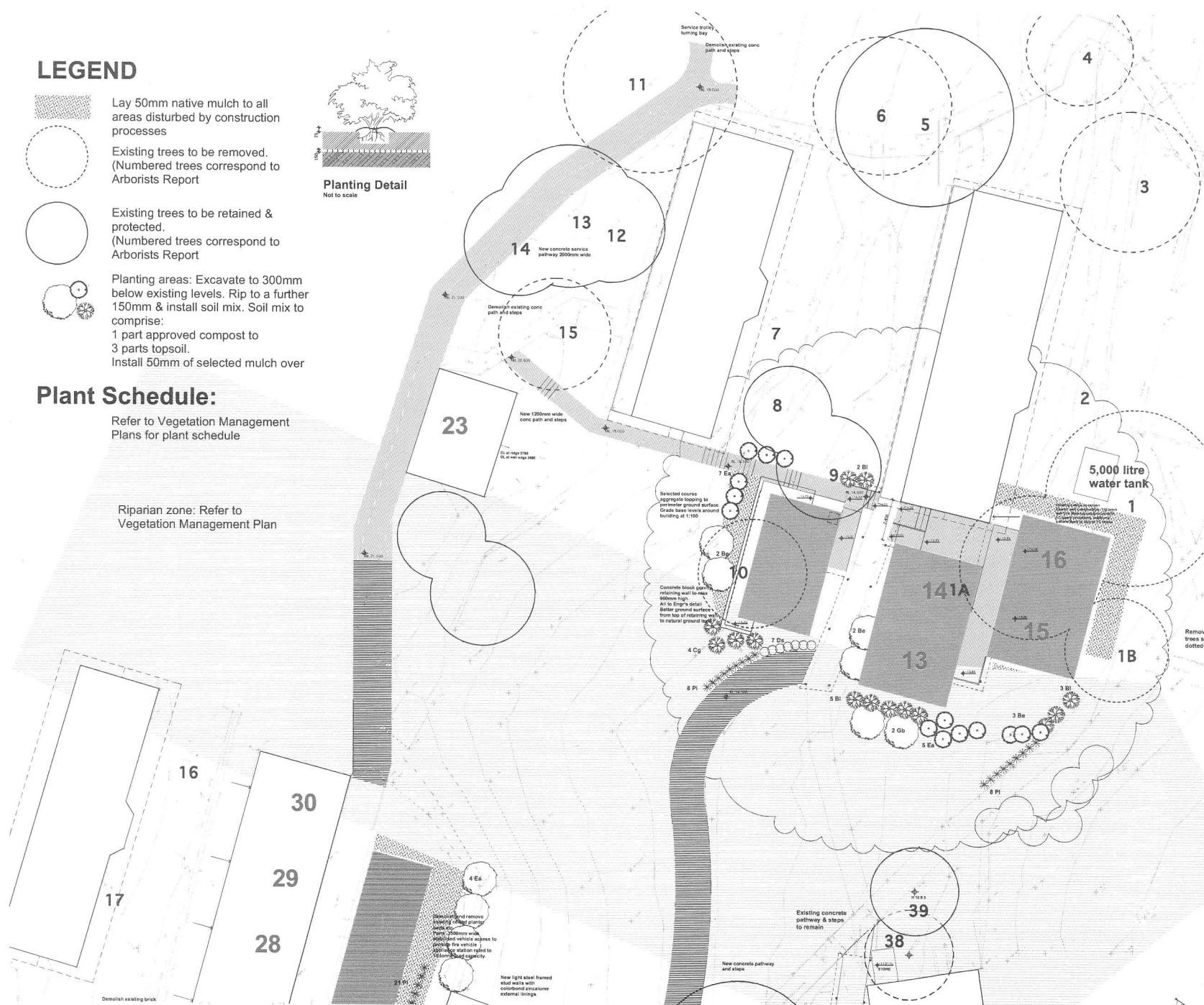
KDG architects
 Design excellence in the built environment
 935 OLD NORTHERN ROAD
 DURAL NSW 2158
 Tel (02) 9651 4811
 Fax (02) 9651 4877

DRAWN CD/NW
 DATE 1/03/06
 SCALE(S) 1:400 @ A1
 PLOTTED Monday, 19 March 2007

PROJECT Naamaroo Accommodation Upgrade
 Lot B, Lady Game Drive, Chatswood
DRAWING NAME ENVIRONMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN
UNITING CONFERENCE CENTRES

Check all dimensions on site before commencing. Work is figured dimensions. Report any discrepancies to Architect for decision before proceeding with work. This drawing is copyright and must not be retained, copied or used without authority from the Architect.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

[illegible]

KDG architects
Design excellence in the built environment

935 OLD NORTHERN ROAD
DURAL NSW 2158
Tel (02) 9651 4811
Fax (02) 9651 4877

DRAWN CD/NW
DATE 1/03/06
SCALE(S) 1:100 @ A1
PLOTTED Thursday, 12 April 2007

PROJECT
**Naamaroo
Accommodation
Upgrade**
Lot 8, Lady Game Drive,
Chatswood

DRAWING NAME
**LANDSCAPE
PLAN 01**

UNITING
CONFERENCE
CENTRES®

Check all dimension on site before commencing. Work to figured dimensions. Report any discrepancies to Architect for decision before proceeding with work. This drawing is copyright and must not be retained copied or used without authority from the Architect.

PROJECT NO. 524.03 DRAWING NO. L DA.01B

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION

SUMMARY SHEET

REPORT TITLE:	21 ARCHBOLD ROAD, ROSEVILLE - CONVERSION OF A DWELLING HOUSE INTO A CHILD CARE CENTRE
WARD:	Roseville
DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N^o:	0859/06
SUBJECT LAND:	21 Archbold Road, Roseville
APPLICANT:	H Azoulay
OWNER:	M & D Azoulay
DESIGNER:	V Aghan
PRESENT USE:	Residential Dwelling
ZONING:	Residential 2A
HERITAGE:	No
PERMISSIBLE UNDER:	Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance
COUNCIL'S POLICIES APPLICABLE:	DCP 43 - Car parking, DCP57 - Child care centre, DCP 56 - Notification, DCP47 - Water Management, DCP40 - Construction and Demolition, Waste Management, DCP 28 - Advertising signs, DCP 31 - Access
COMPLIANCE WITH CODES/POLICIES:	Yes
GOVERNMENT POLICIES APPLICABLE:	
COMPLIANCE WITH GOVERNMENT POLICIES:	Yes
DATE LODGED:	4 August 2006
40 DAY PERIOD EXPIRED:	13 September 2006
PROPOSAL:	Conversion of a dwelling house into a child care centre
RECOMMENDATION:	Approval

Item 2

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION N^o	0859/06
PREMISES:	21 ARCHBOLD ROAD, ROSEVILLE
PROPOSAL:	CONVERSION OF A DWELLING HOUSE INTO A CHILD CARE CENTRE
APPLICANT:	H AZOULAY
OWNER:	M & D AZOULAY
DESIGNER	V AGHAN

PURPOSE FOR REPORT

To determine development application No. 859/06 for alterations and additions to an existing dwelling house and its change of use to a child care centre catering for 24 children, with 6 on-site car parking spaces.

The application has been called to Council by Councillors Shelley and Anderson.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Issues:	Noise impact, traffic and parking
Submissions:	10 submissions to the original plans, 9 submissions to the amended plans
Land & Environment Court Appeal:	N/A
Recommendation:	Approval

HISTORY

Property history:

The site is used for residential purposes. There is no history of the site relevant to the subject development application.

Development Application history:

4 August 2006	Application lodged
11 August 2006	'Stop the clock' letter sent to applicant, requesting a detailed landscape plan
18 August 2006	DA notified
27 September 2006	Preliminary comments from Council's Landscape Assessment Officer
5 October 2006	Preliminary comments from Council's Traffic Engineer

Item 2

16 October 2006	Preliminary comments from Council's Development Engineer
16 October 2006	Preliminary comments from Council's Community Services Officer
23 October 2006	Letter sent to applicant, raising the following issues: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• identification of compliance with DCP 57• location issues regarding high voltage power lines and major roadways• identification of the proposed number of children in different age groups• traffic and car parking• Council's Community Officer's concern in relation to internal and external design• landscape regarding removal of a Paperbark
17 November 2006	Meeting held with the applicant to discuss draft amended plans in response to Council's letter of 23 October 2006
1 to 7 December 2006	Reply from Fortey and Grant Architect to Council's letter of 23 October 2006 (including amended Statement of Environment Effects, amended architectural and landscape plans, report on high voltage power lines, air and soil report, traffic and carparking review)
6 December 2006	DA re-notified to property owners and occupiers
19 December 2006	Revised comments from Council's Community Services Officer
15 January 2007	Revised comments from Council's Traffic and Development Engineers
16 January 2007	Letter sent to applicant, raising the following issue: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• absence of a turning bay which allows for vehicles to exit in a forward direction
29 January 2007	Reply from Fortey and Grant Architect to Council's letter of 16 January 2007 (including amended architectural plans to provide a turning bay which result in reduction of car parking spaces (6) and number of children in care (24))
25 January 2007	Revised comments from Council's Landscape Assessment Officer
25 January 2007	Letter sent to applicant, requesting for an amended landscape plan to include detail information in accordance with the DA Guide

Item 2

- 13 February 2007 Reply from Fortey and Grant Architect to Council's letter of 25 January 2007 (amended landscape plan received)
- 13 February 2007 Revised comments from Council's Landscape Assessment Officer
- 14 March 2007 Letter sent to applicant, raising the following issue:
- non-compliances with minimum dimensions in relation to back-up facilities, staff and parent accessible areas and transition areas
- 27 March 2007 Reply from Fortey and Grant Architect to Council's letter of 14 March 2007 (amended plans received)

THE SITE AND SURROUNDING AREA

Zoning:	Residential 2A
Visual Character Study Category:	1920-1945
Lot Number:	3
DP Number:	6341
Area:	782.3m ²
Side of Street:	North-east corner of Archbold Road and Addison Avenue
Cross Fall:	Relatively flat
Stormwater Drainage:	To the street
Heritage Affected:	No
Required Setback:	12 metres
Integrated Development:	No
Bush Fire Prone Land:	No
Endangered Species:	Within Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest community
Urban Bushland:	No
Contaminated Land:	No

The subject site is located on the north-eastern corner of Archbold Road and Addison Avenue. The site is an uneven, rectangular shaped allotment, being 782.3m² in area. The site has a primary frontage to Archbold Road of 16.91m and a secondary frontage to Addison Avenue of 45.655m. The northern boundary measures 49.39m in length, while the eastern boundary is 16.46m. The site is relatively flat.

The site currently contains a single storey dwelling house and an in-ground swimming pool. A detached garage and a shed are located adjacent to the Addison Avenue frontage. Four Paperbark trees are located within the nature strip along Addison Avenue. There are no significant, locally occurring, trees on the site. Two exotic trees are located in the north-western corner of the site.

The property contains a 1.8m high brick fence along the Archbold Road and Addison Avenue frontages. Pedestrian and vehicular access to the site is currently from Addison Avenue.

Item 2



The subject site

The subject site is described in the Ku-ring-gai Visual Character Study as being within an area characterised by individual residences on single lots, with the majority of construction being within the period 1920 to 1945, except for Roseville Public School, located across Addison Avenue. A mix of architectural styles and periods is evident within the wider streetscape.



No. 23 Archbold Road (adjoining site to the north)



No. 2 Addison avenue (adjoining site to the east)



Roseville Public School (across Addison Avenue)

THE PROPOSAL

The proposal is for alterations and additions to an existing dwelling house and its change of use to a child care centre catering for 24 children. It is proposed to provide two separate outdoor play areas, with one located in the front of the building for older children and the other at the rear for younger children (up to 2 years of age). Vehicular access is proposed off Addison Avenue and parking for six cars is provided on-site.

The total of 24 children to attend the child care centre is broken down into specific age groups as follows:

0 year – 2 years:	8
2 years – 3 years:	8
3 years – 5 years:	8

The proposed hours of operation are 7:30am to 6:00pm, Monday to Friday.

The child care centre will be located over a single level, except for the attic storage area. The child care centre contains:

- an internal and external foyer
- two indoor play areas
- two children's toilets with nappy change areas
- office and staff room

Item 2

- unisex staff/disabled toilet
- laundry/cleaners store
- kitchen
- sleep room (cot room)

The outdoor play areas are to be accessed directly off the indoor play areas for both the smaller and bigger child groups. Sand pits are provided within each outdoor play area. The existing pool will be removed and converted into car parking spaces.

CONSULTATION - COMMUNITY

In accordance with Council's Notification DCP, adjoining owners were given notice of the application. In response, the following submissions were received:

Original plans

1. Roseville Public School
2. K M & D L Bracken, 4 Addison Avenue
3. C Hollonds, 2 Addison Avenue (A petition signed by 19 persons enclosed)
5. B Meyer, 27 Archbold Road
6. G & J Tucker, 23 Archbold Road (4 submissions) (A petition signed by 36 persons enclosed)
7. C Breillat, 29 Archbold Road

The following comments have been received:

A turning bay has been provided within the car park to allow vehicles to enter and exit in a forward direction. An appropriate condition is recommended to prohibit illegal parking of vehicles in the turning bay (**See Condition No. 9**).

the proposal will exacerbate the traffic volume to a chaotic degree, especially during school drop off and pick up times at the intersection of Archbold Road and Addison Avenue and overflowing into Bancroft Avenue and Park Street

Long day child care centres generate 0.8 vehicle trips per child during morning peak hours (7am – 9am), 0.3 vehicle trips per child during afternoon school pick up hours (2.30pm – 4pm) and 0.7 vehicle trips per child during evening peak hours (4pm – 6pm), according to RTA guidelines “Guide to Traffic Generating Developments”.

This will result in a total of 19.2 vehicle trips during the morning peak, 7.2 vehicle trips during the afternoon school pick up hours and 16.8 vehicle trips during the evening peak. This is equivalent to an average of 1 vehicle trip every 6.3 minutes during the morning peak, 1 vehicle trip every 12.5 minutes during the afternoon school pick up hours and 1 vehicle trip every 7.1 minutes during the evening peak, which is a low traffic generation rate. Vehicle generation rates would be less at all other times.

Item 2

Council's Strategic Traffic Engineer confirms that this low traffic generation rate would not necessarily cause a flow-on effect to Bancroft and Park Avenues or have a detrimental impact on the existing traffic conditions in the locality.

the proposal will risk safety of Roseville Public School children

The proposal will not risk the safety of children if normal duty of care is observed by drivers. A suitable turning bay is provided to allow vehicles to enter and exit in a forward direction and a open metal palisade fence is proposed to improve visibility between the car parking area and the street. A condition of consent is also recommended requiring that the southern-most 2m of the eastern boundary fence be transparent to allow appropriate sight lines for pedestrian safety (**See Condition No. 6**).

inadequate car parking spaces & 'No Stopping' sign along Addison Avenue frontage will prevent overflow parking for the centre

The proposal provides the required parking in accordance with DCP 57 - Child Care Centres and DCP 43 - Car Parking. The proposed child care centre is unlikely to cause unreasonable on-street parking demand in Addison Avenue. The recommended extension of 'No Stopping' zone in Addison Avenue is designed to ensure traffic safety at the intersection for vehicles entering Addison Avenue from Archbold Road which will result in reduction of 2 street parking spaces as a consequence. However, this will not cause a detrimental impact on street parking in Addison Avenue as Addison Avenue provides ample parking spaces further to the east.

irresponsible driving and parking habits of Roseville Public School parent drivers at school drop off and pick up times, including double parking and parking on restricted areas

A condition of consent is recommended requiring a traffic and parking management plan to be developed and implemented. Such a plan would require the child care centre management to educate parents to use designated parking spaces provided and to abide by parking and traffic rules in the event of parking overflow (**See Condition No. 8**).

no parking space is provided for delivery vehicles

Deliveries to the child care centre would be limited to outside the peak hours of 10.00am and 2.30pm (**See Condition No. 7**).

tree removal, including a Paper Bark in the nature strip and subsequent streetscape impact

The applicant has redesigned the driveway and car parking spaces to preserve the Paper Bark. No other trees are proposed for removal.

streetscape and amenity impact due to the proposed 2.4m high metal fence

The proposed development will provide 2.4m high sound attenuation fences, with one located along the northern boundary and the other 1.5m behind the existing 1.8m high brick fence along the Archbold Street boundary.

Item 2

The proposed northern boundary fencing is to maintain the amenity for No. 23 Archbold Road by minimising noise impact from the child care centre. Visual privacy will be improved as a result and there will be no overshadowing impact. The proposed child care centre building will cast no shadows onto adjoining residential properties between 9.00am and 3.00pm at midwinter.

The proposed fencing 1.5m inside the western boundary will be behind the existing 1.8m high brick wall and will be screened by the screen planting shown on the landscape plan. High solid fences are common along Archbold Road, their purpose being to minimise traffic noise impact. Also, the applicant proposes lapped and capped timber fencing which is visually less intrusive and more sympathetic to the surrounding environment. As such, the fence will not have detrimental impact on the existing streetscape.

a detached dual occupancy residence at the rear of 23 Archbold Road is shown incorrectly as a garage

The plans have been amended to show the dual occupancy dwelling correctly.

health concerns for children and staff regarding air and soil pollution, especially lead contamination in the outdoor play spaces, due to heavy traffic on Archbold Road

An air and soil quality assessment report has been provided demonstrating that the site is safe and suitable for the child care centre use. The report concludes:

- *the air quality monitoring undertaken indicates that the air quality in the vicinity of proposed child care centre located at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville meets the ambient air quality goals as determined by the NSW Department of Environment and Conservation (DEC)*
- *a review of the Section 149 Planning Certificate does not indicate any matters which apply under the Contaminated Land Management Act 1997*
- *the soil samples collected contained heavy metals below the adopted assessment criteria. (i.e. "Environmental Guidelines: Assessment, Classification & Management of Liquid and Non-liquid Wastes" by DEC (2004)) As such, the proposed playground area is considered to be suitable for the intended use*
- *the stockpile is classified as inert waste*

construction materials containing lead used for the existing building, especially painting

A condition is recommended to prevent personal and environmental contamination of lead contained materials during demolition and construction (**See Condition No. 52**).

health concerns regarding high voltage power lines

A magnetic field intensity report has been provided demonstrating that power lines in the vicinity (i.e. 132kV underground power lines on the western side of Archbold Road and 11kV and 0.415kV overhead power lines along both street frontages of the site) do not produce electromagnetic fields that exceed NHMRC and ICNIRP guidelines of 1000mG at 50Hz. The maximum magnetic field

Item 2

intensity level measured was 6mG which is well below the guideline. Therefore in this respect, the site is considered safe for the proposed use.

noise impacts on neighbouring properties from children and mechanical equipment and to children and staff of the child care centre from traffic

With the appropriate noise attenuation measures as recommended in the acoustic report, the proposal would comply with the relevant requirements of DCP 57 for child care centres (**See Condition No. 5**).

insufficient solar access to outdoor play spaces

Both outdoor play spaces will receive at least 4 hours of solar access at midwinter. The transition areas will be roofed with clear roof sheeting that allows sunlight penetration but provides UV protection.

the proposal is not compatible with the residential environment of Roseville

Child care centres are a permissible use in Residential 2(A) zoned areas. The locality surrounding the child care centre is not a quiet residential street that may be susceptible to noise and other amenity impacts. A major Roadway (Archbold Road) is located to the west and Special Uses 5(A) zoned land (Roseville Public School site) is located to the south.

The child care centre will be compatible with adjacent residential buildings in terms of scale and bulk and will not detract from the existing streetscape. The proposed alterations and additions will not substantially change the character of the existing house.

The proposal will improve the overall built form relationship with the adjoining residential buildings on Addison Avenue by providing a greater setback. This is as a result of the existing garage, shed and the carport awning being removed and replaced with open outdoor play space. The existing setbacks to all other boundaries will largely remain unaltered.

the proposal will exacerbate drainage problems and therefore a stormwater management plan is required

Existing and proposed built-upon area calculation plans have been provided to demonstrate that the development will reduce the BUA of the site by 2.4m². As such, submission of a stormwater management plan and provision of a mandatory rainwater tank or retention system is not necessary.

A condition of consent is recommended requiring that stormwater runoff collected from all impervious areas and subsoil drainage systems be discharged via the existing site drainage system (**See Condition No. 50**). Council's Development Engineer confirms that the proposed development would not significantly change existing conditions with respect to drainage or have adverse impacts on any adjoining property.

Nevertheless, the applicant proposes two small rainwater tanks (500 litres each) within the northern side setback. The tanks will be used for garden irrigation and older children's water play.

a sufficient high kerb should be built around the perimeter of the car park to prevent excessive rainwater flowing into the adjoining properties

Condition No. 27. is recommended in this regard.

waste disposal location is too close to No 23 Archbold Road and will cause odour and attract flies – a designated bin area at least 3m from No 23 Archbold Road is required

A designated garbage bin storage area has been provided in between the cot room wall and the younger children's store to minimise odour nuisance to No 23 Archbold Road (**See Condition No. 13**).

privacy and overlooking from the attic storage area to 23 Archbold Road

The attic storage room has no windows on its northern elevation.

no natural lighting or ventilation for children's sleep rooms

Two windows and a door are proposed for the children's sleep room which would readily allow natural lighting and ventilation. The internal design of the centre allows cross ventilation, as sufficient numbers of doors and windows are provided on all elevations. This is in compliance with DCP 57 which requires cross ventilation as the primary ventilation control system.

minimum dimensions for foyer, staff room, office

The proposal is in compliance with 'Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments' that is referred in DCP 57 regarding minimum dimensions for foyer, staff room and office.

the proposed colourbond fencing is unacceptable and a lapped and capped fence is preferred

Lapped and capped fencing is proposed in the amended plans.

BUA of the site will be over 60%

There are no specified built upon area controls for child care centres in the KPSO or in DCP 57. However, the BUA of the site will be reduced by 2.4m² as a result of the proposed development. Existing and proposed built-upon area calculation plans have been provided. The existing BUA is 553.8m² or 70.79% of the site, including the dwelling house, garage, carport, terrace, swimming pool, hard surface recreational areas and footpaths, and the proposed BUA is 551.4m² or 70.48% of the site, including the child care centre building, roof areas of the transition areas, car park, driveway, outdoor storage shed and entry ramp.

Amended plans received on 1 December 2006

1. D L Bracken, 4 Addison Avenue

Item 2

2. C Hollonds, 2 Addison Avenue (2 submissions)
3. S Croft, 18 Spearman Street (In support)
4. J Jamieson, 66 Bancroft Avenue
5. G & J Tucker, 23 Archbold Road (3 submissions)
6. Roseville Public School

The submissions in respect of the amended plans raised the following additional issues:-

the median strip required by Council's Traffic Engineer to prevent vehicles turning right out of the child care centre would only encourage a U turn beyond the median strip and therefore exacerbate traffic chaos

The installation of the median island is designed to prevent potential traffic conflict at the intersection by preventing vehicles turning right out of the child care centre onto Addison Avenue.

Exiting vehicles from the child care centre would not be able to make U turns immediately after the median island, when the southern section of Addison Avenue is queued up with other vehicles waiting to enter Archbold Road at peak hours. Drivers of vehicles egressing the child care centre would need to drive further to the east on the northern section of Addison Avenue until Addison Avenue becomes safe enough to make U turns, and then to join the queue.

Vehicles egressing the child care centre would only be able to make U turns immediately after the median island, when Addison Avenue is relatively free from traffic.

Any person who wishes to perform a U turn in Addison Avenue would need to do this manoeuvre in a legal manner.

Council's Traffic and Transport Policy 4(e) requires that traffic calming devices are not to be undertaken without prior traffic studies and consultation with affected residents

The recommended median island is not a traffic calming device that would affect adjacent residential properties. The median island will only prevent vehicles turning right onto the southern side of Addison Avenue out of the child care centre in order to provide traffic safety at the intersection. The median island will only affect the subject site and all other adjoining properties in Addison Avenue will be able to make a right turn. As such, the recommended median island does not require a traffic study or public consultation under the policy.

the bus stop located opposite the centre entrance will be affected

The entrance of the child care centre does not conflict with the existing bus stop area on the southern section of Addison Avenue and therefore will not affect bus services.

street parking is insufficient for Roseville Public School and is diminishing with introduction of parking restrictions for bus services, while traffic figures have increased by 13.3% over the years 1995-2001 by Council survey

Item 2

Addison Avenue provides ample parking spaces further to the east. On-street parking demand is due to the insufficient provision of parking and drop-off and pick-up spaces for Roseville Public School. The proposal provides the required car parking spaces in accordance with DCP 57 - Child care centres and DCP 43 - Car parking. Therefore, the proposed child care centre is unlikely to rely on street parking.

an on-street parking monitor conducted by a submitter suggests almost all the available parking spaces on Addison Avenue are taken up by parents of Roseville Public School students during morning and evening peak hours

The parking monitor conducted by a submitter is limited in Addison Avenue between the Archbold Road intersection and the school pedestrian crossing located approximately 135m east from the intersection. There is available parking within short walking distance of the child care centre in the surrounding street network.

no consideration is given to the likely growth of the school opposite the site

Any future proposal to expand Roseville Public School will be subject to assessment of that development application under the relevant planning legislation in place at that time.

emergency access

The proposed car parking area beside the designated marked car spaces provides sufficient space for emergency vehicle access.

non-compliance with DCP 43 in relation to minimum sight lines and stack parking

An open metal palisade fence is proposed to improve visibility between the car parking area and the street. A condition of consent is also recommended requiring that the southern-most 2m of the eastern boundary fence be visually transparent to allow appropriate sight lines for pedestrian safety (See Condition No. 6).

The plans indicate only two car spaces in a stacked parking arrangement being for staff which is acceptable.

insufficient landscaping

The landscape plan proposes adequate landscaping along the northern, western and southern boundaries and within the front outdoor play space, which has been supported by Council's Landscape Assessment Officer.

a South African Kaffir Plum shown on the landscape plan is not shown on the architectural plan

The landscape plan clearly indicates that the Kaffir Plum will be preserved. Appropriate conditions are recommended to protect this tree (See Conditions Nos 17, 39, 56, 57 and 58).

Item 2

non-compliance with DCP 38 in relation to streetscape, external noise sources, cut and fill and energy reduction

DCP38 applies only to residential dwelling houses. The proposal is for a child care centre and therefore DCP38 is not applicable. The proposal is subject to the provisions of DCP 57.

the existing door on the northern side of the property is to be permanently sealed for fire prevention to No 23 Archbold Road (common boundary 800mm away)

A condition of consent is recommended requiring the staff room door on the northern elevation to comply with Part 3.7.1 (Fire Separation) of the BCA (**See Condition No. 4**).

the front verandah should have a sound insulation barrier installed to reduce noise pollution to No 23 Archbold Road

A consultation with the acoustic engineer, M Chung at Renzo Tonin & Associates who prepared the noise assessment report, has confirmed that sound insulation is not required for the roof sheeting over the front transition area, as the roof is no higher than the acoustic fence to be installed on the common boundary. Mr. Chung advises that the appropriate noise attenuation measures as recommended in the acoustic report will ensure the child care centre not to generate noise level greater than 5dB(A) above the ambient (L90) background noise level (**See Condition No. 5**).

It is also noted that the proposed number of children in attendance has been reduced by 4 or 14.2%. This would lower the noise impact.

the proposed water tank(s) adjacent to the northern boundary is to be set back 1.5m– as per regulation – from the boundary to prevent overflow discharge into No 23 Archbold Road

Rainwater tanks that are located greater than 450mm from any boundaries and that do not exceed 10,000 litres in capacity and 3m in height above ground level are exempt development under State Environmental Planning Policy No 4 – ‘Development without Consent and Miscellaneous Exempt and Complying Development’.

The applicant indicates that the proposed rainwater tanks will be approximately 300mm from the northern boundary. The facility will consist of two 500 litres rainwater tanks joined together to make a total capacity of 1,000 litres. The tanks will be 1.36m in height, 2.42m in total width (1.21m each) and 0.43m in width. The tanks will be used for garden irrigation and older children’s water play. These water tanks are acceptable and will have no visual impact on No 23 Archbold Road. Any overflow will need to be connected and discharged into the existing stormwater system (**See Condition No. 11**).

air conditioning unit(s) and mechanical equipment should be located away from the common boundary with No 23 Archbold Road

A condition of consent is recommended requiring appropriate acoustic treatment for mechanical plant such that noise levels do not exceed 5dB(A) above the ambient background noise level (**See Condition No. 5**).

extra connection with the sewer main will require access permission from No 23 Archbold Road

Any works associated with sewer connection will be subject to Sydney Water's requirements.

no openable window or doors should be allowed on the northern face of the first floor for fire separation purpose

No windows or doors are proposed in the attic space.

CONSULTATION - WITHIN COUNCIL

Landscaping

In respect of the original proposal, Council's Landscape Assessment Officer, Ian Francis, commented as follows:

The proposal is not supported at this time due to proposed removal of a mature Callistemon salignus (Paperbark), 8m high 6m spread 300DBH located on Councils road reserve at Addison Ave. The tree is proposed to be removed for vehicular access to the proposed rear car park. The tree is quite a mature specimen and has been well pruned and is of good form and health and provides a positive character to the streetscape in this area.

It would be preferred that the tree be preserved and that the car park be redesigned with the driveway access clear and to the east of the trunk of this tree.

Council's Landscape Assessment Officer also requested submission of a detailed landscape plan that is consistent with Council's DA Guide.

The applicant was advised of these concerns. In response, an amended landscape plan was submitted which:

- preserves the Paperbark
- redesigns the car park and relocates the driveway crossing
- shows landscape information in accordance with Council's DA Guide
- provides more landscaping in the children's outdoor play areas and the car park area

Council's Landscape Assessment Officer made further comments in respect of the amended plans as follows:

The proposal is supported, subject to conditions (Conditions Nos 17, 23, 38-41, 53-59, 64 and 67).

An amended landscape plan has been submitted, addressing all the issues raised in previous report.

Engineering

Council's Development Engineer, Ross Guerrero, commented on the proposal as follows:

Stormwater disposal

No additional stormwater will be generated as the built upon area has been reduced by 2.4m² for the site. The proposed alterations and additions would not significantly change the existing condition with respect to drainage or have adverse impact on adjoining property. Stormwater runoff is to be collected into the proposed water tanks via the existing downpipe connections. Overflow will be connected and discharged into the existing stormwater system, which is acceptable.

The application can be supported, subject to conditions (Conditions Nos 26, 27, 30, 50, 65 and 66).

Strategic Traffic Engineer

In respect of the original proposal, Council's Strategic Traffic Engineer, J Piccoli, commented as follows:

An application has been lodged for a 28-place long day care centre at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville. The proposal allows for 7 on-site parking spaces and a new access driveway off Addison Avenue.

The proposal has been assessed to identify the impacts on parking, access, traffic generation and access points. AS2890.1, Council's Car Parking Code - Development Control Plan (DCP) No. 43, and the Roads and Traffic Authority's "Guide to Traffic Generating Developments" have been used/referred to for assessing the application.

Existing conditions

Archbold Road is a regional road, with average weekday traffic volumes of 28,000 vehicles. Addison Avenue is a local road, with recorded daily traffic volumes of 3,650 vehicles. The majority of these (3,135) were westbound.

Roseville Public School is located opposite the site in Addison Avenue. School set-down and pick-up activities in Addison Avenue are generally confined to the school frontage and the opposite frontage. There is a children's crossing facility in Addison Avenue and the road frontages have a 40km/h speed limit during school peak times.

On-site parking provision

Council's Car Parking Code (DCP43) requires parking provision at the rate of 1 space per 4 children in care, which includes staff parking. As it is proposed to accommodate 28 children, this would equate to a parking requirement of 7 spaces.

Item 2

With the provision of 7 spaces on-site, the application satisfies this requirement. Of the 7 spaces, 1 parking space is designated as a disabled parking space, which is satisfactory.

DCP43 also requires provision to be made for bus services. There is a bus stop on Addison Avenue opposite the site. Sydney Buses 207/208 service, linking East Lindfield with the City stops at this location on its run from the City to East Lindfield. Buses from East Lindfield to the City travel via Earl Street and Moore Street, bypassing the site by some 300m. These services operate frequently during the commuter peaks.

Car parking space dimensions and car park circulation

Council's car parking code, DCP43, requires car spaces with high turnover to be 2.7m wide. The proposal shows 2.6m wide car spaces, which satisfies the requirements of AS2890.1-2004, but not those of DCP43. The width of the disabled parking space is 3.2m, which satisfies the width requirements of DCP43.

End spaces require additional 0.3m clearance to a side wall. End spaces on the plan are shown as being 2.9m wide, which would satisfy the requirements of AS2890.1-2004, but not those of DCP43 (which requires $2.7\text{m} + 0.3\text{m} = 3.0\text{m}$).

A car park aisle width of 6m is proposed, which would satisfy both the minimum aisle width of 5.4m (for 2.7m wide spaces) and 5.8m (for 2.6m wide spaces) as required under DCP43. There is an extension of 1.0m to the end of the blind aisle, which is satisfactory.

There is concern, though, that a vehicle entering the car park when it is full would be required to reverse out. There is no provision on-site for a vehicle entering the site to turn and exit in a forward direction if the car park is full.

While the pedestrian entry off Addison Avenue is desirable, there should be pedestrian access directly from the car park to avoid car park users from having to cross the entry driveway. Also, the timber deck that forms one side of the circulation aisle should be protected from impact by vehicles manoeuvring in the car park. Protection could be achieved by constructing a kerb around the deck (at ground level) at a suitable offset, while still maintaining an appropriate aisle width.

Traffic generation

The Roads and Traffic Authority's Guide to Traffic Generating Developments suggests the following traffic generation rates:

<i>Centre Type</i>	<i>1.1.1. Peak Vehicle Trips Per Child</i>		
	<i>7-9am</i>	<i>2.30-4pm</i>	<i>4-6pm</i>
<i>Long Day Care</i>	<i>0.8</i>	<i>0.3</i>	<i>0.7</i>

The above rates refer to a peak period which is longer than 1 hour. It could be conceivable, therefore that the morning and evening peak hour traffic generation would be about 60% of the morning and evening peak period traffic generation.

Applying the above would result in traffic generation of 14 vehicle trips during the morning peak hour and 12 trips during the afternoon peak hour. The additional traffic is not expected to have significant additional impact to Addison Avenue.

Access points

For a car park with 7 spaces, high parking turnover (during pick up/set down operation) off a local road, DCP 43 specifies a Category 1 driveway (combined entry/exit, 3.7m-6m wide) as a minimum requirement. The proposed driveway would be 6m wide, which satisfies the Category 1 requirement.

The location of the access driveway is in close proximity to the signalised intersection of Archbold Road with Addison Avenue. To minimise conflicts between frontage road traffic and car park traffic, AS2890.1 (2004) Cl 3.2.3(a) states (in part) that:

At signalized intersections, the minimum distance from the intersection, measured from the property boundary along both legs, shall be increased as necessary to locate driveways beyond the influence of normal queue lengths at the intersections. If this is not practicable, it may be necessary to provide

- (i) an arrangement which confines traffic to turning left when either entering or leaving the car park;*
- (ii) a signalised driveway with signals coordinated with the intersection signals; or*
- (iii) other traffic management means of providing for safe and efficient operation of the driveway.*

Inspections at the site were undertaken on Wednesday 20 September 2006 during morning and evening peak hour to assess the extent of queuing in Addison Avenue at the traffic signals. There are 2 lanes on the Addison Avenue approach to the intersection, and standard T-intersection rules apply where the left lane must turn left and right lane must turn right. Buses, however, are permitted to turn right from the left lane. It was noted that a queue length of up to 5 vehicles could be supported without obstructing the driveway to the development.

During the morning peak hour (8-9am), the queue length exceeded 5 vehicles on 30 out of 50 traffic signal cycles, with the maximum observed queue length being approximately 15 vehicles. It was noted that due to the relatively short green time available for the Addison Avenue phase, queues longer than about 8 vehicles were not cleared. During the evening peak hour (5-6pm), the queue length exceeded 5 vehicles on 41 out of 50 traffic signal cycles, with the maximum observed queue length being greater than 25 vehicles.

It is considered that the movements that would be impacted by the queue would be the right turn out of the driveway into Addison Avenue, and to a lesser extent, the right turn into the driveway from Addison Avenue. Therefore, it would be appropriate that a raised median be installed in Addison Avenue opposite the development driveway to restrict movements to left

Item 2

in/left out. The raised median would be 6m long, with 2m extensions either side of the driveway. To accommodate the raised median, adjustments would need to be made to the existing double barrier line. Also, the existing 'No Stopping' restriction on the Addison Avenue frontage would have to be extended to the power pole located 3.5m east of the eastern boundary in Addison Avenue (outside No.2 Addison Avenue). Alterations to the traffic facilities requires separate approval from the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee.

Pedestrian sight lines at the exit to the driveway appear to be obstructed by the boundary wall. DCP43 requires that a sight triangle 2m wide x 5m long be maintained at the property boundary, for pedestrian safety.

Conclusions

There are some design elements which would require resolution in order for the application to comply with DCP43. These are:

- 1. The proposal shows 2.6m wide car spaces, does not satisfy the DCP43 requirement for high turnover car parking spaces.*
- 2. End spaces on the plan are shown as being 2.9m wide, which do not satisfy the requirements of DCP43 (which requires $2.7m + 0.3m = 3.0m$).*
- 3. There is no provision on-site for a vehicle entering the site to turn and exit in a forward direction if the car park is full.*
- 4. While the pedestrian entry off Addison Avenue is desirable, there should be pedestrian access directly from the car park to avoid car park users from having to cross the entry driveway. Also, the timber deck that forms one side of the circulation aisle should be protected from impact by vehicles manoeuvring in the car park.*
- 5. Pedestrian sight lines at the exit to the driveway would be obstructed by the boundary wall, and adjustments would need to be made to it for compliance with DCP43.*

*If these design elements can be resolved, then the traffic aspects of the application can be supported subject to the following condition (See **Condition No. 12**):*

- A raised median island is to be installed opposite the development driveway in Addison Avenue (including adjustments to linemarking) and the existing 'No Stopping' restriction on the northern side of Addison Avenue be extended eastwards to the power pole outside No.2 Addison Avenue. The new installation/alterations to traffic facilities shall be to the satisfaction of the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee, including payment of relevant Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee processing fees as necessary. The costs of installation/modification of the approved traffic facilities shall be at the applicant's expense.*

The applicant was advised of these concerns. In response, amended plans were submitted which:

- provides car spaces that are 2.7m in width to comply with DCP 43
- provides a blind aisle extension of 1m in the north-eastern end of the car park area to comply with DCP 43

Item 2

- avoids the need for car park users to cross the entry driveway by redesigning the car park area and providing a suitable pedestrian path
- replaces the existing brick fence in front of the proposed car park with transparent metal palisade to improve pedestrian sight lines
- provides a mirror for drivers to check whether there is a car space available in the car park

Council's Strategic Traffic Engineer made comments in respect of the amended plans as follows:

Traffic management

While the revised car park plan has addressed some of the previous concerns raised in my assessment dated 5 October 2006, it has raised others, namely:

- 1. The stacked parking proposed is excessive both in number and the proportion allocated to staff. Even if only spaces marked 6 and 7 on the plan attached to the traffic and parking statement (by Traffic Solutions, dated 4 December 2006) were formally dedicated as staff parking, it is unlikely that spaces 4 and 5 upon would be used effectively by parents/carers if there is another car parked directly in front. Concerns have been raised by residents that on-street parking is heavily used during school set down and pick up time, so the layout of the internal car park must be satisfactory to avoid dependence on on-street parking.*
- 2. The revised car park layout has not addressed the need for a vehicle to exit in a forward direction if the car park is full. The traffic and parking statement by Traffic Solutions claims that AS2890.1 only requires this if a blind aisle exceeds 6 x 90 degree spaces. In a normal car park, this would apply, however this car park would require reversing out onto a public road, and not onto another section of car park, as the standard intends. A mirror may assist motorists intending to enter the site, but it is undesirable for a vehicle to slow down in the traffic lane of Addison Avenue and attempt to ascertain (via the mirror) whether there is a space available in the car park. If no other solution can be found, the removal of 1 car space may be required in order to create the space for a vehicle to turn around on-site and leave in a forward direction. This will result in a reduction in the number of children in care to 24, as the car park capacity would now be 6 spaces.*

Concerns have been raised about the traffic generation. The RTA rates indicate 22 trips in the am peak and 20 trips in the pm peak. However, this traffic generation is considered by the RTA to occur over a 2 hour morning peak (7am-9am) and a 2 hour pm peak (4pm-6pm). The actual peak "hour" is likely to be about 2/3 of this figure, or about 15 trips in the am peak hour and 13 trips in the pm peak hour. This is equivalent to an average of 1 vehicle every 5 minutes during the peak hour, which is a low traffic generation rate.

There is the perception by residents that the median I suggested be installed opposite the driveway would inconvenience residents at 2 and 4 Addison Avenue. The extent of the median would be such that it would not impact on access into the driveways of 2 and 4 Addison Avenue, but would restrict movements to left-in/left-out from the subject driveway. Parking

Item 2

restrictions would need to be extended east of the proposed driveway to accommodate the median, but there would be at least one car space available in front of No.2 Addison Avenue.

Also, there is concern about the delivery vehicles may not be able to enter the site due to the car spaces being occupied. Deliveries could be made outside of peak times (i.e. between say 10.00am and 2.30pm) when the car park is likely to be relatively unoccupied (See Condition No. 7).

The applicant was advised of these concerns. In response, further amendments were made to provide a turning bay and to reduce the number of car spaces from 7 to 6 in accordance with the recommendations of Council's Strategic Traffic Engineer. The applicant has also reduced the proposed number of children in care from 28 to 24 to comply with DCP 43.

Community Services

Council's Community Development Officer: Children's Services, Margaret Wong, made the following comments:

Comments

The following plans have been examined by the Community Development Officer: Children's Services.

- *Landscape Plan, Drawing Number LD/DA 859/06 No2, Date December 06*
- *Roof & Site Plan and Elevation Plans, Drawing Number DA-01, Date 30/11/06 Amendment C*
- *Ground Floor and Elevations Plan, Drawing Number DA-02, Date 30/11/06 Amendment B*
- *Plan, Drawing Number DA-03, Date 30/11/06, Amendment A*

Compliance with DCP

The plans adhere to the majority of DCP57, design areas examined including controls for:

- *indoor play spaces*
- *indoor storage*
- *back-up facilities such as cot rooms, child toilets, nappy change areas, bottle preparation area.*
- *external foyers and staff room*
- *adult toilet*
- *kitchen*
- *laundry*
- *cleaner's store*
- *outdoor play space*
- *outdoor storage*
- *transition area*

Maximum number of children

The unencumbered, indoor play space can accommodate a maximum of 9 children aged 0-2 years of age in the play area (29.7m²) and 18 children aged 2-5 years of age in the play area (59.8m²). Therefore the proposal can permit a daily maximum of 24 children aged 0-5 years

in attendance. However, the applicant has not indicated the exact number of children proposed for the centre in each separate age category of 0-2 years, 2-3 years and 3-5 years age groups.

Non-compliance with DCP57

The position of the internal foyer area permits visual supervision of the area from both the 0-2 years and 2-5 years indoor play areas and the director's office, increasing visual monitoring of this area.

The position of the director's office is not adjacent to internal foyer as required by DCP57, however, good surveillance of the internal foyer is possible from its current location. Therefore the position of the director's office is deemed acceptable despite its non compliance with DCP57 Controls 8.3.1 (a) ii and 8.4 (b).

The 2-5 years children's transition area is not a minimum of 4m in width as specified in DCP57 Control 10.2 (e). An extension of the current allocation of space for the transition area is suggested to increase the amount of sheltered outdoor space for children in wet weather conditions.

Missing provisions

There is the absence of a washing facility to bath children in the older children's nappy change area. The presence of an "age appropriate washing facility with temperature regulated hot and cold running water in, or adjacent to, the nappy change area" is a mandatory requirement in the Children's Services Regulation 2004, Clause 35 (6)(a). The age appropriate washing facility must be included on the floor plan.

Child accessible storage facilities in the indoor play rooms are missing on the floor plans however since there is an excess of 2.4m² of indoor, unencumbered play space, it is assumed this space will be used to accommodate the child accessible resources.

Other suggestions:

Placement of a kitchenette in the staff room would be convenient for staff members to avoid staff travelling through the 2-5 years playroom to access the kitchen facilities during their breaks.

Conclusion

The proposal is acceptable, subject to the following recommendations.

Recommendations

- 1. An age appropriate washing facility is to be provided in the older children's toilets/nappy change area.*
- 2. A kitchenette is to be provided in the staff room.*
- 3. The exact number of children proposed for each of the following age groups aged 0-2 years, 2-3 years and 3-5 years is to be provided.*
- 4. Any development consent must specify in the Development Consent the maximum number of children permitted in each age group 0-2 years, 2-3 years and 3-5 years.*

Item 2

The applicant was advised of these concerns. In response, amended plans were submitted which:

- provides a washing facility in the older children's toilets/nappy change area
- provides a kitchenette in the staff room
- provides sufficient transition area in the front

The applicant also has indicated that the centre will accommodate the following age groups, which will be included as a condition of consent (**See Condition No. 15**):

0 year – 2 years: 8 children
2 years – 3 years: 8 children
3 years – 5 years: 8 children

STATUTORY PROVISIONS

State Environmental Planning Policy No 55 - Remediation of Land

The provisions of SEPP 55 require Council to consider the potential for a site to be contaminated. The subject site has a history of residential use and as such, it is unlikely to be contaminated and further investigation is not warranted in this case.

Nevertheless, the applicant has conducted an air and soil quality assessment of the site, particularly for the outdoor play areas, in response to neighbours' concerns regarding Chapter 3 – location of DCP57. The assessment report concludes that the site is suitable for the proposed child care centre. Further details are also provided below.

Sydney Regional Environmental Plan (Sydney Harbour Catchment) 2005

SREP (Sydney Harbour Catchment) 2005 applies to the site as the site is within the catchment of the Sydney Harbour.

The SREP requires consideration of a number of matters such as ecology and biodiversity, cumulative environmental impact of the development of land, water quality and quantity, visual quality of and publicly accessible vantage points for viewing Sydney Harbour, etc.

The proposed development will not have detrimental impact on the catchment, as the planning principles of the SREP are generally met and the site is not in close proximity to or within views of the waterways, wetlands or riparian lands. Appropriate conditions are also recommended regarding control of runoff and sediment from the site during construction, stormwater management during operation. (**See Conditions Nos 27, 36, 37, 50 and 66**)

Ku-ring-gai Council Planning Scheme Ordinance (KPSO)

COMPLIANCE TABLE		
Development Standard	Proposals Numeric Compliance	Complies
Height of buildings (Cl.46) – 7m	4.4m	YES

Aims and objectives for residential zones:

The proposed building complies with the maximum permissible height pursuant to clause 46 of the KPSO, appearing as a single dwelling within the streetscape and being compatible with adjoining dwelling in terms of height, bulk and scale. With appropriate conditions of consent as indicated earlier in this report, the proposal would achieve the planning objectives for a residential zone as specified in Schedule 9 in the KPSO.

POLICY PROVISIONS**Development Control Plan No. 57 – Child Care Centres**

COMPLIANCE TABLE		
Development control	Proposed Numeric Compliance	Complies
Limitations on locations: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> mobile phone base stations high voltage power lines dangerous goods contaminated land major roadways along through roads not in quiet residential streets 	no mobile phone station within 500m within 70m (a magnetic field intensity report has been provided to comply with DCP 57) no dangerous goods in close proximity no known contaminated use within 125m of a major road (air, soil and noise quality assessment report have been provided to comply with DCP 57) Addison Avenue is a through road in close proximity to Roseville Public School	YES YES YES YES YES YES
Car parking: 1 space per 4 children = 6 spaces (including 1 disabled space)(min)	6 (including one disabled car space)	YES
Built form: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> height -1 storey unrelieved walls: <12m front setback: 12m(min) side setbacks: 1.5m(min) 	1 storey no new wall exceeds 12m existing front setback to be retained existing side setbacks to be retained	YES YES NO NO

Item 2

COMPLIANCE TABLE		
Development control	Proposed Numeric Compliance	Complies
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> rear setback: 12m(min) 	>12m	YES
Solar Access: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> within play areas: (4 hours min) adjoining properties: (4 hours min) 	>4 hours >4 hours	YES YES
Indoor play areas: 3.25m ² per child = 78m ² total(min)	59.8m ² (smaller children) + 29.7m ² (bigger children) = total 89.5m ²	YES
Back-up facilities: cot rooms: 2.5m ² per cot = 20m ² (min) (800mm between each cot) toilet areas: 12.5m ² /3 toilets(min)	19.6m ² 800m min 15m ² /3 toilets	NO YES YES
Staff & parent accessible areas: foyer – 15m ² (min) director's office – 10m ² (min) administration area – 6m ² (min) (can be either a separate room or a reception counter under the DoCS guidelines, or can be integrated into director's office under DCP 57) staff room 16m ² (+ 2m ² for each additional staff member over and above 6 staff)(min) adult toilet facilities 10m ² (min) kitchen 16m ² (+ 6m ² pantry for bulk storage of non-perishable foods)(min) laundry – 10m ² (min)	17.7m ² (internal + external foyers) 10.1m ² provided in the reception area of the internal foyer which is 11.4m ² 16m ² (4 staff required) 6.4m ² 16m ² + 6.9m ² 6.1m ²	YES YES YES YES NO YES NO
Outdoor play areas 7m ² per child = 168m ² (min)	128.5m ² (front play area) + 70.1m ² (rear play area) = total 198.6m ²	YES

Item 2

COMPLIANCE TABLE		
Development control	Proposed Numeric Compliance	Complies
Fencing: perimeter of outdoor play area: 1.2m(min) common boundary 1.8m(min)	1.5m(min) 2.4m	YES YES
Noise: outdoor play areas must not be exposed to an average noise level in excess of 55dB(A)	<55dB(A) (noise report provided)	YES
Transition area: 3-4m ² per child = 72m ² (min)	73m ²	YES
width – 4m(min)	>4m	YES

High voltage power lines

A magnetic field intensity report has been provided to demonstrate that power lines in the vicinity (132kV underground power lines on the western side of Archbold Road and 11kV and 0.415kV overhead power lines along both street frontages of the site) do not produce electromagnetic fields that exceed NHMRC and ICNIRP guidelines of 1000mG at 50Hz.

The maximum magnetic field intensity level measured was 6mG which is well below the guideline. Therefore the site is considered safe for the proposed use.

Major roadways

The site is located within 125m of Archbold Road, which is classified as a major roadway in Appendix 1 of DCP 57. Air, soil and noise quality assessment reports have been provided, demonstrating that the site is safe and suitable for the proposed use.

To protect the centre from being exposed to excessive traffic noise, the acoustic report recommends the following noise attenuation measures:

The outdoor play areas

- *a sound attenuation fence of 2.4min height, set back at a distance of 1.5m from the existing masonry boundary fence on the western and south-western side of the site be installed*
- *the sound attenuation fence be constructed of a treated timber paling or be a lapped and capped fence with minimum 35mm overlap or planks*
- *any grills and openings along the existing masonry fence be closed up*

Internal areas

- *all class room windows on the eastern, southern and western facades of the centre be fixed or remain closed during indoor activities*

Item 2

- *windows with standard 4mm glazing be provided*
- *natural ventilation be provided during outdoor activities by opening doors and windows, alternatively non indoor play area windows on the northern elevation of the building be kept open during indoor activities for natural ventilation*
- *no mechanical ventilation be installed on the northern elevation of the building*

These have been included in the recommendation (**See Condition No. 5**).

Car parking and vehicular access

Council's Development Engineer and Strategic Traffic Engineer have reviewed the proposed development in terms of car parking and traffic generation and are satisfied that appropriate car parking spaces with a vehicle turning area are provided and that the proposal will not result in detrimental traffic impacts on the locality. Appropriate conditions have been recommended, including installation of a median island and provision of suitable sight lines so as to enhance traffic safety at the intersection (**See Conditions Nos 6, 9 and 12**).

Site and building design

The proposal is for the conversion of an existing single dwelling into a child care centre with minor alterations and additions to the building. The proposed building works will not detract from the existing streetscape.

The proposal will improve the overall built form relationship with the adjoining residential buildings on Addison Avenue by removing the existing detached garage, shed and carport awning adjacent to the southern boundary. This area will be converted into an outdoor play space for smaller children. Being located on a corner, the demolition will provide a greater building setback to the secondary street for the site. This is satisfactory in terms of providing an increased setback and a better built form relationship with the adjoining buildings to the east.

The proposal will largely maintain the existing setbacks to all other boundaries, except for the roof structures over the transition areas. These structures will be constructed of clear roof sheeting on timber frames to allow sunlight penetration and to provide UV protection for children in care. The structures will have maximum height of 2.4m in the front yard and 2.8m in the rear yard and will not significantly add to the bulk and scale of the existing building.

The proposed development will provide sound attenuation fences of 2.4m in height on the northern boundary and 1.5m inside the existing brick fence on the western boundary. The acoustic fencing will not have undue impact on the existing streetscape or the residential amenity of No. 23 Archbold Road.

The proposed northern boundary fencing is to maintain the amenity for No. 23 Archbold Road by minimising noise impact from the child care centre. Visual privacy will be improved as a result and there will be no overshadowing impact.

The proposed fencing 1.5m inside the western boundary will be behind the existing 1.8m high brick wall and will be screened by the screen planting proposed on the landscape plan. High solid fences

Item 2

are common along Archbold Road, their purpose being to minimise traffic noise impact. Also, the applicant proposes lapped and capped timber fencing which is visually less intrusive and more sympathetic to the surrounding environment. As such, the fence will not have detrimental impact on the existing streetscape.

Noise

DCP 57 specifies that child care centres are not to generate more than 5dB(A) above the ambient (L90) background noise level in order to maintain the amenity of adjoining residential properties.

The noise assessment report has indicated that the development would comply with the noise levels as specified in DCP 57, if a 1.8m high fence along the eastern boundary for No. 2 Addison Avenue and a 2.4m high fence along the northern boundary for No. 23 Archbold Road are provided.

The report's outcome was based on the original proposal which had the rear outdoor play space adjacent to the northern boundary with no set back. However, the rear outdoor play area has been relocated adjacent to Addison Avenue frontage, providing greater setbacks from both the adjoining residential properties and therefore reducing noise impact. Consequently, no private open space in the rear yards of the adjoining residences will be unduly affected.

Other noise attenuation measures recommended in **Condition No. 5** include:

Outdoor play areas

- *noise management techniques be employed during the operation of the child care centre. These techniques should include limits on the number of children at play at any one time or limit on the total time of play*
- *signs reminding staff and visitors to minimise noise at all times are to be installed at the entry and exit points of the child care centre*
- *elevated children's climbing equipment be restricted to a maximum height of 1.7m above ground level*
- *hard paved areas and pathways within the children's play area be covered with a rubberised-backed material*
- *external pedestrian gates be fitted with appropriate door closers to provide a slow and regulated closing of the gate to prevent the generation of impact sound*
- *a sound attenuation fence of 2.4m in height be provided along the northern boundary*
- *a sound attenuation fence of 1.8m in height be provided along the eastern boundary*
- *any grills and openings along the existing masonry fence be closed up*

Mechanical plant

In the instance that air conditioning is required, and if the calculated noise emissions from mechanical plant items are in excess of the site limits, then appropriate acoustic treatment shall be implemented including:

- *strategic positioning of plant away from residences, maximising the intervening shielding between the plant and sensitive neighboring premises*
- *procurement of 'quiet' plant*

Item 2

- *installation of a commercially available silencer over noisy fans*
- *installation of acoustic screens and barriers between plant and sensitive neighbouring premises*
- *installation of partially-enclosed or fully-enclosed acoustic enclosures over plant*

Cot room

DCP 57 refers to the '*Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments*' created by the NSW Department of Community Services in 1996. The guidelines recommend a cot room to be large enough to allow a space of 2.5m² per cot and each cot to be at least 800mm apart to reduce the risk of cross infection between children.

Despite the minor non-compliance (0.05m² per cot), the proposal is acceptable for the following reasons:

- each cot is separate at least 800mm apart to minimise the risk of cross infection in accordance with the guidelines
- the cot room is located in a less noisy section of the building but close to the nappy change area in accordance with the guidelines
- the cot room provides sufficient corridor space (between 875mm and 1075mm) for staff to reach each child without intruding upon other sleeping children in accordance with the guidelines
- sufficient space is provided between each cot for an adult chair so that a supervising adult can be seated in the space to provide comfort to children when they are settling in accordance with the guidelines

DCP 57 also specifies that cot rooms must be in accordance with the Children's Services Regulation 2004. However, the Regulation does not set a minimum dimension for cot rooms.

Foyer areas

DCP 57 refers to the '*Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments*' in relation to a minimum dimension for an entry area. The guidelines require a foyer to be not less than 15m², but do not specify separate dimensions for internal and external foyers. The proposal provides 17.7m² of entry area, combining the internal and external foyers, which complies with the guidelines.

Director's office / administration area

DCP 57 refers to the '*Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments*' in relation to minimum dimensions for a director's office and an administration area. The guidelines require an office to be not less than 10m² and an administration area to be not less than 6m² or to be accommodated in a reception counter. It specifies administration area to be close to the entry area, where it will be easily accessible to parents entering the child care centre and can be used for a security check on people entering and leaving the building.

Item 2

However, DCP 57 does not provide separate provisions for a director's office and an administration area. It requires the director's office / administration area to be of a functional size in relation to the number of children in care and to be close to the internal foyer for maximum supervision of the area.

The proposal provides a director's office that is 10.1 m² in size and an administration area within the entry which contains a reception counter. The location and design of the director's office allows a direct supervision of the entry area through windows. Council's Community Development Officer: Children's Services confirms that the proposal is acceptable, in that the areas provided are functional, practical and well positioned to allow maximum supervision of children and to cater for all users.

Adult toilet facilities

DCP 57 refers to the '*Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments*' in relation to a minimum dimension for adult toilet facilities. The guidelines require adult toilet facilities to be a minimum size of 10m² with an increased allocation for larger centres where two toilets are required. The guidelines also specify that a minimum of one adult toilet is to be provided per 10 staff members.

DCP 57 states that adult toilet facilities are to be provided in accordance with the Building Code of Australia and must not directly open to the kitchen or other food preparation area.

The child care centre provides one toilet, as it proposes to have 4 primary contact staff. Despite the minimum dimension standard, this complies with the guidelines and the Building Code of Australia in terms of a number of toilets provided.

The proposed toilet provides sufficient space for a WC and a vanity bench which is acceptable. It is unnecessary and unreasonable for the toilet to have a minimum of 10m² in size, under the circumstance.

The toilet is not directly open to the kitchen or other food preparation area.

Laundry

DCP 57 refers to the '*Best Practice Guidelines in Early Childhood Physical Environments*' in relation to a minimum dimension for a laundry. The guidelines specify that a full laundry needs a minimum space of approximately 10m². It also indicates that the availability of laundry/nappy pick up services will affect the extent of the laundry area.

The applicant has advised that the proposed child care centre will not provide a full laundry service. Disposable nappies and paper towels will be used and parents will be asked to provide sleep sets for their children which will be taken home to wash in a regular basis. These practices reduce cross infection between children in the centre. Any bulk washing will be outsourced.

As such, the proposed laundry of 6.1m² in size is sufficient and acceptable.

Item 2

Development Control Plan 28 – Advertising

No signage is proposed.

Development Control Plan 31 – Access

Matters for consideration under DCP 31 have been taken into account where the application is assessed in accordance with DCP 57 and the proposal is satisfactory in this respect, subject to conditions.

Development Control Plan No. 43 – Car Parking

The proposal complies with DCP 43 which requires the provision of 6 parking spaces.

Development Control Plan 47 – Water Management

Council's Development Engineer has taken into account matters for consideration under DCP 47 and has concluded that the proposal is satisfactory in this regard.

Likely impacts

All likely impacts of the proposal have been assessed in this report and are found to be acceptable, subject to conditions.

Suitability of the site

The site is considered to be suitable for a child care centre.

Any submissions

All submissions received have been considered.

Public interest

The proposal is acceptable on merit and would provide additional child care facilities in Ku-ring-gai which is in the public interest.

Any other relevant matters for considerations not already addressed

Flora & fauna

The subject site is located within a Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest community. However, the proposed development is not likely to have a significant adverse effect on the ecological community of the Sydney Turpentine Ironbark Forest as no existing trees are proposed for removal.

Item 2

CONCLUSION

Having regard to the provisions of section 79C of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979, the proposed development is considered to be satisfactory and is, therefore, recommended for approval, subject to conditions.

RECOMMENDATION

Pursuant to Section 80(1) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979

THAT the Council, as the consent authority, grant development consent to DA0859/06 for alterations and additions to an existing dwelling house and its change of use to a child care centre catering for 24 children on land at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville, for a period of two (2) years from the date of the Notice of Determination, subject to the following conditions:

APPROVED ARCHITECTURAL PLANS AND DOCUMENTATION (ALTERATIONS AND ADDITIONS)

1. The development must be carried out in accordance with work shown in colour on the following plans and documentation listed below and endorsed with Council's stamp, except where amended by other conditions of this consent:

Plan no.
DA-01 to DA03

Drawn by
Fortey & Grant Architecture

Dated
27 March 2007

Document(s)
Revised Statement of Environmental Effects

Dated
Received by Council on 1 December
2006

Noise assessment report prepared by Renzo Tonin & Associates

1 August 2006

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Inconsistency between documents

2. In the event of any inconsistency between conditions of this consent and the drawings/documents referred to above, the conditions of this consent prevail.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Approved landscape plans

3. Landscape works shall be carried out in accordance with the following landscape plan(s), listed below and endorsed with Council's stamp, except where amended by other conditions of this consent:

Plan No.
LD/DA 859/06 No 3

Drawn by
Chris Gohl Landscapes P/L

Dated
February 2007

Item 2

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Building Code of Australia – fire separation

4. The staff room door on the northern elevation is to comply with Part 3.7.1 (Fire Separation) of the BCA.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the BCA.

Noise control

5. The development is to be in accordance with the recommendations of the Noise Assessment Report prepared by Renzo Tonin & Associates, Report Number TC219-01F02(REV1), dated 1 August 2006 as follows:
- a) in order to prevent children and staff of the child care centre from being exposed to excessive traffic noise:
 - a sound attenuation fence of 2.4m in height, set back at a distance of 1.5m from the existing masonry boundary fence on the western and south-western side of the site is to be provided
 - the sound attenuation fence is to be constructed of a treated timber paling or be a lapped and capped fence with minimum 35mm overlap or planks
 - any grills and openings along the existing masonry fence are to be closed up
 - all class room windows on the eastern, southern and western facades of the centre are to be fixed or must remain closed during indoor activities
 - windows with standard 4mm glazing are to be provided
 - natural ventilation is to be provided during outdoor activities by opening doors and windows, alternatively non indoor play area windows on the northern elevation of the building may be kept open during indoor activities for natural ventilation
 - no mechanical ventilation is to be installed on the northern elevation of the building
 - b) in order to minimise noise impact on the adjoining residential properties:
 - noise management techniques are to be employed during the operation of the child care centre. These techniques should include limits on the number of children at play at any one time or limit on the total time of play.
 - signs reminding staff and visitors to minimise noise at all times are to be installed at the entry and exit points of the child care centre
 - elevated children's climbing equipment is to be restricted to a maximum height of 1.7m above ground level

Item 2

- hard paved areas and pathways within the children's play area are to be covered with a rubberised-backed material
- external pedestrian gates are to be fitted with appropriate door closers to provide a slow and regulated closing of the gate to prevent the generation of impact sound
- a sound attenuation fence of 2.4m in height is to be provided along the northern boundary
- a sound attenuation fence of 1.8m in height is to be provided along the eastern boundary
- the above sound attenuation fences are to be constructed of a treated timber paling or be a lapped and capped fence with minimum 35mm overlap or planks
- any grills and openings along the existing masonry fence are to be closed up

Mechanical plant

In the instance that air conditioning is required and the calculated noise emissions from mechanical plant items are in excess of the site limits, appropriate acoustic treatment shall be implemented including:

- strategic positioning of plant away from residences, maximising the intervening shielding between the plant and sensitive neighboring premises
- procurement of 'quiet' plant
- installation of a commercially available silencer over noisy fans
- installation of acoustic screens and barriers between plant and sensitive neighbouring premises
- installation of partially-enclosed or fully-enclosed acoustic enclosures over plant

Reason: To minimise the impact of noise.

Sight lines

6. The southern-most 2m of the eastern boundary fence is to be of transparent fencing material to allow appropriate sight lines for drivers of vehicles exiting from the child care centre.

Reason: To ensure pedestrian safety.

Commercial deliveries

7. Commercial deliveries to the centre are not to be made before 10.00am and after 2.30pm.

Reason: To minimise traffic and parking nuisance in the locality.

Traffic and parking management plan

8. A traffic and parking management plan is to be developed and implemented, requiring the centre management personnel to educate parents to use designated parking spaces provided within the centre or abide by parking and traffic rules in the event of parking overflow. Archbold Road and 'No-Stopping' zone in Addison Avenue must not be used for children

Item 2

drop-off and pick-up. The traffic and parking management plan is to be submitted to and approved by Council's Development Engineer prior to the issue of a Construction Certificate.

Reason: To minimise traffic and parking nuisance in the locality.

Vehicle turning bay

9. The vehicle turning bay is not to be used for parking at any time. This is to allow exiting vehicles from the child care centre to be driven in a forward direction for traffic safety purposes. The turning bay is to be clearly marked "No Parking" "Vehicle Turning Only".

Reason: To ensure traffic and pedestrian safety in the locality.

Outdoor storage shed

10. To maintain the streetscape and residential amenity, the maximum height of the outdoor storage shed located in the north-western corner is not to exceed 2.4m above existing ground level.

Reason: To maintain the streetscape and residential amenity.

Rainwater tanks

11. The proposed rainwater tanks are to have a maximum height of 1.8m above ground level, including any stand for the tank. Any overflow is to be connected and discharged into the existing stormwater system. A sign must be affixed to the tank clearly stating that the water in the tank is rainwater and is not for human consumption.

Reason: To prevent adverse visual impact and drainage nuisance to No.23 Archbold Road and to ensure health for the occupants of the child care centre.

Median island

12. A raised median island is to be installed opposite the development driveway in Addison Avenue (including adjustments to linemarking) and the existing 'No Stopping' restriction on the northern side of Addison Avenue is to be extended eastwards to the power pole outside No.2 Addison Avenue. The new installation/alterations to traffic facilities shall be to the satisfaction of the Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee, including payment of relevant Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee processing fees as necessary. The costs of installation/modification of the approved traffic facilities shall be at the applicant's expense.

Reason: To ensure traffic safety in the locality.

Garbage bins

13. The garbage bin must be stored in the designated garbage bin area in between the cot room wall and the younger children's store, except for the recycling and green waste bins. Garbage collection must not occur outside the hours of 7.00am – 6.30pm Monday to Friday.

Reason: To minimise odour nuisance to No.23 Archbold Road and to ensure that residential amenity is preserved.

Item 2

Hours of operation of the child care centre

14. The hours of operation of the child care centre are to be restricted to:

- Monday to Friday: 7am - 6.30pm
- No operation on Saturdays, Sundays and Public Holidays

Reason: To ensure that residential amenity is preserved.

Maximum number of children in attendance

15. The maximum number of children at the child care centre must not exceed 24 at any one time and the age groups and numbers must be comprised of the following:

0 - 2 years:	8 children
2 - 3 years:	8 children
3 - 5 years:	8 children

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council and Children's Services Regulation 2004.

Outdoor play equipment

16. All outdoor play equipment must comply with AS/NZS 4486 – Playgrounds and playground equipment and AS/NZS 4422– Playground surfacing.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the relevant Australian Standards.

Protection of existing trees

17. Removal, or pruning of the following trees is not approved as part of this Development Application. Tree numbers refer to Landscape Plan prepared by Chris Gohl Landscapes, dated February 2007, Dwg No. LD/DA 859/06/3.

Tree/ Location

Harpephyllum caffrum (Kaffir Plum) Tree 1

Brachychiton acerifolius (Flame Tree) Tree 2

Callistemons (4) – Street Trees to site frontage along Addison Avenue

Reason: To protect the existing trees.

Item 2

CONDITIONS TO BE SATISFIED PRIOR TO ISSUE OF A CONSTRUCTION
CERTIFICATE OR PRIOR TO DEMOLITION, EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION
(WHICHEVER COMES FIRST)

Long service levy

18. In accordance with Section 109F(i) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act a Construction Certificate shall not be issued until any long service levy payable under Section 34 of the Building and Construction Industry Long Service Payments Act 1986 (or where such levy is payable by instalments, the first instalment of the levy) has been paid. Council is authorised to accept payment. Where payment has been made elsewhere, proof of payment is to be provided to Council.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

External finishes and materials (alterations and additions)

19. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that the external finishes of the building are consistent with the character of the existing house and the streetscape.

Note: Details of the colour, finish and substance of all external materials, including schedules and a sample board of materials and colours, are to be submitted to the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To protect the streetscape.

Public liability insurance – works on public land

20. Any person or contractor undertaking works on public land must take out public risk insurance with a minimum cover of \$10 million in relation to the occupation of, and approved works within Council's road reserve or public land, as approved in this consent.

The policy is to note and provide protection for Ku-ring-gai Council as an interested party and a copy of the policy must be submitted to Council prior to the commencement of any development (including demolition) or prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate (whichever comes first). The policy must be valid for the entire period that the works are being undertaken on public land.

Note: Applications for hoarding permits, vehicular crossings etc will require evidence of insurance upon lodgement of the application.

Reason: To ensure the community is protected from the cost of any claim for damages arising from works on public land.

Item 2

Access for people with disabilities

21. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that access for people with disabilities from the public domain and all car parking areas on site to the child care centre building is provided.

Compliant access provisions for people with disabilities shall be clearly shown on the plans submitted with the Construction Certificate. All details shall be provided to the Principal Certifying Authority prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate. All details shall be prepared in consideration of the Disability Discrimination Act and the relevant provisions of AS1428.1, AS1428.2, AS1428.4 and AS 1735.2.

Reason: To ensure the provision of equitable and dignified access for all people in accordance with disability discrimination legislation and relevant Australian standards.

Infrastructure restorations fee

22. To ensure that damage to Council Property as a result of construction activity is rectified in a timely manner:
- a) All work or activity undertaken in furtherance of the development the subject of this approval must be undertaken in a manner to avoid damage to Council Property and must not jeopardise the safety of any person using or occupying adjacent public areas.
 - b) The applicant, builder, developer or any person acting in reliance on this approval shall be responsible for making good any damage to Council Property, and for the removal from Council Property of any waste bin, building materials, sediment, silt or any other material or article.
 - c) The Infrastructure Restorations Fee must be paid to the Council by the applicant prior to both the issue of the Construction Certificate and the commencement of any earthworks or construction.
 - d) In consideration of payment of the Infrastructure Restorations Fee, Council will undertake such inspections of Council Property that Council considers necessary and also undertake, on behalf of the applicant, such restoration work to Council Property, if any, that Council considers to be of a minor nature and necessary as a consequence of the development. The provision of such restoration work by the Council does not absolve any person of the responsibilities contained in (a) and (b) above. Restoration work of a minor nature referred to in this condition is work that the Council can perform at a cost of not more than the Infrastructure Restorations Fee payable pursuant to this condition.
 - e) In this condition:

“**Council Property**” includes any road, footway, footpath paving, kerbing, guttering, crossings, street furniture, seats, litter bins, trees shrubs, lawns, mounds, bushland, and similar structures or features on road reserves or any public place; and

Item 2

“Infrastructure Restorations Fee” means the infrastructure restorations fee calculated in accordance with the Schedule of Fees & Charges adopted by Council as at the date of payment.

Reason: To maintain public infrastructure.

Landscape establishment bond

23. Prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works or prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate (whichever comes first) the applicant must lodge a \$2,000 landscape establishment bond with Council. This bond is to provide security that the landscape works are completed and maintained in accordance with the approved landscape plan/s and conditions of development consent. The bond shall be lodged in the form of a deposit or bank guarantee.

Fifty percent (50%) of this bond will be refunded upon verification by Council that the landscape works as approved have been satisfactorily completed. The balance of the bond will be refunded 3 years after the initial satisfactory inspection, where landscape works have been satisfactorily established and maintained.

It is the responsibility of the applicant to notify Council in relation to the refunding of the bond at the end of the 3 year period. Where a change of ownership occurs during this period, it is the responsibility of the applicant to make all arrangements regarding transference of the bond and to notify Council of such.

Reason: To ensure that the approved landscaping is established and maintained.

Construction waste management plan

24. Prior to the commencement of any works, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that a waste management plan, prepared by a suitably qualified person, has been prepared in accordance with Council's DCP 40 – Construction and Demolition Waste Management.

The plan shall address all issues identified in DCP 40, including but not limited to: the estimated volume of waste and method for disposal for the construction and operation phases of the development.

Note: The plan shall be provided to the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure appropriate management of construction waste.

Noise from plant in residential zone

25. Where any form of mechanical ventilation equipment or other noise generating plant is proposed as part of the development, prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate the Certifying Authority, shall be satisfied that the operation of an individual piece of equipment

Item 2

or operation of equipment in combination will not exceed more than 5dB(A) above the background level during the day when measured at the site's boundaries and shall not exceed the background level at night (10.00pm –6.00 am) when measured at the boundary of the site.

Note: A certificate from an appropriately qualified acoustic engineer is to be submitted with the Construction Certificate, certifying that all mechanical ventilation equipment or other noise generating plant in isolation or in combination with other plant will comply with the above requirements.

Reason: To comply with best practice standards for residential acoustic amenity.

Driveway crossing levels

26. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate, driveway and associated footpath levels for any new, reconstructed or extended sections of driveway crossings between the property boundary and road alignment must be obtained from Ku-ring-gai Council. Such levels are only able to be issued by Council under the Roads Act 1993. All footpath crossings, laybacks and driveways are to be constructed according to Council's specifications "Construction of Gutter Crossings and Footpath Crossings".

Specifications are issued with alignment levels after completing the necessary application form at Customer Services and payment of the assessment fee. When completing the request for driveway levels application from Council, the applicant must attach a copy of the relevant development application drawing which indicates the position and proposed level of the proposed driveway at the boundary alignment.

This development consent is for works wholly within the property. Development consent does not imply approval of footpath or driveway levels, materials or location within the road reserve, regardless of whether this information is shown on the development application plans. The grading of such footpaths or driveways outside the property shall comply with Council's standard requirements. The suitability of the grade of such paths or driveways inside the property is the sole responsibility of the applicant and the required alignment levels fixed by Council may impact upon these levels.

The construction of footpaths and driveways outside the property in materials other than those approved by Council is not permitted.

Reason: To provide suitable vehicular access without disruption to pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

Drainage of paved areas

27. All new exposed impervious areas graded towards adjacent property and/or habitable areas are to be drained via the main drainage system. This may require the installation of suitable inlets pits, cut-off structures (e.g. kerb), and/or barriers that direct such runoff to the formal drainage system. Details of such measures shall be shown on the Construction Certificate drawings, to the satisfaction of the Certifying Authority.

Reason: To control surface run off and protect the environment.

Building Code of Australia - fire safety audit

28. An accredited certifier, building grade 1 or 2 (NSW or equivalent) is to be engaged to carry out a Building Code of Australia audit that is based upon inspections(s) of the building in terms of the deemed-to-satisfy fire safety provisions. (a list of accredited certifiers is available on the Department of Planning website.)

The audit must specifically cover all clauses within Section C, D and E of the Building Code of Australia (as per the most recent amendments) indicating compliance, non-compliance or not applicable in the circumstances.

The results of the audit are to be incorporated into a report and strategy to overcome the non-compliant provisions either by performance solution or adherence to deemed-to-satisfy provisions by satisfying the fire safety objectives of Sections C, D and E of the Building Code of Australia.

A schedule of existing (if applicable) and the proposed essential fire safety measures, including their standard performance must be included in the strategy.

The report and strategy must be submitted to and approved by Council's Compliance Officer prior to issue of any Construction Certificate.

Reason: To ensure an adequate level of fire safety.

Utility provider requirements

29. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate, the applicant must make contact with all relevant utility providers whose services will be impacted upon by the development. A written copy of the requirements of each provider, as determined necessary by the Certifying Authority, must be obtained. All utility services or appropriate conduits for the same must be provided by the developer in accordance with the specifications of the utility providers.

Reason: To ensure compliance with the requirements of relevant utility providers.

Stormwater drainage system

30. Prior to issue of the Construction Certificate the applicant must submit, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority, written certification from a licensed plumber relating to the placement of additional runoff into the existing site drainage system. The certification must be based on an inspection of the existing site drainage system and must declare:
- a) The satisfactory operating condition of the existing system and satisfactory capacity for additional runoff generated by the development, and

Item 2

- b) Acknowledgment that, based on their professional experience, there will be no deleterious effect on the existing, adjacent or downstream properties as a result of the continued use of the existing system.

The inspecting plumber must also include with the certification a sketch plan of the point and method of discharge for the existing stormwater drainage system. Where the existing site drainage system is found to be unsatisfactory for continued use, the applicant is to submit plans and specifications for an upgraded stormwater disposal system, for approval by the Principal Certifying Authority (PCA) **prior** to issue of the Construction Certificate. Plans are to be prepared by a suitably qualified and experienced consulting civil/hydraulic engineer in accordance with Councils Water Management Development Control Plan 47.

Reason: To ensure the existing drainage system is adequate for the development.

Excavation for services

- 31. Prior to the issue of the Construction Certificate, the Principal Certifying shall be satisfied that no proposed underground services (ie. water, sewerage, drainage, gas or other service) unless previously approved by conditions of consent, are located beneath the canopy of any tree protected under Council's Tree Preservation Order, located on the subject allotment and adjoining allotments.

Note: A plan detailing the routes of these services and trees protected under the Tree Preservation Order, shall be submitted to the Principal Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure the protection of trees.

CONDITIONS TO BE SATISFIED PRIOR TO WORKS COMMENCING

Notice to be given prior to demolition or excavation

- 32. Council shall be given written notice, at least 48 hours prior to the commencement of any development (including excavation, shoring or underpinning works) on the site.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Notification of builder's details

- 33. Prior to the commencement of any development or excavation works, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be notified in writing of the name and contractor licence number of the owner/builder intending to carry out the approved works.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Item 2

Statement of compliance with Australian Standards

34. The demolition work shall comply with the provisions of Australian Standard AS2601: 2001 The Demolition of Structures. The work plans required by AS2601: 2001 shall be accompanied by a written statement from a suitably qualified person that the proposal contained in the work plan comply with the safety requirements of the Standard. The work plan and the statement of compliance shall be submitted to the satisfaction of the Principal Certifying Authority prior to the commencement of any works.

Reason: To ensure compliance with the Australian Standards.

Site notice

35. A site notice shall be erected on the site prior to any work commencing and shall be displayed throughout the works period.

The site notice must:

- be prominently displayed at the boundaries of the site for the purposes of informing the public that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted
- display project details including, but not limited to the details of the builder, Principal Certifying Authority and structural engineer
- be durable and weatherproof
- display the approved hours of work, the name of the site/project manager, the responsible managing company (if any), its address and 24 hour contact phone number for any inquiries, including construction/noise complaint are to be displayed on the site notice
- be mounted at eye level on the perimeter hoardings/fencing and is to state that unauthorised entry to the site is not permitted

Reason: To ensure public safety and public information.

Erosion control

36. Temporary sediment and erosion control and measures are to be installed prior to the commencement of any works on the site. These measures must be maintained in working order during construction works up to completion. All sediment traps must be cleared on a regular basis and after each major storm and/or as directed by the Principal Certifying Authority and Council officers.

Reason: To protect the environment from erosion and sedimentation.

Erosion and drainage management

37. Earthworks and/or demolition of any existing buildings shall not commence until an erosion and sediment control plan is submitted to and approved by the Principal Certifying Authority.

Item 2

The plan shall comply with the guidelines set out in the NSW Department of Housing manual "Managing Urban Stormwater: Soils and Construction" certificate. Erosion and sediment control works shall be implemented in accordance with the erosion and sediment control plan.

Reason: To preserve and enhance the natural environment.

Tree protection fencing

38. To preserve the following tree/s, no work shall commence until the area beneath their canopy is fenced off at the specified radius from the trunk/s to prevent any activities, storage or the disposal of materials within the fenced area. The fence/s shall be maintained intact until the completion of all demolition/building work on site.

Tree/Location	Radius From Trunk
<i>Callistemon salignus</i> (Willow Bottlebrush) west of proposed driveway	5m

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree protection – avoiding soil compaction

39. To preserve the following tree/s and avoid soil compaction, no work shall commence until temporary measures to avoid soil compaction (eg rumble boards) beneath the canopy of the following tree/s is/are installed:

Tree/Location
<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Kaffir Plum) Tree 1
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> (Flame Tree) Tree 2

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree protection fencing

40. The tree protection fence shall be constructed of galvanised pipe at 2.4 metres spacings and connected by securely attached chain mesh fencing to a minimum height of 1.8 metres prior to work commencing.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Tree fencing inspection

41. Upon installation of the required tree protection measures, an inspection of the site by the Principal Certifying Authority is required to verify that tree protection measures comply with all relevant conditions.

Reason: To protect existing trees during the construction phase.

Item 2

CONDITIONS TO BE SATISFIED DURING THE DEMOLITION, EXCAVATION OR CONSTRUCTION PHASES

Approved plans to be on site

42. A copy of all approved and certified plans, specifications and documents incorporating conditions of consent and certification (including the Construction Certificate if required for the work) shall be kept on site at all times during the demolition, excavation and construction phases and must be readily available to any officer of Council or the Principal Certifying Authority.

Reason: To ensure that the development is in accordance with the determination of Council.

Prescribed conditions

43. The applicant shall comply with any relevant prescribed conditions of development consent under clause 98 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation. For the purposes of section 80A (11) of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, the following conditions are prescribed in relation to a development consent for development that involves any building work:

- The work must be carried out in accordance with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia,
- In the case of residential building work for which the Home Building Act 1989 requires there to be a contract of insurance in force in accordance with Part 6 of that Act, that such a contract of insurance is in force before any works commence.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Demolition, excavation and construction work hours

44. Demolition, excavation, construction work and deliveries of building material and equipment must not take place outside the hours of 7.00am to 5.00pm Monday to Friday and 8.00am to 12.00pm Saturday. No work and no deliveries are to take place on Sundays and public holidays.

Excavation or removal of any materials using machinery of any kind, including compressors and jack hammers, must be limited to between 9.00am and 4.00pm Monday to Friday, with regular breaks of 15 minutes each hour.

Reason: To ensure reasonable standards of amenity to neighbouring properties.

Item 2

Dust control

45. During excavation, demolition and construction, adequate measures shall be taken to prevent dust from affecting the amenity of the neighbourhood. The following measures must be adopted:
- physical barriers shall be erected at right angles to the prevailing wind direction or shall be placed around or over dust sources to prevent wind or activity from generating dust
 - earthworks and scheduling activities shall be managed to coincide with the next stage of development to minimise the amount of time the site is left cut or exposed
 - all materials shall be stored or stockpiled at the best locations
 - the ground surface should be dampened slightly to prevent dust from becoming airborne but should not be wet to the extent that run-off occurs
 - all vehicles carrying spoil or rubble to or from the site shall at all times be covered to prevent the escape of dust
 - all equipment wheels shall be washed before exiting the site using manual or automated sprayers and drive-through washing bays
 - gates shall be closed between vehicle movements and shall be fitted with shade cloth
 - cleaning of footpaths and roadways shall be carried out daily

Reason: To protect the environment and amenity of surrounding properties.

Use of road or footpath

46. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, no building materials, plant or the like are to be stored on the road or footpath without written approval being obtained from Council beforehand. The pathway shall be kept in a clean, tidy and safe condition during building operations. Council reserves the right, without notice, to rectify any such breach and to charge the cost against the applicant/owner/builder, as the case may be.

Reason: To ensure safety and amenity of the area.

Guarding excavations

47. All excavation, demolition and construction works shall be properly guarded and protected with hoardings or fencing to prevent them from being dangerous to life and property.

Reason: To ensure public safety.

Toilet facilities

48. During excavation, demolition and construction phases, toilet facilities are to be provided, on the work site, at the rate of one toilet for every 20 persons or part of 20 persons employed at the site.

Reason: Statutory requirement.

Item 2

Protection of public places

49. If the work involved in the erection, demolition or construction of the development is likely to cause pedestrian or vehicular traffic in a public place to be obstructed or rendered inconvenient, or building involves the enclosure of a public place, a hoarding or fence must be erected between the work site and the public place.

If necessary, a hoarding is to be erected, sufficient to prevent any substance from, or in connection with, the work falling into the public place.

The work site must be kept lit between sunset and sunrise if it is likely to be hazardous to persons in the public place.

Any hoarding, fence or awning is to be removed when the work has been completed.

Reason: To protect public places.

Drainage to street

50. Stormwater runoff from all new impervious areas and subsoil drainage systems shall be piped to the street drainage system. New drainage line connections to the street drainage system shall conform and comply with the requirements of Sections 5.3 and 5.4 of Ku-ring-gai Water Management Development Control Plan No. 47.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Asbestos removal

51. A person taking down or demolishing or causing to be taken down or demolished any building or part thereof shall, upon identifying or suspecting that asbestos is present in the building, immediately notify the Workcover Authority. The Authority is the controlling body for the safe removal, handling and disposal of asbestos. The Authority supervises and monitors contractors engaged in asbestos removal.

The requirements and standards imposed by the Authority, its consultants or contractors shall be complied with.

Reason: To ensure safe handling and disposal of asbestos.

Lead – based paint

52. For the protection of the health and safety of occupants, workers and the environment, any person renovating or demolishing any building built before the 1970's should be aware that surfaces may be coated with lead-based paint. Lead dust is a hazardous substance. You are advised to follow the WorkCover's guidelines.

Reason: To prevent personal and environmental contamination.

Item 2

Tree inspections

53. The trees to be retained shall be inspected, monitored and treated when necessary by a qualified Arborist before, during and after completion of development works to ensure their long term survival. Regular inspections and documentation from the Arborist to the Principal Certifying Authority are required at the following times or phases of work.

Tree/location

All existing trees located on site being retained

Time of inspection

Prior to demolition
At the completion of demolition
Prior to excavation works
At the completion of excavation works
Prior to the start of construction works
At monthly intervals during construction
At the completion of construction works
At the completion of all works on site

Reason: To ensure the existing trees are protected during and after completion of development works.

Tree root pruning

54. Root pruning of the following tree/s which may be necessary to accommodate the approved building works shall be undertaken by an experienced Arborist/Horticulturist, with a minimum qualification of the Horticulture Certificate or Tree Surgery Certificate:

Tree/Location

Callistemon salignus (Willow Bottlebrush)
west of proposed driveway

Tree Works

Root pruning

Reason: To ensure protection of the above tree.

Tree root cutting

55. If tree roots are required to be severed for the purposes of constructing the approved works they shall be cut cleanly by hand, by an experienced Arborist/Horticulturist with a minimum qualification of the Horticulture Certificate or Tree Surgery Certificate.

Reason: To ensure protection of existing trees.

Item 2

Tree root pruning & mechanical excavation

56. No mechanical excavation for the approved building shall be undertaken within the specified radius of the trunk/s of the following tree/s until root pruning by hand along the perimeter line of such works is completed:

Tree/Location	Radius From Trunk
<i>Callistemon salignus</i> (Willow Bottlebrush) west of proposed driveway	3m
<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Kaffir Plum) Tree 1	3m
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> (Flame Tree) Tree 2	2m

Reason: To protect the above trees.

Hand excavation

57. All excavation carried out within the specified radius of the trunk/s of the following tree/s shall be hand dug:

Tree/Location	Radius From Trunk
<i>Callistemon salignus</i> (Willow Bottlebrush) west of proposed driveway	5m
<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Kaffir Plum) Tree 1	4m
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> (Flame Tree) Tree 2	2m

Reason: To protect the above trees.

Thrust boring for utilities

58. Excavation for the installation of CONDUITS/SEWER/STORMWATER/GAS within the specified radius of the trunk/s of the following tree/s shall be carried out using the thrust boring method. Thrust boring shall be carried out at least 600mm beneath natural ground level to minimise damage to tree/s root system.

Tree/Location	Radius From Trunk
<i>Callistemon salignus</i> (Willow Bottlebrush) west of proposed driveway	5m
<i>Harpephyllum caffrum</i> (Kaffir Plum) Tree 1	4m
<i>Brachychiton acerifolius</i> (Flame Tree) Tree 2	2m

Reason: To protect the above trees.

No storage of materials beneath trees

59. No activities, storage or disposal of materials shall take place beneath the canopy of any tree protected under Council's Tree Preservation Order at any time.

Reason: To protect existing trees.

CONDITIONS TO BE SATISFIED PRIOR TO ISSUE OF AN OCCUPATION CERTIFICATE

Mechanical ventilation

60. Following completion, installation and testing of all the mechanical ventilation systems, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied of the following prior to the issue of any Occupation Certificate:

- 1) The installation and performance of the mechanical systems complies with:
 - The Building Code of Australia
 - Australian Standard AS1668
 - Australian Standard AS3666 where applicable
- 2) The mechanical ventilation system in isolation and in association with other mechanical ventilation equipment, when in operation will not be audible within a habitable room in any other residential premises before 7am and after 10pm Monday to Friday and before 8am and after 10pm Saturday, Sunday and public holidays. The operation of the unit outside these restricted hours shall emit a noise level of not greater than 5dbA above the background when measured at the nearest adjoining boundary.

Note: Written confirmation from an acoustic engineer that the development achieves the above requirements is to be submitted to the Principal Certifying Authority prior to the issue of the Occupation Certificate.

Reason: To protect the amenity of surrounding properties.

Mechanical ventilation

61. Prior to the issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that all mechanical ventilation systems are installed in accordance with Part F4.5 of the Building Code of Australia and comply with Australian Standards AS1668.2 and AS3666 Microbial Control of Air Handling and Water Systems of Building.

Reason: To ensure adequate levels of health and amenity to the occupants of the building.

Infrastructure repair

62. Prior to issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority must be satisfied that any damaged public infrastructure caused as a result of construction works (including damage caused by, but not limited to, delivery vehicles, waste collection, contractors, sub contractors, concrete vehicles) is fully repaired to the satisfaction of Council Development Engineer and at no cost to Council.

Reason: To protect public infrastructure.

Item 2

Fire safety certificate

63. Prior to the issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority shall be satisfied that a Fire Safety Certificate for all the essential fire or other safety measures forming part of this consent has been completed and provided to Council.

Note: A copy of the Fire Safety Certificate must be submitted to Council.

Reason: To ensure suitable fire safety measures are in place.

Removal of refuse

64. All builders' refuse, spoil and/or material unsuitable for use in landscape areas shall be removed from the site on completion of the building works.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Reinstatement of redundant crossings and completion of infrastructure works

65. Prior to issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority must be satisfied that the following works in the road reserve have been completed:
- new concrete driveway crossing in accordance with levels and specifications issued by Council
 - removal of all redundant driveway crossings and kerb laybacks (or sections thereof) and reinstatement of these areas to footpath, turfed verge and upright kerb and gutter (reinstatement works to match surrounding adjacent infrastructure with respect to integration of levels and materials)
 - full repair and resealing of any road surface damaged during construction
 - full replacement of damaged sections of grass verge with a non-friable turf of native variety to match existing

All works must be completed in accordance with the General Specification for the Construction of Road and Drainage Works in Ku-ring-gai Council, dated November 2004. The Occupation Certificate must not be issued until all damaged public infrastructure caused as a result of construction works on the subject site (including damage caused by, but not limited to, delivery vehicles, waste collection, contractors, sub contractors, concrete vehicles) is fully repaired to the satisfaction of Council. Repair works shall be at no cost to Council.

Reason: To protect the streetscape.

Item 2

Certification of drainage works (alts/adds)

66. Prior to issue of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority is to be satisfied that:

- the components of the new drainage system have been installed by a licensed contractor in accordance with the National Plumbing and Drainage Code AS3500.3 (2003) and the Building Code of Australia
- the stormwater drainage works have been completed in accordance with the approved Construction Certificate drainage plans and Ku-ring-gai Water Management DCP 47

Note: Evidence from the plumbing contractor or a qualified civil/hydraulic engineer confirming compliance with this control is to be provided to Council prior to the issue of an Occupation Certificate.

Reason: To protect the environment.

Completion of landscape works

67. Prior to the release of the Occupation Certificate, the Principal Certifying Authority is to be satisfied that all landscape works, including the removal of all noxious and/or environmental weed species, have been undertaken in accordance with the approved plan(s) and conditions of consent.

Reason: To ensure that the landscape works are consistent with the development consent.

J Kim
Development Assessment Officer

M Leotta
Team Leader
Development Assessment - South

M Prendergast
Manager
Development Assessment Services

M Miocic
Director
Development & Regulation

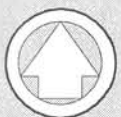
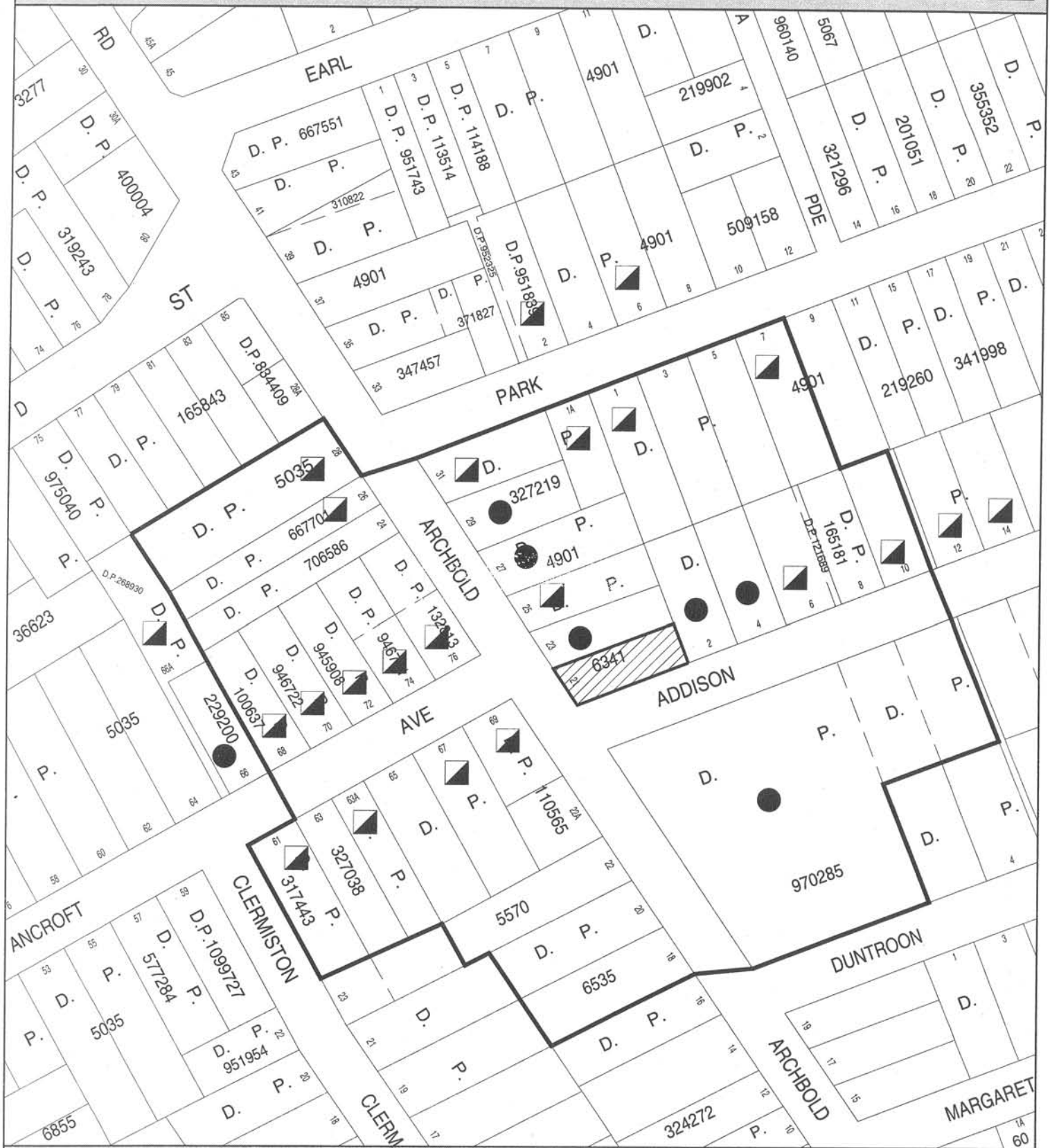
Attachments:

- Location sketch - 761544
- Zoning extract - 761544
- Site survey - 761547
- Architectural plans - 761547
- Landscape plan - 761550
- Built-upon area calculation plans - 761550
- Noise assessment report - 761587
- Air & soil quality assessment report - 761568
- Magnetic field intensity assessment report - 761591
- Confidential attachments:
- Floor plans
- Landscape plan showing floor plans

LOCATION SKETCH

21 Archbold Road, ROSEVILLE

DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION No 859/06



Scale : 1:2000

23-02-2007



AGREEMENT



OBJECTION



SUBJECT LAND



PETITION



SUBMISSION



CIRCULATED AREA



21 Archbold Rd Roseville DA 859/06



ZONES

2. RESIDENTIAL

- (a) RESIDENTIAL A
- (b) RESIDENTIAL B
- (c) RESIDENTIAL C
- (c1) RESIDENTIAL C1
- (c2) RESIDENTIAL C2
- (d) RESIDENTIAL D
- (d3) RESIDENTIAL D3
- (e) RESIDENTIAL E
- (f) RESIDENTIAL F
- (g) RESIDENTIAL G
- (h) RESIDENTIAL H

3. BUSINESS

- | | | |
|---------------------|--------|-----------|
| (a) RETAIL SERVICES | | 3(a) |
| FLOOR SPACE RATIOS | | |
| A1 | 2.0:1 | 3(a)-(A1) |
| A2 | 1.0:1 | 3(a)-(A2) |
| A3 | 0.75:1 | 3(a)-(A3) |

5. SPECIAL USES

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| (a) SPECIAL USES A
(Schools etc) | SCHOOL |
| (a1) SPECIAL USES A1 | 5(a1) |
| (b) SPECIAL USES (Railway) | |

6. OPEN SPACE

- (a) RECREATION EXISTING
- (b) RECREATION PRIVATE
- (c) RECREATION PROPOSED

RESERVATIONS

OPEN SPACE

- (a) OPEN SPACE (Public Parks & Recreation)
- (b) COUNTY OPEN SPACE

SPECIAL USES

- SPECIAL USES (Parking etc) **PARKING**

ROADS

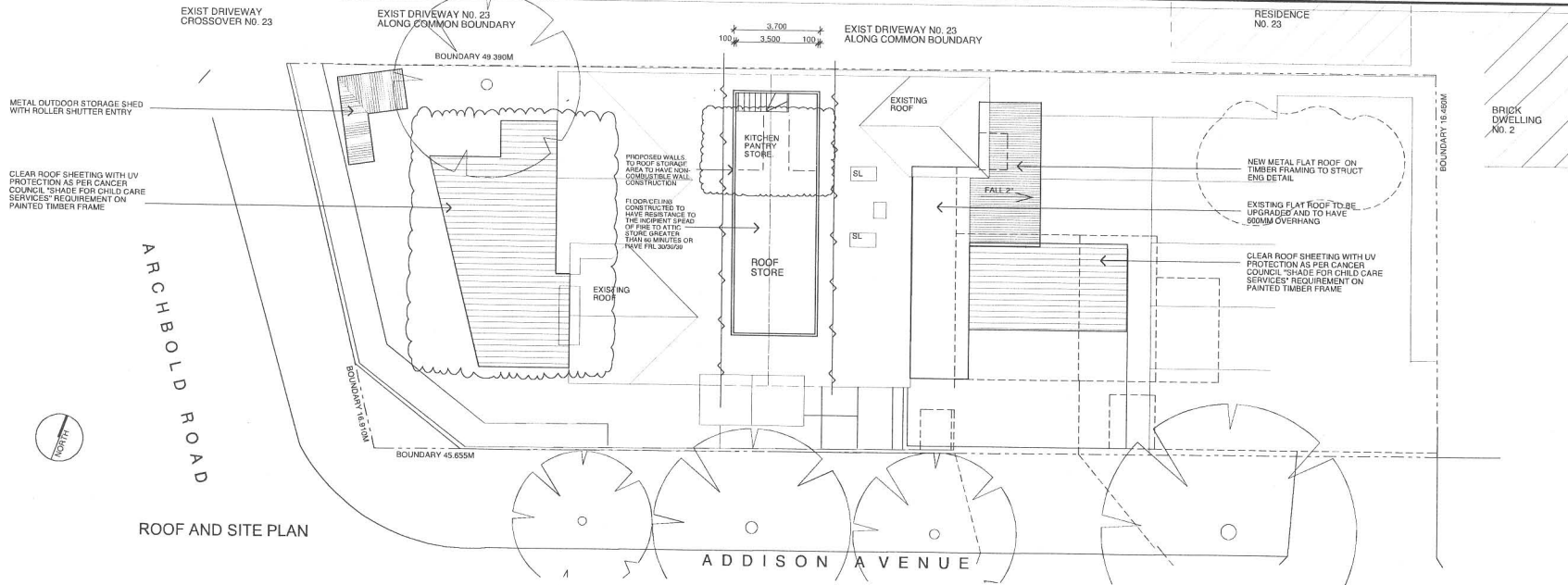
- (a) COUNTY ROAD PROPOSED
- (b) COUNTY ROAD WIDENING
- (c) LOCAL ROAD PROPOSED
- (d) LOCAL ROAD WIDENING

GENERAL

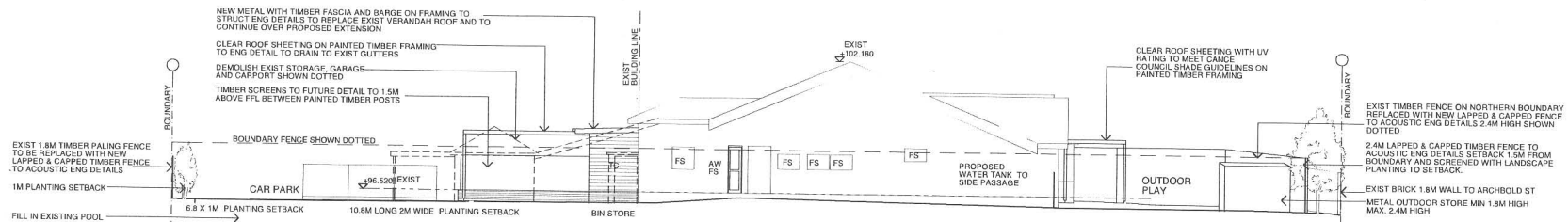
- EXISTING COUNTY ROAD _____
- OTHER PLANNING INSTRUMENTS _____



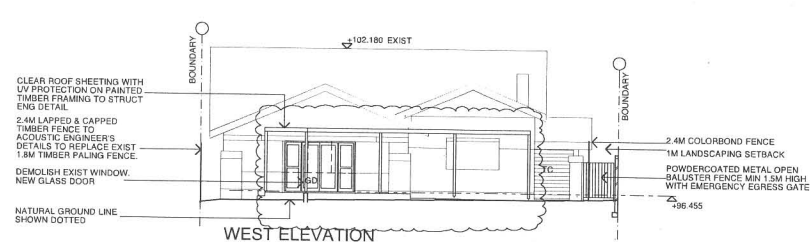
Scale:1:2000
Date:23-02-2007



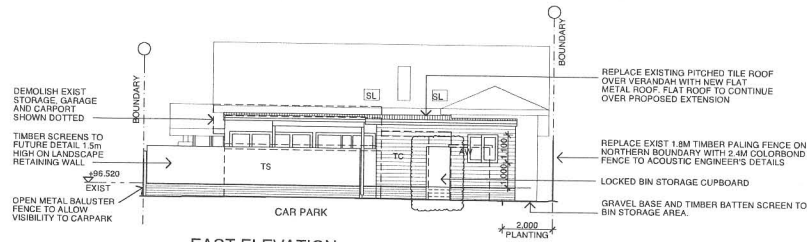
ROOF AND SITE PLAN



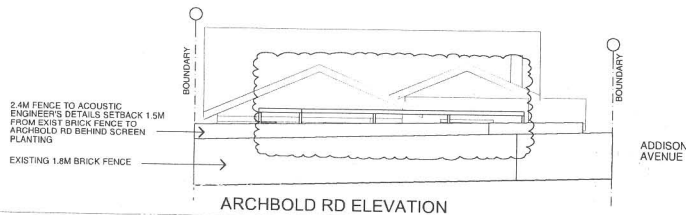
NORTH ELEVATION



WEST ELEVATION



EAST ELEVATION



ARCHBOLD RD ELEVATION

CALCULATIONS			
SITE AREA: 782.3			
EXISTING AREAS		PROPOSED AREAS	
GROUND FLOOR GARAGE & STORAGE	196.3 sqm	GROUND FLOOR ROOF STORAGE	210.4 sqm
	21.3 sqm		36.4 sqm
FSR	0.28:1	FSR	0.32:1
ROOF AREA BUILT UPON AREA	303.2 sqm	ROOF AREA BUILT UPON AREA*	314.8 sqm
	553.2 sqm 71%		551.4 sqm 70.5%

* CALCULATION INCLUDES ALL ROOFED SHADE AREAS, RAMPS, PATHS, PARKING AND DRIVEWAY.

- D AMENDED KITCHEN, SLEEP AREA AND TRANSITION SPACE AT COUNCIL'S REQUEST 26/3/07
- C AMENDED PLANS SUBMITTED TO COUNCIL 1/12/06
- B ISSUED TO COUNCIL FOR DISCUSSION WITH MARGARET WONG AND JAMES KIM 15/11/06
- A ISSUED TO COUNCIL 3/9/06

Amendments

Fortay + Grant Architecture

Project Details

CHILD CARE CENTRE For Asouley Family

21 Archbold Road Roseville 2069

Drawn FF Approved FF Date 27/3/07

Job Number 0512

Scale 1:100

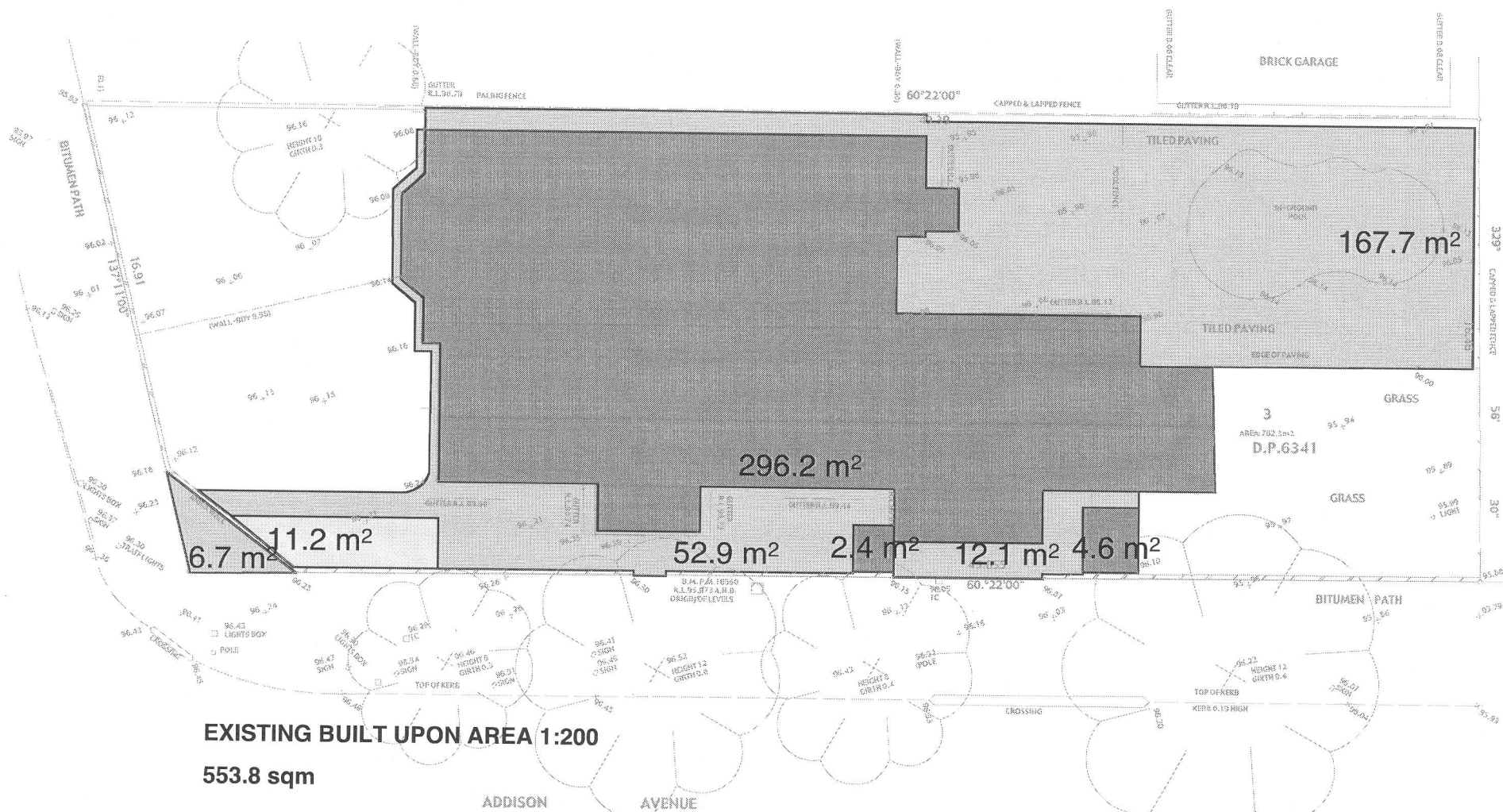
Drawing name

PLANS

Drawing Number Amendment

DA-01 D

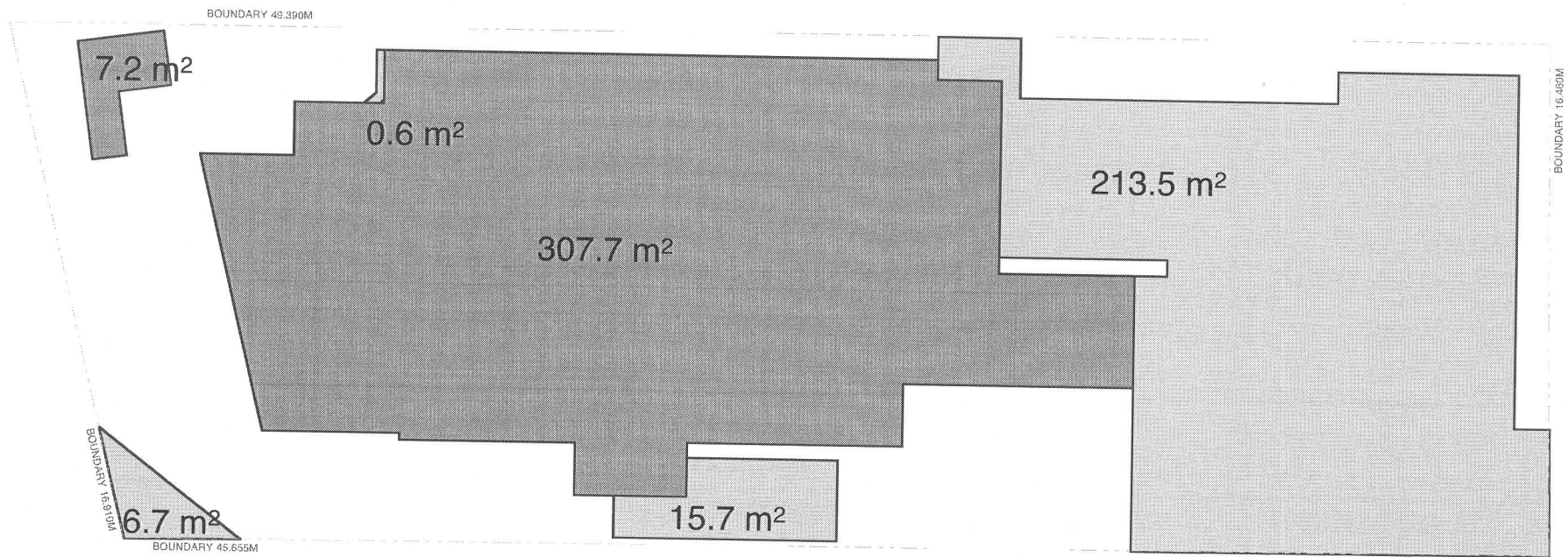
At Boundary Street
Reserve NGW 2069
Tel: (01) 9417 5570
Mobile: 0411 872 641
Fax: (01) 9417 5150



EXISTING BUILT UPON AREA 1:200

553.8 sqm

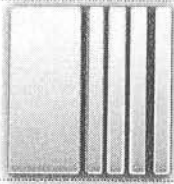
AREA OF THE SITE CONTAINING ANY BUILT STRUCTURE (WHETHER COVERED OR UNCOVERED), ANY BUILDING, CARPORT, TERRACE, PERGOLA, HARD SURFACE RECREATION AREA, SWIMMING POOL, TENNIS COURT, DRIVEWAY, PARKING AREA, OR ANY LIKE STRUCTURE BUT EXCLUDING MINOR LANDSCAPE FEATURES.



PROPOSED BUILT UPON AREA 1:200

551.4 sqm

AREA OF THE SITE CONTAINING ANY BUILT STRUCTUREE (WHETHER COVERED OR UNCOVERED), ANY BUILDING, CARPORT, TERRACE, PERGOLA, HARD SURFACE RECREATION AREA, SWIMMING POOL, TENNIS COURT, DRIVEWAY, PARKING AREA, OR ANY LIKE STRUCTURE BUT EXCLUDING MINOR LANDSCAPE FEATURES.



RENZO TONIN & ASSOCIATES

Consultants in Acoustics, Vibration and Structural Dynamics
Email: acoustics@rtagroup.com.au Website: www.rtagroup.com.au

PROPOSED CHILDCARE CENTRE, ROSEVILLE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT

TC219-01F02 (REV1) NOISE ASSESSMENT

1 August 2006

Prepared for:

Mr Harry Azoulay
21 Archbold Road
Roseville NSW 2069

Email: demis123@optusnet.com.au

Date	Revision History	Non-Issued Revision	Issued Revision	Reviewers Initials
28/06/2006	Initial draft report generation	0	-	MCH
01/08/2006	Revise report and issue to client	-	1	MCH

This document is issued subject to approval by the Team Leader's initials on the right. If no initials appear, this document shall be considered as preliminary or draft only and no reliance shall be placed upon it other than for information to be verified later.

This document is prepared for our client's particular requirements and/or for submission to a regulatory authority. It is not intended for and should not be relied upon by a third party and no responsibility is undertaken to any third party. The information contained herein is for the purpose of acoustics only. No claims are made and no liability is accepted in respect of design and construction issues falling outside of the specialist field of acoustics engineering including and not limited to structural integrity, fire rating, architectural buildability and fit-for-purpose, waterproofing and the like. Supplementary professional advice should be sought in respect of these issues.

20
YEARS

1982-2002
ACOUSTIC
ENGINEERING
EXCELLENCE



Member of the Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants

Sydney (Head Office)
Renzo Tonin & Associates (NSW) Pty Ltd
ABN 29 117 462 861
1/418A Elizabeth St., SURRY HILLS
NSW 2010
PO Box 877 STRAWBERRY HILLS
NSW 2012
Ph (02) 8218 0500 Fax (02) 8218 0501

Melbourne
Renzo Tonin & Associates (Vic) Pty Ltd
ABN 30 117 463 297
1/66 Curzon St., NORTH MELBOURNE
VIC 3051
Ph (03) 9329 5414 Fax (03) 9329 5627

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION	3
2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION	4
2.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION	4
2.2 SITE DESCRIPTION	4
2.3 HOURS OF OPERATION	5
2.3.1 Operation	5
2.4 NOISE ISSUES	5
3. EXISTING ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT	7
3.1 NOISE MONITORING LOCATIONS	7
3.2 EXISTING BACKGROUND & AMBIENT LEVELS	8
4. CHILDCARE CENTRE OPERATIONAL NOISE ASSESSMENT	9
4.1 OPERATIONAL NOISE CRITERIA	9
4.2 OPERATIONAL NOISE SOURCES	9
4.2.1 Outdoor Play Areas	9
4.2.2 On Site Vehicle Movement	10
4.2.3 Mechanical Plant	10
4.3 PREDICTED CHILDCARE CENTRE OPERATIONAL NOISE LEVELS	10
4.3.1 Outdoor Activities	10
4.3.2 On Site Vehicle Movement	11
4.4 RECOMMENDATIONS	11
4.4.1 Outdoor Play Areas	12
4.4.2 On Site Vehicle Movement	13
4.4.3 Mechanical Plant	13
5. ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE ASSESSMENT	14
5.1 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE CRITERIA	14
5.1.1 Traffic Noise on Public Roads due to Childcare Centre	14
5.1.2 Traffic Noise Affecting Childcare Centre	14
5.2 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE ON PUBLIC ROADS	14
5.3 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE AFFECTING CHILDCARE	15
5.3.1 Measured Noise Levels	15
5.3.2 Assessment of Impact	15
5.4 TRAFFIC RECOMMENDATIONS	16
5.4.1 External Areas	16
5.4.2 Internal Areas	16
6. CONCLUSION	17
APPENDIX A – GLOSSARY OF ACOUSTIC TERMS	18
APPENDIX B - NOISE MONITORING METHODOLOGY	20
Noise Monitoring Equipment	20

Meteorology during Monitoring	20
Noise vs Time Graphs	20
APPENDIX C – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS	21

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1 – Locality Map showing Site and Surround	6
---	---

LIST OF TABLES

Table 3.1 – Measured Existing Background (L_{90}) & Ambient (L_{eq}) Noise Levels, dB(A)	8
Table 4.1 – INP Industrial Noise Criteria, dB(A)	9
Table 4.2 – Sound Power Levels of Childcare Centre Noise Sources	9
Table 4.3 – Sound Power Levels – Car Park Activities, dB(A) re 1pW	10
Table 4.4 – Predicted Noise Levels from Outdoor Play Area, dB(A)	11
Table 4.5 – Predicted Noise Levels from On Site Vehicle Movement, dB(A)	11
Table 5.1 – Measured Existing Daytime Road Traffic (L_{eq}) Noise Levels, dB(A)	15

1. INTRODUCTION

Development consent is required for the proposed childcare centre to be located at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville. This report forms part of the Development Application (DA) for the proposal to be submitted to Ku-ring-gai Council.

Renzo Tonin & Associates were engaged to assess the environmental noise impact of the proposed childcare centre, including:

- noise impact from the operation of the centre onto neighbouring residences;
- any increase in traffic noise resulting from the proposal; and
- traffic noise impact from Archbold Road and Addison Avenue onto the proposal itself.

Noise impact is assessed following the guidelines and requirements of Department of Environment & Conservation (DEC, formally the Environment Protection Authority) and Ku-ring-gai Council.

The work documented in this report was carried out in accordance with the Renzo Tonin & Associates Quality Assurance System, which is based on Australian Standard / NZS ISO 9001.

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 BACKGROUND INFORMATION

Development consent is required for the development of a childcare centre at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville. The childcare centre will accommodate up to 28 children and 4 staff.

Ku-ring-gai Council's Development Control Plan (DCP) No. 57 provides specific guidelines for childcare centres. The criteria stipulated in the DCP for operational noise from the childcare centre impacting on neighbouring residences is in accordance with criteria presented in the NSW Industrial Noise Policy (INP). The DCP also assesses noise impact from the potential increase in traffic on Archbold Road and noise impact from Archbold Road onto the childcare centre against the NSW Environmental Criteria for Road Traffic Noise (ECRTN).

2.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The proposed site is located on the corner of Archbold Road and Addison Avenue, Roseville. Residential properties bound the site to the north and east, sharing common boundaries, and to the west across Archbold Road. Roseville Public School is located to the south of the site across Addison Avenue.

The nearest affected residential locations were identified as:

- **Receiver R1: 23 Archbold Road (western side)**
Western side (front yard) of the residential property north of the site and sharing a common boundary.
- **Receiver R2: 23 Archbold Road (eastern side)**
Eastern side (rear yard) of the residential property north of the site and sharing a common boundary.
- **Receiver R3: 2 Addison Avenue**
Residential property east of the site and sharing a common boundary.
- **Receiver R4: Across Archbold Road**
Residential properties across Archbold Road.

Vehicles will access the site via a driveway off Addison Avenue on the south eastern side of the site. Car parking will be located at ground level on the eastern side of the site, with 7 car parking spaces provided.

The single storey childcare centre building will occupy the centre of the site, while outdoor play areas will occupy the western and eastern side of the site. The building will contain two internal playrooms, a sleeping room, craft area, offices, staff areas and kitchen areas.

Children will be grouped as follows:

- 10 x 0 to 2 year olds; and
- 18 x 2 to 5 year olds.

Figure 1 following provides details of the site and surrounds.

2.3 HOURS OF OPERATION

2.3.1 Operation

The proposed childcare centre is to operate between the hours of 7:30am and 6:00pm Monday to Friday, and will cater for 28 children. It will have approximately four fulltime staff.

2.4 NOISE ISSUES

It is anticipated that noise to and from the facility will essentially emanate from the following sources:

- Operational noise from the use of the proposed childcare centre, including:
 - Intermittent noise from the outdoor play areas at the childcare centre;
 - Continuous noise generated by mechanical plant to be installed as part of the centre; and
 - Traffic noise generated by vehicle movement on the site.
- Road traffic noise impact from Archbold Road and Addison Avenue onto the proposed childcare centre
- Additional traffic generated by the childcare centre on Archbold Road and Addison Avenue.

In response to the final dot point above, noise from vehicles accessing and leaving the site via Archbold Road would be indistinguishable from other general traffic on Archbold Road. Therefore, traffic noise impact along Archbold Road is assessed below by reference to the likely change in existing ambient traffic noise levels.

Archibold Road is an arterial road carrying approximately 28,000 vehicles per day past the site [Source: NSW RTA 'Traffic Volume Data for Sydney Region 2002']. The maximum number of vehicles expected to access the childcare centre is up to 22 during any peak hour period.

Any increased traffic noise generated on Archbold Road due to the proposed childcare centre would be negligible. Therefore, assessment of additional traffic noise on Archbold Road due to the proposal does not warrant further consideration in this noise impact assessment report.

However, additional traffic noise along Addison Avenue will be assessed due to existing traffic volumes being low for this road as it carries only local traffic.



**RENZO TONIN
& ASSOCIATES PTY LTD**

ABN 65 002 225 078

Consultants in Acoustics, Vibration & Structural Dynamics
Email: acoustics@rtagroup.com.au
Website: www.rtagroup.com.au

Sydney (Head Office)

Ph : (02) 8218 0500
Fax: (02) 8218 0501

Melbourne

Ph : (03) 9329 5414
Fax: (03) 9329 5627



Member of the Association of Australian Acoustical Consultants

Title : Figure 1 - Aerial Photograph Showing Site Location and Surrounds

Project: 21 Archbold Rd, Roseville - Childcare

Date : 03/01/05

Scale: NTS

Ref : TC219-01P01 (rev 0)

3. EXISTING ACOUSTIC ENVIRONMENT

Background noise varies over the course of any 24 hour period, typically from a minimum at 3am in the morning to a maximum during morning and afternoon traffic peak hours. Therefore, the INP requires that the level of background and ambient noise be assessed separately for the daytime, evening and night-time periods. The INP defines these periods as follows:

- **Day** is defined as 7:00am to 6:00pm, Monday to Saturday and 8:00am to 6:00pm Sundays & Public Holidays.
- **Evening** is defined as 6:00pm to 10:00pm, Monday to Sunday & Public Holidays.
- **Night** is defined as 10:00pm to 7:00am, Monday to Saturday and 10:00pm to 8:00am Sundays & Public Holidays.

Traffic noise measurements were conducted to determine whether existing traffic noise levels already exceed the traffic noise criteria. Traffic noise levels are assessed separately for daytime and night time periods, defined by the NSW 'Environmental Criteria for Road Traffic Noise' (ECRTN) as follows:

- **Day** is defined as 7:00am to 10:00pm;
- **Night** is defined as 10:00pm to 7:00am.

3.1 NOISE MONITORING LOCATIONS

Long-term (unattended) noise monitoring was undertaken by Renzo Tonin & Associates to determine background and ambient noise levels and traffic noise levels. Noise monitoring was conducted over seven days from 15th December to 22nd December, 2005 at one location. This measurement location was considered representative of the nearest affected residential receivers affected by car park noise.

Furthermore, additional short term attended measurements were conducted on 15th December. The results from the short term measurements were compared with the long term measurement data to determine a correlation factor between the two locations. This was then used to determine representative background and ambient noise levels and traffic noise levels. This measurement location was considered representative of the nearest affected residential receivers affected by the outdoor play area.

- **Location L1 Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road**
On the south eastern corner of the property facing Addison Avenue. Noise environment dominated by traffic noise from Addison Avenue, distant traffic noise from Archbold Road, children noise from the school and natural sounds.
- **Location S2 Front yard of 21 Archbold Road**
On the western side of the property facing Archbold Road. Noise environment dominated by traffic noise from Archbold Road and Addison Avenue and natural sounds.

The measurement locations are shown in Figure 1.

3.2 EXISTING BACKGROUND & AMBIENT LEVELS

Existing ambient noise levels are presented in Table 3.1 below.

The long term noise monitor was positioned outdoors in the "free field" (ie away from building facades) at Location L1, while at Location S2 the short term noise monitor was at approximately 1m from the western facade of the existing building. Operational noise from industrial noise sources (and, in this case, the childcare centre) should be assessed away from the facade at the potentially most affected residential boundary. For Location S2, the ambient (L_{eq}) noise levels have been corrected for facade reflections [minus 2.5dB(A)]. Therefore the representative noise levels listed in Table 3.1 are directly applicable.

Table 3.1 – Measured Existing Background (L_{90}) & Ambient (L_{eq}) Noise Levels, dB(A)

Noise Monitoring Location	L_{90} Background Noise Levels			L_{eq} Ambient Noise Levels		
	Day 7am - 6pm	Evening 6pm - 10pm	Night 10pm - 7am	Day 7am - 6pm	Evening 6pm - 10pm	Night 10pm - 7am
L1 Rear yard of 21 Archbold Rd	44	41	36	52	51	47
S2 Front yard of 21 Archbold Rd	48	45	40	54 ¹	53 ¹	49 ¹

Notes: 1. Corrected for facade reflections – minus 2.5dB(A)

4. CHILDCARE CENTRE OPERATIONAL NOISE ASSESSMENT

4.1 OPERATIONAL NOISE CRITERIA

As mentioned in Section 2.1, Ku-ring-gai Council stipulates noise criteria specifically for childcare centres in its DCP No. 57. Section 5.8 of the DCP states the following for noise emissions from the operation of the childcare centre.

"Where a child care centre is to be located on a site adjoining a residential property, noise generated by the centre must not be more than 5dB(A) above the ambient (L90) background noise level, as measured at any point on the adjoining residential boundary"

This is also in accordance with the NSW INP's intrusiveness criteria.

Since the childcare centre will only operate during the day, only the day time period will be assessed. Based on the background and ambient noise levels for the day time period at the nearest affected residential locations, the applicable noise criteria are:

Table 4.1 – INP Industrial Noise Criteria, dB(A)

Location	Applicable Criteria
Residential receivers affected by eastern side of site	44 + 5 = 49
Residential receivers affected by western side of site	48 + 5 = 53

4.2 OPERATIONAL NOISE SOURCES

4.2.1 Outdoor Play Areas

Renzo Tonin and Associates have conducted previous childcare centre assessments in which measurements of noise associated with indoor and outdoor childcare centre activities were taken. At the time of the outdoor measurements 9 children were playing in a 0-2 year old play area and 17 children were playing in a 2-5 year old play area. The measured sound pressure levels have been converted into sound power levels, to enable prediction of noise levels to neighbouring residences.

The source noise levels used in this assessment are shown in Table 4.2 below in terms of sound power levels based on the number of children in each outdoor play area.

Table 4.2 – Sound Power Levels of Childcare Centre Noise Sources

Noise Source	L _{Aeq} , dB(A)
10 x 0 to 2 year olds playing outdoors	83
18 x 2 to 5 year olds playing outdoors	87

The outdoor play area is divided into two separate areas:

- **Area 1** – Outdoor play area on the western side of the site with a maximum of 18 children, aged 2 to 5 years old, at any one time; and

- **Area 2** – Covered outdoor play area on the eastern side of the site with a maximum of 10 children, aged 0 – 2 years old, at any one time.

4.2.2 On Site Vehicle Movement

Noise generated by car park activities which may contribute to the overall L_{Aeq} noise level emission from the site includes vehicle doors closing, vehicle engines starting, vehicles accelerating and vehicles moving. To assess this noise, the L_{Aeq} noise level was determined for the relevant time period based on the number of vehicle activities expected to occur during that period at the nearest affected residential premises. Sound Exposure Level (SEL) measurements from our database and library files were used for the purpose of this assessment.

Table 4.3 – Sound Power Levels – Car Park Activities, dB(A) re 1pW

Activity	Sound Power Level, dB(A) re 1pW	
	SEL	L_1
Vehicle door closing	84	100
Vehicle engine starting	90	100
Vehicle accelerating	93	95
Vehicle moving (10-30km/h)	84	85

Based on the traffic report by Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd (ref. 05.05.170 dated 25th May 2006) car park activity associated with the childcare centre will generally occur between 7:30am and 9:00am and between 4:00pm and 6:00pm. In the worst case scenario up to 22 vehicles may use the car park at once.

4.2.3 Mechanical Plant

Locations of mechanical plant and equipment have not been finalised and detailed data of the proposed mechanical equipment is also currently unavailable at this stage of the project and in any case, based on its daytime operation, noise impacts are unlikely. Even if noise mitigation is found to be required later, the task of reducing noise emission levels to achieve the set criteria is uncomplicated and can readily be achieved using standard noise control treatments and commonly available building materials. As this is a relatively minor item which will be addressed at the detailed design and commissioning stages of the project, noise from mechanical equipment does not warrant further consideration in this noise impact assessment report.

4.3 PREDICTED CHILDCARE CENTRE OPERATIONAL NOISE LEVELS

4.3.1 Outdoor Activities

Table 4.4 below presents predicted noise levels from outdoor activities with potential to cause a noise impact to neighbouring residences. Noise predictions include losses due to distance and intervening structures. The site is bound by a 1.8m high timber boundary fence on the northern and eastern boundaries, while a 1.8m high brick wall is located on the southern and western boundaries of the site. The timber fence was not considered to provide any noise attenuation due to the poor condition of the fence structure.

The following scenario has been considered:

- 18 children playing in outdoor play area 1 and 10 children in outdoor play area 2. It is assumed that this would be the maximum number of children playing outside at any one time and therefore, in terms of noise generated, represents the worst case scenario.

Table 4.4 – Predicted Noise Levels from Outdoor Play Area, dB(A)

Source	Predicted $L_{Aeq(15min)}$ Levels at Assessment Locations			
	Receiver R1	Receiver R2	Receiver R3	Receiver R4
<i>Strictest Criteria</i>	53	49	49	53
10 x 0-2 years old	38	66	51	31
18 x 2-5 years old	63	40	36	37
Total Noise	63	66	52	38

Note: 1. **Bold** font represents exceedance of the criteria

Based on the predicted noise levels presented in Table 4.4 above, it is expected that noise from outdoor play activities will exceed the relevant noise criteria at Receivers R1, R2 and R3 and comply at Receiver R4.

Recommendations are presented in Section 4.4 to aid in reducing noise from the childcare centre to compliant levels at the residential receivers.

4.3.2 On Site Vehicle Movement

Noise generated by on site vehicle movement and car park activities has been predicted based on the data provided by Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd (ref. 05.06.170) and presented in Table 4.3. Predicted noise levels are presented in Table 4.5 below.

Table 4.5 – Predicted Noise Levels from On Site Vehicle Movement, dB(A)

Source	Predicted Levels at Assessment Location, $L_{Aeq(15min)}$			
	Receiver R1	Receiver R2	Receiver R3	Receiver R4
<i>Strictest Criteria</i>	53	49	49	53
Car Park Activity	23	49	46	17

Based on the predicted noise levels presented in Table 4.5 above, it is expected that noise from car park activity will comply with the criteria at all assessment locations.

4.4 RECOMMENDATIONS

The following recommendations provide in-principle noise control solutions to reduce noise impacts to residential receivers. This information is presented for the purpose of Council approvals process and cost planning and shall not be used for construction unless otherwise approved in writing by the acoustic consultant. Assistance of an acoustic consultant should be sought at the detailed design phase of these works to provide the necessary design details and specifications.

Before committing to any form of construction or committing to any contractor, advice should be sought from an acoustic consultant to ensure that adequate provisions are made for any variations which may occur as a result of changes to the form of construction.

The advice provided here is in respect of acoustics only. Supplementary professional advice may need to be sought in respect of fire ratings, structural design, buildability, fitness for purpose and the like.

4.4.1 Outdoor Play Areas

Since no noise exceedances are predicted at the residential receivers west of the site across Archbold Road (Receiver R4), no noise control measures are warranted for reducing noise levels at these residences.

However, noise control measures are required to reduce noise impacts at 23 Archbold Road and 2 Addison Avenue, and these measures are outlined below.

Play Area Management

In order to manage noise impacts from the outdoor play areas on surrounding residences, such that acceptable noise levels are achieved, the following management methods are recommended:

- Noise management techniques should be employed during operation of the centre. These techniques could include limits on the number of children at play at any one time, particularly in areas with a direct line of sight to adjacent residences, or limits on the total time of play.
- Elevated children's climbing equipment should be restricted to a maximum height of 1.7m above ground level.
- Hard-paved areas and pathways within the children's play area should be covered with a rubberised-backed material.
- External pedestrian gates should be fitted with appropriate door closers to provide a slow and regulated closing of the gate to prevent the generation of impact sound.

Noise Screens

In addition to the above, it is recommended that solid fences be built along the northern and eastern property boundaries of the site in order to screen the nearest affected neighbours from outdoor play area noise.

The construction of these noise screens can be from any durable material with sufficient mass to prevent direct noise transmission eg. earth mound, masonry, steel, aluminium, fibrous cement, timber, polycarbonate or any combination of such materials, provided they withstand the weather elements. A natural barrier of trees or shrubs is not an effective noise screen.

A treated timber paling fence could be used, provided it is of lapped construction (minimum 35mm overlap or planks), has three horizontal support rails and has no gaps so that it can perform as an effective noise screen. Noise screens must also have no clearance gaps underneath them.

By assuming all the children from the childcare centre playing outside, the following boundary fence minimum heights will be required to achieve compliance with the noise criteria:

- Along the northern boundary of the childcare centre site and forming a common boundary with 23 Archbold Road – **2.4m**
- Along the eastern boundary of the childcare centre site and forming a common boundary with 2 Addison Avenue – **1.8m**
- Any grills and openings in the existing masonry boundary fence along the southern and western boundaries should be closed up in order for effective use of the fence as a noise screen.

The total noise reduction required for compliance would only be achieved by also implementing the play area management measures as described above.

4.4.2 On Site Vehicle Movement

None required.

4.4.3 Mechanical Plant

In the instance that air conditioning is required at the childcare centre, and if the calculated noise emissions from mechanical plant items are in excess of the set limits, then appropriate acoustic treatment shall be implemented to ensure compliance with noise limits. In general, noise controls for mechanical plant are standard and commercially available, and can be readily added to silence any potentially noisy plant. Such noise control treatment may include any of the following:

- strategic positioning of plant away from residences, maximising the intervening shielding between the plant and sensitive neighbouring premises;
- procurement of 'quiet' plant;
- installation of commercially available silencers over noisy fans;
- installation of acoustic screens and barriers between plant and sensitive neighbouring premises; and
- installation of partially-enclosed or fully-enclosed acoustic enclosures over plant.

Specific acoustic details and noise control measures should be determined later during the detailed design stage of the project.

5. ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE ASSESSMENT

5.1 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE CRITERIA

Noise impact from the potential increase in traffic due to the childcare centre on Addison Avenue and noise impact from Archbold Road and Addison Avenue onto the childcare centre are assessed against Ku-ring-gai Council's DCP No. 57 and the NSW Environmental Criteria for Road Traffic Noise (ECRTN).

5.1.1 Traffic Noise on Public Roads due to Childcare Centre

As mentioned in Section 2.4, noise from vehicles accessing and leaving the site via Archbold Road would be indistinguishable from other general traffic on Archbold Road due to the existing high traffic volumes and is therefore negligible.

However, Addison Avenue is classed as a 'local' road as it handles local traffic and characteristically has intermittent traffic flows. Additional traffic noise on Addison Avenue due to the childcare centre may contribute to noise impacts.

Noise due to additional traffic on Addison Avenue from the childcare centre impacting on nearby residences is not considered in the Ku-ring-gai Council DCP. Therefore, it will be assessed against the NSW ECRTN. The relevant criterion as stipulated in Table 2 of the ECRTN is as follows:

Developments creating additional traffic on local roads (Addison Avenue) $L_{Aeq, 1hr}$ **55dB(A)**

5.1.2 Traffic Noise Affecting Childcare Centre

Noise impact from Archbold Road and Addison Avenue onto the proposed childcare centre is assessed against Ku-ring-gai Council's DCP. Section 9.7 of the DCP states the following:

"The outdoor play space of the child care centre must not be exposed to an average noise level in excess of 55dB(A) originating from external sources, during the centre's operating hours"

Further to the above criterion, noise impacting on internal areas is assessed in accordance to the NSW ECRTN.

Therefore, the relevant criteria used for traffic noise assessment are:

- Proposed school classrooms (internal) $L_{Aeq, 1hour}$ **40dB(A)**
- Outdoor play areas $L_{Aeq, 15hour}$ **55dB(A)**

The $L_{eq(1hr)}$ guidelines for school classrooms are applicable to the childcare centre rooms with the assessment point being inside the childcare centre room with the windows open. To meet a level of 40dB(A) internally, the external noise level should not exceed 50dB(A).

5.2 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE ON PUBLIC ROADS

Existing traffic volumes along Addison Avenue is unknown. However, a traffic report by Traffic Solutions Pty Ltd (Ref. 05.06.170 dated 25th May 2006) predicts additional traffic due to the childcare centre to be 22 vehicle trips in the AM peak hour period and 20 during the PM peak hour period.

Based on the traffic report and assuming all the childcare centre traffic will travel along Addison Avenue, the predicted noise level due to the childcare centre traffic is **48dB(A)** on Addison Avenue.

The predicted traffic noise from the childcare centre traffic is well below the noise criteria for Addison Avenue. Therefore, traffic noise from the childcare centre traffic is considered insignificant and is expected to comply with the noise limits of the ECRTN.

5.3 ROAD TRAFFIC NOISE AFFECTING CHILDCARE

5.3.1 Measured Noise Levels

Long term unattended monitoring and short term attended measurements were carried out to quantify the existing traffic noise environment at 21 Archbold Avenue, Roseville.

Table 5.1 presents the measured noise levels at Locations L1 and S2. The noise levels represent free field situations. Measurements at Location L1 were taken in the free field, while measurements at Location S2 were taken 1m from the western façade of the existing building. Therefore, measured noise levels at Location S2 have been corrected for reflections [minus 2.5dB(A)] to represent a free field situation.

Table 5.1 – Measured Existing Daytime Road Traffic (L_{eq}) Noise Levels, dB(A)

Noise Monitoring Location	Road Traffic Noise Source	L_{eq} Traffic Noise Levels
L1 South eastern side of site	Addison Avenue	$L_{Aeq,15hr} = 55$
S1 Western side of site	Archbold Road	$L_{Aeq,15min} = 59$

Note: 1. Noise levels are representative of free field conditions. Location S1 has been corrected for façade reflections

The above measured noise levels at Locations L1 and S2 are representative of the noise levels in the eastern and western outdoor play areas (respectively) of the proposed childcare centre. Furthermore, these levels are conservative estimates of noise levels incident on the facades of the eastern (L1), western and southern (S2) sides of the childcare centre.

5.3.2 Assessment of Impact

A measured traffic noise level of L_{Aeq} 55 dB(A) in the eastern outdoor play area complies with Council's noise criterion for outdoor play areas

Traffic noise levels in the western outdoor play area are shielded by the existing 1.8m masonry boundary fence. A traffic noise level of L_{Aeq} 59 dB(A) in the western outdoor play area exceeds Council's noise criterion for outdoor play areas by 4dB(A). However, the masonry fence has grills and openings through its surfaces and allows noise to leak through to the western outdoor play area. Therefore, the exceedance of the noise criterion may be due to the grills and openings in the fence. Nevertheless, noise mitigation measures will be provided to reduce traffic noise impacts onto the western outdoor play area.

An external traffic noise level of 55 dB(A) on the eastern side of the site equates to a noise level of approximately 45dB(A) inside, with windows open normally. Therefore, traffic noise levels inside the eastern side of the childcare centre will exceed the internal noise criterion by approximately 5 dB(A) if windows on the eastern facade of the building remain open.

An external traffic noise level of 59 dB(A) equates to a noise level of approximately 49dB(A) inside, with windows open normally. Therefore, traffic noise levels inside the western and

southern side of the childcare centre will exceed the internal noise criterion by approximately 9 dB(A) if windows on the eastern and southern facades of the building remain open.

5.4 TRAFFIC RECOMMENDATIONS

5.4.1 External Areas

To protect the outdoor play areas, a fence of **2.4m** high set back at a distance of 1.5m from the existing masonry boundary fence on the western and south western side of the site should be installed.

Construction of the fence should be identical to that of the boundary fences recommended in Section 4.4.1 above.

Furthermore, any grills and openings along the existing masonry fence should be closed up in order for effective use of the fence as a noise screen.

5.4.2 Internal Areas

All classroom windows on the eastern, southern and western facades of the childcare centre should be fixed or should remain closed during indoor activities to reduce traffic noise intrusion into the classrooms.

Windows with standard 4mm glazing would be adequate. Ventilation to the classrooms can be provided via opened windows in non-classroom areas and on the northern facade, which would be more shielded from traffic noise than the other facades. Alternatively, mechanical ventilation could be installed, but a mechanical consultant should be sought to determine ventilation requirements.

6. CONCLUSION

Renzo Tonin & Associates have completed an assessment of environmental noise impact from the proposed childcare centre to be located at 21 Archbold Road, Roseville. Noise impact from the proposed development upon potentially affected residential receivers, has been quantified and compared to the noise guidelines set by the NSW DEC and Ku-ring-gai Council for operation of the site and road traffic noise.

Operational noise from the site was assessed against the NSW INP and Council's DCP No. 57 and was predicted to exceed the noise criteria at the nearest receivers.

Future road traffic noise levels on public roads due to additional traffic from the childcare centre were predicted to comply with the NSW ECRTN for residences along Archbold Road and Addison Avenue.

Traffic impact on the childcare centre was assessed against the NSW ECRTN and Council's DCP. Exceedance of the internal and external criteria was found.

Noise mitigation measures have been recommended to minimise adverse noise impacts where they may occur for operational noise from the site and for traffic noise intrusion onto the site and to aid in reducing noise to compliant levels.

APPENDIX A – GLOSSARY OF ACOUSTIC TERMS

The following is a brief description of the technical terms used to describe noise to assist in understanding the technical issues presented.

<i>Adverse Weather</i>	Weather effects that enhance noise (that is, wind and temperature inversions) that occur at a site for a significant period of time (that is, wind occurring more than 30% of the time in any assessment period in any season and/or temperature inversions occurring more than 30% of the nights in winter).																				
<i>Ambient Noise</i>	The all-encompassing noise associated within a given environment at a given time, usually composed of sound from all sources near and far.																				
<i>Assessment Period</i>	The period in a day over which assessments are made.																				
<i>Assessment Point</i>	A point at which noise measurements are taken or estimated. A point at which noise measurements are taken or estimated.																				
<i>Background Noise</i>	Background noise is the term used to describe the underlying level of noise present in the ambient noise, measured in the absence of the noise under investigation, when extraneous noise is removed. It is described as the average of the minimum noise levels measured on a sound level meter and is measured statistically as the A-weighted noise level exceeded for ninety percent of a sample period. This is represented as the L_{90} noise level (see below).																				
<i>Decibel [dB]</i>	<p>The units that sound is measured in. The following are examples of the decibel readings of every day sounds:</p> <table><tr><td>0dB</td><td>The faintest sound we can hear</td></tr><tr><td>30dB</td><td>A quiet library or in a quiet location in the country</td></tr><tr><td>45dB</td><td>Typical office space. Ambience in the city at night</td></tr><tr><td>60dB</td><td>Martin Place at lunch time</td></tr><tr><td>70dB</td><td>The sound of a car passing on the street</td></tr><tr><td>80dB</td><td>Loud music played at home</td></tr><tr><td>90dB</td><td>The sound of a truck passing on the street</td></tr><tr><td>100dB</td><td>The sound of a rock band</td></tr><tr><td>115dB</td><td>Limit of sound permitted in industry</td></tr><tr><td>120dB</td><td>Deafening</td></tr></table>	0dB	The faintest sound we can hear	30dB	A quiet library or in a quiet location in the country	45dB	Typical office space. Ambience in the city at night	60dB	Martin Place at lunch time	70dB	The sound of a car passing on the street	80dB	Loud music played at home	90dB	The sound of a truck passing on the street	100dB	The sound of a rock band	115dB	Limit of sound permitted in industry	120dB	Deafening
0dB	The faintest sound we can hear																				
30dB	A quiet library or in a quiet location in the country																				
45dB	Typical office space. Ambience in the city at night																				
60dB	Martin Place at lunch time																				
70dB	The sound of a car passing on the street																				
80dB	Loud music played at home																				
90dB	The sound of a truck passing on the street																				
100dB	The sound of a rock band																				
115dB	Limit of sound permitted in industry																				
120dB	Deafening																				
<i>dB(A):</i>	A-weighted decibels The ear is not as effective in hearing low frequency sounds as it is hearing high frequency sounds. That is, low frequency sounds of the same dB level are not heard as loud as high frequency sounds. The sound level meter replicates the human response of the ear by using an electronic filter which is called the "A" filter. A sound level measured with this filter switched on is denoted as dB(A). Practically all noise is measured using the A filter.																				
<i>Frequency</i>	Frequency is synonymous to pitch. Sounds have a pitch which is peculiar to the nature of the sound generator. For example, the sound of a tiny bell has a high pitch and the sound of a bass drum has a low pitch. Frequency or pitch can be measured on a scale in units of Hertz or Hz.																				

<i>Impulsive noise</i>	Having a high peak of short duration or a sequence of such peaks. A sequence of impulses in rapid succession is termed repetitive impulsive noise.
<i>Intermittent noise</i>	The level suddenly drops to that of the background noise several times during the period of observation. The time during which the noise remains at levels different from that of the ambient is one second or more.
L_{max}	The maximum sound pressure level measured over a given period.
L_{min}	The minimum sound pressure level measured over a given period.
L_1	The sound pressure level that is exceeded for 1% of the time for which the given sound is measured.
L_{10}	The sound pressure level that is exceeded for 10% of the time for which the given sound is measured.
L_{90}	The level of noise exceeded for 90% of the time. The bottom 10% of the sample is the L_{90} noise level expressed in units of dB(A).
L_{eq}	The "equivalent noise level" is the summation of noise events and integrated over a selected period of time.
<i>Reflection</i>	Sound wave changed in direction of propagation due to a solid object obscuring its path.
<i>SEL</i>	Sound Exposure Level (SEL) is the constant sound level which, if maintained for a period of 1 second would have the same acoustic energy as the measured noise event. SEL noise measurements are useful as they can be converted to obtain L_{eq} sound levels over any period of time and can be used for predicting noise at various locations.
<i>Sound</i>	A fluctuation of air pressure which is propagated as a wave through air.
<i>Sound Absorption</i>	The ability of a material to absorb sound energy through its conversion into thermal energy.
<i>Sound Level Meter</i>	An instrument consisting of a microphone, amplifier and indicating device, having a declared performance and designed to measure sound pressure levels.
<i>Sound Pressure Level</i>	The level of noise, usually expressed in decibels, as measured by a standard sound level meter with a microphone.
<i>Sound Power Level</i>	Ten times the logarithm to the base 10 of the ratio of the sound power of the source to the reference sound power.
<i>Tonal noise</i>	Containing a prominent frequency and characterised by a definite pitch.

APPENDIX B - NOISE MONITORING METHODOLOGY

Noise Monitoring Equipment

All long term noise monitoring was conducted using RTA Technology noise loggers. The noise monitoring equipment used here complies with Australian Standard 1259.2-1990 "Acoustics - Sound Level Meters" and is designated as a Type 2 instrument suitable for field use.

A noise monitor consists of a sound level meter and a computer housed in a weather resistant enclosure. Ambient noise levels were recorded at a rate of 10 samples per second. Every 15 minutes, the data is processed statistically and stored in memory. The equipment was calibrated prior and subsequent to the measurement period using a Bruel & Kjaer Type 4230 calibrator. No significant drift in calibration was observed.

Meteorology during Monitoring

Measurements affected by extraneous noise, wind (greater than 5m/s) or rain were excluded from the recorded data in accordance with the INP. The Bureau of Meteorology provided meteorological data, which is considered representative of the site, for the duration of the noise monitoring period.

Noise vs Time Graphs

Noise almost always varies with time. Noise environments can be described using various descriptors to show how a noise ranges about a level. In this report, noise values measured or referred to include the L_{10} , L_{90} , and L_{eq} levels. The statistical descriptors L_{10} and L_{90} measure the noise level exceeded for 10% and 90% of the sample measurement time. The L_{eq} level is the equivalent continuous noise level or the level averaged on an equal energy basis. Measurement sample periods are usually ten to fifteen minutes. The Noise -vs- Time graphs representing measured noise levels at the two noise monitoring locations in Appendix C illustrate these concepts.

Noise levels are commonly measured in units of A-weighted decibels or dB(A). The "A-weighting" refers to a standardised amplitude versus frequency curve used to "weight" sound measurements to represent the response of the human ear. The human ear is less sensitive to low pitch sound than it is to high pitch sound. Overall A-weighted measurements quantify sound with a single number to represent how people subjectively hear different frequencies at different levels.

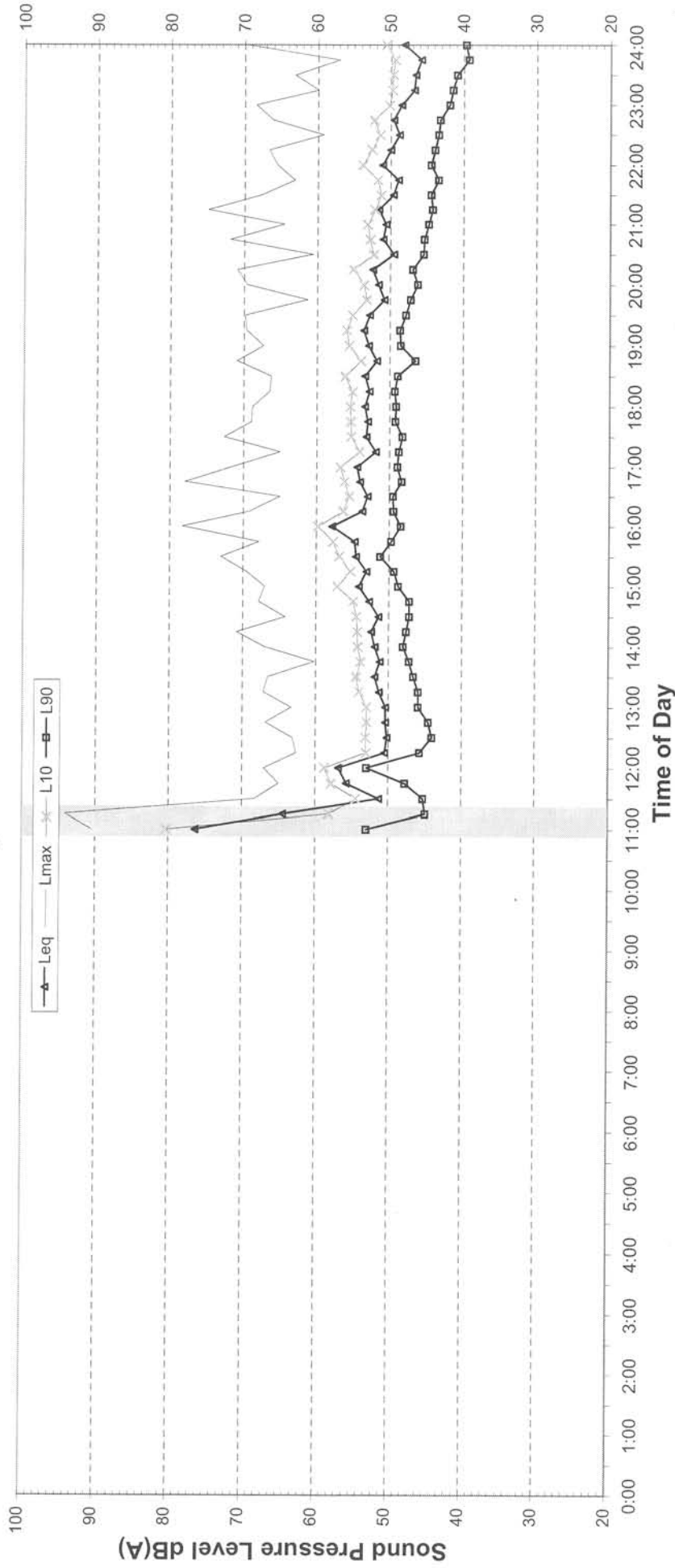
Background noise is the term used to describe the noise measured in the absence of the noise under investigation. It is described as the average of the minimum noise levels measured on a sound level meter and is measured statistically as the A-weighted noise level exceeded for ninety percent of a sample time period. This is represented as the L_{90} noise level.

APPENDIX C – NOISE MONITORING RESULTS

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS

Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road

Thursday, 15 December 2005



EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)			
Descriptor	Day 7am-6pm	Evening 6pm-10pm	Night ² 10pm-7am
L90	45.2	44.2	35.7
Leq	53.4	51.7	46.1

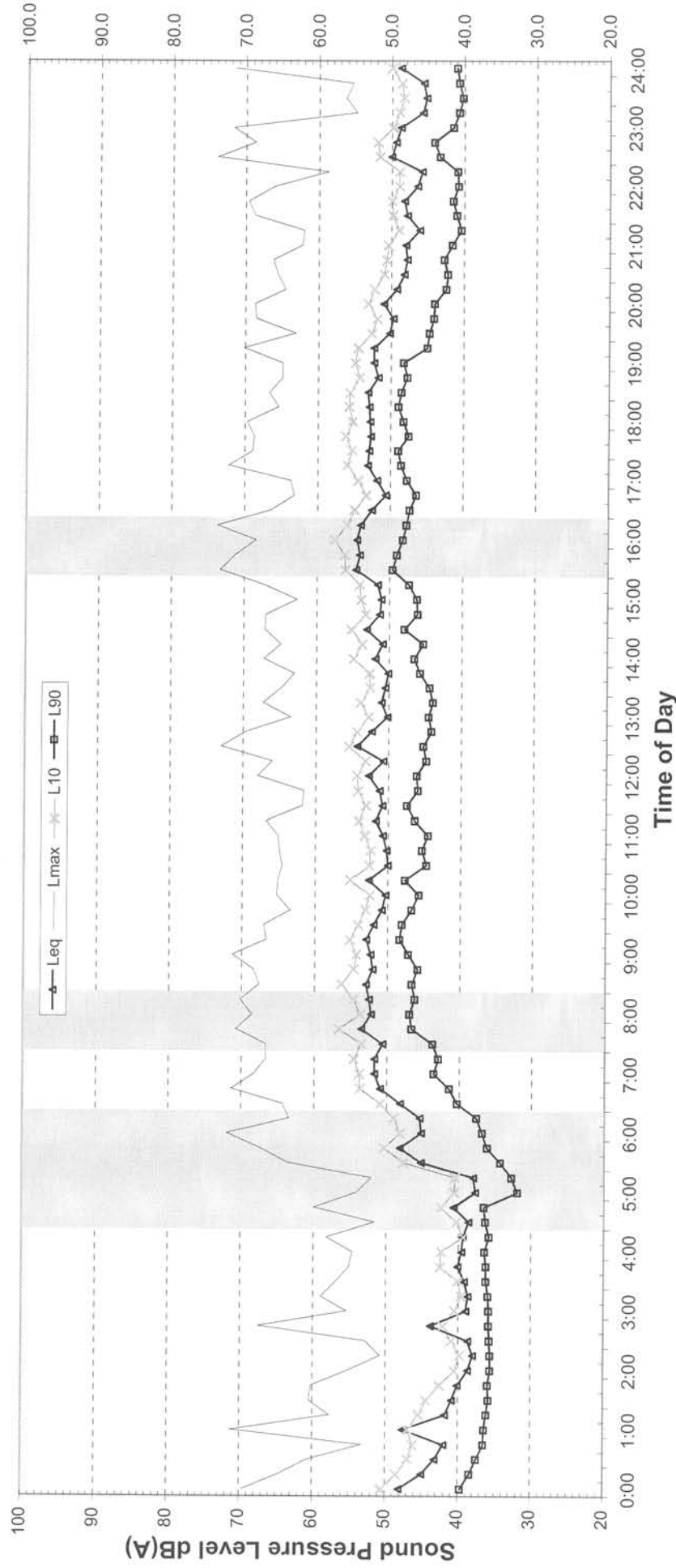
NOTES:

1. Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
2. "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
3. Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
4. Night time Lmax values are shown only where Lmax > 65dB(A) and where Lmax - Leq ≥ 15dB(A)

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)			
Descriptor	Day 7am-10pm	Night ² 10pm-7am	
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	55.3	48.6	
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	57.9	53.0	
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	52.9	41.9	

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)			
Lmax (Range)	66.1	to	68.9
Lmax - Leq (Range)	16.9	to	21.5

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road Friday, 16 December 2005



EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)			
Descriptor	Day 7am-6pm	Evening 6pm-10pm	Night ² 10pm-7am
L90	44.4	40.8	36.6
Leq	51.8	50.2	49.6

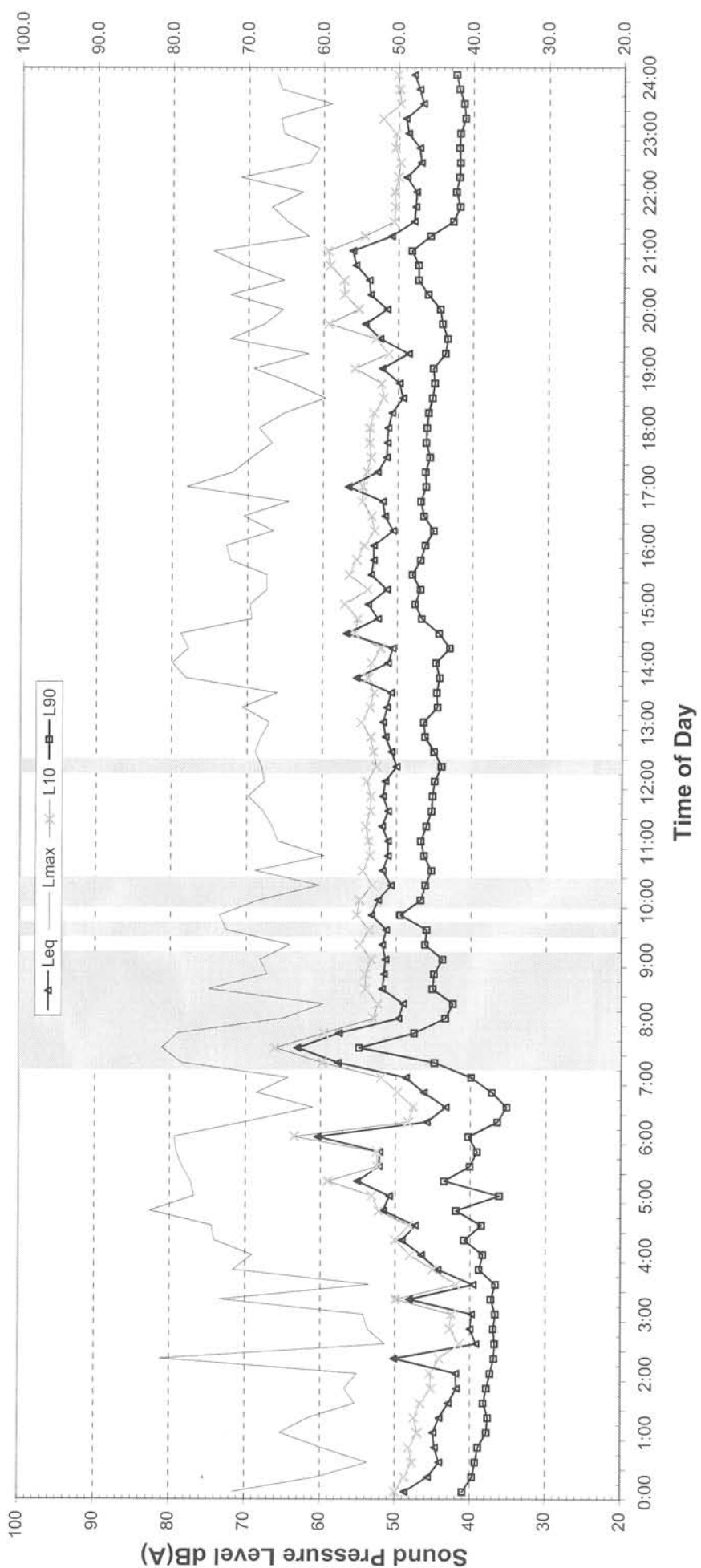
NOTES:

- Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
- "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
- Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
- Night time Lmax values are shown only where Lmax > 65dB(A) and where Lmax - Leq ≥ 15dB(A)

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)			
Descriptor	Day 7am-10pm	Night ² 10pm-7am	
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	53.9	52.1	
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	55.2	58.9	
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	50.3	45.3	

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)			
Lmax (Range)	65.8	to	78.6
Lmax - Leq (Range)	15.3	to	30.1

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS
Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road
Saturday, 17 December 2005



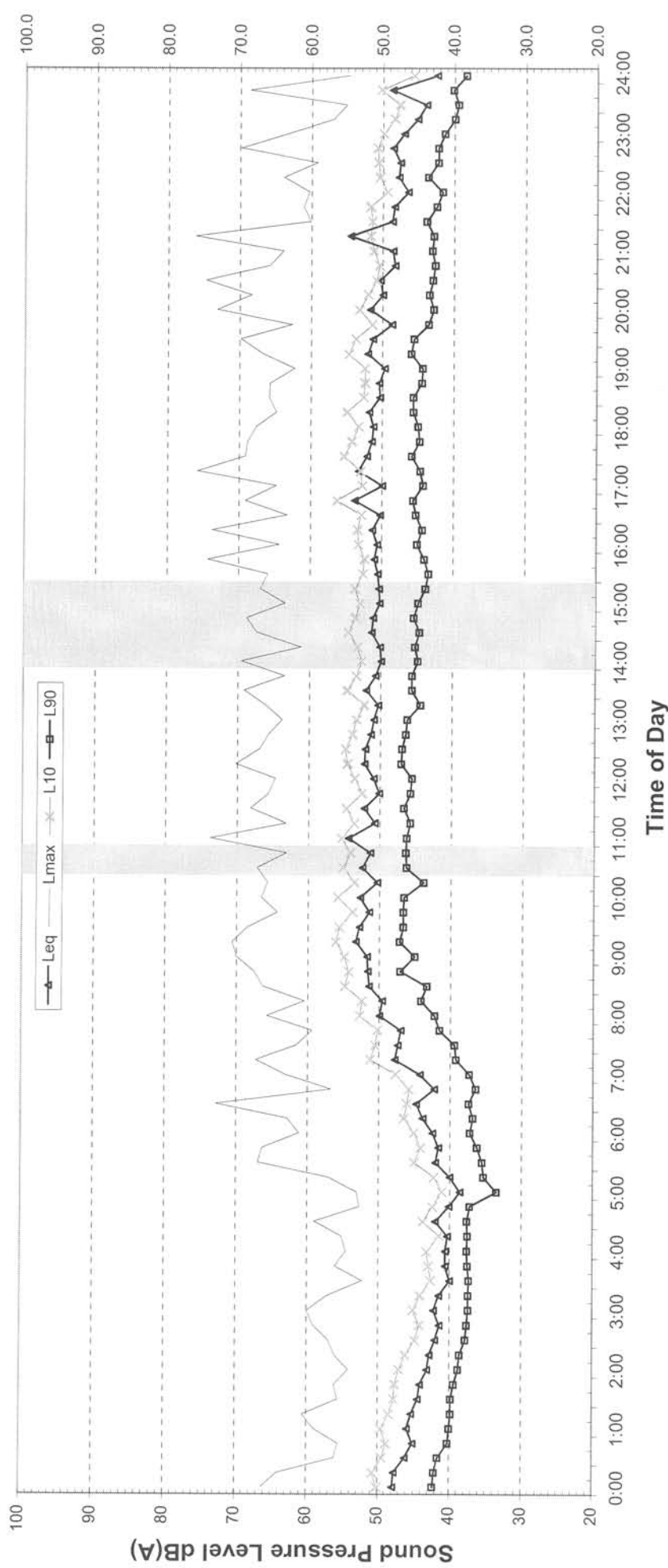
EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)				
Descriptor	Day 7am-6pm	Evening 6pm-10pm	Night ² 10pm-7am	
L90	44.6	42.3	36.2	
Leq	52.6	52.2	44.8	

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)				
Descriptor	Day 7am-10pm		Night ² 10pm-7am	
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	55.0		47.3	
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	57.2		50.5	
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	51.9		42.9	

- NOTES:**
- Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
 - "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
 - Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
 - Night time Lmax values are shown only where Lmax > 65dB(A) and where Lmax-Leq ≥ 15dB(A)

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)			
Lmax (Range)	66.7	to	67.7
Lmax - Leq (Range)	15.4	to	23.9

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS
Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road
Sunday, 18 December 2005



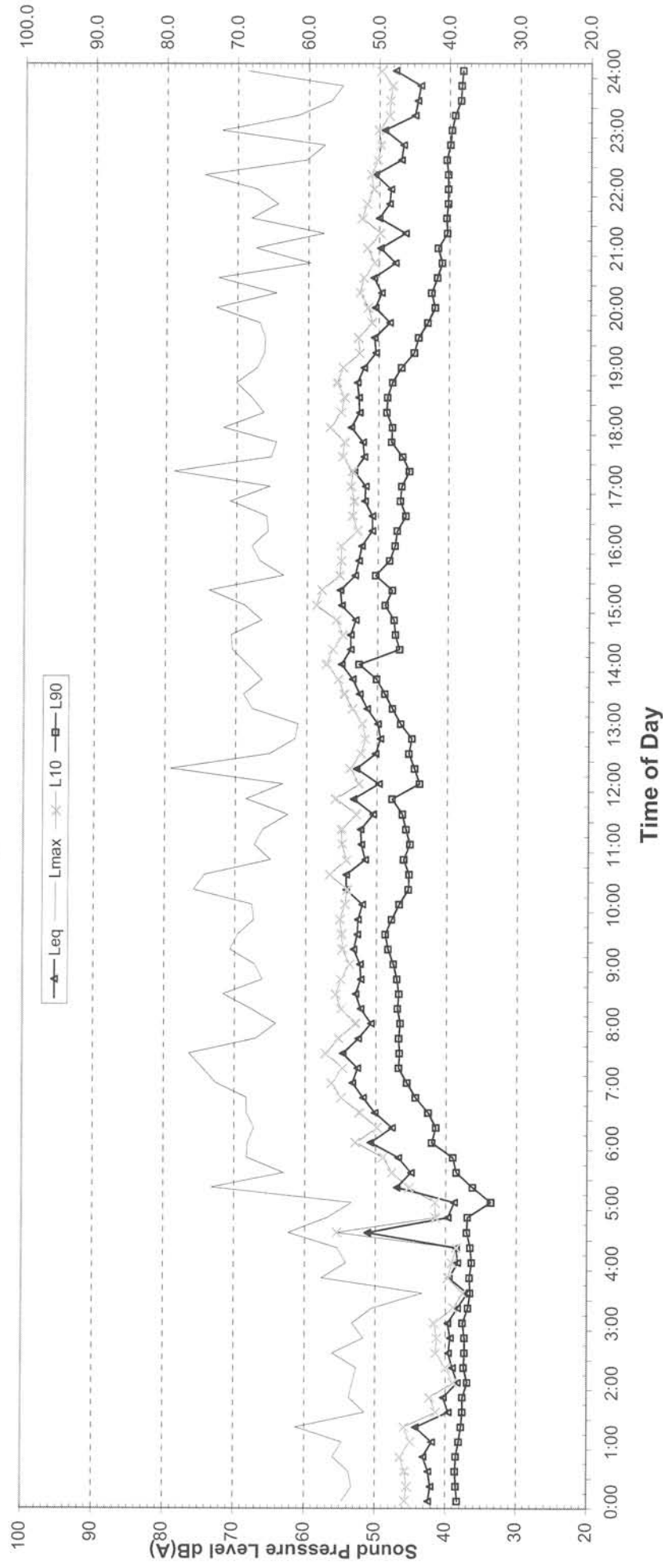
EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)				
Descriptor	Day	Evening	Night ²	
	7 am-6 pm	6 pm-10 pm	10 pm-7 am	
L90	42.2	42.4	36.5	
Leq	51.4	50.5	46.2	

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)				
Descriptor	Day	Night ²		
	7 am-10 pm	10 pm-7 am		
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	53.6	48.7		
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	55.2	53.7		
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	51.1	40.8		

- NOTES:**
- 1. Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
 - 2. "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
 - 3. Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
 - 4. Night time Lmax values are shown only where Lmax > 65dB(A) and where Lmax-Leq ≥ 15dB(A)

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)		
Lmax (Range)	65.7	to 69.7
Lmax - Leq (Range)	15.5	to 21.7

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS **Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road** **Monday, 19 December 2005**



EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)				
Descriptor	Day	Evening	Night ²	
	7am-6pm	6pm-10pm	10pm-7am	
L90	45.3	40.2	35.4	
Leq	52.7	50.5	45.5	

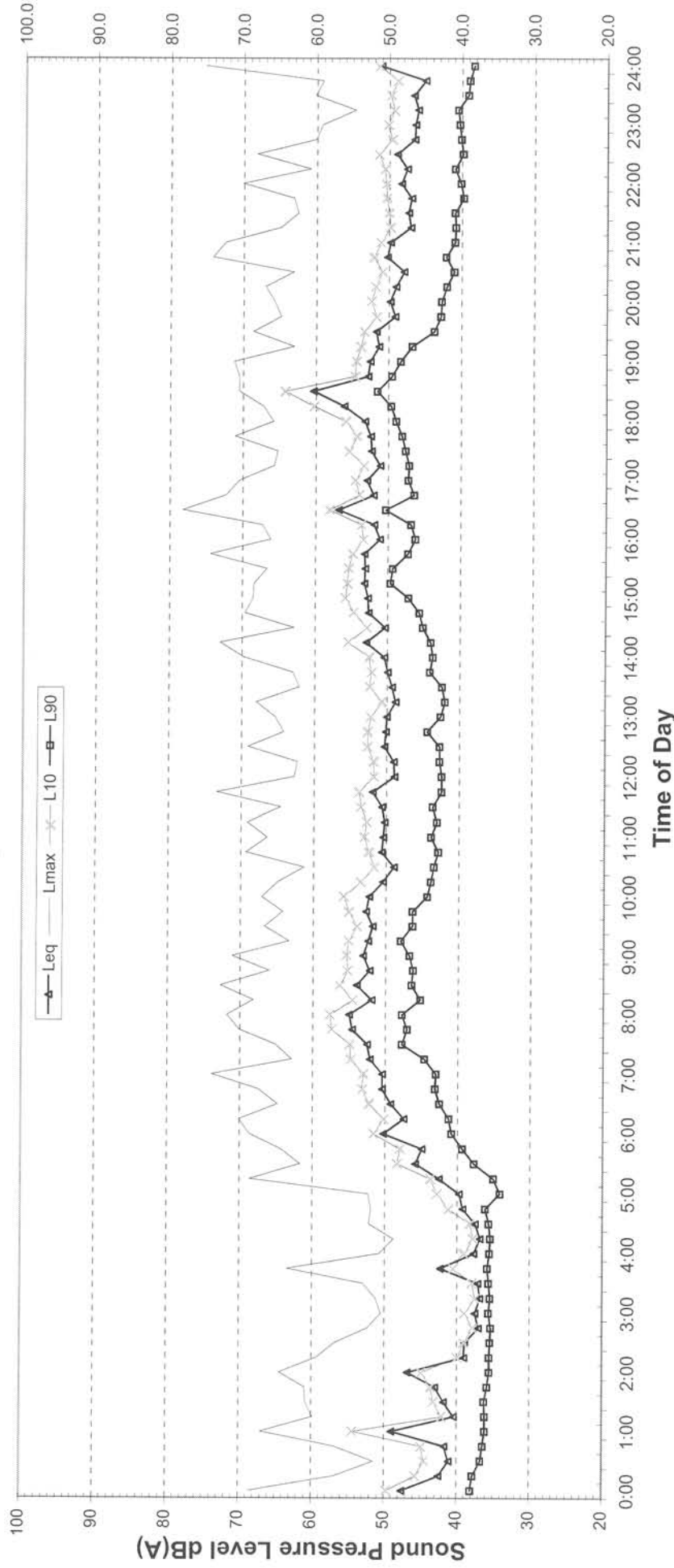
NOTES:

1. Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
2. "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
3. Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
4. Night time Lmax values are shown only where $L_{max} > 65dB(A)$ and where $L_{max} - Leq \geq 15dB(A)$

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)				
Descriptor	Day	Night ²		
	7am-10pm	10pm-7am		
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	54.7	48.0		
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	56.3	52.0		
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	51.5	40.7		

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)		
Lmax (Range)	66.7	to 70.8
Lmax - Leq (Range)	16.9	to 22.2

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS **Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road** **Tuesday, 20 December 2005**



EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)				
Descriptor	Day	Evening	Night ²	
	7am-6pm	6pm-10pm	10pm-7am	
L90	42.6	40.1	36.2	
Leq	52.1	52.5	46.2	

NOTES:

1. Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
2. "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
3. Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
4. Night time Lmax values are shown only where Lmax > 65dB(A) and where Lmax-Leq ≥ 15dB(A)

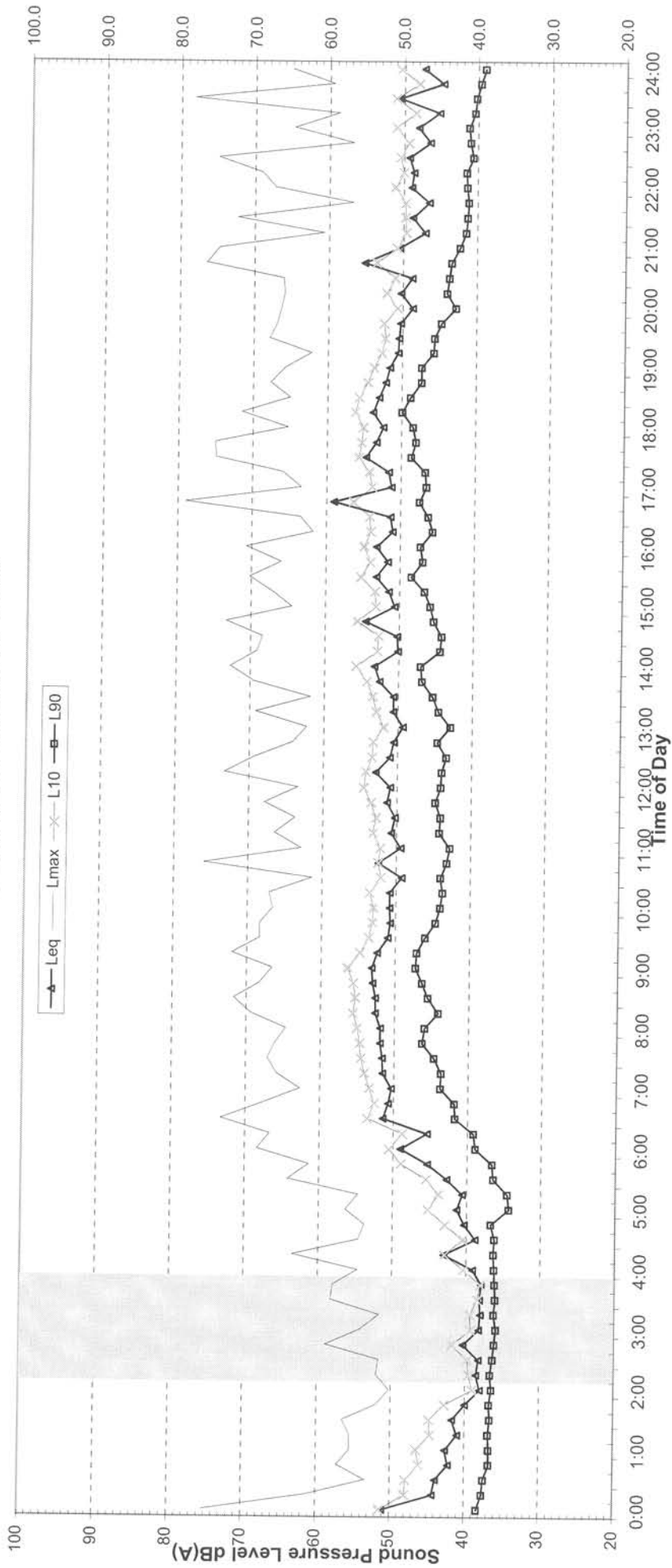
EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)				
Descriptor	Day	Night ²		
	7am-10pm	10pm-7am		
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	54.7	48.7		
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	58.0	52.5		
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	51.0	41.6		

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)		
Lmax (Range)	69.3	to 69.5
Lmax - Leq (Range)	15.6	to 21.7

EXISTING AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS

Rear yard of 21 Archbold Road

Wednesday, 21 December 2005



EPA Industrial Noise Policy (Free Field)				
Descriptor	Day	Evening	Night ²	
	7am-6pm	6pm-10pm	10pm-7am	
L90	43.6	41.3	36.4	
Leq	52.2	51.0	45.5	

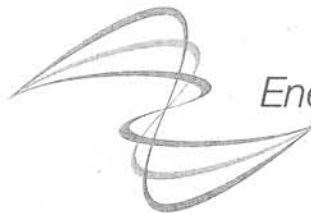
NOTES:

1. Shaded periods denote measurements adversely affected by rain, wind or extraneous noise - data in these periods are excluded from calculations.
2. "Night" relates to period from 10pm on this graph to 7am on the following graph.
3. Graphed data measured in free-field; tabulated results facade corrected
4. Night time Lmax values are shown only where $L_{max} > 65\text{dB(A)}$ and where $L_{max-Leq} \geq 15\text{dB(A)}$

EPA Traffic Noise Policy (1m from facade) (see note 3)			
Descriptor	Day	Night ²	
	7am-10pm	10pm-7am	
Leq 15 hr and Leq 9 hr	54.4	48.0	
Leq 1hr upper 10 percentile	56.5	52.3	
Leq 1hr lower 10 percentile	51.6	43.2	

Night Time Maximum Noise Levels (see note 4)			
Lmax (Range)	70.2	to	72.4
Lmax - Leq (Range)	16.1	to	24.8

Test Report



Enerserve

A business of EnergyAustralia

25-27 Pomeroy Street

Homebush NSW 2140

Telephone 1800 804 678

Report Number H-03935

Item Magnetic Field Intensity Measurement

Client Crowsnest Kindergarten
21 Archbold Road
Roseville

SFC Number 53207

Attention Harry Azoulay

Date of Test 3 November 2006

Location of Tests 21 Archbold Road
Roseville

Tests

To measure the existing magnetic field intensity to determine if they exceed NHMRC Guidelines.

Contents of Report

Page No.

Test Method and Conditions
Test Results
Electrical Services Map
Criteria

2
2 - 4
5
6

Conclusion

All of the intensity levels measured were below the 1 000 milligauss (mG) limit for General Public exposure (see also P.6 - Criteria).

Note:

ICNIRP limit for General Public exposure at 50Hz is identical to the NHMRC Guidelines (1 000 mG).

For further information please contact: Mr. Nick Fowler on (02) 93946773

N. FOWLER

Authorised Officer

N. Fowler

Signature

21-11-06

Date Issued

Test Report



Report Number H-03935

TEST METHOD AND CONDITIONS

General

An Enertech Emdex II magnetic field intensity meter calibrated to measure between 0.1 mG (r.m.s.) and 3000 mG (r.m.s.) was used. The broadband frequency bandwidth with a sampling rate of 1.5 seconds was selected. All measurements were made at a height of 1.0 metre above the existing ground levels. The levels measured under the power lines and up to the fence were measured using the Emcalc 2000 LINDA (Linear Data Acquisition) wheel.

Specific

Measurements were made in the vicinity of the 132kV high voltage underground cables and underneath the 11kV and 415V overhead conductors. All of these circuits are within 70m of the premises.

Note: The power line frequency is 50Hz and all measurements are relative to that frequency.

Measurements were made between 8.50 am and 9.20 am.

TEST RESULTS

There was no access directly above 132kV cables but all the magnetic field intensity measurements are relative to what the property would experience from all services.

Internal Measurements

Note: See page 4, measurement path, for the locations.

Location	EMF (mG)
Maximum under 11kV and 415V overhead electrical services (also see page 3)	5
Adjacent to proposed front play-yard barrier	5
1m from proposed front play-yard barrier, towards the existing house	5
2m from proposed front play-yard barrier, towards the existing house	5
Centre of front yard – proposed play area	4
Corner of 21 Archbold Rd, North fence, point closest to HV services	6
1m from Corner of 21 Archbold Rd, North fence, closest point to all HV services	6
2m from Corner of 21 Archbold Rd, North fence, closest point to all HV services	6
3m from Corner of 21 Archbold Rd, North fence, closest point to all HV services	5
Rear of existing car park – Furthest point from HV services for proposed play areas.	1

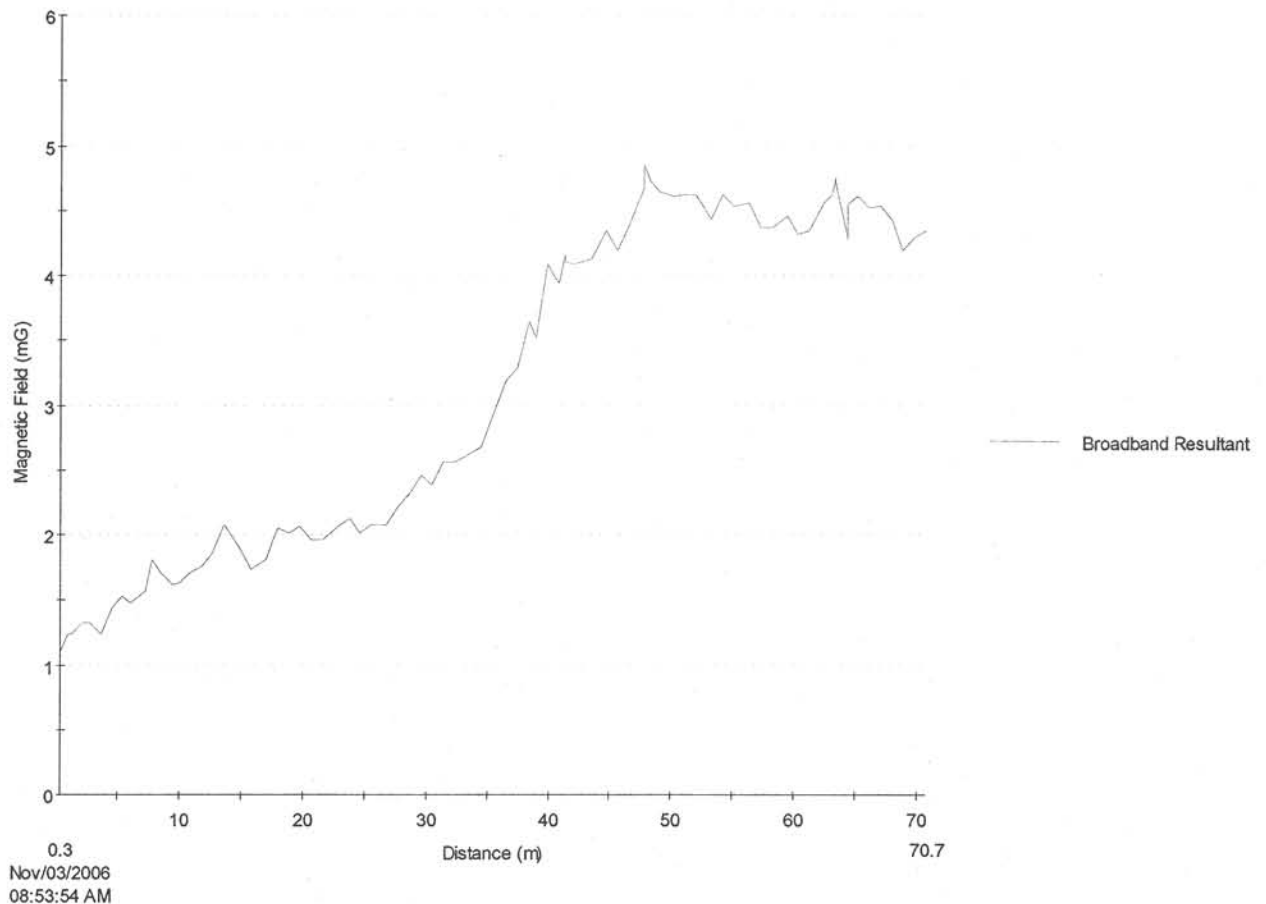
Test Report



Report Number H-03935

Broadband Resultant

Under 11kV and 415V Overhead Power Lines



This graph displays the EMFs measured underneath the overhead electrical services commencing in Addison Avenue (0m – boundary of 21 Archbold Road and 2 Addison Avenue) under the 415V overhead line and moving toward Archbold Road. At 48m we turned right (heading north) and measured the EMFs under the 11kV and 415V overhead lines. The measurements conclude at (70m - the boundary of 21 and 23 Archbold Road). These measurements also take in the EMFs from the 132kV underground services (See page 4 Measurement Path).

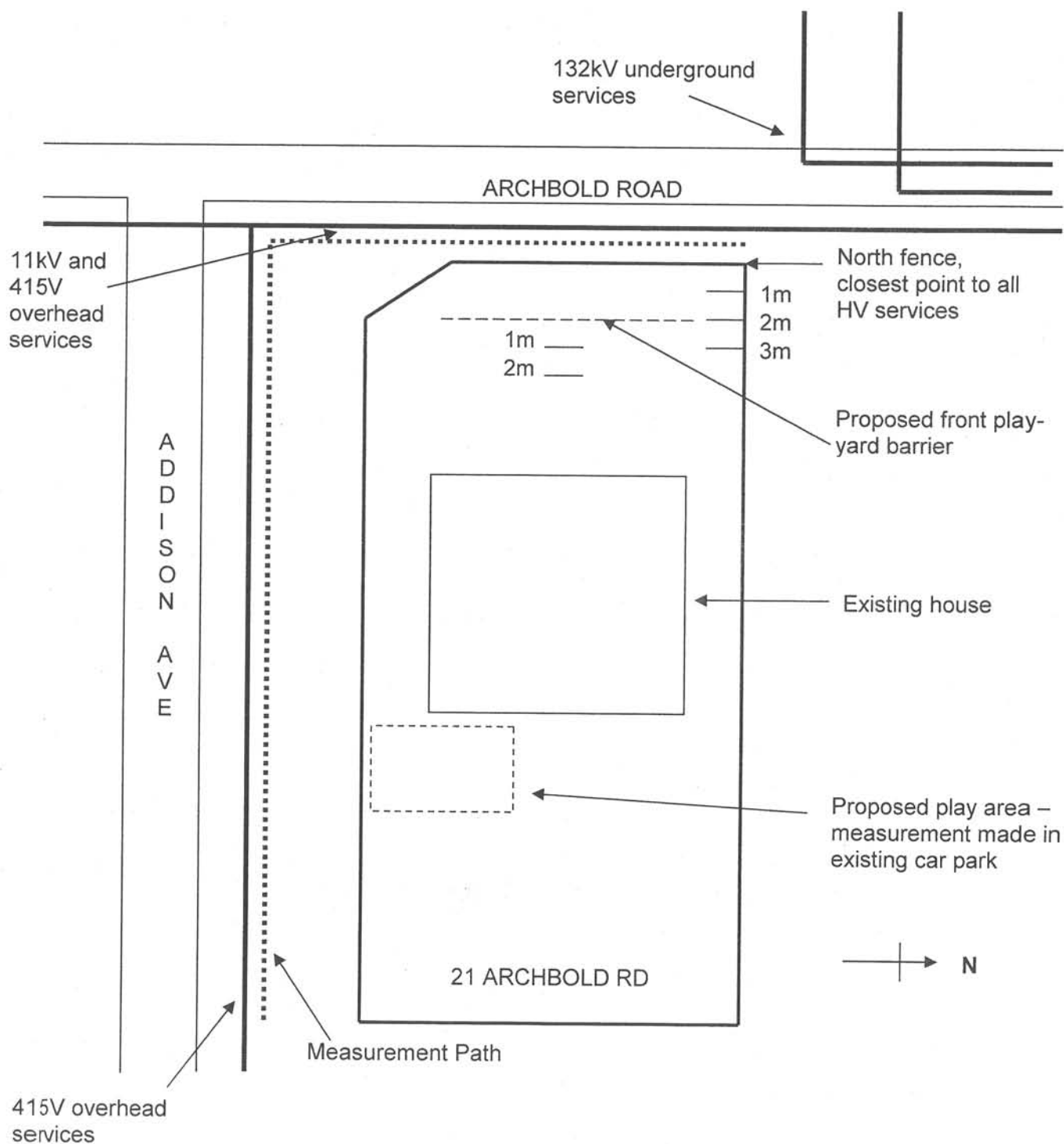
Test Report



Report Number H-03935

Measurement Path

Note: Drawing not to scale



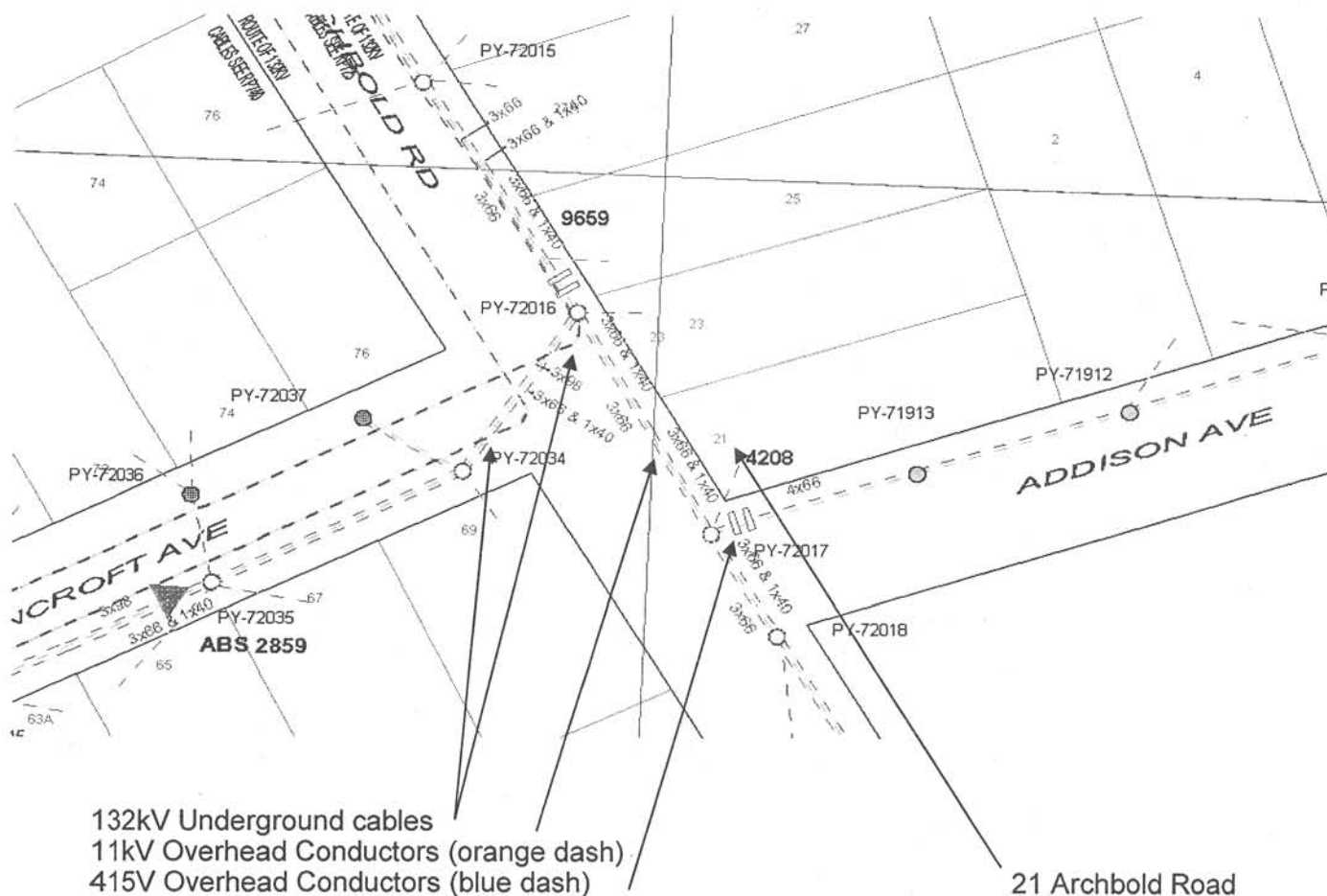
This report applies only to the item tested and shall only be reproduced in full, unless approved in writing by Enerserve.

Test Report



Report Number H-03935

Electrical Services



This report applies only to the item tested and shall only be reproduced in full, unless approved in writing by Enerserve.

Test Report



Report Number H-03935

CRITERIA

The limits listed below formed part of the Australian Radiation Protection Association's submission to the Gibbs Inquiry and are also quoted in the NHMRC's Publication No. 30 "Interim Guidelines on limits of Exposure to 50/60 Hz Electric and Magnetic Fields (1989)".

EXPOSURE CHARACTERISTICS

MAGNETIC FLUX DENSITY

Occupational

mG (r.m.s.)

Whole working day

5 000

Short term

50 000

For limbs

250 000

General Public

Up to 24 hours/day

1 000

Few hours/day

10 000

COUNCIL MEETING CYCLE FOR MAY 2007

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:	To consider amending the Council Meeting Cycle for May 2007.
BACKGROUND:	Council has resolved to hold meetings on 8 and 22 May 2007.
COMMENTS:	Option for Council's consideration.
RECOMMENDATION:	That Council's meeting scheduled for 8 May 2007 be transferred to 1 May 2007.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To consider amending the Council Meeting Cycle for May 2007.

BACKGROUND

Council resolved at its Meeting of 5 December 2006 that the Meeting Cycle for May would be:

8 May 2007	Ordinary Meeting of Council
22 May 2007	Ordinary Meeting of Council

COMMENTS

As a number of Councillors have prior commitments on 8 May, Council will not be able to meet due to the lack of a quorum. It is considered that the best option is to transfer the Ordinary Meeting of Council from 8 May 2007 to 1 May 2007.

SUMMARY

That the Council Meeting scheduled for Tuesday, 8 May 2007 be transferred to Tuesday, 1 May 2007.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council amend its Meeting Cycle for May 2007, as follows:

1 May 2007	Ordinary Meeting of Council
8 May 2007	(Transferred to 1 May 2007)
22 May 2007	Ordinary Meeting of Council

Geoff O'Rourke
Senior Governance Officer

John McKee
General Manager

NORTHERN SYDNEY ABORIGINAL SOCIAL PLAN 2007 TO 2011

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To inform Council of community feedback on the draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011, following the public exhibition period.

BACKGROUND:

The Local Government (General) Regulation 1999 requires all Councils in NSW to develop a Social/Community Plan and report on identified access and equity activities in their annual reports.

COMMENTS:

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 was on public exhibition from October 2006 to January 2007. This extended exhibition period allowed for consultation to occur through various mechanisms which included exhibition by 10 local government authorities in Northern Sydney.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the draft The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 be adopted by Council and that Council continue to participate in the regional approach to social planning for the Aboriginal target group.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To inform Council of community feedback on the draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011, following the public exhibition period.

BACKGROUND

The Local Government (General) Regulation 1999 requires all Councils in NSW to develop a Social/Community Plan and report on identified access and equity activities in their annual reports.

Ku-ring-gai Council has participated in a regional initiative involving 10 Northern Sydney councils, government departments and agencies to develop the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011.

In 1998 a partnership was formed between eleven local government authorities in the Northern Sydney Region as well as a range of Commonwealth and State government departments to develop an Aboriginal Social Plan for Northern Sydney. The members of the funding group all contributed financially to develop and implement the Aboriginal Social Plan. This partnership developed the first Aboriginal Social Plan, which was endorsed by Ku-ring-gai Council in November 2000. In October 2005 a new process commenced to review and update the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

In addressing the social needs of Aboriginal people living in Ku-ring-gai, Council has participated in the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 (**Attachment 1**). The Plan represents human services planning on a regional basis involving Local, State and Commonwealth government departments, agencies and community groups.

The Plan has been developed to meet the requirements of the Local Government (General Amendment Community and Social Plans) Regulation 1998 (revised in 2002). The Regulation requires all councils to develop a social plan to ensure that government services are more responsive to community needs and diversity. One of the mandatory groups included under the Regulation are, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 covers the local government areas of Hornsby, Hunters Hill, Ku-ring-gai, Lane Cove, Manly, Mosman, North Sydney, Pittwater, Warringah and Willoughby. In relation to traditional Aboriginal nation or language group boundaries, the region is primarily the homeland of the Guringai people with some local government areas crossing over into Darug people's homeland.

The aims of the Social Plan are to:

- Improve outcomes for the Aboriginal community living in Northern Sydney
- Improve coordination and relationships with government on Aboriginal issues, and
- Increase sharing and cooperation between individuals, groups, and agencies across Northern Sydney.

Item 4

S02581
27 March 2007

Council, at its Ordinary Meeting held on 26 September 2006 resolved:

- A. *That the draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010 be placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and then reported back to Council.*
- B. *That Council receive a further report on the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010 after the Northern Sydney councils have completed their comment and community input period.*

COMMENTS

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 was on public exhibition from October 2006 to January 2007. This extended exhibition period allowed for consultation to occur through various mechanisms which included exhibition by 10 local government authorities in Northern Sydney. The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2010 lists a series of recommendations for Council to consider acting upon in cooperation with 10 other councils and government departments in Northern Sydney.

During the exhibition period there were no public comments received from the Ku-ring-gai area. Comments received from other councils during the public exhibition period were only minor and related to updating the status of various policies referred to in the Plan, labelling of demographic profile graphs, suggested grammatical changes etc. To date the following councils have adopted the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011; Hornsby, Pittwater, Willoughby, Mosman, North Sydney, Manly, Lane Cove, and Hunters Hill. Warringah Council will be considering the Plan in April 2007.

CONSULTATION

The draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 was placed on public exhibition by the 10 participating councils in the Northern Sydney region using various consultation strategies and forums. Within Ku-ring-gai, the following approach was undertaken:

- Public notices in the North Shore Times and Hornsby Advocate.
- On display in Council libraries and Customer Service Centre.
- Electronic copies were available on Council's website.
- Tabled at Council's Community Development Committee meetings.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council's commitment to the implementation of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 is a \$5,000 allocation within the Community Services budget. Any additional requests for funding will be reported to Council for consideration through Council's Management Planning process.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 has been tabled and discussed at Council's Community Development Committee.

SUMMARY

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 outlines a regional approach in Northern Sydney for different levels of government and agencies to address social needs for Aboriginal people living in the area. The initiatives of the Plan have increased awareness of issues facing Aboriginal communities in the region and provided an effective channel for communication between the local Aboriginal people, different levels of government and community organisations.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. That the draft The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 be adopted by Council.
- B. That Council continue to participate in the regional approach to social planning for the Aboriginal target group.
- C. That in accordance with Local Government (General) Amendment (Community and Social Plans) Regulation 1998, Council jointly submit the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 to the Department of Local Government.

Danny Houseas
Manager Community Development

Janice Bevan
Director Community Services

Attachments: Draft Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2007-2011 - 761137



Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan

2007 - 2011

Acknowledgements

The development of this Plan has been made possible through the involvement of many people and organisations.

The spirit that lies within the words on these pages would not have been possible without the generosity of time and willingness to speak up and speak out from Aboriginal people, families and communities who reside in the Northern Sydney region. I am grateful for their trust in sharing personal encounters with me, which gives this new social plan depth and integrity.

To the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Advisory Group, thank you for your guidance and direction:

- Mr Tom Calma, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner, Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission
- Mr Leon Donovan, Manager, Indigenous Coordination Centre
- Mr Steve Merritt, Department of Aboriginal Affairs
- Mr Larry Trudgett, Community Project Officer, Dept. Community Services
- Mr Herb Smith, Community Facilitator, Aboriginal Child Youth Family Strategy
- Ms LaVerne Belleair, Manager, Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health
- Mr Jeff Nelson, Manager, Aboriginal Policy Unit, Dept Ageing, Disability and Home Care
- Ms Lana Shaw, Attorney Generals Office
- Ms Mary Senj, Aboriginal Education Officer, Catholic Schools Office
- Ms Sharon Holmes, Aboriginal Consultant, Dept. Education and Training
- Mr Ray McMinn, Aboriginal Community Liaison Officer, Dept Education and Training
- Mr Rob Cohen, Aboriginal Development Manager, Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE
- Ms Lara Ruttley, House Parent, Biala Aboriginal Hostel
- Ms Robynne Quiggin, Solicitor
- Ms Lois Birk, Guringai Local Aboriginal Education Consultative Group
- Mr Rick Shapter, Aboriginal Heritage Officer, Manly Council
- Mr David Watts, Aboriginal Heritage Manager, Northern Sydney
- Mr Rob Welsh, Chairperson, Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Lands Council
- Ms Nancy Wood, Senior Community Member, Northern Beaches

- Mr George Watts, Senior Community Member, Northern Beaches
- Ms Edna Watson, Darug Elder
- Mr Chris Tobin, Darug Community Representative.

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Planning Funding Group for their consistent support:

- Department of Community Services
- Local Government of the Northern Sydney Area: Hornsby; Hunters Hill; Ku-ring-gai; Lane Cove; Manly; Mosman; North Sydney; Pittwater; Ryde; Warringah Council; and Willoughby.

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Planning Working Group including representatives from Reconciliation groups around Northern Sydney.

Ms Jacqueline Smith, Manager, Manly Community Centre (MCC) for her day to day encouragement and ability to keep me going and the MCC Executive.

Principal author of this document:

Susan Moylan-Coombs - Aboriginal Project Officer, Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2003 - 2006)

Copyright

All title, right and interest in the intellectual materials of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan shall be shared equally by all Funding Partners. Except in the case of culturally specific material such as Dreaming Stories, poems, artwork or photographs of the Aboriginal community used in this publication, ownership, intellectual property rights and copyright will remain with the Aboriginal person or community from which it originated. None of this material may be reproduced without the prior written permission of the person or community concerned.

© Susan Moylan-Coombs all photographs in this publication (except pg. 17 Stakeholders Forum Photographs, North Sydney Council and Woodford Bay Memorial, Pg. 42) and Fish artwork

© Patrick Lock

The Guringai Fish Design



The word Guringai means plenty of fish which was a symbolic meaning for plenty of people speaking the same tongue.

Kevin Duncan, Central Coast Aboriginal Sites Officer

The Fish Story

As told to me by my South Coast Elders

A long, long time ago, long before humans became people as we know them today, the real old wise ones ruled this land.

In the dark times of the human world things got tough and food was hard to come by.

An old man went down by the sea to think of ways that he could help his people through these hard times. It was then that he heard splashing in the water. When he looked up he saw a Dolphin man who called out to him. "Old man you look sad, what troubles you?"

The old man replied, "Times are hard and my people need food."

The Dolphin man said "Old man I can help you, but first you must understand and agree to something and only then will I help".

The old man said "Yes, my people need food or we will die."

The dolphin man said "Old man go up to the top of the hill, look out to sea and when you see me jumping up in play, then send your people out to fish..... BUT, YOU MUST ONLY TAKE WHAT YOU NEED, that way there will be plenty for all. If you take more, I will not be able to help you again."

The old man went up to the top of the hill and waited for the Dolphin man to jump up out of the water and when he did, the people fished and were careful only to take what they needed. That night back at their camp there was plenty of tucker and all were happy.

The old man stayed by the water's edge and when he saw the Dolphin man swimming into shore, he went down to meet him. He walked out waist deep and put his arms into the water for the Dolphin man to swim into. The Dolphin man looked up at him and said "Old man your people did what they were told and for that there will be plenty of fish for them, now and forever."

The moral of this story is.....take what you need not what you greed.

© Patrick Lock
Former Sydney Region Chairperson
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission (ATSIC)
Advocate for the Aboriginal community in the Northern Sydney region.

Acronyms

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
ACYFS	Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy
AECG	Aboriginal Education Consultative Group
AHO	Aboriginal Housing Office
AIATSIS	Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies
ATSIC	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission
CDSE	Community Development Support Expenditure
DAA	Department of Aboriginal Affairs
DADHC	Department of Ageing, Disability and Home Care
DET	Department of Education and Training
DIMIA	Department of Immigration, Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs
DoCS	Department of Community Services
FACS	Family and Community Services
HREOC	Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission
IBA	Indigenous Business Assistance
ICAS	Indigenous Capital Assistance Scheme
ICC	Indigenous Coordination Centres
ILC	Indigenous Land Corporation
LGA	Local Government Areas
MCATSIA	Ministerial Council on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs
MCC	Manly Community Centre
NATSIEP	National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Education Policy
NGO	Non Government Organisation
NSAHS	Northern Sydney Area Health Service
NSCCAHS	Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service
NSROC	Northern Sydney Region of Councils
NSW	New South Wales
NSWLALC	New South Wales Local Aboriginal Lands Council
OIPC	Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination
ORAC	Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations
TAFE	Technical and Further Education
TSIAB	Torres Strait Islander Advisory Board
UNESCO	United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organisation
NAIDOC	National Aborigines and Islander Day Observance Committee
ATSIS	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services
OATSIH	Officer for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health
AHI	Aboriginal Hostels Limited
HOP	Home Ownership Programme
IBDP	Indigenous Business Development Programme
DEWR	Department of Employment and Workplace Relations
ORAC	Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations
SRA	Shared Responsibility Agreements
RPA	Regional Partnership Agreement
ATSIEN	Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Network

Table of Contents

Foreword

Executive Summary

Page 1

Overview of the Northern Sydney Indigenous Population
Consultation
Structure of the Plan
Themes and Recommendations

Introduction

Page 8

Principles
Geographic Area

History of the Plan

Page 12

Themes from the *Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2005*

Page 13

Recommendations for the Previous Plan
Has Anything Changed as a Result of the Previous Plan?
What Remains to be Done?

Methodology

Page 17

Community Consultation Days
Stakeholder Forum
Informal Consultation
Other Research

Background to the Community

Page 21

Relationship to Other Policies and Agencies

Page 23

Themes and Recommendations

Page 29

1. Collaboration and Cooperation
2. Health and Wellbeing
3. Education and Training
4. Housing
5. Employment
6. Culture and Heritage

Appendices

A. Demographic Profile

Page 57

B. Consultation outcomes

Page 76

C. Australian Government programs and policies focus

Page 79

D. NSW Government programs and policies focus

Page 83

E. Local government policy and focus

Page 90

Bibliography

Page 92

Foreword

It gives me great pleasure to present the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

Hello, my name is Tom Calma and I am the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner.

My mob come from the top-end of the Northern Territory – my father is Iwaidja, which is on Coburg Peninsula, and my mother is Kungarakana and that's just a little southwest of Darwin.

I have been involved with Indigenous affairs at local, community, state, national and international levels and have worked in the public sector for over 30 years.

Part of my role as the Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner is to advocate for the recognition of the rights of Indigenous Australians and to promote understanding and respect of these rights among the broader Australian community and inform Indigenous people of their rights. I see this Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan as a way of achieving these goals as well.

The Northern Sydney region, which is covered by 11 Local Government Areas, is the traditional homelands of the Guringai, and in parts, the Darug peoples. Awareness and understanding of the Aboriginal communities who today reside in the region is evolving and it is apparent that strategic planning for social services is a priority. For meaningful outcomes to occur for Indigenous people, active and meaningful participation is required in every step of any process to ensure decisions and solutions are understood and owned by the community.

In the Social Justice Report 2005 I identified four elements to ensuring effective participation for Indigenous communities:

- Indigenous representation at all levels of decision making
- Processes for government engagement with Indigenous peoples
- Mechanisms for ensuring accountability and transparency
- Indigenous participation through agreement making and planning processes.

I commend the 11 Local Government Areas and the Department of Community Services involved in producing the Social Plan, for clearly demonstrating their willingness to listen, learn and engage with Indigenous peoples in the Area to ensure that the outcomes have some chance of success.

On behalf of the Aboriginal Advisory Committee I extend our appreciation for the continuing cooperation, commitment and willingness to work toward reconciliation and social justice for the Aboriginal people, families and communities of the Northern Sydney region. I look forward to seeing how the Plan will positively influence planning processes and increased outcomes for people of the 11 LGAs in particular the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander community of the Northern Sydney region.

Finally my thanks to all who have participated and given generously of their time to engage in the consultations that are so important to informing the ongoing process, that is, the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

Tom Calma
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Social Justice Commissioner.
Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission

Executive Summary

This is the second *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan*. It outlines a regional approach in Northern Sydney for local, State and Australian government agencies to address social needs for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples living in the area in the period from 2006 to 2010.

It has been developed to meet the requirements of the Local Government (General) Amendment (Community and Social Plans) Regulation 1998 (revised in 2002) which requires all local councils to develop a social plan to ensure that government services are more responsive to community need and diversity. One of the mandatory target groups included under the Regulation are Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.

Given the relatively small Indigenous population, the plan covers the local government areas of Hornsby, Hunters Hill, Ku-ring-gai, Lane Cove, Manly, Mosman, North Sydney, Pittwater, Ryde, Warringah and Willoughby. In relation to traditional Aboriginal nation or language group boundaries the region is primarily the homelands of the Guringai people with some local government areas crossing over into the Darug people's homelands.

Overview of the Northern Sydney Indigenous Population

A detailed demographic profile about the Northern Sydney Indigenous Population is included at **Appendix A**. In summary, from an analysis of Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) 2001 Census of Population and Housing data by the Public Practice (2005) we know that:

- The Northern Sydney region had a population of 1,763 Indigenous people in 2001. 1,551 were Aboriginal and 156 were Torres Strait Islanders; 56 identified as both.
- There were 727 households that included Indigenous people. The average household size was 2.8 people (6% larger than non-Indigenous - 2.6 people).
- Indigenous people have shorter average life spans. Out of every 100 Indigenous people, there would be only 2 men and 2 women aged 65+ (6 men and 8 women among 100 non-Indigenous people).
- An indicator of overcrowding in housing is the proportion of dwellings where more than one bedroom has two or more people. On this measure, 57 Indigenous households in Northern Sydney were crowded; 8% of households (5% for non-Indigenous households).
- Roughly 1% of Indigenous households lived in caravans, cabins or houseboats and 1.5% lived outdoors or in improvised housing.

The proportion living in these places was 17 times that of non-Indigenous households (0.1%).

- 62% of Indigenous children (3 - 4 years) attended pre-school (smaller than non-Indigenous children - 71%).
- Among those aged 15 - 19 Indigenous teenagers, 72% were attending some form of education (83% for non-Indigenous).
- 45% of Indigenous people had completed Year 12 (65% non-Indigenous).
- 83% of Indigenous people had completed Year 10 or higher (91% non-Indigenous).
- 166 Indigenous people were receiving tertiary education, equal to 70% of 18 - 24 years (much lower than for non-Indigenous people at 93%).
- The average income of Indigenous people aged 15+ was \$543 a week (25% lower than the overall average \$723 a week).
- The average income of Indigenous families was \$1,399 a week (10% or \$161 lower than the overall family average).
- The main industry where the Indigenous people worked was retail trade, which employed 116 or 13% of Indigenous workers.
- Most commonly, Indigenous workers worked as service workers, of whom there were 164 (18% of the Indigenous workforce).
- The occupation with the fewest Indigenous people, relative to its size, was professionals. About 29% of non-Indigenous workers were professionals but just 18% of Indigenous workers were.

Consultation

The *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006 - 2010* was prepared in consultation with Aboriginal residents of Northern Sydney and stakeholders in the region. This was done through two Community Consultation days, a Stakeholders Forum and information gathered by the project officer and by Aboriginal community members attending Manly Community Centre, committee meetings and events. This informed the themes and recommendations made in the plan for Aboriginal people living in Northern Sydney.

Structure of the Plan

The *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* is structured in four parts. It includes:

1. Introductory information to provide the context and history of the planning process
2. An assessment of outcomes achieved through the previous plan
3. Background information, objectives and recommendations in relation to each of six key themes that were identified in consultation with Aboriginal residents and other stakeholders
4. Appendices including a demographic profile of the Northern Sydney region's Indigenous communities and current policies and programs of the NSW and Australian Governments

Themes and Recommendations

The main themes and recommendations for action contained in the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010* are set out below:

1. Collaboration and Cooperation

- 1.1 The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Funding Group conduct a review of the current structure and management model of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project. Options to be considered in the review include:
 - Streamlining of management structure
 - Funding options for the full-time employment of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Project Officer
 - The appropriate resources required to carry out the role, and
 - The feasibility of establishing a Northern Sydney Aboriginal Resource Agency.
- 1.2 All councils within the Northern Sydney region that have not already done so establish local consultative and advisory mechanisms such as Council Aboriginal Advisory Groups with local residence and confer with the Local Aboriginal Land Council on relevant issues.
- 1.3 Local councils in the Northern Sydney region develop practical protocols to outline ways of working and maintaining working relations with local Aboriginal people, and communicating and collaborating with them appropriately.
- 1.4 Local councils in the Northern Sydney region promote access and equity in service provision for Aboriginal families and communities by:
 - maintaining the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Services Directory in a variety of accessible formats to ensure that the Aboriginal community is informed about Indigenous services in the region

- facilitating forums across the region to inform Aboriginal communities about local services
 - developing a culturally appropriate information kit for Aboriginal communities in Northern Sydney to provide information about mainstream government and non-government services to the community
 - advocating for an increased number of Aboriginal workers in the Northern Sydney region
 - developing a website for the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* as an additional means of providing information and communication with Northern Sydney Aboriginal communities, and
 - encouraging government agencies to deliver outreach programs for Aboriginal communities in Northern Sydney.
- 1.5** A Directory of Aboriginal Community Representatives and areas of expertise is developed for use by all levels of government and the wider community.

2. Health and Wellbeing

- 2.1** Northern Sydney councils lobby Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service and other relevant agencies for increased provision of accessible and culturally responsive primary health services and specialist services (eg. mental health) for Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney.
- 2.2** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project works with the Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service to enhance the provision of information in a variety of formats to Aboriginal people about regional health services.
- 2.3** Northern Sydney councils approach the Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service to:
- To make public the outcomes report of the assessment of the health needs and issues affecting Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region
 - collect and publish data regarding the health status of the Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney, and
 - integrate current NSW government Aboriginal Health policies and program in local planning.
- 2.4** Northern Sydney councils urge the relevant government agencies to provide counselling services for Aboriginal people affected by the Stolen Generations and wider community issues.

- 2.5** That the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project explores and identifies suitable programs to reach and bring people together affected by the Stolen Generations experience i.e. “buddy system”.

3. Education and Training

- 3.1** Northern Sydney councils actively lobby the Department of Education and Training to address issues related to accessing educational services, the effectiveness of current Aboriginal educational programs, and lower outcomes in numeracy, literacy and science for Aboriginal children.
- 3.2** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education and Training, TAFE NSW and Universities to raise awareness among the Aboriginal community of educational opportunities for Aboriginal people of all ages.
- 3.3** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education at the regional level to better integrate the local Aboriginal culture and heritage in existing Aboriginal studies curriculum. This work should be conducted in conjunction with local Aboriginal workers and residents and through the local Aboriginal Education Consultative Group.
- 3.4** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work in cooperation with the Department of Education and Training to develop a register of Aboriginal community people as potential guest speakers and specialty teachers i.e. art workshops, bush walking, dance, story telling etc.
- 3.5** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education and Training to increase the involvement of Aboriginal people in the design and development of Aboriginal educational programs and general education programs targeting both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal students.
- 3.6** Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project and Northern Sydney councils support reconciliation groups in the region through access to meeting spaces, resources, information and participation in joint projects.
- 3.7** Northern Sydney councils promote Aboriginal culture and history by incorporating Aboriginal themes in events and council run programs for children, young people and seniors.
- 3.8** Northern Sydney councils utilise their library services and Tourist Information Centres and work with local Historical Societies and other relevant organisations to promote the Aboriginal history of their local area.

4. Housing

- 4.1** Northern Sydney councils work with the Centre for Affordable Housing (NSW Department of Housing) to address the issue of declining housing affordability in the Northern Sydney region.
- 4.2** The Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of councils and the Shore Regional Organisation of councils take joint action in promoting the critical need for affordable housing in the region.
- 4.3** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project, in collaboration with relevant housing agencies, conducts further consultation with Aboriginal residents about their housing requirements with a view to developing culturally appropriate models for affordable housing tailored to local needs.
- 4.4** The Aboriginal Project Officer researches existing funding opportunities and resources for the provision of affordable housing in the region and innovative models of delivery such as housing trusts and cooperatives.
- 4.5** The Aboriginal Project Officer seeks information from the state government and relevant housing agencies about housing provision and tenancy services for Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region.
- 4.6** The Aboriginal Project Officer acts as a point of contact for state government and other relevant housing agencies to provide advice about the housing needs of Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region, and the cultural appropriateness of services.
- 4.7** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with relevant housing agencies to establish housing tenant support groups or similar.

5. Employment

- 5.1** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Network to develop an employment strategy for the region.
- 5.2** Northern Sydney councils adopt a proactive approach to employing local Indigenous people in administrative, management and other positions and enhancing the skills and work experience opportunities of existing Aboriginal staff.
- 5.3** Northern Sydney councils advocate for employment of Aboriginal workers in appropriate positions in NSW Government agencies and for those positions to be adequately supported.

- 5.4 Northern Sydney councils advocate that service delivery to Aboriginal families and communities would be better supported by the separation of the Central Coast from the Northern Sydney region as an administrative and service region.
- 5.5 The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Northern Beaches Business Enterprise Centre and other relevant agencies to provide information about support and mentoring available to Aboriginal people wishing to set up a small business.
- 5.6 Northern Sydney councils sponsor an Indigenous Employment Expo within the region to showcase employment opportunities within all levels of government, the private and non-government sectors, both within and outside of the region.

6. Culture and Heritage

- 6.1 Northern Sydney councils continue to allocate resources to promote and participate in the Guringai Festival.
- 6.2 In partnership with local Aboriginal residents facilitate community events and gatherings to promote cultural heritage and identity within contemporary society.
- 6.3 Northern Sydney councils work with relevant agencies and Aboriginal organisations to ensure best practice in providing protection, care and effective management of Aboriginal sites and objects.
- 6.4 Northern Sydney councils seek to comply with all laws protecting Aboriginal sites and objects, especially in relation to development.
- 6.5 Northern Sydney councils promote the value of Aboriginal cultural heritage to all community members and prioritise protection, care and ongoing maintenance as a measure of value to the whole community.
- 6.6 Northern Sydney councils include Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in their cultural planning processes.

Introduction

According to the 2001 ABS Census, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people represented 0.2% of the population of the Northern Sydney region and numbered 1,763 people. The number of people willing to identify themselves as Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islanders has remained fairly constant since 1996. Local sources suggest that there are members of the Indigenous population who choose not to identify for a variety of reasons. As a result, actual numbers of Indigenous residents are likely to be significantly higher than indicated in the 2001 Census.

Throughout this Social Plan, the term Aboriginal within this document refers to all Indigenous Australians including Torres Strait Islander peoples unless stated in full.

The Northern Sydney region has an extensive and valuable Aboriginal history and culture. Warringah, Hornsby, Ryde and Pittwater council areas have the largest number of Indigenous residents. The remaining local government areas have relatively small numbers. Although the population is small, Aboriginal people have strong feelings of connection spiritually, culturally and socially to the area. The majority of the Indigenous population currently living in the Northern Sydney region come from Aboriginal countries or language groups outside the original Guringai and Darug homelands. Nonetheless, some Aboriginal families have lived in the region for many decades and have a real sense of caring for country and belonging to country.

The small scale of Aboriginal communities in the Northern Sydney region presents particular challenges, including the tendency to be invisible to all levels of government. While inroads have been made to deliver more coordinated services at the grassroots level, more work is needed. It is acknowledged that the first *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004* was a starting point and there is a need for ongoing consultation with Aboriginal communities in the region to improve their access and equity to local services.

In 2004, it was agreed to continue a successful partnership between the eleven local government areas of Northern Sydney and the Department of Community Services to address social needs for Aboriginal people living in the area. This *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010* is an outcome of that partnership and builds on the foundations of the previous plan.

The original aims of the social plan are still relevant today. These are to:

- improve outcomes for the Aboriginal community living in Northern Sydney
- improve coordination and relationships with government on Aboriginal issues, and

- increase sharing and co-operation between individuals, groups, and agencies across Northern Sydney.

Principles

The initiatives of the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* have increased awareness of issues facing Aboriginal communities in the region and provided an effective channel for communication between the local Aboriginal people and local councils and government agencies. Importantly, the plan empowers Aboriginal people to express their concerns and hopes as Aboriginal people living in this region, in Guringai and Darug country.

Broad access, equity and social justice principles underpin the strategies contained in this document. Specific principles governing the plan are:

- a knowledge that this plan will not be effective without Aboriginal people's acceptance, involvement and support
- acknowledgement of the true history of this region and its implications for the present
- a commitment to building closer communication links between the agencies and the Aboriginal community of this region
- recognition that Aboriginal rights and issues are of concern not only to the Aboriginal population but to the wider community
- the observation of appropriate protocols in regard to consulting and working with Aboriginal people
- a recognition that a strong regional partnership on this issue between other levels of government, local councils, community groups and residents is the best way to achieve improved outcomes for Aboriginal people
- a commitment to support the Reconciliation process in achieving social justice for Aboriginal people.

Geographic Area

The geographical area covered by this plan is defined by the following local government areas: Hunters Hill, Hornsby, Ku-ring-gai, Lane Cove, Manly, Mosman, North Sydney, Pittwater, Ryde, Warringah and Willoughby.

These areas are the traditional homelands of two Aboriginal language groups, the Guringai and the Darug. The maps below show their location in relation to the 11 local government areas.

**Aboriginal Language Groups within the Northern Sydney Region
(Local Government Areas)**

Key:
Language Group
Clan Group



Local Government Areas within the Northern Sydney Region



History of the Plan

The development of a Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan was an initiative of the Northern Sydney Planning Coordination Forum. The decision to prepare a plan initially was taken in response to the introduction of the Local Government (General) Amendment (Community and Social Plans) Regulation 1998 which required all local councils to develop a social plan to ensure that government services are more responsive to community need and diversity. A number of mandatory target groups were identified, including Aboriginal people.

Difficulties foreseen in developing the plan included the small population which was widely dispersed and to some degree unidentified; the scarcity of local Aboriginal service agencies; and the fact that the Northern Sydney councils' previous communication with the Aboriginal people had largely been through peak Aboriginal bodies such as Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Councils rather than at grass roots level. Given these issues, a working group was formed in September 1998 to discuss the possibility of developing a regional plan. This group included a number of government agencies that were committed to meeting the needs of Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney. Local Reconciliation Groups in Northern Sydney have also supported the Aboriginal Social Plan and were part of the Working Group to develop this Plan.

Members of the working party agreed that the development of a credible Aboriginal Social Plan depended on effective leadership of the process by an Indigenous person. As a result of this decision, funding for the position of Aboriginal Project Officer was provided by the NSW Department of Community Services, NSW Ageing and Disability Department, the Northern Sydney Region of Councils (NSROC) comprising Hornsby, Hunters Hill, Kuring-gai, Lane Cove, North Sydney, Ryde and Willoughby councils, and Manly, Pittwater and Warringah councils. Mosman Council joined the project as a financial contributor at a later stage.

The Plan was published in September 2000 and endorsed by the Local Metropolitan Aboriginal Land Council, with particular encouragement being provided by its Chairperson at the time, Ms Jenny Munro.

Responsibility for writing and co-ordinating the implementation of the first Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000 was carried out by the Aboriginal Project Officer and Social Planners employed by Northern Sydney councils. The role of Project Officer has been held by Caroline Pattison (1998+) and Phyllis Orcher (2001+). From 2003, Susan Moylan-Coombs was employed to continue coordination and implementation of the first plan. An outcomes report was published in May 2004. Writing of the current *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010* commenced shortly after. Ms Moylan-Coombs left the position early 2006.

Themes from the *Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004*

Recommendations of the Previous Plan

The key themes of the previous *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004* were:

- Profile of Services and Networks
- Stolen Generations
- Accommodation
- Heritage and Culture
- Education
- Health
- Co-ordinating a response to Aboriginal community issues in Northern Sydney.

Has Anything Changed as a Result of the Previous Plan?

Reflecting on the previous *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* it is possible to identify areas of significant improvement. Some of this has come about directly through the Plan's implementation. In other cases the Plan was a catalyst for or contributor to the efforts of others. The organisations developing the Plan recognised from its early stages that it could not single-handedly address Aboriginal issues in the region: rather it was intended to 'point the way forward' by:

- initiating new projects
- supporting the contributions being made by other individuals and organisations involved in developing and implementing their own Aboriginal programs in the region.

Bearing this in mind, with the support of councils, government and non-government agencies the following outcomes have been achieved:

Profile of Services and Networks

- Funding was made available by the Department of Community Services for the compilation of a Directory of Aboriginal Services in the Northern Sydney Region. The Directory was produced by Hornsby Council with assistance from the University of Western Sydney Summer Research Program and has been made available in both electronic and hard copy.
- Cultural awareness programs have been provided for staff of Northern Sydney Area Health, Department of Education and local reconciliation groups and non-government agencies.

Stolen Generations

- Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney have been guided to access the Link Up organization's services for assistance in tracing their family history and country.

Heritage & Culture

- The Guringai Festival was established in 2001 as a celebration of Aboriginal culture and heritage across Northern Sydney. The festival aims to raise awareness and support of the unique needs of Aboriginal people living in Northern Sydney.
- Councils are committed to ongoing identification and protection of Aboriginal heritage sites.
- "Acknowledgement of Country" is a formal protocol at council meetings and official functions throughout the Northern Sydney Region.
- The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander flag is flown across the Northern Sydney region.
- Councils are committed to Reconciliation processes. For example, Lane Cove Council, working in partnership with the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council, Lane Cove Historical Society and Lane Cove Residents for Reconciliation, coordinated the management of the Woodford Bay Reconciliation Memorial Ceremony in Cameraygal Country during 2004. Warringah Council is working with the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council to develop Guringai Homelands signs. The signs will provide an acknowledgement of the traditional owners of the area and its Aboriginal history.
- Aboriginal art is recognised as an important contributor to the Northern Sydney region's culture and heritage, and Aboriginal art and sculptures have been commissioned for exhibition in public spaces.
- Collections on topics related to Aboriginal studies and Reconciliation have been established in council libraries.

Education

- Issues raised in the *NSW Aboriginal Education Review* are being examined locally.
- The support needs of students at Biala Hostel are being addressed.
- Aboriginal perspectives and activities have been incorporated in children's and youth services.

Health

- The Aboriginal Project Officer provided input into the Area Health Service *Health Needs Analysis Report* which produced a profile of Aboriginal health needs for people of Northern Sydney.

Coordinating a Response to Aboriginal Community Issues in Northern Sydney

- Increased funding was provided for the Project Officer by councils, Department of Community Services (DoCS) and the Community Development Support Expenditure (CDSE) grants program.
- The *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* has been recognised as a resource and conduit between community and non-government organisations, governments and the local Aboriginal community.
- A strong network of Aboriginal Workers in the Northern Sydney region has been established.
- Lane Cove, Warringah and Willoughby councils have reached an Agreement of Cooperation with Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council which establishes formal communication consultation and negotiation. Mosman and North Sydney Council are liaising with MLALC for adoption of Principles of Cooperation.

What Remains to be Done?

While some areas show improvements, a number of recommendations from the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004* remain largely unfulfilled. Their future implementation relies heavily on other agencies. Outstanding issues include:

- Ensuring provision of affordable housing options in the Northern Sydney region for Aboriginal people
- Provision of counselling support for Aboriginal people affected by the Stolen Generations and other mental health issues
- Development of a high level of service coordination to address the issues of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal community
- The adequate resourcing of the Aboriginal Project Officer position. Due to the size of the region, the role of coordination and implementation has been extremely demanding for an individual, part-time worker.

Methodology for Updating the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan

An Aboriginal Project Officer position was established to develop and implement the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004* and evaluate its effectiveness. Prior to its development the Project Officer led a consultation process with Aboriginal residents and other stakeholders in the region to gather information to assist in the plan's development and to increase the communities' engagement in its implementation.

As far as possible, consultations were linked to existing community events. The following consultations, reports and research have been used to identify Aboriginal issues in the Northern Sydney region:

Community Consultation Days

Two successful community gatherings were held at Dee Why and Lane Cove. Full details of consultation outcomes are included at **Appendix B**.

Stony Range, Dee Why, Warringah Local Government Area December 12, 2004

The first consultation was held at Stony Range, Dee Why, within Warringah LGA in co-operation with Mosman, Manly & Pittwater councils. This event was incorporated into the Guringai Local Aboriginal Education Consultative Group's (AECG) annual Education Awards Day. Information was gathered through a simple questionnaire for which participants provided yes/no responses to a series of questions posed.

Participants were also given the opportunity to provide feedback about other issues that were not included in the questionnaire. A large cross section of the community turned out on the day for the awards ceremony, acknowledging the educational and sporting achievements of Aboriginal children with a BBQ lunch, craft activities, bushwalking and story telling for children.



Guringai LAECG Education Awards Ceremony



Lane Cove National Park, Ryde Local Government Area May 7, 2005

An official consultation was held at the Lane Cove National Park as there was no existing gathering to link with. The consultation day was jointly hosted by North Sydney, Lane Cove, Willoughby, Ku-ring-gai, Hunters Hill, Ryde and Hornsby Councils. The same informal questionnaire was used to gather information from the Aboriginal community who live on the western side of the region. Numbers were lower than expected due to inclement weather. It was also acknowledged that there are fewer service networks through which to make contact with families and community on this side of the region.

Stakeholder Forum

Within Northern Sydney, various government and non-government organisations contribute to social planning for the local Aboriginal community. These organisations were brought together to provide input to the new plan at a Stakeholder Forum hosted by North Sydney Council on April 19, 2005. The outcomes of the Forum helped inform the recommendations included in the new Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

Issues raised at the Forum included: the identification of service gaps; better coordination of services; Aboriginal culture, protocols and cross-cultural awareness and training; reducing social isolation amongst Aboriginal residents.

Some key issues to be addressed in the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan included:

- the need for formalised and coordinated service delivery to the Aboriginal community in Northern Sydney
- the impact of the amalgamation of the Northern Sydney and Central Coast Area Health Services on the delivery of Aboriginal health services
- lack of information and data on the health needs of Aboriginal people living in the Northern Sydney region
- the need for additional Aboriginal health workers with specialist skills in community health, mental health and alcohol and other drugs
- urgent need for a range of counselling services
- inadequate housing choices for Aboriginal people and lack of availability of public housing through Aboriginal Housing Ltd
- the need to build public awareness about Aboriginal culture and the presence of local Aboriginal groups
- providing opportunities for the community to come together
- improving local Aboriginal employment outcomes.



Informal Consultation

Anecdotal information about community issues was also gathered during face to face service provision carried out by the Aboriginal Project Officer at the Manly Community Centre (MCC). The MCC is a place where people feel comfortable dropping in as it has had a good relationship with the local community for decades.

When Aboriginal people were asked,
"In an ideal world, how do you see your life as an Aboriginal person living in Northern Sydney. What is it that you want?"

Some of the voices of the community responded.....



Other Research

Additional background information was incorporated through a review of current Australian, State and Local Government policy documents and publications relevant to Aboriginal people. The bulk of this material was generic in nature rather than specific to the Northern Sydney region.

Background to the Community

Northern Sydney's Aboriginal communities are not only disadvantaged by the seemingly small numbers, but also by misleading perceptions about contemporary circumstances. Quiggin (2005) uncovered a number of misconceptions about Aboriginal residents of Northern Sydney during consultations undertaken for Ryde City Council's *Indigenous Needs Study* in 2005. Some of the assumptions the consultations revealed, and a response to them, are outlined below:

1. No Aboriginal people live on Sydney's north side

One factor which may contribute to this commonly held belief is under-reporting of the numbers of Aboriginal residents. Respondents commented that Census data generally under-represents the numbers of Aboriginal residents. They said that it would be more accurate to double the figures gathered in each Census. Respondents explained that Aboriginal people have a number of reasons for providing information which results in under-representation in Census data. For instance, Aboriginal people may be mistrustful, based on past experiences with government record keeping procedures, of the ways the Census data might be used and avoid identifying as an Aboriginal person in the Census.

For similar reasons, Aboriginal Census participants may under-represent the numbers of people present in a dwelling on Census night.

Census data is only one form of statistical information. Service providers also provide important demographic information on their users. However, not all agencies in Northern Sydney provide culturally responsive services for Aboriginal clients, and most do not collect statistical information on Aboriginality or Torres Strait Islander descent of their clients. This may result in more under-reporting of the numbers and needs of Aboriginal clients using mainstream services. One respondent noted:

"If you don't have a service for Aboriginal people, or if no one is collecting the statistics on the numbers of Aboriginal people using the mainstream service, how does anyone know how many Aboriginal people there are." (City of Ryde, 2005)

2. All Aboriginal people on Sydney's north side are financially well-off

Respondents to the consultation reported that the assumption that Aboriginal residents of Northern Sydney are all wealthy is inaccurate. In fact, Aboriginal people living in the northern parts of Sydney cross a number of socio-economic groups. Many are unemployed and living on pensions in public housing. Many are struggling to make ends meet with wages in private housing.

3. No one on the north side has a strong Aboriginal cultural identity

Respondents to the consultation stated that there is a commonly held belief that Aboriginal residents of Northern Sydney do not care about their identity, or no longer have a cultural identity. This is not so. Many Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney feel very strongly about their Aboriginal identity, seek more frequent opportunities for expressing the importance of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures and seek wider recognition of the importance of Aboriginal Australian culture and identity.

4. There are no traditional owners on Sydney's north side

The traditional owners of the land encompassed by the 11 Local Government Areas are the Guringai and Darug people.

The Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council has an important role as custodian of the land within its boundaries. The Metropolitan Local Land Council is a representative body which is established under the *Land Rights Act* and aims to protect the interest and further the aspirations of its members.

5. It's too difficult to work out whom to ask to conduct a welcome to country or other ceremony

Many organisations in Northern Sydney regularly include the participation of Aboriginal people as an important part of public functions and events. The NSW Premiers Department notes the importance of Aboriginal participation in public events and provides a useful protocol guide to engagement with Aboriginal people for participation in these occasions. This engagement is most effective when based on discussions with local Aboriginal residents and Aboriginal organisations, which can lead to the development of protocols for local government.

Relationship to other Policies and Agencies

The development of the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2006-2010* provides an important link between the Aboriginal community and local, state and Australian government policies and practices. Partnerships between Aboriginal people and organisations have become an accepted part of government policy and the preferred way to do business with Aboriginal people. Such partnerships acknowledge that the involvement of Aboriginal people in determining the nature, pace and objectives of change is needed if the changes are to be effective and sustainable.

Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region are affected by a complex array of policies and programs that are designed to increase autonomy, bring about greater social and economic equality and to produce better outcomes in specific program areas such as health, education or child welfare. In addition, there are a number of Aboriginal organisations working to produce better outcomes for the Aboriginal community. This complexity is difficult to understand and navigate and can result in Aboriginal people missing out on opportunities and on services that they need. Clearly there is a role for greater coordination and communication to ensure that policies and programs are as cohesive as possible and best meet the needs of Aboriginal families and communities in the region.

Australian Government Initiatives

A significant recent initiative has been the establishment by the Steering Committee for the Review of Commonwealth Service Provision (2005) of a national framework for monitoring and reporting on Aboriginal priority outcomes. Key elements of this framework titled “Overcoming Indigenous Disadvantage Report 2005” include:

- priority outcomes, which provide the vision ‘for how life should be’ for Aboriginal people
- headline indicators to provide ‘an overview of the state of Aboriginal disadvantage’
- seven strategic areas for action that have been chosen ‘for their potential to have a significant and lasting impact in reducing Aboriginal disadvantage’. While having a longer-term focus this set of indicators also ‘serve as intermediate measures of progress’
- strategic change indicators have been developed for ‘their potential to be affected by government policies and programs’, but they ‘are linked to actual outcomes for Aboriginal people, not the operations of specific policy programs’.

The priority outcomes are set out in the diagram below. These priorities are regarded as being integrally related rather than stand alone concerns.



The Australian Government is also working to integrate its services to Aboriginal people. Indigenous Coordination Centres (ICCs) now operate as whole of government centres, housing staff from various departments, delivering services to Aboriginal people. The role of ICCs is to coordinate the delivery of Indigenous-specific and mainstream programs at the regional level and to negotiate agreements with local communities based on the principles of partnership and shared responsibility. Details of a broad range of Australian Government agencies and programs for Aboriginal people are provided at **Appendix C**.

State Government Initiatives

Within New South Wales, a policy framework has been established for coordinating whole of government action across the key national strategic change areas. *“Two Ways Together”: The Aboriginal Affairs Plan 2003-2012*, is the NSW Government’s 10 year plan to improve outcomes for Aboriginal people and communities.

At the state level, the policies and practices of State government agencies such as the departments of Community Services; Ageing, Disability and Home Care; Health; Housing; Education and Training and Attorney General’s significantly influence service provision in the Northern Sydney region.

Detailed descriptions of NSW government policies and services are provided at **Appendix D**. The section below provides information about key NSW Government agencies that have been particularly active with Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region.

The Department of Community Services (DoCS)

At a central level, the *Aboriginal Policy Directions* (Department of Community Services, 1999) set a vision for DoCS in respect of improving their services to Aboriginal families and communities and for the development of strong

partnerships between Aboriginal communities and DoCS. An Aboriginal Advisory Committee was established in 2003 which meets quarterly to inform departmental programs and planning.

The Northern Sydney region is serviced by an Aboriginal Community Project Officer, based on the Central Coast.

The *Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy (ACYFS)* is an initiative of the New South Wales Government (auspiced by DoCS) to support Aboriginal parents, families and communities who are raising children under 18 years of age. This strategy sits within the *Families First* and *Better Futures* policy frameworks, while recognising the need to establish partnerships with Aboriginal communities to address a broad range of issues that impact on people's lives.

Specific objectives of the ACYFS are:

- Healthy children and young people
- Children are well prepared for school
- Children and young people are safe in their home and community
- Older children who are literate and numerate
- Well educated young people
- Good parenting skills and ability
- Families have a high sense of well being and function well.

An ACYFS Northern Sydney Region Executive has been established and a strategic plan for 2004-2006 developed to guide its implementation. The ACYFS aims to develop more responsive and integrated service network to better support families and communities in bringing up healthy babies, children and young people. Two consultation days were held across the region and the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project Officer played a key role in the facilitation on both days.

As a result, there are considerable synergies between the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* and the ACYFS. Issues identified from Northern Sydney ACYFS consultations included:

- Isolation and building connections between families
- Maintaining culture and heritage
- Identity and general community awareness
- Stolen Generations
- Supporting young people at Biala Accommodation Hostel
- Service and support.

Planning priorities for the ACYFS include:

- Reducing isolation and building connections between families
- Raising Aboriginal cultural awareness in mainstream services
- Agency capacity building through the creation of a specialist Aboriginal agency in the Northern Sydney region.

In early 2005 a Community Facilitator was employed to implement the strategy. The ACYFS Northern Sydney Executive currently meets monthly.

NSW Health

Northern Sydney Area Health (NSAH) has recently merged with Central Coast Area Health (CCH) to form Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service (NSCCAH). In 2003 NSAH produced the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Health Needs Analysis* (internal document) and the *Drug and Alcohol Needs Analysis* reports. Since the amalgamation of the two Area Health regions there has been no Aboriginal Advisory Committee for this department within the Northern Sydney region. The strengthening of partnerships and communication between the NSCCAH and Northern Sydney Aboriginal communities is an issue that needs to be addressed under the current *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan*.

Department of Education and Training (DET)

The NSW Department of Education and Training has a strong commitment to addressing educational disadvantage faced by many Aboriginal students.

Role of the Aboriginal Education and Training Directorate

- Provide a strategic framework for the development of state-wide policies for Aboriginal education and training.
- Provide leadership, advocacy and advise in relation to education and training for Aboriginal students and communities.
- Development of curriculum and resources to improve educational outcomes.
- Administer and monitor Australian Government funding for Aboriginal education.
- Promote services and programs for Aboriginal education within NSW.
- Broaden the awareness of TAFE products and services for Aboriginal people through appropriate promotional activities.
- To support the professional development of Aboriginal education workers and targeted DET staff.

At a general level, a *Review of Aboriginal Education* was undertaken in 2004 (NSW Aboriginal Education Consultative Group Incorporated and NSW Department of Education and Training, 2004). Despite the many education initiatives implemented by the Australian and NSW Governments over the past 20 years, Aboriginal students continue to be the most educationally disadvantaged students in Australia. The final report was released in August 2005.

The NSW Department of Education and Training is a lead agency involved in the development of the new Aboriginal Affairs Plan for New South Wales, *Two Ways Together*. The new Aboriginal affairs plan will guide the way in which the NSW Government does business with Aboriginal people over the next 10 years.

The Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE supports the diverse needs of Aboriginal communities through the Gamarada Aboriginal Education and Training Unit. The unit provides services to enhance opportunities for Aboriginal people to access the Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE and to assist all Aboriginal students achieve their goals through course information, tutorial support, pathways to higher education, referral to other services including Abstudy and general student support.

DET's Northern Sydney Aboriginal Education Network brings together a number of stakeholders to improve outcomes for Aboriginal students in the region, a direct result of one of the recommendations of the review.

Indigenous Initiatives

The NSW *Aboriginal Land Rights Act* 1983 is an important piece of legislation for Aboriginal people. It is primarily focused on compensating the Indigenous community of NSW through land rights, in order to create self-sufficiency.

The centrepiece of the Government's legislation is a three tiered system of elected Aboriginal Land Councils:

- The first tier consists of a network of Local Aboriginal Land Councils (LALC), established as legal entities under the Act. LALC's roles include the acquisition of land, hold title to and manage land, run enterprises and upgrade housing.
- The second tier comprises at least six Regional Aboriginal Land Councils (RALC). RALC's primary role is to provide financial and other assistance to LALCs in relation to their roles.
- The New South Wales Aboriginal Land Council (NSWALC) the third tier and is responsible for allocating funds to other Land Councils for land acquisition and administrative costs.

The Northern Sydney region is covered by Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC). The MLALC's boundary covers a total of 25 Local Government Areas in coastal and inner western Sydney. Its membership base represents approximately 7.5% of total Indigenous population of 6,698 within the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council boundary. Membership numbers of residents of the Northern Sydney region is currently unknown.

The MLALC is engaged in a range of activities within the region. These include:

- providing financial support for education, sporting, arts, and cultural gatherings (such as funerals)
- protecting, restoring and educating MLALC members and the wider community about Aboriginal sites and culture
- claiming of appropriate lands that fall under the *Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983*
- leasing and development of non-cultural lands for the gaining of revenues for operation of the land council
- purchasing of housing for the membership base's housing program.

Themes and Recommendations

While the previous Aboriginal Social Plan achieved improvements in access and equity and much has been done to acknowledge Aboriginal culture and heritage, Aboriginal people still remain one of the most disadvantaged groups in the Northern Sydney region.

It is recognised that the diversity and difference in languages and cultures of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people living in the region and the impacts of European settlement has resulted in clear social and economic disadvantage.

Aboriginal Australians are affected by many of the same issues as mainstream society. However, Aboriginal families and communities in the Northern Sydney region experience these issues, and others, in the unique context of Indigenous culture and history. Consultations indicated that Aboriginal people believe that it is important to their sense of wellbeing to:

- feel good about being Aboriginal and express their culture and heritage in a meaningful way
- practise their culture within a contemporary setting.

Consultations also revealed that Aboriginal residents are disadvantaged by:

- a lack of connectedness between the Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities and, in some cases, a sense of isolation from Aboriginal communities
- lack of co-ordination and continuity of the delivery of government services into the community
- lack of knowledge about the service system that reduces their access to the services they need
- a lack of trust of all levels of government.

The *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* is a significant opportunity to foster collaboration and cooperation between Aboriginal communities, all levels of government and non-government service providers. Our aims are to develop:

- a shared vision for improvements in program and service delivery for Aboriginal families and communities and clear pathways for achieving them
- sustainable community-based partnerships that genuinely engage and involve Aboriginal communities and their leaders
- innovative community engagement methods and resources.

To achieve these aims and to address issues of social justice for Aboriginal communities in the Northern Sydney region, a number of themes were developed for consideration in the plan. These are:

- Collaboration and Cooperation
- Health and Wellbeing
- Education and Training
- Housing
- Employment

1. Collaboration and Cooperation

The Role of the Aboriginal Project Officer

A key to maintaining a long-term commitment to the Aboriginal families and communities in the Northern Sydney region has been the appointment of an Aboriginal Project Officer. An important role of the Aboriginal Project Officer is to coordinate the implementation of the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* in partnership with local stakeholders. The Aboriginal Project Officer also is required to develop and maintain mechanisms to ensure the effective consultation and participation of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal community in the project.

However, there is a high level of demand placed on the position and consideration must now be given to changing the role from part-time to full-time. There should also be a review and restructure of the project management model and the officer's workplan to ensure that they are realistic and achievable.

Given its strong focus on devising and implementing a plan in cooperation with the Aboriginal community and government, the role of the Project Officer is intended to focus on community development. However as the Project Officer has to date been based within a centre that provides direct services, the position is exposed to a great deal of 'front-line' need on the part of Aboriginal community members. Whilst this has been of benefit in terms of:

- helping Aboriginal people to feel comfortable about visiting the centre and seeking support as needed
- ensuring the Project Officer has remained in touch with the 'real world' challenges confronting local Aboriginal people

in practice the part-time worker has been faced with the impossible task of having to both respond to some compelling human needs on the one hand, and undertake a planning and development project on the other.

The need to delineate between these roles is essential. The experience since the project's inception in 1998 has highlighted the need for two distinct, and equally important, Aboriginal service roles that require funding and support. The issue of the housing of the two positions is also critical. There is a persuasive case for maintaining a front-line service role for the Aboriginal community at the Manly Community Centre (where the Aboriginal Project Officer position is based) and there is also a case for basing the community development position elsewhere.

The need to lay the foundations for a more coordinated response to Aboriginal community needs has been identified. The establishment of a Northern

Sydney Aboriginal Resource Agency has been recommended in the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Child, Youth Family Strategy*. While the establishment of such an agency is generally accepted as the best means of improving services and coordination, it requires a significantly higher level of financial investment by all levels of government than is currently available.

Regardless of the model used to implement the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan*, the most critical success factor is the degree to which the participating councils commit to following through its recommendations. Essentially this requires the regionally developed *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* to be linked to councils' management plans in the same way that locally developed social plans for other mandatory target groups are. In doing so councils will gradually increase resources allocated to Aboriginal issues and build internal capacity to work effectively with local Aboriginal communities.

Reconciliation and Indigenous Protocols

Since 1997, the NSW Local Government and Shires Association (LGSA) has acknowledged the key role played by local government in progressing the reconciliation process to improve community relationships between Aboriginal people and the wider community. It has provided guidelines for councils to help convert reconciliation aspirations into actions for the betterment of Aboriginal people in local communities.

The steps suggested by the LGSA to ensure that Aboriginal people are receiving adequate service provision and actively participating in their communities include:

- the establishment of Aboriginal Consultative Committees to advise councils on Aboriginal matters from a local grass roots residents' perspective. These committees should have a majority of Aboriginal members
- participation of councillors & council staff in Aboriginal Cross Cultural Awareness Training
- targeted information strategies to assist the Aboriginal community to become better informed about services of local government
- the sharing of cultures in an inclusive society
- monitoring and reviewing current policies and programs relating to Aboriginal issues.

Within the Northern Sydney region the reconciliation process has evolved locally largely through commitments such as flying of the Aboriginal flag and 'Acknowledgments of Country'. These activities have tended to be implemented by councils in partnership with local reconciliation groups.

The degree to which councils within the region are proactive in implementing the 'five steps' and developing positive relations with the local Aboriginal

community varies. Lane Cove Council recently received a 'Council of the Year' Award from the NSW Local Government Aboriginal Network recognising its Reconciliation processes and in particular its collaboration with the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council, Lane Cove Historical Society and Lane Cove Residents for Reconciliation in establishing the Woodford Bay Reconciliation Memorial to "acknowledge Cameraygal resistance to British invasion." Manly Council is also regarded as a leader in managing relations with the local Aboriginal community and has an extensive history of working effectively with Aboriginal residents.

Consultations suggest that Aboriginal community groups such as the Guringai Local Aboriginal Education Consultative Groups, Elders groups and women's groups are concerned that their work is not widely known or recognised. The common misperception that no Aboriginal people live in Northern Sydney has led to other Aboriginal organisations from outside the area speaking on behalf of local Aboriginal communities.

In particular there is a need to recognise the work of two very distinct Aboriginal communities in Hornsby and the Northern Beaches for their work in promoting Aboriginal culture and heritage to the wider community. It is important for Northern Sydney councils and other local organisations to work with these communities to establish protocols for acknowledging, communicating and collaborating with Aboriginal people who live in the 11 LGAs.

The *Aboriginal Land Rights Act* 1983 states that Indigenous dealings that occur within a local government area should be referred to the respective Local Aboriginal Land Council. The extent to which this has occurred within the Northern Sydney region is variable. Principles of Cooperation have been developed between the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) and a number of councils in the region including: Lane Cove, North Sydney, Willoughby and Warringah. MLALC is currently negotiating with Hornsby and Mosman councils to develop Principles of Cooperation.

Information and Communication

Lack of knowledge amongst Aboriginal families and individuals about available services and how to access them has been identified as a critical issue for Aboriginal communities in Northern Sydney.

Local service providers report little contact with Aboriginal residents and communication between mainstream services and Aboriginal specialist services is said to be poor to non-existent. Furthermore, many Aboriginal residents are isolated from each other and are often unaware that there is an Aboriginal community and support network for them to tap into.

Aboriginal people, like other culturally and linguistically diverse residents, can find services alienating and culturally inappropriate. It is therefore important to provide services, and knowledge of services, in a way that is easily accessed by local Aboriginal residents. The commitment and dissemination of information of more culturally responsive services for Aboriginal people may

take some time, so a commitment and patience in the process of change needs to be exercised.

It is widely recognised that the use of computers and the internet is a major source of finding information in a computer technological age. A key factor is lower average internet use by Aboriginal households. ABS Census data indicates that in 2001, only 46% of Aboriginal people used the internet compared with 56% of others. Internet use at home (a good indicator of access to information) was lower than for non-Aboriginal people (33% of Aboriginal people compared to 44% of non-Aboriginal).

One of the roles of the Aboriginal Project Officer has been to support the development of Aboriginal community networks in the Northern Sydney region. Fundamental to this role is fostering a sense of community and empowering Aboriginal people living in the region to have a voice and benefit from opportunities available to all residents.

Key Objectives:

In relation to Collaboration and Cooperation with Aboriginal communities our objectives are to:

- effectively support the position of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Project Officer
- coordinate the implementation of the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* recommendations
- increase collaboration between government agencies in the region to improve service provision to Aboriginal communities
- improve communication with and information to the Aboriginal community about services in the Northern Sydney region
- increase feelings of connectedness of local Aboriginal residents with Aboriginal communities in the region
- increase local or regional consultative mechanisms, such as Aboriginal Consultative Committees, to ensure Aboriginal voices are heard in the development of service planning and delivery
- further the Reconciliation process and relations with the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that:

- 1.1 The *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* Funding Group conduct a review of the current structure and management model of the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* Project. Options to be considered in the review include:
 - Streamlining of management structure

- Funding options for the full-time employment of the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Project Officer
 - The appropriate resources required to carry out the role
 - The feasibility of establishing a Northern Sydney Aboriginal Resource Agency.
- 1.2** All councils within the Northern Sydney region that have not already done so establish local consultative and advisory mechanisms such as Council Aboriginal Advisory Groups with local residence and confer with the Local Aboriginal Land Council on relevant issues.
- 1.3** Local councils in the Northern Sydney region provide assistance to develop practical protocols to outline ways of working and maintaining working relations with local Aboriginal people, and communicating and collaborating with them appropriately.
- 1.4** Local councils in the Northern Sydney region promote more culturally responsive services to Aboriginal families and communities by:
- maintaining the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Services Directory in a variety of accessible formats to ensure that the Aboriginal community is informed about Aboriginal services in the region
 - facilitating forums across the region to inform Aboriginal communities about local services
 - developing a culturally appropriate information kit for Aboriginal communities in Northern Sydney to provide information about mainstream government and non-government services to the community
 - advocating for an increased number of Aboriginal workers in the Northern Sydney region
 - developing a website for the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* as an additional means of providing information and communication with Northern Sydney Aboriginal communities
 - encouraging government agencies to deliver outreach programs for Aboriginal communities in Northern Sydney.
- 1.5** A Directory of Aboriginal Community Representatives and areas of expertise is developed for use by all levels of government and the wider community.

2. Health and Wellbeing

Physical and mental health issues were identified as critically important by the Aboriginal community members present during the consultation at Lane Cove (Consultation Outcomes, 2005) and at consultations conducted by the City of Ryde (2004) for its *Aboriginal Needs Study*.

In considering and addressing Aboriginal health issues in Northern Sydney it is important to understand the cultural dimensions of Aboriginal wellbeing and the integral connections between Aboriginal health, spirituality and connection to land and country. For this reason, the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* adopts the World Health Organisation's holistic definition of health as:

'A state of complete physical, mental and social well-being and not merely the absence of disease or infirmity'.

Although brief, this definition demonstrates a holistic understanding of an individual's health based on the presence of both a healthy mind and body. A relationship exists between positive social networks and interactions and overall mental wellbeing. This relationship plays an important contributory role to general health as well:

"Many quality of life concepts, such as spirituality, social cohesion, a sense of community and sacred places, are central to the health and social well-being of communities and people". (Rattle and Kwiatkowski, 2003, p98)

Recognition of spirituality in relation to health and wellbeing is very important to Aboriginal people. The complex interweaving of mental, spiritual and physical health is of particular relevance and resonance to Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney. These two broad areas of health will provide the basis of aims and objectives in this plan.

Physical Health

Aboriginal people suffer from markedly higher rates of potentially preventable chronic health conditions than the rest of the population. For example they have the highest rates of diabetes and kidney disease in Australia and the life expectancy of Aboriginal people is estimated to be around 17 years lower than that for the total Australian population (Steering Committee for the Review of Commonwealth Service Provision, 2005).

Living with these conditions requires access to both preventative health and health treatment services. The consultations for the *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan* revealed that improving access to health services is a priority in the region.

At present, specialist Aboriginal services are provided through the Northern Sydney and Central Coast Area Health Service Aboriginal Unit based at the Royal North Shore Hospital. The unit is staffed by two workers, a manager

who is responsible for Northern Sydney and the Central Coast, and a hospital liaison officer.

The Aboriginal Unit covers a wide geographic area and a broad cross-section of health-related issues. The main role of the workers is to refer Aboriginal clients to appropriate services including family support services, mental health services, drug and alcohol services, and post-natal care professionals. Raising awareness among mainstream health providers of the specific needs of Aboriginal clients and the importance of referring Aboriginal clients to Aboriginal support services is a key aim.

There is sometimes a misconception that Aboriginal people that are in need of health services are only those in remote areas (National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organisation, 1999, p2). Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney have traditionally faced significant gaps in health services which specific government departments and services are now starting to address. For example, The Northern Sydney Area Health Needs Analysis (2001) focuses on the health needs of Aboriginal people and the ways to deal with these needs.

The importance of encouraging Aboriginal people to use NSW Health facilities at an earlier stage of their health problem is also noted. There has been little promotion of mainstream health services to the Aboriginal community and there is no local Aboriginal Medical Service within the Northern Sydney region. Consultations indicated that local people sometimes travel out of the area to attend an Aboriginal Medical Service and have a low level of awareness of culturally responsive mainstream services in the region.

Mental Health

Mental health is a major issue within the Northern Sydney region. An area of urgent need identified in social planning consultations is the need for an Aboriginal clinician specialising in mental illness and drug and alcohol issues for clients of the Aboriginal Health Unit. This specialist would require access to hospitals and effective clinical support (City of Ryde, 2004).

For Aboriginal people mental health problems are likely to be compounded by the impact of historical policies of removing children from their families, and stresses arising from social disadvantage, poor social connections and alienation from mainstream society. Aboriginal people also reported feelings of isolation after moving from country areas to the city and the Northern Sydney region. Many Aboriginal people faced with these problems use alcohol, tobacco and other substances as a means of coping with the additional stress.

The previous *Aboriginal Social Plan 2000-2004* highlighted the significant and deeply felt impacts of the Policy of Removing Children today known as the Stolen Generation. There have been generations of trauma for Aboriginal families affected, who as a result have lost their languages, cultures, their rights to land and their identities (Australian Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission, 2005).

One recommendation from the previous plan requiring further action is to address the need for a counseling service for Aboriginal people of the Stolen Generations. There is a need to gather research data in the Northern Sydney region to ascertain the extent of mental health concerns and issues experienced by Aboriginal peoples. In particular, the mental health and wellbeing issues experienced by members of the Stolen Generations need to be investigated in order to generate appropriate solutions in line with community needs (Northern Sydney Social Plan, 2000).

A partnership between local governments, health and related service providers and local Aboriginal communities is the approach most likely to improve health outcomes for Aboriginal families and communities in Northern Sydney. Outreach workers are required to coordinate the provision of mainstream services such as mental health and drug and alcohol services. In addition to traditional therapeutic solutions, the Aboriginal community must be given the opportunity to work with health professionals to develop Aboriginal-specific strategies such as healing circles, story telling and therapy using Aboriginal art forms.

Increased opportunities for Aboriginal families and communities to gather and build social cohesion also will contribute positively to wellbeing by reducing isolation.

Key Objectives:

In regard to Aboriginal health and wellbeing, our objectives are to:

- increase understanding of the cultural dimensions of Aboriginal wellbeing and the integral connections between Aboriginal health, spirituality and connection to land and country
- empower Aboriginal people of the Northern Sydney region to seek culturally responsive services to assist in managing their physical and mental health and wellbeing
- increase knowledge and understanding of health services, programs in the region and eligibility criteria
- increase in culturally appropriate and responsive services in areas of priority identified by Aboriginal communities
- update data on current health issues for Aboriginal people in the region
- improve social cohesion for Aboriginal people, families and community across the region.

Recommendations:

It is recommended that:

- 2.1** Northern Sydney councils lobby Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service and other relevant agencies for increased provision of

accessible and culturally responsive primary health services and specialist services (eg. mental health) for Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney.

- 2.2** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project works with the Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service to enhance the provision of information in a variety of formats to Aboriginal people about regional health services.
- 2.3** Northern Sydney councils approach the Northern Sydney Central Coast Area Health Service to:
 - make public the outcomes report of the assessment of the health needs and issues affecting Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region
 - collect and publish data regarding the health status of the Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney
 - NSW Government Aboriginal Health policies and program in local planning.
- 2.4** Northern Sydney councils urge the relevant government agencies to provide counselling services for Aboriginal people affected by the Stolen Generations and wider community issues.
- 2.5** That the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project explores and identifies suitable programs to reach and bring people together affected by the removal of children policy/Stolen Generations experience i.e. “buddy system”.

3. Education and Training

The level of educational attainment is a critical indicator of personal wellbeing and lays the foundations for future social outcomes. Most Aboriginal people recognise the importance of a western education to enhance the possibility of obtaining meaningful employment. Effective education can also assist in reducing problems such as unemployment, poor health and crime. However, western education should not replace, or be to the detriment of, one's cultural knowledge and practice, sense of identity and self esteem. Providing the options to find the balance of traditional cultural knowledge and western education is paramount to the future success of Aboriginal people's lives, particularly children and young people, in Northern Sydney.

The NSW Department of Education and Training (DET), in conjunction with the NSW Aboriginal Consultative Committee, has recently undertaken a comprehensive review of Aboriginal education (NSW Aboriginal Consultative Committee, 2004). The review was conducted in response to continuing gaps in literacy and numeracy outcomes for Aboriginal students relative to their non-Aboriginal peers. The terms of reference included current approaches in the delivery of Aboriginal education, strategies for improving learning outcomes and an investigation of the extent to which the principles set out in the Aboriginal Education Policy (mandatory since 1987) are implemented.

A key outcome of the Aboriginal Education Review is the commitment by DET to targets developed under the *Two Ways Together* process that aim to equalise the educational outcomes for Aboriginal students with those of non-Aboriginal students within ten years.

Within the Northern Sydney region, two local Aboriginal Educational Consultative Groups (AECG) provide advice from the perspective of the Aboriginal community on a broad range of education and training issues. These groups are the Guringai Local Aboriginal Educational Consultative Group and the Ryde/Hornsby Aboriginal Educational Consultative Group.

Early Years

The importance of Aboriginal children's early life experiences and educational experiences on their future development, including their ability to attend and engage in educational programs throughout their life, was identified by all stakeholders throughout the Aboriginal Education Review.

The NSW Government has developed an integrated framework of programs and initiatives to improve the health and wellbeing of children and young people and their families and communities including *Families First, Better Futures* and the *Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy*, which in its first year is focusing on developing partnerships between government agencies and Aboriginal people.

The *Aboriginal Child, Youth and Family Strategy* (ACYFS) is currently being implemented within the Northern Sydney region. There are strong links between the aims for education in this Social Plan and the ACYFS which has

broad aims or Fields of Activities to achieve a range of health, well-being and safety objectives for young people. Objectives specifically in relation to education are:

- Children are well prepared for school
- Older children are literate and numerate
- Well educated young people

(Aboriginal Child Youth and Family Strategy, 2004, p4)

Strategies outlined in the ACYFS planning framework aim to keep children and young people at school and to increase their level of educational attainment, by improving literacy, and identifying and supporting key transition points.



ACYFS Family Fun Day, Manly Dam, Warringah LGA

School Education

Within the Northern Sydney region, demographic data suggests that Aboriginal children are not participating in pre-school, primary and high school education at the same rates as non-Aboriginal students. These differences are a matter of concern.

	Aboriginal	Non-Aboriginal
Preschoolers (3-4yrs)	62%	71%
Primary (5-11yrs)	89%	96%
High (12 – 17yrs)	90%	94%

However DET is committed to developing practices whereby this information is collected. Within the Northern Sydney region, Aboriginal students account for:

- 2 percent of short suspensions
- 3 percent of long suspensions
- 0 expulsions
- 7.1 percent of absenteeism.

A leading issue for Aboriginal students and their families in Northern Sydney is the impact of a DET restructure and subsequent introduction of a new region of 'Northern Sydney'. As a result of the restructure the schools in this area that had previously been serviced by three Aboriginal workers, lost these

positions. Intense community backlash and lobbying by the Guringai Local Aboriginal Education Consultative Group has resulted in the reinstatement of two part-time positions, equivalent to one full-time position. This is regarded as inadequate to meet the community need, in particular because of the geographical dispersion, isolation and relative social disadvantage of Aboriginal families in the Northern Sydney region.

With limited resources, DET is initiating many positive strategies in Northern Sydney to close the gap of achievement for Aboriginal students. These include in-service cross-cultural training days for classroom teachers and Aboriginal student leadership camps. The success of these programs has been dependent upon substantial collegial support by workers within DET that is to be commended. The profile of Aboriginal education has been raised to such an extent that the Aboriginal Education Consultant and the Aboriginal Community Liaison Officer have difficulty in keeping up with the volume of requests from the community and the demand of schools.

A key recommendation from the *Aboriginal Education Review* was that each DET region and TAFE Institute, in partnership with the AECG and other key Aboriginal organisations such as Land Councils, establish a local Aboriginal Education and Training Planning Group. The function of the planning group is to identify regional targets and strategies to further the implementation of the *Aboriginal Education and Training Action Plan*.

In 2005, the Northern Sydney Aboriginal Education and Training Planning Group was established to address some of the recommendations from the *Aboriginal Education Review*. This committee has not as yet been able to respond to the inadequacies of the current Aboriginal staff allocations for the region and other current local issues.

In addition to the children of Aboriginal families living in the Northern Sydney region, each year a number of young women from various Aboriginal communities around NSW come into this region to gain secondary education schooling. During their education they board at Biala Aboriginal Hostel in Allambie Heights.

The 16 young women currently living at Biala attend Mackellar Girls High School at Manly Vale and concurrently participate in vocational training at Northern Beaches College of TAFE. The need for additional support for these students, who often experience loneliness and isolation from their families and home communities, was identified in the previous *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan*.



Biala Girls at Northern Beaches College, Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE

Tertiary and Further Education (TAFE)

The Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE is a key provider of education and training to Aboriginal students.

The Institute is home to seven colleges which include Northern Beaches, Crows Nest, Bradfield, North Sydney, Ryde, Meadowbank and Hornsby Colleges. In 2005, there were 373 Aboriginal students, representing .07% of total enrolments of 51,957 students across the Institute. A breakdown of enrolments is provided in the table below.

Course Enrolments by Aboriginal students	2003	2004	2005
Bradfield College	3	8	4
Crows Nest College of TAFE	18	12	23
Hornsby College of TAFE	35	40	46
Meadowbank College of TAFE	102	96	110
North Sydney College of TAFE	24	30	22
Northern Beaches College of TAFE	51	60	74
Ryde College of TAFE	140	217	94
TOTAL NORTHERN SYDNEY INSTITUTE	373	463	373

(Source: Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE)

Through the work of the Gamarada Aboriginal Unit the Institute actively encourages local Aboriginal people to participate in further education to gain skills and qualifications in their chosen vocations either through Aboriginal identified or non-identified courses. They also provide advice to mainstream teaching staff on Aboriginal issues.

The Gamarada Unit's Aboriginal Development Manager is a member of the DET's Northern Sydney Aboriginal Education and Training Planning Group to look at creating smoother transitions for students from schools to TAFE through to employment or higher education.

The Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Lands Council (MLALC) Sites and Culture Unit has worked with TAFE NSW to establish an Aboriginal Sites Officers course. Graduates are provided with employment opportunities through MLALC. A new partnership with Hornsby TAFE will see the development of training qualification for Aboriginal tourism officers.

Macquarie University - Warawara, Department of Indigenous Studies

Warawara Department of Indigenous Studies is a faculty within Macquarie University's Division of Society, Culture, Media and Philosophy. In addition to teaching Indigenous studies, *Warawara* facilitates an alternative entry program aimed at providing access for Aboriginal people to undergraduate courses across the University. Two courses included in the program are the Bachelor in Community Management and the Bachelor of Teaching (Early Childhood Services).

Warawara also offers support to Aboriginal students enrolled in other facilities within the University. The objectives of *Warawara* Department of Indigenous Studies are to:

- encourage Aboriginal participation across all areas of the University and at all levels
- support Aboriginal students culturally, personally and academically
- provide advice across the University on all matters relating to Aboriginal education, employment and cultural protocol, and
- promote knowledge of Aboriginal Australia through the teaching of Indigenous studies and the promotion of Indigenous perspectives within courses across the University.

Wider Community Education and Reconciliation

Stakeholders also identified a need in the Northern Sydney region to use localized culturally appropriate educational programs to heighten Aboriginal cultural awareness within the non-Aboriginal population.

Within the Northern Sydney region, and elsewhere, reconciliation has played a major role in educating non-Aboriginal people about Aboriginal Australia. Such awareness raising should be encouraged to continue. To do so, partnerships must be formed with local Aboriginal residents of the Northern Sydney region who can provide leadership, direction and community protocols on the appropriate content and delivery of cultural awareness education.



*General Public Aboriginal Cultural Awareness Walk and Talk,
Narrabeen Lakes, Pittwater LGA*

The Aboriginal Heritage Office and the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council have been instrumental in providing community education programs on Aboriginal heritage sites and culture. These programs have been targeted to schools, the wider community and in the case of the Aboriginal Heritage Office, to training council officers.

Another important organisation in the provision of community-wide education is the Northern Sydney Reconciliation Network, which is a network of Local Reconciliation Groups, Aboriginal organizations, Northern Sydney Councils and community groups. Its primary focus is to raise awareness about Aboriginal Australians to the wider community and to work towards the social justice required to achieve true reconciliation. Events and activities organized throughout the Northern Sydney region by local reconciliation groups have an incremental effect in building support for the reconciliation process among the non-Aboriginal population. Their role is to:

- promote to the wider community an understanding of, and respect for, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures
- encourage the local Aboriginal community to communicate with the wider population regarding the contemporary issues that affect them as individuals, families and communities in the Northern Sydney region
- encourage in the wider community the development of positive attitudes towards Indigenous Australians.



*Woodford Bay Reconciliation Memorial to the Cameraygal People
"To honour and recognise the Cameraygal people who defended their country against British invasion."*



Flags Flying, Manly Wharf

Key Objectives

In regard to educational outcomes for Aboriginal people and increased cross-cultural awareness, our objectives are:

- Encourage involvement of Aboriginal residents of Northern Sydney in educational decision-making processes
- Seek equality of access to education services for Aboriginal children, youth and adults in the Northern Sydney region
- Assist in the promotion of Local Aboriginal Education Consultative Groups in the region and encourage partnership programs with local schools
- Assist in Aboriginal student participation in Northern Sydney Institute of TAFE
- Provide vocational guidance & support for students at Biala Hostel
- Implement strategies to enhance communication, leadership and direction for local Reconciliation groups, networks and Aboriginal Support Groups
- Support the process of Reconciliation in order to:
 - enhance the wider community's understanding of, and respect for, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander cultures
 - facilitate improved communication between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal communities, and especially to improve awareness of contemporary issues affecting Aboriginal people in the region and beyond
 - encourage in the wider community the development of informed and positive attitudes towards Aboriginal Australians.

Key Recommendations

It is recommended that:

- 3.1** Northern Sydney councils actively lobby the Department of Education and Training to address issues related to accessing educational services, the effectiveness of current Aboriginal educational programs, and lower outcomes in numeracy, literacy and science for Aboriginal children.
- 3.2** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education and Training, TAFE NSW and Universities to raise awareness among the Aboriginal community of educational opportunities for Aboriginal people of all ages.
- 3.3** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education at the regional level to better integrate the local Aboriginal culture and heritage in existing Aboriginal studies curriculum. This work should be conducted in conjunction with local Aboriginal workers and residents and through the local Aboriginal Education Consultative Group.
- 3.4** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work in cooperation with the Department of Education and Training to develop a register of Aboriginal community people as potential guest speakers and specialty teachers i.e. art workshops, bush walking, dance, story telling etc.
- 3.5** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Department of Education and Training to increase the involvement of Aboriginal people in the design and development of Aboriginal educational programs and general education programs for both Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal students.
- 3.6** Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project and Northern Sydney Councils support reconciliation groups in the region through access to meeting spaces, resources, information and participation in joint projects.
- 3.7** Northern Sydney councils promote Aboriginal culture and history by incorporating Aboriginal themes in events and council-run programs for children, young people and seniors.
- 3.8** Northern Sydney councils utilise their library services and Tourist Information Centres and work with local Historical Societies and other relevant organisations to promote the Aboriginal history of their local area.

4. Housing

Stable and affordable housing was identified in consultations as extremely important for Aboriginal families living in the Northern Sydney region. Shelter NSW (2005) sets a benchmark of no more than 30% of gross income in mortgage repayments or rent as an indicator of housing affordability. Families and individuals that need to pay more than 30% of their income on housing costs are said to experience "housing stress". Analysis of 2001 Census data indicates a relatively high level of housing stress among Aboriginal residents. Based on this data an estimated 35% of Aboriginal people who rent properties in the private rental market paid over 30% of household income in rent. Amongst Aboriginal homeowners, an estimated 18% of owners require more than 30% of household income to meet mortgage repayments.

Relatively high land values and rents within the region exacerbate this issue. Lack of affordable housing may also break down social and family connections as young people or older people from families who have traditionally resided in the area are forced to move outside the region in order to obtain affordable accommodation (Northern Beaches Key Worker Study, 2004). There is also research evidence that Aboriginal people living in urban areas may experience racism in the rental property market (National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organisation, 2001, p3).

There are local reports of overcrowding in accommodation causing stress on families. According to Census data, eight percent of Aboriginal households, compared with five percent of the non-Aboriginal households are regarded as crowded. However the actual rate may be much higher. Aboriginal households in the Northern Sydney region on average had 2.8 people living in them compared to the average non-Aboriginal household with 2.6 people. Aboriginal households are more commonly larger than non-Aboriginal households and the proportion with six or more people in them was 1.8 times higher than that of non-Aboriginal households.

The quality of housing available to low or medium income Aboriginal people is also of concern and may contribute to increased health problems or put inhabitants at risk of harm. On census night 2001, roughly 1% of Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region lived in caravans, cabins or houseboats and 1.5% live outdoors or in improvised housing conditions. The proportion of people living in these circumstances is 17 times higher than for non-Aboriginal people.

In addition to public housing provided by the Department of Housing, the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) leases houses to its members at reduced rents. Rents are utilised for the maintenance of residences and payment of rates. MLALC's Housing Unit is also responsible for the lobbying for accommodation through the Aboriginal Housing Organisation and other government bodies. MLALC is currently working in close consultation with NSW Aboriginal Land Council for the development of an appropriate home ownership scheme that will assist members to purchase of their own houses.

Key Objectives:

In regard to Aboriginal housing needs our objectives are that:

- the housing needs of Aboriginal individuals and families are identified and specific support is provided
- waiting lists for social housing are reduced and more emergency housing options provided
- current Department of Housing and Aboriginal Housing Office options are evaluated.

Key Recommendations:

It is recommended that:

- 4.1** Northern Sydney councils work with the Centre for Affordable Housing (NSW Department of Housing) to address the issue of declining housing affordability in Northern Sydney region.
- 4.2** The Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils and the Shore Regional Organisation of Councils take joint action in promoting the critical need for affordable housing in the region.
- 4.3** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project, in collaboration with relevant housing agencies, conducts further consultation with Aboriginal residents about their housing requirements with a view to developing culturally appropriate models for affordable housing tailored to local needs.
- 4.4** The Aboriginal Project Officer researches existing funding opportunities and resources for the provision of affordable housing in the region and innovative models of delivery such as housing trusts and cooperatives.
- 4.5** The Aboriginal Project Officer seeks information from the state government and relevant housing agencies about housing provision and tenancy services for Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region.
- 4.6** The Aboriginal Project Officer acts as a point of contact for state government and other relevant housing agencies to provide advice about the housing needs of Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region, and the cultural appropriateness of services.
- 4.7** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with relevant housing agencies to establish housing tenant support groups or similar.

5. Employment

The need for meaningful employment for Aboriginal people is one of the major findings from the consultation process. It has been demonstrated in Census data that Aboriginal residents of the Northern Sydney region experience higher unemployment rates than the rest of the community (7% compared with 4% for non-Aboriginals), but at significantly lower rates than the national average unemployment rate of 24% for Aboriginal Australians. However, Aboriginal people in employment tend to work in lower paid, lower skilled areas. A majority of Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region work in service provision. Aboriginal professionals account for only 18% of Aboriginal population compared to 29% of the non-Aboriginal population. Census data also indicates that relatively few Aboriginal people are in key roles such as managers or administrators, but rather tend to work as trades people, labourers and in lower paying jobs in general.

Consultations indicate that Aboriginal people believe equal economic participation is essential if they are to regain their self-respect and autonomy. Aboriginal people are seeking access to a similar range of choices as the rest of the community. To achieve this, there is a need for local community development to assist people entering the workforce, seeking career advancement, or starting a small business.

Another concern raised during consultations is inadequacy of resources applied to Aboriginal designated positions in the Northern Sydney region. Due to the low recorded numbers of Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region, it is common for workers to be employed on a part-time basis and for positions to cover a broad geographical region incorporating Northern Sydney and the Central Coast. Aboriginal workers in these positions often experience high workloads and the additional pressure of requests to take on extra roles outside the scope of their official duties. Being part of the community that they are serving makes it harder to ration their services and establish a realistic workload, which in turn leads to “burn out” and high turnover.

Northern Sydney councils could become more proactive in employing Aboriginal workers and providing traineeships. Two strategies that are in place to assist councils in this process include:

Aboriginal Employment in Practice Support Strategy (AEIPSS)

The NSW Premier’s Department, in partnership with the Australian Government’s Department of Employment and Workplace Relations, offers financial assistance to Public Sector agencies and local councils for the employment of Aboriginal people. The AEIPSS aims to:

- Assist Public Sector agencies and local councils in improving quality of service and program outcomes, through employment of Aboriginal people.

- Assist Public Sector agencies and local councils in ensuring they have the workforce needed to meet current and future service and program requirements. The focus is on entry and front line service jobs.
- Help strengthen partnerships between Public Sector agencies, local councils and Aboriginal communities through Aboriginal employment.

The Strategy provides a one-off payment to employers that recruit Aboriginal people to 12 month traineeships and full time on going employment.

Elsa Dixon Employment Program

The Elsa Dixon Aboriginal Employment Program is an initiative of the NSW Government to encourage job opportunities and career advancement for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people. The program is administered by the NSW Department of Education and Training. The aim of the program is to promote diversity, innovation and service responsiveness in the NSW workforce by reducing barriers to employment and promotion for Aboriginal people.

Key Objectives:

In regard to Aboriginal employment our objectives are to:

- promote equal economic participation by Aboriginal residents in the Northern Sydney region
- increase awareness of a range of different employment opportunities for Aboriginal people
- encourage links to and partnerships with existing Aboriginal employment programs
- support Aboriginal people in their existing jobs and provide information about opportunities for career development.

Key Recommendations:

It is recommended that:

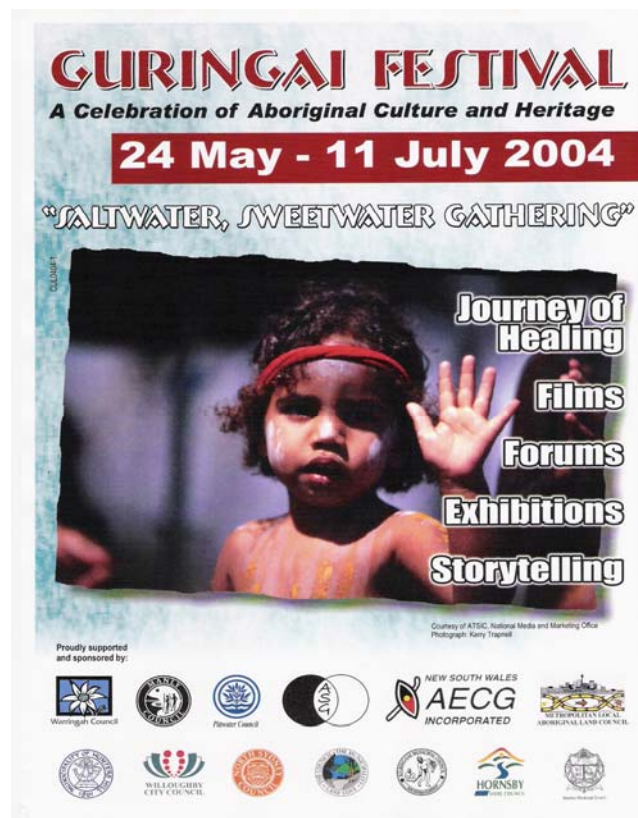
- 5.1** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project work with the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Network to develop an employment strategy for the region.
- 5.2** Northern Sydney councils adopt a proactive approach to employing local Aboriginal people in administrative, management and other positions and seek to enhance the skills and work experience opportunities of existing Aboriginal staff.
- 5.3** Northern Sydney councils advocate for employment of Aboriginal workers in appropriate positions in NSW Government agencies and for those positions to be adequately supported.

- 5.4** The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Project provide information to Aboriginal people about support and mentoring available to Aboriginal people wishing to set up a small business.
- 5.5** Northern Sydney councils sponsor an Aboriginal Employment Expo within the region to showcase employment opportunities within all levels of government, the private and non-government sectors, both within and outside of the region.

6. Culture and Heritage

Aboriginal communities in the region want the right to be able to practice their culture and feel proud of their unique heritage as Australia's Indigenous peoples. Consultations suggest that the sense of Aboriginal identity and pride in Aboriginal residents of the region is weakened by separation from their original Aboriginal country homelands, distance from families and isolation from other Aboriginal people within the region.

One of the ways that the 11 local councils have been instrumental in creating a positive change within the region has been through the Guringai Festival.



The concept originated from the Northern Beaches Aboriginal community in partnership with Manly Council's Aboriginal & Torres Strait Islander Committee. The community desired to celebrate Aboriginal culture and heritage in the Northern Sydney region and to increase visibility of the local Aboriginal community. Each year the festival runs from May 26th, Day of Healing, incorporating Reconciliation Week through to NAIDOC Week in mid July. It has raised the profile of the Aboriginal community and given a platform for real awareness around the disadvantage that Aboriginal people face living in the region.



Guringai Festival Flags, Manly Beach

There are a number of dates which Aboriginal people commemorate and celebrate that should be recognised by the local and state government departments in the region. Some dates of significance are included in the table below.

Dates	Significance for Aboriginal people and the wider community
26 January	Survival Day For Aboriginal people Australia Day is a day to commemorate and celebrate survival. Concerts and other events are held.
26 May	National Day of Healing/ Sorry Day This day commemorates the losses of Aboriginal people who were separated from their families as a result of government policies and the need to implement the recommendations of the <i>Bringing them Home Report</i> .
27 May - 3 June	National Reconciliation Week This event began in 1996 to provide a special focus for nationwide Reconciliation activities. The week was initiated to reflect on successes of Reconciliation and future endeavours that need to be accomplished to achieve reconciliation between Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal Australians. This week enables the nation to celebrate two other significant achievements in Australia's history that have brought a nation closer to significant improvements in Aboriginal rights. May 27 is the anniversary date for the 1967 Referendum. An overwhelming 90% of Australians voted to have the Australian constitution changed to remove clauses of discrimination against Aboriginal Australians The referendum gave the Australian Government the power to make laws on behalf of Aboriginal People that could over-rule State decisions on Aboriginal affairs.

Dates	Significance for Aboriginal people and the wider community
27 May	Anniversary of the 1967 Referendum to amend section 51(xxvi) and delete section 127 of the Australian Constitution.
June 3	Anniversary of the High Court's decision in the native title case, Mabo v Queensland No 2 , in which the High Court overturned the doctrine of terra nullius and recognised native title interests in land.
3 – 10 July	<p>NAIDOC celebrations are held around Australia in the first full week in July to celebrate the history, culture and achievements of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people.</p> <p>NAIDOC originally stood for 'National Aborigines and Islanders Day Observance Committee'. This committee was once responsible for organising national activities during NAIDOC Week and its acronym has become the name of the week itself.</p> <p>The week is celebrated not just in the Aboriginal community, but also in increasing numbers of government agencies, schools, local councils and workplaces.</p>
Labor Day Weekend	<p>NSW Annual Aboriginal Rugby League Knockout Carnival</p> <p>The 35th event was hosted by the Cec Patten-Ron Merritt Memorial RAB Rugby League Team Inc over the Labor Day Weekend of 2005 at Redfern Oval and Henson Park, Marrickville.</p>

Aboriginal Heritage

In 2000, North Sydney, Lane Cove, Willoughby & Warringah councils employed an Aboriginal Heritage Manager to carry out a range of tasks in the four local government areas for an initial period of five years. The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Heritage Office is located in Lane Cove. The Aboriginal Heritage Manager works in close partnership with the Aboriginal custodians of the land, the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council, in lieu of traditional owners on the Traditional Owners Register.

The primary responsibility of the Aboriginal Heritage Manager has been to review the councils' Aboriginal heritage planning systems, assess and record local Aboriginal heritage sites and prepare site management reports for the four participating councils.

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal Heritage Office released a report in 2005 (Watts, 2005) reviewing five years of Aboriginal site management, conservation and preservation work carried out by the Aboriginal Heritage Manager and team.

In mid 2005, Manly Council also joined the Aboriginal Heritage Office project.



Aboriginal Sacred and Significant Sites

While the NSW Department of Environment and Conservation has the direct responsibility for sacred sites, councils also encourage notification and protection of sites as areas of historical importance in their areas. It is recommended that Northern Sydney councils work with the relevant bodies such as the Aboriginal Heritage Office, the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council (MLALC) and in some areas the relevant Darug organisations as well as NSW Department of Environment and Conservation to implement the *National Parks and Wildlife Service Act 1974*. The Act provides a framework for the protection of Aboriginal heritage. In addition, councils should recognise that Aboriginal heritage is not just about particular sites but is deeply linked to a holistic view of the environment, its plants, animals, landscapes and people.

The MLALC have been instrumental in training Aboriginal Sites Officers to assess Aboriginal heritage and cultural sites.

A number of Northern Sydney councils have been active in identifying and protecting Aboriginal heritage sites. For example, in 2005, an Aboriginal Heritage Study for Mosman Local Government Area was completed by Kelleher and Nightingale, Australian Museum Business Services for NSW Department of Environment and Conservation, Sydney Harbour Federation Trust, Mosman Council and Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council. The Study aimed to provide each of the organisations with a baseline understanding of the Aboriginal heritage of the Mosman area and their management responsibilities. In addition to the previous 92 sites recorded, a further 15 sites were identified. The Study is part of the broader government initiative of the Sydney Harbour Dreaming Project. The report is the first of its kind providing a foundation for future heritage management strategies, and a valuable model for other local government areas.

Key Objectives

In relation to Aboriginal culture and heritage our objectives are:

- councils continue to promote and participate in the Guringai Festival
- councils facilitate in consultation with local residents community gatherings to promote contemporary cultural practices
- continue to protect Aboriginal sites in the region
- enhance participation and knowledge of the general community and Aboriginal people in site recognition and protection
- raise awareness and understanding in the general community of the significance of events such as Sorry Day, NAIDOC & Reconciliation Week to Aboriginal people.

Key Recommendations

It is recommended that:

- 6.1** Northern Sydney councils continue to allocate resources to promote and participate in the Guringai Festival.
- 6.2** In partnership with local Aboriginal residents facilitate community events and gatherings to promote cultural heritage and identity within contemporary society.
- 6.3** Northern Sydney councils work with relevant agencies and Aboriginal organisations to ensure best practice in providing protection, care and effective management of Aboriginal sites and objects.
- 6.4** Northern Sydney councils seek to comply with all laws protecting Aboriginal sites and objects, especially in relation to development.
- 6.5** Northern Sydney councils promote the value of Aboriginal culture and heritage to all community members and prioritise protection, care and ongoing maintenance as a measure of value to the whole community.
- 6.6** Northern Sydney councils include Aboriginal Cultural Heritage in their cultural planning processes.

Appendix A

Demographic Profile

Detailed demographic data on Aboriginal people in the Northern Sydney region has been published in *A Portrait of the Indigenous People of Northern Sydney compared with NSW* (The Public Practice, 2004)¹. This data below is based on this source, which in turn is drawn from ABS Census of Population and Housing 2001 undertaken on Census Night, 7th August 2001.

A factor to be considered when viewing this data is that it is reliant on people 'identifying' as being Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander. It is widely accepted that some Aboriginal people are hesitant to 'identify' either because of current racism and disregard in the wider community, or because of historic apprehension in regards to confidentiality and what the material is being used for. Most of this section discusses the whole Aboriginal community whether Aboriginal, Torres Strait Islander or both.

The demographic Profile will be updated with the release of the 2006 census data.

Explanatory Notes

This population includes any visitors on Census night but does not include those who were away from home on Census night or who did not complete a Census form.

Some people did not complete all the questions on the Census form. They are usually shown in the tables as "not stated".

Where the number of people in a table of Census data is just a few, the number may have been randomly changed to protect privacy, generally to become 0 or 3. This means very small numbers are not accurate and some columns may not add up exactly.

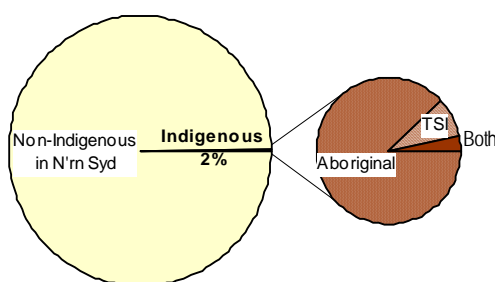
Population Overview

- Census 2001 identified that Northern Sydney had an Aboriginal population of 1,763 people.
- 1,551 were Aboriginal and 156 were Torres Strait Islanders; 56 identified as both.
- Northern Sydney's Aboriginal population was 1.5% of NSW's Aboriginal population of 120,000.
- The Aboriginal population is 0.2% of the Northern Sydney population of 737, 295.
- Across NSW, Aboriginal people are 1.9% of the population.

¹ For a copy of this document please contact The Aboriginal Project Officer, Manly Community Centre 9977 1066.

- There were almost equal numbers of Aboriginal men and women with 50 women to 50 men in every 100 people.

Proportion of Indigenous people



Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney	Number of people			% of population		Change over 1996-2001		
	males	females	people	Northern Sydney	NSW	Northern Sydney		NSW
Aboriginal	782	769	1,551	0.2%	1.8%	148 more	up 10%	up 19%
Torres Strait Islander	75	81	156	0.0%	0.1%	101 fewer	down 65%	down 21%
Both Aboriginal & T.S.I.	30	26	56	0.0%	0.1%	9 more	up 16%	up 59%
Aboriginal people	887	876	1,763	0.2%	1.9%	56 more	up 3%	up 18%
Non-Aboriginal in N'm Syd	354,666	380,866	735,532	100%	98%	29,369 more	up 4%	up 5%
Total	355,553	381,742	737,295	100%	100%			

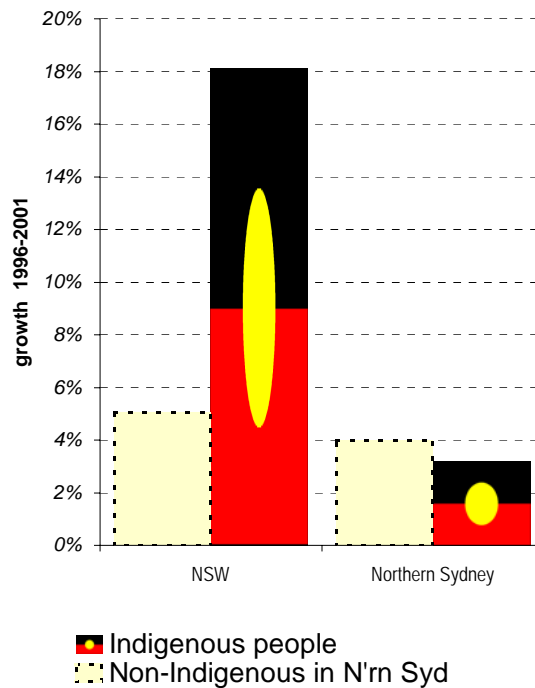
"Others" includes those with unstated Aboriginal status.

Population Growth

Between 1996 and 2001, Northern Sydney's Aboriginal population grew by 56 or one-thirtieth. This means the annual growth rate was 0.6%. At this rate, the Aboriginal population would reach about 1,790 by mid 2003 and 1,810 by mid 2005.

This growth was much less than across NSW, where the Aboriginal community grew at 3.4% a year. Within Northern Sydney, the Aboriginal growth rate was lower than the non-Aboriginal growth rate of 1.0% pa.

Population growth



Sizes of Main Age Groups

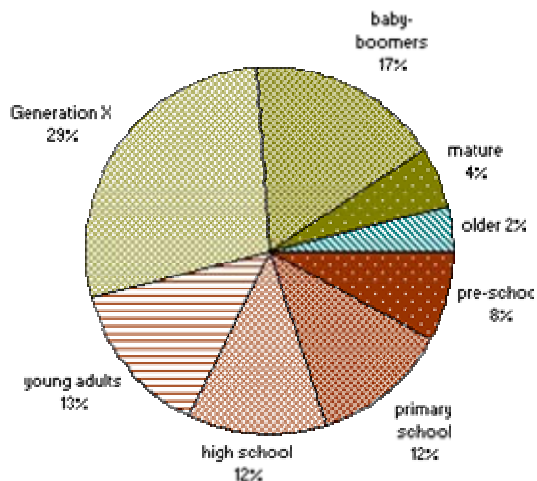
Working-age adults can be broadly divided into two groups – the baby-boomers, born post-War and aged 40 - 54 in 2001; and Generation X, aged 25 - 39 in 2001.

In Northern Sydney's Aboriginal community, there were about:

- 300 baby-boomers (16%)
- 490 Generation X (30%)
- The proportion in Generation X (28%) was greater than the proportion of non-Aboriginal people of this age (23%).
- The proportion of baby-boomers (17%) was less than the proportion amongst non-Aboriginal people (22%).

There were also about 95 mature-age Aboriginal people (50–64 years) in 2001, making 5% of the population. This proportion was 55% that of the non-Aboriginal population, indicating much lower life expectancy.

Main age groups in the Indigenous community



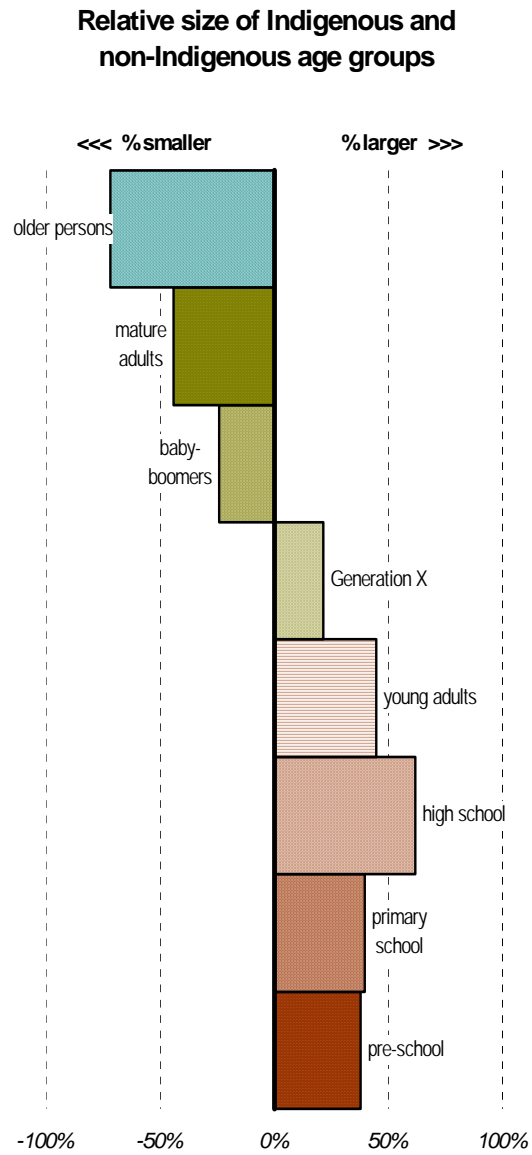
There were 67 older Aboriginal people (aged 65+), making up 4% of the Aboriginal population:

- The Northern Sydney Aboriginal community included about 140 pre-school-aged children (under 5 years), and around 210 primary-aged children (5–11 years).
- Pre-school and primary-aged children constituted 8% and 12% of Aboriginal people (6% and 9% non-Aboriginal community).
- There were about 210 Aboriginal youth (high-school age 12–17 years). They made up 12% of the Aboriginal population (8% non-Aboriginal youth).
- There were also 240 young adults aged 18–24, constituting 13% of the population (9% non-Aboriginal).

Number and % of Aboriginal people in each age group	% of Aboriginal people in each age group				% of non-Aboriginal in N'n Syd	Relative size to non-Aboriginal age groups
	No. of each age in N'n Syd	N'n Syd	NSW	Relative size		
pre-school (0–4)	141	8%	13%	39% smaller	6%	38% larger
primary school (5–11)	210	12%	19%	38% smaller	9%	40% larger
high school (12–17)	214	12%	14%	13% smaller	8%	62% larger
young adults (18–24)	236	13%	11%	22% larger	9%	45% larger
Generation X (25–39)	491	28%	21%	32% larger	23%	21% larger
baby-boomers (40–55)	295	17%	14%	21% larger	22%	24% smaller
mature adults (55–64)	95	5%	4%	27% larger	10%	44% smaller
older persons (65+)	67	4%	3%	37% larger	14%	72% smaller
all people	1,749	100%	100%		100%	

The relative size of Aboriginal age groups = [% if Aboriginal of that age] ÷ [% of non-Aboriginal of same age]. A relative size of 120% is expressed as 20% larger, while one of 75% would be 25% smaller.

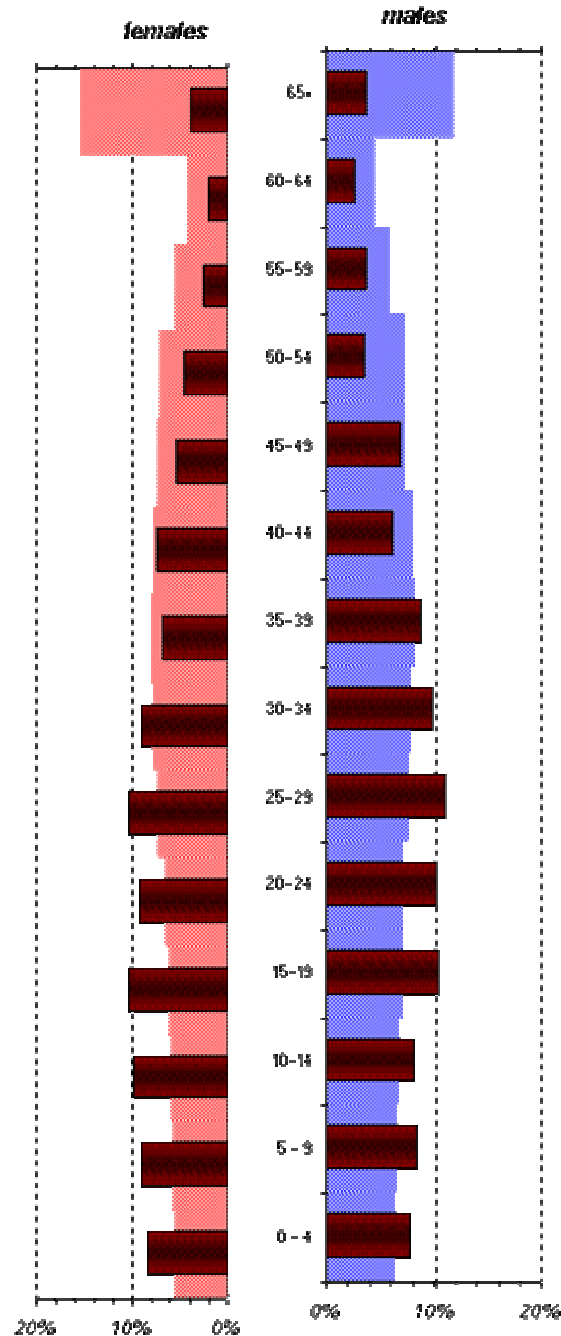
The graph below shows the relative proportion of Indigenous age groups.



The Age Profile

A lot can be told about a community by the shape of its age profile, which looks like a tree. The length of each branch represents the proportion of people in an age group. Higher branches represent older people. One side of the tree represents males, the other side females. Both sides add to 100%.

Age profiles of Northern Sydney's Aboriginal and non-Aboriginal people



An "average" Australian community has roughly equal numbers of people in each 5-year age group up until the age of about 45. The bottom of the tree

looks like a post. Above the age of 45, as more people die, the number in each age group falls, and the branches shorten.

Male branches shorten faster than females' because their lives are shorter, on average. The top branch represents all people aged 65+, so covers more than one five-year age group and is longer, like a cap on the pole.

A distressing feature of Aboriginal communities is that people have shorter average life spans. The top branches of the age tree, representing older people, are noticeably shorter for Aboriginal communities (the dark, narrow branches) than for non-Aboriginal (the lighter, broader branches).

In Northern Sydney, the proportion of Aboriginal people aged 65 or more is three-tenths that of the local non-Aboriginal people. Out of every 100 Aboriginal people, there would be only 2 men and 2 women aged 65+, compared with 6 men and 8 women among 100 non-Aboriginal people.

While Aboriginal communities have fewer older people than non-Aboriginal, they usually have roughly the same proportion of people in the main child-rearing ages. In Northern Sydney, out of every Aboriginal 100 people, there were 38 people aged 20-39 years, compared with 30 among 100 non-Aboriginal people.

Aboriginal women have more children on average than non-Aboriginal people, so the proportion of young people in their community is larger. This is shown by the longer branches at the bottom of the age tree. In Northern Sydney, among every 100 Aboriginal people, there would be about 26 children under 15. The same number of non-Aboriginal people would include only 18 children.

Religious and Spiritual Beliefs

Altogether, almost seven in every ten Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney were Christians, in 2001. The proportion of Christians – 66% – was 9% lower than the proportion in the NSW Aboriginal community and 2% lower than the proportion amongst all people in Northern Sydney.

The most common Christian religions were Anglican (25% of Aboriginal people), Catholic (26%), Uniting Church (4%), Other Christian (2%) and Presbyterian (2%).

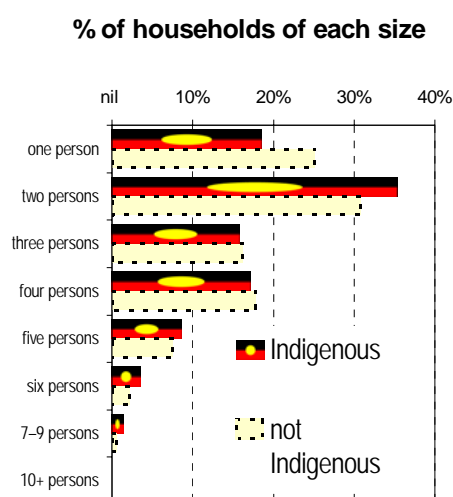
The biggest differences in the local Aboriginal community from across NSW were the larger proportions who were Uniting Church and Other Christian, with smaller proportions that were Anglican and Catholic.

Only 0.3% of Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney followed Aboriginal spiritual beliefs, almost the same as the rate across NSW. Just 2.8% followed other non-Christian religions.

Aboriginal Households in Northern Sydney

In 2001, Northern Sydney had some 727 households which included Aboriginal people. The average household size was 2.8 people (6% larger than non-Aboriginal households - averaged 2.6 people).

The most common sizes of Northern Sydney's Aboriginal households were two persons (33% of households) and one person (20% of households). For non-Aboriginal households - common sizes was also two persons (30% of households), then one person (25% of households).



Aboriginal households are often large. In Northern Sydney, three in every ten Aboriginal households had four or more people. This was quite similar to non-Aboriginal households, with almost three in every ten people. The proportion of Aboriginal households with six or more people was 1.8 times that of non-Aboriginal households.

About 50% of Aboriginal households had just one or two people, the same as for non-Aboriginal households. Only 7% of Aboriginal people lived alone, compared with 10% of non-Aboriginal people.

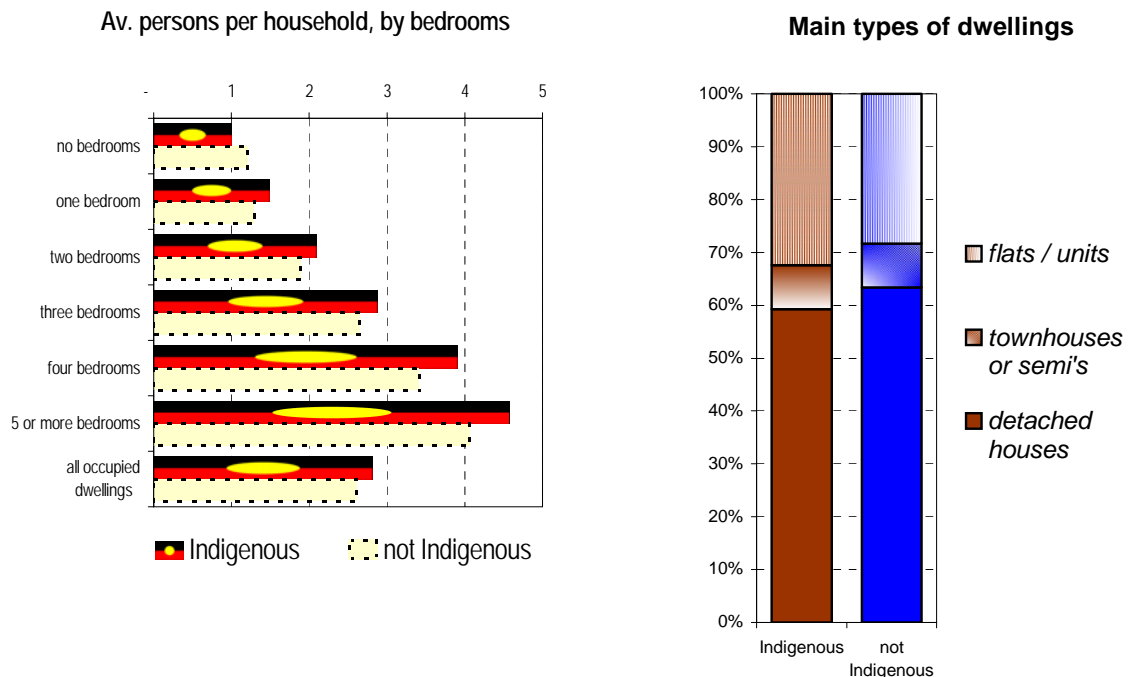
The average single-family Aboriginal household had 3.1 people, which was similar to non-Aboriginal family households.

It is more common for Aboriginal families to share a dwelling than for non-Aboriginal families. In Northern Sydney, 3.5% of Aboriginal households were shared by more than one family, which was 3.0 times as many as the non-Aboriginal community.

An indicator of overcrowding in housing is the proportion of dwellings where more than one bedroom has two or more people. On this measure, 57

Aboriginal households were crowded; 8% of households, compared with 5% of the non-Aboriginal households.

The greatest relative crowding occurred in dwellings with four bedrooms where Aboriginal households averaged 3.9 residents compared with 3.4 in other households.



Dwellings and Ownership

Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney most commonly live in detached houses (the same as non-Aboriginal households); almost 60% of households lived this way in 2001.

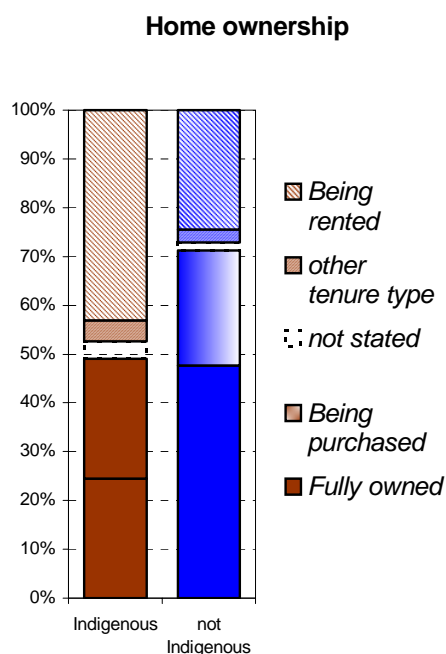
About 40% of Aboriginal households lived in medium density housing, similar to non-Aboriginal people. Around 8% lived in townhouses or terraces and 31% in flats, similar to non-Aboriginal households.

Roughly 1% of Northern Sydney's Aboriginal households lived in caravans, cabins or houseboats and 1.5% lived outdoors or in improvised housing. The proportion living in these places was 17 times that of non-Aboriginal households (0.1%).

Home ownership among Aboriginal people is generally much lower than for non-Aboriginal. In Northern Sydney in 2001, just over 20% of Aboriginal households fully owned their home, compared with almost 50% non-Aboriginal households.

The rate of Aboriginal households purchasing their home (25%) was equivalent to the rate for non-Aboriginal households.

On the other hand, a much larger proportion of Aboriginal households lived in rented housing – over 40% compared with over 20% non-Aboriginal households.



Aboriginal Families in Northern Sydney

In Northern Sydney in 2001, there were some 599 families which included at least one Aboriginal person. Of these,

- 44% were couples with children,
- 12.5% were single parent families,
- 40% were couples without children.

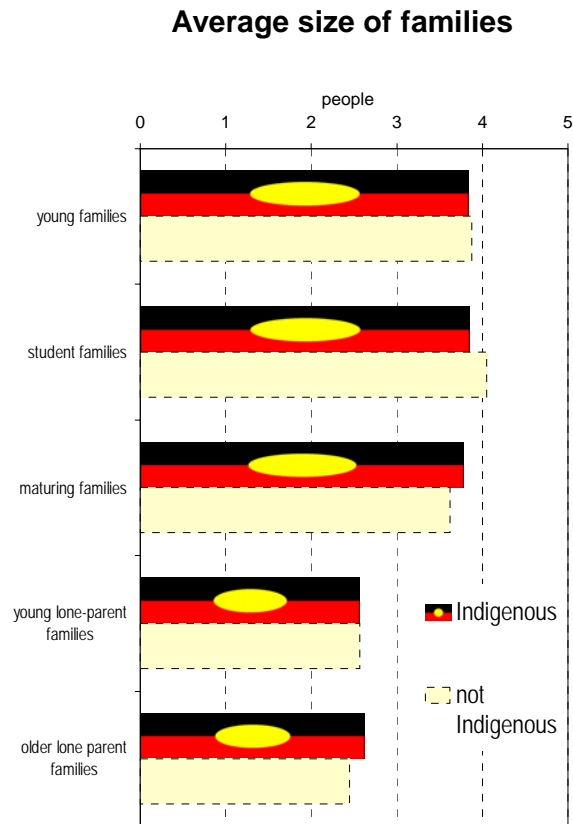
The total number of people in Aboriginal families in Northern Sydney was 1,938 while the number of Aboriginal people living in families (i.e. not alone) was 1,614. This means that about 320 non-Aboriginal people lived in Aboriginal families, averaging almost two in every ten people.

The Northern Sydney Aboriginal community had 266 couples with children. The average size of these families was 3.8 people, similar to non-Aboriginal couple families. 58% of the families were young families with all children under 15 (compared with 52% of non-Aboriginal couples).

Lone parent families made up 12.5% of Aboriginal families in Northern Sydney (similar to non-Aboriginal families (11%). Their average size, 2.6 people, was 0.1 larger than non-Aboriginal lone-parent families.

Commonly, fewer Aboriginal people live in couples without children. However, they make up 40% of Aboriginal families in Northern Sydney, compared with 36% for non-Aboriginal families.

Living Arrangements



Some 33% of all Aboriginal adults (aged 15+) in Northern Sydney were married in 2001, and another 12.5% lived in an unmarried couple. The others were either single (47%) or single parents (7%).

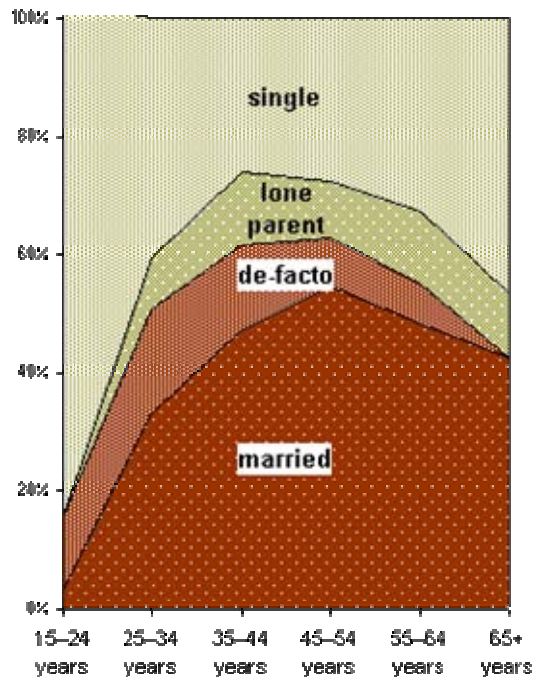
Compared with non-Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney, about five-eighths as many Aboriginal people were married, but 2.0 times as many lived in as unmarried couples, 1.3 times as many lived alone and 1.7 times as many were lone parents.

The proportion of lone parents among Aboriginal people peaked at 13% among those aged 35–44 years when the rate for all that age in Northern Sydney was just 5%. Among those aged 55–64 years, 12% were single parents compared with 5% among all people.

About one-quarter of Aboriginal couples were unmarried in 2001, compared with one-ninth of all couples in Northern Sydney.

The proportion of unmarried couples tended to fall with age, going from 77% of the 15–24 year-old and 35% of 25–34 year-old couples, to 12% of 55-64 year olds and none of those aged 65+.

Marital status by age



Aboriginal Schooling

62% of Aboriginal children (3-4 years) in Northern Sydney attended pre-school in 2001, which was smaller than the proportion of the non-Aboriginal children, 71%. The proportion at pre-school was much larger than for Aboriginal children across NSW, 51%.

In 2001, the number of Aboriginal children at primary school was 89% of the number aged 5–11 years. This 'attendance ratio' was lower than for non-Aboriginal children (96%). As primary school is compulsory, attendance ratios should be similar for all children. This suggests that the ratio could be affected by fewer children aged 5–11 attending at primary school.

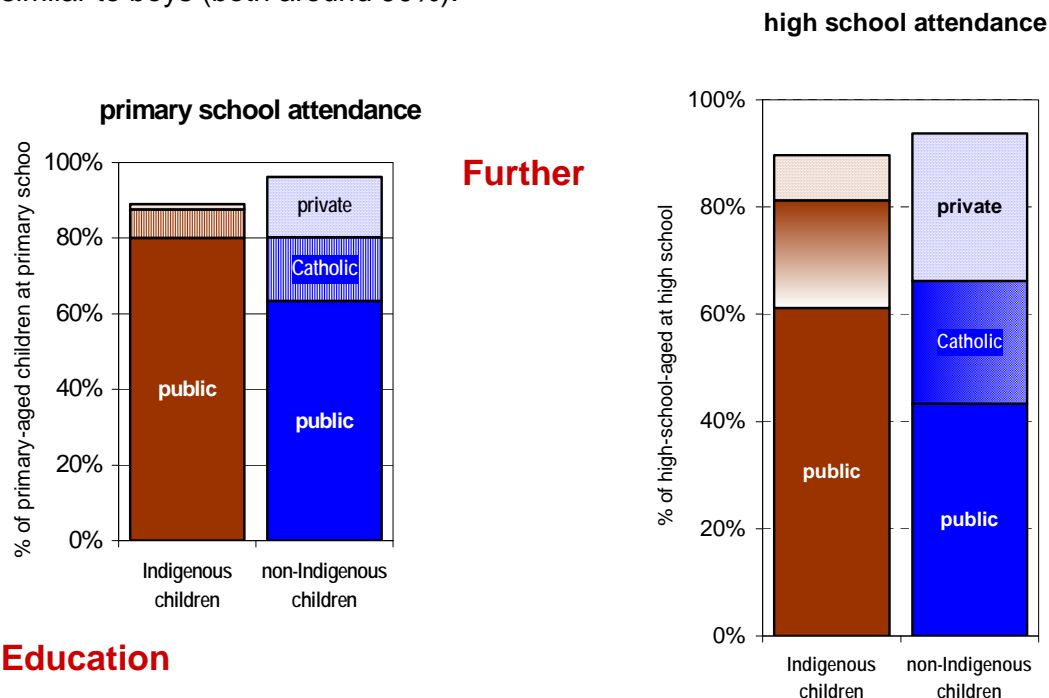
Among primary school children, a more noticeable difference is that fewer Aboriginal children attended Catholic or private primary schools. 10% of Aboriginal primary students attended private or Catholic schools, compared with 34% non-Aboriginal students.

High-school attendance by Aboriginal teenagers was at a rate close to that of their non-Aboriginal peers. The number represented 90% of the number of

high school-age (11 to 17 years); attendance was 94% for non-Aboriginal teenagers. Among those aged 15–19 in 2001, 72% of Aboriginal teenagers were attending some form of education, compared with 83% for non-Aboriginal.

It is generally less common for Aboriginal teenagers to shift from public to private or Catholic schooling for high school. In 2001, 68% of Aboriginal high-school students remained in public schools, compared with 46% of non-Aboriginal students.

The high-school attendance rate among Aboriginal girls aged 12–17 was similar to boys (both around 90%).



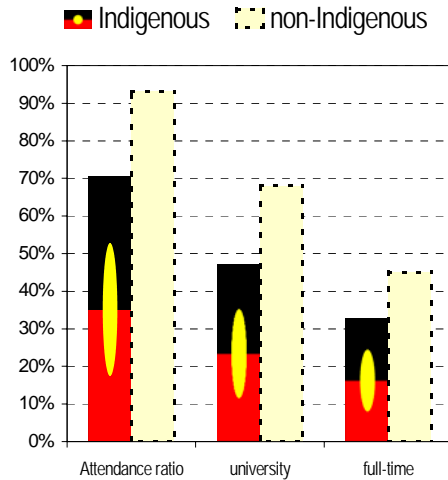
Education

On average, Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney left school after finishing 10 years and 8 months of schooling, which was earlier than other people, who finished an average of 11 years and 2 months of school.

- 45% of Aboriginal people had completed Year 12 in 2001 (65% non-Aboriginal)
- 83% of Aboriginal people had completed Year 10 or higher (91% non-Aboriginal)
- 166 Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney were receiving tertiary education, equal to 70% of 18–24 years, much lower than for non-Aboriginal people at 93%
- 47% of Northern Sydney's Aboriginal tertiary students attended university (the others were mainly at TAFE) compared with 68% of non-Aboriginal students
- 33% of Aboriginal tertiary students were full-time, compared with 45% of non-Aboriginal students
- 14.4% of Aboriginal people aged 15+ had a university degree, half the non-Aboriginal rate of 27.7%

- Only 39 in every 1,000 Aboriginal people had a post-graduate degree, compared with 75 in every 1,000 non-Aboriginal people, aged 15+
- 61% of Aboriginal people had no tertiary qualification or did not give one on their Census form, compared with 48% of non-Aboriginal people.

tertiary education rates

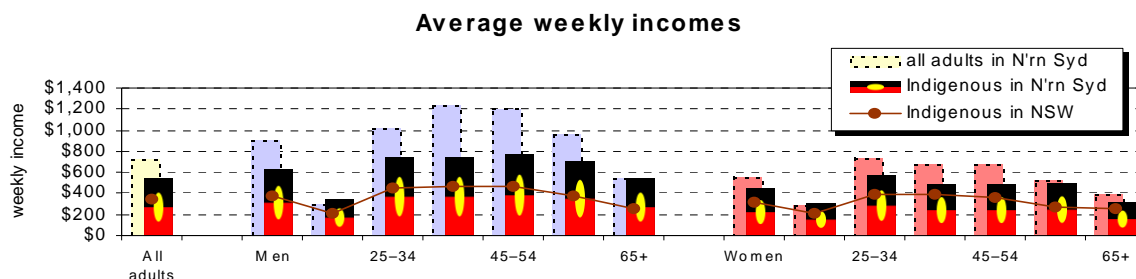


Aboriginal Languages

- Nearly all Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney spoke English in 2001
- 18, or 1.0% of them, speak an Aboriginal language (NSW - 0.7%)
- Of those who spoke an Aboriginal language, 67% spoke English fluently and 33% didn't.

Weekly Incomes

- In Northern Sydney, the average income of Aboriginal people aged 15+ was \$543 a week in 2001. This was 25% lower than the overall average (\$723 a week)

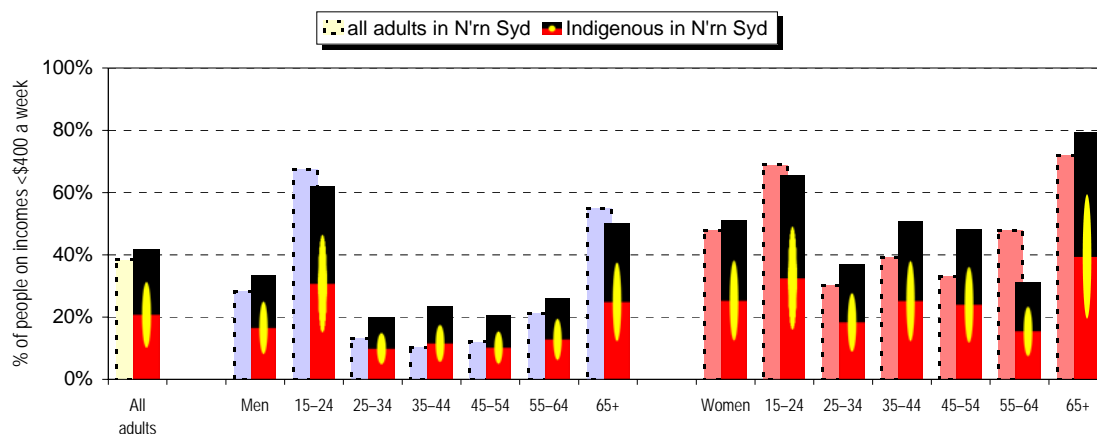


- The average income of Aboriginal families was \$1,399 a week in 2001, 10% or \$161 lower than the overall family average
- The average income of Aboriginal households (families, groups and singles) was \$1,284 a week in 2001, 5% or \$74 lower than overall
- Aboriginal men aged 35-44 were most disadvantaged relative to non-Aboriginal men; their average incomes were 40% lower than overall.
- Aboriginal women aged 45-54 were most disadvantaged relative to non-Aboriginal women with average incomes 31% lower than overall.

Across Northern Sydney, 42% of Aboriginal adults had low incomes (under \$400 a week in 2001), compared with 38% of all adults (aged 15+). The largest proportions on low incomes were among men aged 15-24 (62% on under \$400 a week), and women aged 65+ (79%).

Relative disadvantage was highest amongst Aboriginal women aged 45-54, with 48% on low-incomes, 15% more than in the overall community. It was also higher amongst women aged 35-44 (13% more on low-incomes) and women aged 35-44 (12% more).

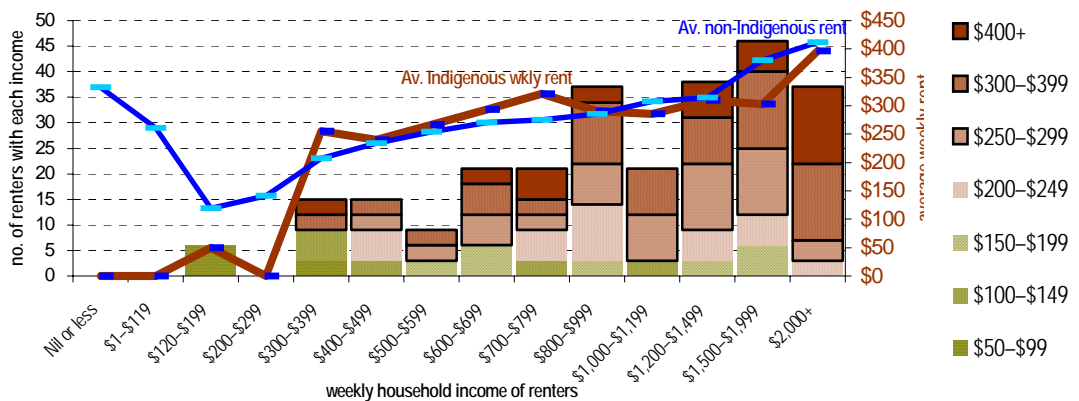
Proportion on low incomes (under \$400 a week)



Cost of Housing

- Average cost of housing for Aboriginal households in Northern Sydney was \$268 a week, compared with an average of about \$312 a week for non-Aboriginal households
- 296 renting households paid an average of \$234 a week
- 181 home-owning households had average monthly mortgage payments of \$1,319
- 251 Aboriginal renters had private landlords and paid an average rent of \$314 a week (7% less than paid by non-Aboriginal households)
- 44 lived in public housing with an average rent of \$86 (similar to non-Aboriginal households)

No. of Indigenous households paying rent, and size of weekly rent, by income



Overall, about 103 Aboriginal households, or 35% of renters, paid over 30% of household income in rent.

- The highest rents paid by Aboriginal people were for those earning \$2,000+ a week, averaging about \$397 a week (\$412 paid by non-Aboriginal people with this income)
- This rent represented just 16% of their average income, compared with 73% paid by Aboriginal households on \$300 - \$399 week and 53% paid by those on \$400 - \$499 week
- 36% of Aboriginal households were home-owners, 181 in all with the average mortgage repayment \$1319 a month (3% higher than the non-Aboriginal average)
- 33 households, or 18% of owners, paid over 30% of household income in mortgage repayments.

Employment

The workforce patterns of Aboriginal people appears to indicate little disadvantage. More Aboriginal adults were in the workforce (either working or looking for work); of those who were, similar rates were unemployed. The combined effect means that 69% of Aboriginal people in Northern Sydney were working, compared to 66% of non-Aboriginal people.

950 Aboriginal people were in the workforce in 2001, representing 74% of those aged 15+, with an unemployment rate of 7%. By comparison, 68% non-Aboriginal people were in the workforce, and their unemployment rate was just 4%.

The unemployment rate among Aboriginal men in the workforce ranged from:

- 16% of 55 - 64 year-olds
- 13% of 15 - 24 year-olds
- none of 65+ years olds

Amongst women, it ranged from:

- 13% of 55 - 64 year-olds
- 11% of 15 - 24 year-olds
- 65+ years year-olds

Unemployment rates tend to fall over the age of 50 because many people leave the workforce, through retirement or disability. Unemployment in the Aboriginal workforce was relatively worst (compared to the non-Aboriginal unemployment rate) among men aged 55 - 64 (13% higher), women aged 55 - 64 (11% higher), men aged 35 - 44 (7% higher) and women aged 15 - 24 (5% higher).

Participation in the workforce by Aboriginal men – whether employed or seeking work – ranged from 91% of 25 - 34 year-olds and 91% of 35 - 44 year-olds to 21% of 65+ year-olds. Amongst women, it ranged from 79% of 25 - 34 year-olds and 74% of 45 - 54 year-olds to 9% of 65+ year-olds. In comparison with the non-Aboriginal community, Aboriginal participation in the workforce was lowest among men aged 55 - 64 (11% lower), women aged 45 - 54 (6% lower), men aged 45–54 (5% lower) and men aged 35 - 44 (4% lower).

Industries

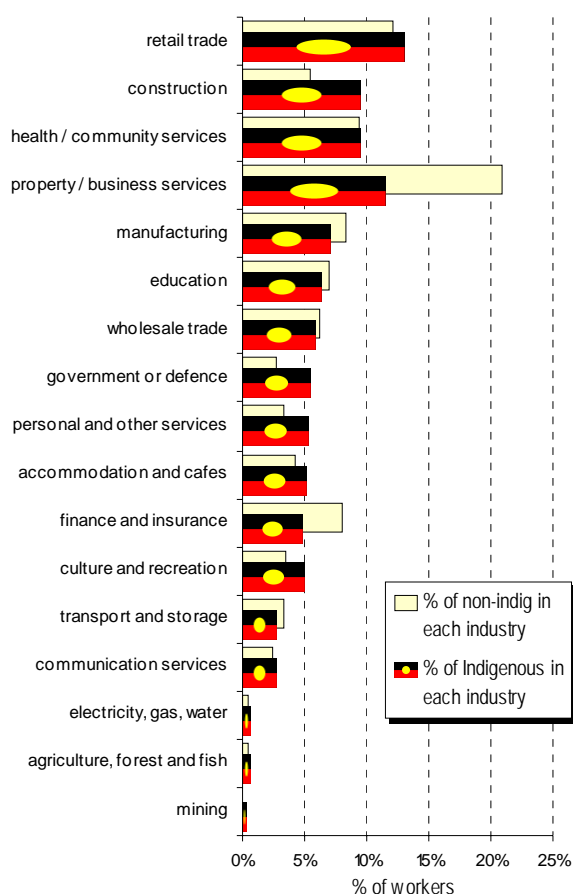
The main industry where the Aboriginal people of Northern Sydney worked was retail trade, which employed 116 or 13% of Aboriginal workers in 2001. This was followed by:

- property / business services (12%).
- construction (10%)
- health / community services (10%)

The industry which employed the fewest Aboriginal people, relative to its size, was property / business services which employed 21% of non-Aboriginal workers but 12% of the Aboriginal workforce.

Other industries with lower Aboriginal employment were finance and insurance, manufacturing, and education. However, construction, government or defence, and personal and other services employed proportionally more Aboriginal workers.

Industries employing Indigenous workers



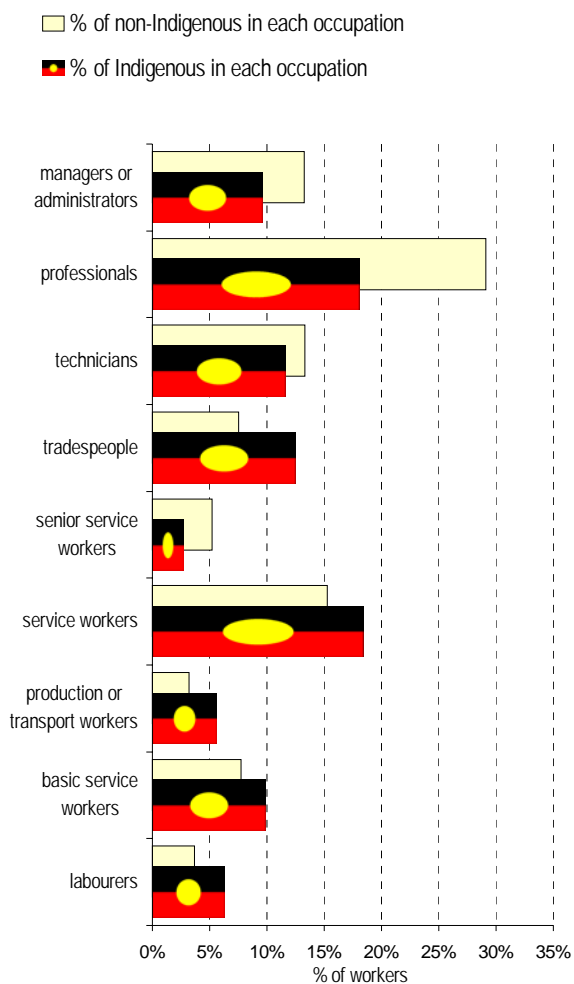
Occupations

Most commonly, Aboriginal workers in Northern Sydney worked as service workers, of whom there were 164 in 2001, 18% of the Aboriginal workforce. The next largest occupations were professionals (18% of Aboriginal workers), tradespeople (12%) and technicians (12%).

The occupation with the fewest Aboriginal people, relative to its size, was professionals. About 29% of non-Aboriginal workers were professionals but just 18% of Aboriginal workers were. Other occupations with fewer Aboriginal workers were managers or administrators, senior service workers and technicians. However, there were proportionally more Aboriginal people working as tradespeople, service workers and labourers.

The most common occupations for Aboriginal men were tradespeople, professionals and managers or administrators, while those of women were service workers, professionals and basic service workers.

Occupations of Indigenous workers



Computer Use

- 45% of Aboriginal people used a computer in 2001, compared with 57% of others
- Highest amongst those aged 15–24 years (55%) and 35–44 years (49%)
- Relative to non-Aboriginal people, use was lowest amongst 0–14 years when the rate was 38%, 66% of the non-Aboriginal rate of 59%
- Internet use by Aboriginal people was at 46% compared with 56% of others
- Internet use at home (a good indicator of access to information) was lower than for non-Aboriginal people (33% of Aboriginal people compared to 44% of non-Aboriginal).

Appendix B

Consultation Outcomes

Stony Range
December 11, 2004

1. Do you require more information about service providers in this region?

Yes: 29	No: 2
---------	-------

2. Is affordable housing a concern for you?

Yes: 20	No: 5
---------	-------

3. Would you like more community gatherings

Yes: 21	No: 0
---------	-------

4. Would you like more information/communication about what is going on in this region?

Yes: 30	No: 0
---------	-------

5. Would you like an Aboriginal Community Centre in this region?

Yes: 34 One person wrote @ the dam	No: 0
---------------------------------------	-------

6. What other issues would you like addressed?

More community recreational events owned by locals to invite other clans to share our beaches, land etc. AECG & Education	
--	--

What are your most important issues now?

- Aboriginal recognition
- Cultural identity
- Cultural ownership
- Equality in the workplace
- Employment
- Housing
- Health and mental health
- Aboriginal site protection
- Networking
- Children
- Family and friends
- Integration

Do you feel there is a need for an Aboriginal community centre?

- Yes – unanimous
- One person suggested the centre be located in Chatswood

What are your visions for the future?

More Community Networking Communication Flow

- More employment for young Aboriginal people
- More Aboriginal people employed in areas such as health, education and housing in Northern Sydney areas
- Raising awareness of Aboriginal culture and history in the area e.g.
 - Through bushwalks
 - Sharing stories
 - Get-togethers
- Activities for the whole community and for the children

Understanding of Culture

- Strong community
- Work together on issues which need to be addressed
- Support of community by all government
- Culture camps
- Non-racial multiculturalism
- Equality for all peoples

How can we achieve it?

Knowledge and Understanding

- Push through health and employment areas by having cultural awareness etc.

Networking Together

- Together as a community (families)
- Recognition of Aboriginal peoples as the owners/custodians of their culture and heritage

Dedication/ Communication

- Compulsory ATSI history and culture education for everyone
- Recognition of Aboriginal heritage/ culture
- Consultation with and input from the community

Appendix C

Australian Government Programs and Policy Focus

Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination (OIPC)

On the 1 July 2004 the Australian Government commenced sweeping changes to the administration of Indigenous affairs including the abolition of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission (ATSIC) and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Services (ATSIS). There is no longer a dedicated Australian Government agency administering Indigenous programs. Programs formerly the responsibility of ATSIC and ATSIS are now with the agencies that look after similar programs for all Australians.

Most of these programs and services are funded through the network of Indigenous Coordination Centres (ICC) in urban, regional and rural Australia. ICCs are managed by the Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination (OIPC) within the Department of Families, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs. In the States and regions, 30 Indigenous Coordination Centres (ICC's) have been established based on former ATSIC-ATSIS offices. One of these is located in Haymarket Sydney, to service the metropolitan area including Northern Sydney.

A Ministerial Taskforce on Indigenous Affairs is providing leadership and strategic direction at the highest level, supported by the Secretaries' Group on Indigenous Affairs and advised by the National Indigenous Council. Members of the National Indigenous Council are appointed by the Minister and administrative support is provided by the Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination (OIPC).

The Ministerial Taskforce on Indigenous Affairs is chaired by the Hon Mal Brough MP, the Minister for Families, Community Services and Indigenous Affairs, and includes as members:

- Minister for Transport and Regional Services
- Minister for Health and Ageing
- Attorney General
- Minister for Communication, Information Technology and the Arts
- Minister for Employment and Workplace Relations
- Minister for Environment and Heritage
- Minister for Education, Science and Training, and
- Minister for Justice and Customs

The Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination (OIPC) is responsible for:

- coordinating whole-of-government innovative policy development and service delivery across the Australian Government

- developing new ways of engaging directly with Indigenous Australians at the regional and local level
- brokering relations with State/Territory governments
- reporting on the performance of government programs and services for Indigenous people to inform policy review and development
- managing and servicing a network of Indigenous Coordination Centres (ICCs) across Australia, and
- advising the Minister and Government on Indigenous Issues.

Statutory Bodies in Indigenous Affairs

A number of specialist offices and statutory bodies are also integral components of the Indigenous Affairs portfolio. These include:

The Office for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Island Health was set up within the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing to improve access for Aboriginal people to effective primary health care, substance use services and population health programs. The work of the OATSIH is intended to:

- improve the responsiveness of the mainstream health system to Aboriginal health needs
- provide complementary action through Indigenous-specific health programs
- work collaboratively across governments and the health sector to improve service delivery and outcomes.

Aboriginal Hostels Limited (AHL) has provided temporary accommodation services to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people since 1973. AHL has established a network of hostels across Australia and currently operates 48 of its own hostels while funding 83 community hostels. It owns one property in the Northern Sydney region, Biala, a hostel for Aboriginal secondary students.

Indigenous Business Australia (IBA) was established to assist and enhance Aboriginal self-management and economic self-sufficiency. IBA does not receive recurrent funding and is required to act commercially and must meet its functional responsibilities from the profits derived from its investment activities. As at 30 June 2004, IBA had 30 investments in businesses across a wide range of sectors. Its involvement may be through:

- Investing directly as a joint venture partner;
- providing a loan/guarantee facility for Aboriginal people to enter businesses as IBA's joint venture partners; or
- providing loans for Aboriginal people to engage in business opportunities. Loans of this nature are normally \$500,000 or more.

However, IBA's enabling legislation prevents IBA from providing grants.

Changes to Indigenous Affairs at the Federal level has meant that IBA now has carriage for delivery of two key programs. They are the Home Ownership Programme (HOP) and the Indigenous Business Development Programme

(IBDP) previously run respectively by ATSIC and the Department of Employment and Workplace Relations (DEWR).

Indigenous Land Corporation (ILC) The Indigenous Land Corporation (ILC) is an Australian Government statutory authority. The ILC assists Indigenous Australians acquire land and manage Indigenous-held land in a sustainable way to provide cultural, social, economic or environmental benefits for themselves and future generations.

Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies (AIATSIS) The Australian Institute of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Studies, which commenced in 1961, is an independent statutory authority devoted to Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander studies.

The Institute undertakes and encourages scholarly, ethical community-based research, holds an extensive collection of films, photographs, video and audio recordings and the world's largest collections of printed and other resource materials for Indigenous Studies, and has its own publishing house.

The AIATSIS library is used by Aboriginal peoples, researchers, museums, galleries, and many others, including the general public.

The Office of the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations (ORAC) was established to assist the Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations in administering the *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act* 1976 and in supporting and regulating corporations for Indigenous people throughout Australia, and in providing an avenue for new incorporations where these are needed. ORAC tailors its services to the special needs of Indigenous groups and corporations, and strives for national and international best practice in corporate governance.

The Registrar of Aboriginal Corporations is an independent statutory office holder appointed by the Minister for Immigration and Multicultural and Indigenous Affairs under the Act. The Act provides Aboriginal communities, groups and organisations with a simple and inexpensive means of incorporation, with the flexibility to take account of Aboriginal customs and traditions.

The Corporations (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander) Act 2006 was passed by the Australian Parliament on 18 October 2006 and will take effect from 1 July 2007. The Bill will replace the *Aboriginal Councils and Associations Act* 1976.

Federal Policy Directions

The major direction in Aboriginal policy at the Federal level is 'shared responsibility'. Originally part of the Council of Australian Government's framework of working in partnership with Indigenous communities, shared responsibility is now part of the Federal Government's broader approach through the newly established Office of Indigenous Policy Coordination, set up on July 1 2004 as the primary source of advice on Indigenous issues after the abolition of ATSIC.

The basis for the Australian government's mainstreaming of Aboriginal policy and thereby transferring responsibilities of the former ATSIC and ATSIS to a range of Australian Government departments. Secretaries of Australian Government departments are now required to deliver particular policy outcomes within their performance agreements. The national framework set by the Productivity Commission outlined in the section "Relationship to Other Policies and Agencies" within this report is a key driver of this approach.

A key plank of current Australian Government policy on Indigenous Affairs is the development of Shared Responsibility Agreements (SRAs). SRAs are made at a local level and spell out what communities, governments and others will contribute to achieve long-term changes in Indigenous communities. While SRAs have been welcomed as a measure to reduce dependency on passive welfare, criticisms of their practical implementation have emerged (McCausland, 2005).

The Australian Government also is progressing negotiations on Regional Partnership Agreements (RPAs) to tailor government interventions across a whole region. RPAs will also provide a framework for recognising and engaging with the range of regional Indigenous representative arrangements that are developing around Australia.

To date, such policy initiatives have had little practical effort in urban areas such as the Northern Sydney region.

New South Wales State Government Programs and Policy Focus

Brief background of Aboriginal Affairs in NSW

The assimilation of Aboriginal people into mainstream society was the aim of government policy in NSW until 1981.

- 1883 The Aborigines Protection Board was established. The Board did not have legal powers until 1909, when the Aborigines Protection Act was passed.
- 1909 Aborigines Protection Act passed that gave the Aborigines Protection Board wide powers and control over the lives of Aboriginal people, including the power to remove children from families. Policies implemented were on the basis of 'protection and segregation'.
- 1940 The Aborigines Protection Board was renamed the Aborigines Welfare Board in 1940 with the Aborigines Protection (Amendment) Act 1940. Policies shifted to ones of assimilation and integration. A clear intention of the Act and the Board was the forced assimilation of Aboriginal people, most notably through the separation of children from their families. These children are now known as the 'Stolen Generations' and many are still searching for their families. The implementation of the assimilation policy from 1950/51 included the moving of Aboriginal people to stations to be prepared for assimilation into the general community.
- 1969 The Aborigines Act (NSW) 1969 abolished the Aborigines Welfare Board and created the Aboriginal Advisory Council and the Directorate of Aboriginal Welfare (1969-1975) within the Premier's Department. In the same year, the Federal Government assumed responsibilities for Aboriginal Affairs. Aboriginal children then became wards of the State with the Welfare Board's functions transferred to the Department of Child Welfare and Social Welfare.
- 1973 The Federal Parliament passed the Aboriginal Affairs (Arrangements with the States) Act that gave responsibility for Aboriginal housing, health, and education back to the States. In NSW, these functions were mainstreamed into the relevant Government departments with responsibility for service delivery.
- 1978 The Select Committee of the NSW Legislative Assembly on Aborigines published two reports that stated the policies of assimilation had failed. The reports recommended that Government policies must be aimed at self-determination. The first report was primarily about recommending that Government recognise prior Aboriginal ownership of the land and land rights. The second report focused on recommendations about social and economic policies relating to Aboriginal people. The reports led to fundamental changes in Aboriginal affairs in NSW.
- 1981 The NSW Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs was established as a direct response to the reports published in 1978 with the role to provide advice

- to the Minister and to determine and implement Aboriginal policy with other Government Departments.
- 1983 The NSW Aboriginal Land Rights Act 1983 was enacted through the Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs. The Ministry attempted to implement the philosophy of self-determination.
 - 1988 The Ministry of Aboriginal Affairs was abolished and its functions were transferred to the Premier's Department as the Bureau of Aboriginal Affairs.
 - 1989 The Bureau of Aboriginal Affairs was restructured and became known as the Office of Aboriginal Affairs. The NSW Aboriginal Affairs Coordinating Committee was established, chaired by the Director General of the Office of Aboriginal Affairs with the aim of improving information exchange between Departments and ensuring effective and appropriate service delivery to Aboriginal people.
 - 1992 The Council for Australian Governments endorsed the National Commitment to Improved Outcomes in the Delivery of Programs and Services for Aboriginal People and Torres Strait Islanders. The Office of Aboriginal Affairs took on the role of assisting Government departments in implementing this National Commitment. The NSW Coordinating Committee for Services Provided to Aborigines (chaired by the Director General) was established to achieve more effective and efficient Government agency outcomes.
 - 1993 The Office of Aboriginal Affairs transferred from Premier's Department to become a separate agency that is responsible to the Minister for Aboriginal Affairs.
 - 1994 The Office of Aboriginal Affairs was replaced by the Department of Aboriginal Affairs, with an upgraded role for the Director General.
 - 1996 NSW Premier, the Hon Bob Carr makes an apology to the Aboriginal people in State Parliament.
 - 2000 Premier Bob Carr announced a new approach to Aboriginal affairs in NSW, based on partnership between Aboriginal people, the NSW State Government, and other relevant sectors.
"Partnerships: A New Way of Doing Business with Aboriginal People acknowledges the problems with past approaches to Aboriginal affairs and seeks to build on the successes."
 - 2003 *"Two Ways Together": The Aboriginal Affairs Plan 2003-2012*, is introduced as the NSW Government's a 10 year plan to improve outcomes for Aboriginal people and communities.

Current NSW Government policy on Aboriginal affairs is based on the philosophy of Aboriginal self-determination. The policy of self-determination is based on the rights of Aboriginal people to determine their own priorities and freely pursue their economic, social, and cultural development. The policy seeks to demonstrate a commitment to changing the historical relationships between government and Aboriginal people and improving social well-being for Aboriginal communities.

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA)

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs (DAA) is part of the NSW Government. The Department defines its role as working with Aboriginal people and a wide range of stakeholders and sectors to:

“...promote the interests of Aboriginal people in NSW and reduce the inequity they continue to experience as a result of colonisation.

Our vision is to work in partnership with Aboriginal people in New South Wales to achieve social, economic and cultural independence.”

<http://www.daa.nsw.gov.au/about/>
Accessed 31/03/05

The Department of Aboriginal Affairs has responsibility for:

- the Aboriginal Communities Development Program, a major housing and infrastructure program in Aboriginal communities
- a Grants Program for Aboriginal organisations, communities and individuals
- assisting Aboriginal people to trace their family history by providing access to the archives of the Aborigines Welfare Board and Aborigines Protection Board
- developing policies and projects on community and social justice issues such as economic development, leadership, family violence and Aboriginal languages
- administering the *Aboriginal Land Rights Act* 1983
- developing policy on land, water and cultural heritage issues.

DAA Policy Initiatives

Two major policy initiatives have been developed by the Department of Aboriginal Affairs in partnership with Aboriginal people.

Two Ways Together: Partnerships: A New Way of Doing Business with Aboriginal People

This is an umbrella policy that sets out the ways in which Aboriginal people, the NSW Government and government agencies will work together, and jointly plan and deliver solutions that meet community needs.

The overall goals of the Plan are to:

- change the way Government works with Aboriginal people
- enhance the skills and capacity of Aboriginal communities and individuals
- achieve real and measurable improvements for Aboriginal people in health, education, economic development, justice, housing and infrastructure, families and young people

- support and affirm Aboriginal peoples' culture and heritage

The Plan establishes what "business needs to be done" (i.e. reforms to service delivery) and "how business will be done". Through negotiation, Aboriginal communities and government agencies agreed that the 7 priority areas for action in New South Wales are

- Health
- Education
- Economic Development
- Justice
- Families and Young People
- Culture and Heritage
- Housing and Infrastructure

A cluster group of key government agencies and Aboriginal peak bodies has been formed for each of the priority areas, and is led by a lead agency. The cluster groups have set goals, targets and action plans for NSW consistent with national indicators.

Like their Australian Government counterparts, CEOs of NSW agencies will be accountable for ensuring that their agency provides the services and takes action as agreed through their performance contracts.

The policy also includes measure to improve Government interactions with Aboriginal people through measures such as:

- improving the capacity of government agencies to work effectively with Aboriginal people
- enhancing the capacity of communities, through leadership development, improving individual technical and management skills and improving organisational capacity and governance
- local planning and decision making processes in partnership with Aboriginal communities

NSW Aboriginal Languages Policy

The NSW Aboriginal Languages Policy was introduced in 2005 as a comprehensive policy designed to promote initiatives to teach and revive the State's 70 Aboriginal languages. Under the policy, changes to the NSW school curriculum will enable students in Government and non-Government schools will be able to study an Aboriginal language from Kindergarten to Year 10.

The policy recognises that revitalisation of Aboriginal languages is central to strengthening Aboriginal culture and identity. To assist in the preservation of Aboriginal languages, the NSW Aboriginal Languages Research & Resource Centre was opened in March 2003.

Ministerial Council on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs

The Minister for Aboriginal Affairs is a member of the Ministerial Council on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Affairs (MCATSIA), which is made up of the Ministers of the Australian, State and Territory governments responsible for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander affairs. MCATSIA is a forum for discussing matters of current interest arising out of Australian government decisions, or generated by the Council or one of its members.

Other NSW Government Agencies

A range of NSW Government agencies have major policy or program initiatives that impact on Aboriginal families and communities in Northern Sydney. The key initiatives not previously discussed in the section entitled “Relationship to other Policies and Programs” are set out below.

The Department of Community Services (DoCS)

DoCS a Blueprint for Change

As an organisation the Department of Community Services is the leading community services organisation in NSW and the largest child protection agency in Australia. Their key roles and responsibilities are to:

- Work with the community to keep children safe and to support their families
- Provide protection for children at risk of harm
- Provide care for children at risk of harm
- Provide care for children who cannot live with their families
- Provide and regulate adoption services
- Fund and regulate children’s services such as preschools and day care centres
- Coordinate recovery services to help people affected by disasters
- Offer a range of community support services to help homeless people and families move to independent living.

The Northern Sydney region is serviced by an Aboriginal Community Project Officer, based on the Central Coast. A DoCS Aboriginal Advisory Committee was established in 2003 and meets quarterly informing departmental programs and planning.

The Department of Ageing Disability and Home Care (DADHC)

The Aboriginal Policy Framework

DADHAC recognises that quality of life, health and wellbeing are essential to promoting community development and maximising the ability of people to function independently in society.

The purpose of the framework is to develop a platform for progressing Aboriginal ageing and disability issues by:

- promoting independence, wellbeing and health of Aboriginal people
- providing appropriate and accessible community care and support services for Aboriginal communities
- increasing participation by Aboriginal people in the Department's funded services and programs
- providing information about DADHC services
- increasing participation by Aboriginal people in planning, implementation, delivery and evaluation of all DADHC programs.

The *DADHC Aboriginal Policy Framework* is underpinned by the understanding that life expectancy of Aboriginal people is 20 years less than that for the total Australian population.

While the Department is in the process of developing more reliable benchmarking data about the number of Aboriginal clients using the Department's services in the Northern Sydney region, the available data and anecdotal evidence shows that Aboriginal people using the services are under-represented.

NSW Attorney General's Department

The NSW Attorney General's Department has produced the *NSW Aboriginal Justice Plan 2004-2014* in its bid to reduce the number of Aboriginal people who are offenders and victims of crime.

The goals of the 10-year plan are to:

- Reduce the number of Aboriginal people coming into contact with the criminal justice system in its entirety – for offenders, Aboriginal victims of crime and the broader Aboriginal community
- Improve the quality of services for Aboriginal people. This aspect applies to all services offered by the Government to Aboriginal people, with the specific aim of redressing the factors that lead to offending by improving the quality of services and ensuring that they are responsive to the needs and aspirations of the Aboriginal community, and
- Develop safer communities by recognising that the majority of victims of offences committed by Aboriginal people are other Aboriginal people and that many offences are not reported through the criminal justice system. It recognises that there is a clear desire among Aboriginal communities to resolve their own crime and offending problems and for communities themselves to work together to improve their own safety and the safety of others.

NSW Department of Environment and Conservation

The NSW Department of Environment and Conservation is responsible for the care, control and management of all Aboriginal relics and places in NSW. This includes sites of significance and sacred sites. Under section 90 of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act* 1994 it is illegal to destroy a known sacred or significant site.

State Employment Initiatives

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Network

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Employment Network (ATSIEN) is a formal network of people involved in the employment and training of Aboriginal people in NSW. ATSIEN is co-ordinated from Sydney, with membership from around NSW.

Aboriginal Community Programs

The Aboriginal Community Program is a unit of the NSW Department of Education and Training which administers a range of funding programs to assist Aboriginal people gain employment or establish small businesses. The unit also provides advice to the Minister for Education and Training and other NSW Government agencies on issues relating to Aboriginal employment, education and training, and economic development.

Department of Employment and Workplace Relations: Indigenous Capital Assistance Scheme (ICAS)

ICAS aims to increase employment opportunities for Aboriginal Australians by giving Aboriginal businesses access to culturally appropriate commercial finance and professional and mentoring support services through a participating financial institution. Financial support for loans ranging from \$50,000 to \$500,000 is available over a three year period in conjunction with professional and mentoring support services.

Appendix E

Local Government Policy and Focus

The Local Government and Shires Association of NSW in its major policy statement regarding Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander People states that:

“Local Government recognises that Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people have a right to self-determination, practical reconciliation and quality of life equal to the wider community.

Local Government:

- *Acknowledges Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people as the traditional owners of their own lands by including Aboriginal people in official council ceremonies using local customary protocols such as ‘welcome to country’ and by encouraging the flying of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Flags*
- *Recognises the establishment of council Aboriginal Consultative Committees is important in providing a mechanism for direct consultation with and participation of Aboriginal communities*
- *Recognises the importance of including Aboriginal people in council social/community planning under the regulation*
- *Acknowledges that it has a role to play in the improvement of both the environment of villages and existing infrastructure in villages*
- *Recognises the role of regional and local Aboriginal authorities in planning and providing for local communities and acknowledges the need for an integration of resources between these authorities and other spheres of government*
- *Encourages greater participation by Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in Local Government political life, seeking to facilitate election campaign initiatives within the community*
- *Facilitates access to facilities, services and programs for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people*
- *Supports initiatives that bring about a profound reconciliation between Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people and the wider community”*

Councils provide and manage services that benefit the local community by ensuring the services are run efficiently and are meeting the current and future projected needs of the community. This is achieved through provision of: community services; sporting, recreation and entertainment; public health responsibilities; environmental conservation, protection and improvement; and waste removal, treatment and disposal, to name a few.

Therefore local government is the appropriate tier of government to take a lead role in local planning, support and advocacy on behalf of Aboriginal people and ensuring community services for its residents because it:

- *Has valuable knowledge of the local community enabling identification and response to the unique needs of the local area*

- Can achieve community participation and develop community networks to enhance local decision-making
- Is accountable through management plans and social plans while ensuring the physical, social and economic environment of the local community is considered within this planning
- Can plan and provide services and programs that are flexible and locally appropriate to the needs of families
- Can advocate for the local community with other levels of government

The current political climate has seen greater pressure placed on local government to provide services and resources without the additional funding required and without the recognition of local government's unique ability to have input into decision-making. It is necessary for local government to find ways to maintain its ability to ensure the needs of the community are being met.

Bibliography

Australian Bureau of Statistics (2001) *Census of Population and Housing 2001*.

Australian Bureau of Statistics (2001), *ABS Indigenous Profile 2001*.

Australian Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission, *'Bringing them Home, The Stolen Children Report'*
http://www.hreoc.gov.au/social_justice/stolen_children/ [accessed July 2nd 2005]

City of Ryde (2005), *Aboriginal Needs Paper Social Plan 2005*, City of Ryde.

Epic DotGov in association with Glazebrook and Associates, *Northern Beaches Key Workers Study*, (2004), Commissioned by the Department of Planning, Infrastructure and Natural Resources, Manly Council, and Warringah Council (awaiting publication)

Gamarada Unit
<http://www.tafensw.edu.au/nsi/index.cfm?PageID=101&PageIndex=1121>

Human Rights and Equal Opportunity Commission (2005), *'Bringing Them Home', National Inquiry into the Separation of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Children from their Families – Frequently asked questions website*,
http://www.hreoc.gov.au/social_justice/stolen_children/ Accessed March 2005

Kelleher, M., and Nightingale, A., *Aboriginal Heritage Study of the Mosman Local Government Area*, Volume 4 (Public Document), Australian Museum Business Services, Sydney. September 2005.

McCausland, Ruth (2005) *Ngiya Institute for Indigenous Law, Policy and Practice Briefing Paper No. 1: Shared Responsibility Agreements* 28 February 2005 Ngiya Think Tank Jumbunna Indigenous House of Learning University of Technology, Sydney. http://www.jumbunna.uts.edu.au/research/shared_responsibility.pdf [accessed March 2006]

National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organization website,
<http://www.naccho.org.au/Home.html> [accessed June 15th 2005]

National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organization (1999) *Inquiry into Indigenous Health Submission from NACCHO*
<http://www.naccho.org.au/printpara.cfm?paraID=32> [accessed June 15th 2005]

National Aboriginal Community Controlled Health Organization (NACCHO) (March 2001) Submission to the Australian Government Parliamentary Inquiry into the needs of Urban Dwelling Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Peoples,
<http://www.naccho.org.au/printpara.cfm?paraID=32> [accessed June 15th 2005]

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2000), *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2000*.

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan, *Aboriginal Services Directory in the Northern Sydney Region 2004*, Hornsby Council and Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2004) *Findings from Community Consultation Event Stoney Range*, Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan, December 11, 2004.

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2005) *Lane Cove Consultation Outcomes*, May 7th, Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2005) *Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan Update*: a discussion paper for a forum on April 19th 2005, Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan.

Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan (2004) *Stakeholders Forum Outcomes Report*, April 19, 2004, North Sydney Council for Northern Sydney Aboriginal Social Plan 2004.

NSW Aboriginal Education Consultative Group, *AECG Constitution*, <http://www.nswaecg.com.au/webpages/2001-constitution.doc>, Accessed March 2005

NSW DADHC, *Department of Ageing, Disability and HomeCare Aboriginal Policy Framework*, www.dadhc.nsw.gov.au, Accessed March 2005

NSW Department of Aboriginal Affairs, *About the Department of Aboriginal Affairs*, www.daa.nsw.gov.au, Accessed March 2005

NSW Department of Community Services *Annual Report 2004-05 Aboriginal Child Youth and Family Strategy*, http://www.community.nsw.gov.au/html/Annual_report05/comm_communities_div.htm#ACYFS, Accessed March 2005

NSW Department of Community Services, *A Blueprint for Change – Stakeholder Information*, http://www.community.nsw.gov.au/documents/blueprint_change.pdf Accessed March 2005

NSW Department of Education and Training (DET), *Aboriginal Community Programs*, <https://www.det.nsw.edu.au/eas/acommm/>, Accessed March 2005

NSW Department of Education and Training (DET), *Aboriginal Education Policy 1987*, <http://www.schools.nsw.edu.au/learning/yrk12focusareas/aboriginaled/>

NSW Department of Education and Training (DET), *Aboriginal Education Policy Review 2003 Media Release*.

NSW Department of Education and Training (DET), *National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Policy 1997*

NSW Local Government and Shires Association (1997), *Statement of Commitment between Local Government and Aboriginal Communities*.

NSW Health (2003), *Aboriginal Health Needs Analysis*, Northern Sydney Area Health Service (unpublished report)

NSW Health, (2003) *Northern Sydney Drug and Alcohol Needs Analysis* Northern Sydney Area Health Service (unpublished report)

NSW Health, *Planning Better Health*, NSW Health website, <http://www.health.nsw.gov.au/pbh/overview/>, Accessed June 2005

NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), *National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974*,
<http://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/npws.nsf/Content/National+Parks+and+Wildlife+Act+1974> Accessed March 2005

NSW National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS), *Review of Aboriginal ownership provisions of the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1996*,
<http://www.nationalparks.nsw.gov.au/npws.nsf/Content/Review+of+Aboriginal+ownership+provisions+of+the+National+Parks+and+Wildlife+Act>, Accessed March 2005

NSW Reconciliation Network, *Aims of NSW Reconciliation Network*,
www.nswrecon.com/about_us/#aims, Accessed March 2005

Quiggin, Robynne (2005), *Aboriginal Need Analysis Report*, commissioned City of Ryde.

Rattle, Robert and Kwiatkowski, Roy E (2003), Chapter 7 Integrating health and social impact assessment, in, Becker, Henck A and Vanclay, Frank *The International Handbook of Social Impact Assessment*, Edward Elgar, Cheltenham, UK

Shelter NSW (2005) website <http://www.sheltersnsw.infoxchange.net.au/>

Steering Committee for the Review of Commonwealth Service Provision (2005) *Overcoming Indigenous disadvantage: Key indicators 2005: Report*. Canberra: Productivity Commission.

The Public Practice Pty Ltd (2004) *A Portrait of the Indigenous People of Northern Sydney compared with NSW*. (Unpublished report)

Warawara, Macquarie University, <http://www.warawara.mq.edu.au/>

Watts, D. (2005), *Report on the Activities of the Aboriginal Heritage Office 1999 to 2004*, David Watts, Aboriginal Heritage Manager.

World Health Organization, *'Preamble to the Constitution of the World Health Organization as adopted by the International Health Conference'*, New York, 19-22 June, 1946; signed on 22 July 1946 by the representatives of 61 States (Official Records of the World Health Organization, no. 2, p. 100) and entered into force on 7 April 1948 <http://www.who.int/about/definition/en/> [accessed July 2nd 2005]

DET: Aboriginal Program Policy

http://www.aboriginalaeducation.nsw.edu.au/gen_info/index.html

KU-RING-GAI ACCESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:	To provide Council with the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007.
BACKGROUND:	The Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee provides a forum between Ku-ring-gai Council, the community representatives and service providers on access issues in the Ku-ring-gai area. The Committee meets every two months.
COMMENTS:	General access issues were discussed during the meeting with a number of actions flowing from the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee meeting.
RECOMMENDATION:	That the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007 be received and noted.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide Council with the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007.

BACKGROUND

The Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee provides a forum between Ku-ring-gai Council, the community representatives and service providers on access issues in the Ku-ring-gai area. The committee meets every two months.

COMMENTS

General access issues were discussed during the meeting with a number of actions flowing from the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee meeting.

CONSULTATION

Representatives from all departments of Council have input in agenda items and provide reports to the Committee.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Not applicable.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Not applicable.

SUMMARY

Not applicable.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Minutes of the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee of 8 February 2007 be received and noted.

Martin Butcher
Community Development Officer
Aged & Disability Services

Janice Bevan]
Director Community Services

Attachments: Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee Minutes of 8 February 2007 - 758187

KU-RING-GAI ACCESS ADVISORY COMMITTEE
Thursday 8 February 2007
2.30pm
Council Chamber Level 3, 818 Pacific Hwy, Gordon

Minutes

1. Present/Apologies

Present

Cr Michael Lane
Mr Arthur Gillott
Miss Kate Boyd
Mr Alan Faulkner
Mrs Lyn Kerslake
Ms Beverley Schultz
Ms Eileen Lyons
Mrs and Mr Ivan & Joyce Cribb
Mr William Higman
Mr Loch Townsend

In attendance

Mr Martin Butcher
Mr Colin Johnston

Apologies:

Mr Greg Piconi
Mr Danny Houseas
Ms Janice Bevan

Cr Lane and the Committee passed on their congratulations to Martin and Nicole Butcher on the birth of their son, Nathaniel last November.

2. Business Arising

Turrumurra Station

Ms Schultz has spoken to RailCorp about the completion date for work on Turrumurra Station. The work to improve access is due for completion in 2008. The work includes the construction of a temporary pedestrian bridge from Rohini Street providing access to the northern end of the platform and to the shops and library. It was requested that Council write to RailCorp requesting that the bridge remain after construction.

Previous correspondence from RailCorp advised that

'The "temporary pedestrian bridge" will not meet RailCorp's technical standards and AS 5100 for bridge & civil design require stringent compliance for permanent bridges over running lines. These requirements require impact & fire resistance to name a few. A temporary bridge structure does not fully comply with these standards. A safety risk assessment will be undertaken of the temporary bridge structure, with the final design being approved for a limited period by RailCorp's Engineering Division.

Action

The Committee requested that the General Manager write to RailCorp requesting that the bridge remain to provide access to the railway.

3. Technical Services – Progress Report

a. Access to Entrance of Council Chambers

The Development Application for the ramp has been lodged with Council's Development Assessment Team, who have received objections, as the design will have an impact on the heritage of the building. Greg Piconi will go back to Michael Fox Architects requesting the ramp be redesigned to go through the front door and end at the cashier's booth.

4. Open Space – Progress Report

The representative from Open Space was not available for this meeting.

5. Planning and Environment Report

The Town Centres Plans have been finalised and were delivered to the Department of Planning prior to Christmas. Work has begun to develop more detailed planning for the town centres. Access for people with a disability is an important aspect of the planning.

Council has developed a 3D computer model that shows what the town centres may look like in the future. Colin will display the model at the next meeting.

6. Development & Regulatory Services

The representative from Development & Regulatory Services was not available for this meeting.

Community Services Report

a. International Day for People with a Disability.

Wahroonga Fair

Martin Butcher presented the results of the survey undertaken at Wahroonga Fair held on December 3 to promote International Day for People with a Disability. A summary of the results are attached in appendix 1. At the completion of the survey people

were given a fact sheet providing the correct answers to the survey. 206 people participated in the survey.

Art Exhibition – Focus on Ability

An art exhibition, *Focus on Ability* was held at Gordon Library. Artists with a disability from Cromehurst School, Boonah Art Centre, and Sunnyfield displayed their artwork. The quality of the work was excellent, so we will be looking at repeating this activity again.

7. Correspondence In:

Organisations newsletters and journals were tabled

8. Correspondence Out:

To the Ministry of Transport re: there have been reports that students with special needs are being asked to relinquish their seats for adult paying passengers. This causes difficulties, as some students are unable or unwilling to disclose that they have a disability. The Committee would like to request that the Ministry of Transport develop policies around this area and educate drivers.

9. General Business

Gordon Station

The Access Committee requested that Council write to RailCorp again requesting the toilet at Gordon Station remain unlocked during the day and an MLAK key made available to enable people to access the toilet when the station is unattended.

Action

Martin Butcher to write to RailCorp.

Footpath - Cnr Rohini and Eastern Street, Turramurra

The footpath adjacent to the development site is very uneven and it is difficult to push a wheelchair along the path. The Access Committee requested that the path be repaired or the pedestrian crossing be moved to Gilroy Road.

Action

Technical Services to be asked to look at the path and include it on the maintenance program.

Access Awards

The Committee considered re-introducing Access Awards for businesses who provide access to people with a disability. Martin Butcher has spoken to neighbouring councils regarding their Access Awards.

The feedback from other councils included:

- There are difficulties in finding quality nominations with the Access Committee searching for good businesses to nominate.
- Businesses may be improving access in one aspect of the operation, but still not being fully accessible i.e. placing a table outside the shop so people can sit down, but there may still be a step into the shop preventing a person from accessing the premises. By presenting an Access Award councils may be seen to endorse good and bad practices.
- A council gave an award to a business who has recently built new premises, which had provided very good access. Being new, the premises were required to meet Australian Standards for design for access and mobility..

The Committee decided not to re-introduce awards but to encourage people to nominate businesses for existing awards, including the North Shore Times Business Achievement Awards.

Ku-ring-gai Council Update

The Ku-ring-gai Council Update has been recorded on Audio CD and sent out to people by Vision Australia to their clients living in Ku-ring-gai. Ivan Cribb congratulated the Council on the initiative and requested that the service continues.

Date of next meeting: Thursday 19 April 2007

Appendix 1: Fact Sheet handed out at Wahroonga Fair

Q1	Were you aware that December 3 is International Day of People with a Disability?	Yes No Don't know	33.3% 74.7% 1.5%
Q2	What percentage of the Australian population do you think would have a disability that would restrict them in undertaking everyday activities like self-care, mobility, communication, undertaking schooling, employment or driving a car?	5 % 10 % 15 % 20 %	14.6% 23.3% 32% 26.6%
Q3	Do you think there have been any changes to the built environment over the past 10 years that would make it easier for a person with a disability to move around and to access buildings?	Yes No Don't know	77.7% 11.2% 4.3%
Q4	If yes can you give an example of where access for people with a disability has been improved? No responses Railway and public transport 43 Schools and universities 23 Recreation facilities 12 Shopping Centres 27 Foot paths 16 Access to buildings 31 Ramp/toilets/parking 43		
Q5	Do most people with a severe or profound disability live in government funded, supported accommodation like a group home, nursing hostel or institution?	Yes No Don't know	16.5% 55.3% 27.7%
Q6	Is a mental illness a form of intellectual disability or acquired brain injury?	Yes No Don't know	43.5 % 30.6% 25.2%
Q7	Do you have a family member or close friend who: Is blind or has a visual impairment Uses a wheelchair or walking frame for mobility Has had a stroke resulting in restriction to mobility Has depression or anxiety resulting in them not being able to work full time... Has an intellectual or learning disability Is deaf or has a hearing impairment requiring hearing aids... Has been diagnosed with an autism spectrum disorder effecting their ability to develop close friendships.....	Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	50 65 34 65 68 65 37
Q8	Would you attend a seminar to increase your knowledge about disability and how to improve access to your business for people with a disability?	Yes No Don't know	24.3% 47.6% 28.2%

Fact Sheet

Don't DIS my ABILITY

INTERNATIONAL DAY OF PEOPLE WITH A DISABILITY
3 DECEMBER

International Day of People With a Disability

International Day of People with a Disability has been designated by the United Nations (UN) to celebrate the abilities of people with a disability all over the world. In 1976, the UN General Assembly proclaimed 1981 as the International Year of Disabled Persons (IYDP). It called for a plan of action at the national, regional and international levels that emphasised equality of opportunities, rehabilitation and prevention of disabilities. Other objectives included increasing public awareness; understanding and acceptance of people with a disability and encouraging people with a disability to form organisations through which they could express their views and promote action to improve their situation. 2006 sees the 25th Anniversary of the International Year of the Disabled.

International Day of People with a Disability aims to challenge society's stereotypes around disability and invites us all to consider our relationships with and attitudes towards people with a disability.

Source:

www.internationaldayofpeoplewithadisability.com.au

Percentage of Australian Population with a Disability

One in five people in Australia (3,958,300 or 20%) had a reported disability in 2003. Of those with a reported disability, 86% (3,387,900) were limited in the core activities of self care, mobility or communication, or restricted in schooling or employment. Most people with a disability (76%) were limited in one or more of these core activities.

People can have many different types of disability including physical, intellectual, psychiatric, sensory (including blindness or hearing), learning disability or neurological (someone who has had a stroke).

Source: Australian Bureau of Statistics 4430.0 - Disability, Ageing and Carers, Australia: Summary of Findings, 2003

Is the Built Environment Becoming More Accessible?

The Disability Discrimination Act (1993) (DDA) provides universal protection against discrimination on the grounds of having a disability. As a result of this legislation all business, government agencies and organisations must take steps to ensure that they do not discriminate against a person because they have a disability.

The DDA deals directly with access to and use of "premises" where there is a reasonable expectation that members of the public are entitled to enter and/or receive goods or services.

Australian Building Standards outline the technical requirements for the construction of premises including access for people with mobility difficulties. Any new building works or any building undertaking major refurbishments need to comply with the Building Standards. Constructing facilities that meet the standards for access will be an improvement for the whole community to use.

The DDA makes provision to enable organisations with existing premises and services to meet the requirement of the legislation over a period of time. They are then able to develop a **Disability Discrimination Act Action Plan** that outlines strategies they wish to implement that improves their business practices to make them more inclusive for people with a disability.

Source: Ku-ring-gai Council Access Awareness Kit: 1999

Examples of Improved Access in Ku-ring-gai area

In 2005 lifts and ramps were installed at Gordon Railway Station to enable people with mobility difficulties to access the platform. The State Government is implementing a DDA Action Plan with the aim of making the entire CityRail network accessible by 2027.

In 2005 Ku-ring-gai Council upgraded the pedestrian footpaths around Wahroonga Shopping centre. Included in the design were Tactile Ground Surface Indicators. These warn people who are blind or have visual impairments that they are approaching a pedestrian crossing or other obstacles.

Living Arrangements and Housing

In 1998 most people with a disability lived in a private dwelling with family members or friends (76%) or lived alone (16%).

Only 6% lived in a government provided and/or funded supported accommodation facility including group homes or larger institution and 2% lived in other non-private dwellings.

Source: ABS Disability in NSW Cat No 4443.0, 2001

Difference between Acquired Brain Injury (ABI), Intellectual Disability and mental illness

These terms are often used interchangeably as people often think that they are similar impairments therefore the treatment would be the same. Treatment and/or support to people with disability are very different and each requires specialist skills. It is not uncommon for people with intellectual disabilities or acquired Brain Injury to also have a mental illness or vice versa but they are treated as separate conditions.

Intellectual Disability

People with intellectual disabilities have learning difficulties and develop at a slower rate than normal. The condition is usually identified at birth or in early childhood.

Acquired Brain Injury (ABI)

A permanent brain injury that results in impairment to an individual's physical, cognitive (ability to think and reason), behavioural or emotional functioning. The injury may be caused by an accident, infection, disease, overuse of alcohol, stroke, brain tumour or other medical illnesses.

Mental Illness

A person is described as having a mental illness when their thoughts, feelings and behaviour cause them or others distress. They may not be in keeping with their normal behaviour or cultural background. Examples are schizophrenia, depression and anxiety disorders.

Source: Victoria's Mental Health Service
www.health.vic.gov.au/mentalhealth

Family Member or Friend with a Disability

With one in five people in Australia having a disability, it is very possible that you have a family member or close friend who has a disability but you may not recognise it as such.

Uncle Bill may have had a stroke a few years ago but is not getting on with life.

Jane has hearing aids and you need to remember to face her when you speak with her but normally she does not miss a beat.

When we focus on people's ability and see them for who they are, a person first their disability becomes secondary.

451 MONA VALE ROAD, ST IVES - LEASE TO HONDA AUSTRALIA PTY LTD

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:	To recommend the granting of a further sub-lease of lots 2844 and 2845 DP 822242 (AKA 451 Mona Vale Rd, St Ives) to Honda Australia Pty Ltd, for five (5) years with a five (5) year option.
BACKGROUND:	The land is sub-leased to Honda Australia Pty Ltd for the operation of Honda Australia Roadcraft Training (HART) until 18 August 2008.
COMMENTS:	Honda Australia Pty Ltd has requested an extension of their sub-lease so that they may secure business contracts and continue community related training programs.
RECOMMENDATION:	That upon expiry of the existing sub lease a further sub-lease be granted.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To recommend the granting of a further sub-lease of lots 2844 and 2845 DP 822242 (AKA 451 Mona Vale Rd, St Ives) to Honda Australia Pty Ltd, for five (5) years with a five (5) year option.

BACKGROUND

The site is owned by the Crown and leased to Council until 10 July 2019. Honda Australia Pty Ltd, have sub-leased the site since 1998, with the current sub-lease expiring on 18 August 2008. The site is used for the operation of a road safety and training facility known as Honda Australia Roadcraft Training (HART).

On 12 August 2003, Council resolved to agree in principle to the granting of an additional option to Honda from 2008 to 2013, but deferred any action until an analysis of options relating to the relocation of Ku-ring-gai Netball Association (KNA) had been finalised.

A feasibility study into the relocation of the Canoon Road netball facility to Greenwood Quarry, which is adjacent to the HART site, was completed last year and recently reported to Council. The study identified key traffic concerns that the site access does not provide access to the eastbound carriageway of Mona Vale Road, the direction from which it can be expected almost all of Ku-ring-gai residents will be coming to access the site. The study identifies that, in considering potential ways of overcoming the problem presented by the absence of access to the eastbound carriageway of Mona Vale Road from the Ku-ring-gai direction, it is unlikely that the Roads and Traffic Authority (RTA) would be in favour of approving a signalised intersection at the intersections closest to the Quarry access points, as this would affect the flow of traffic on the 90km/hr road.

In February 2007, Council received correspondence from HART requesting a further five (5) year sub lease term (**Attachment A**). On 14 March 2007, Council staff met with representatives from HART at which time it was revealed that ideally, upon expiry of the current sub-lease, the organisation would prefer a five year lease term with a further five year option.

COMMENTS

The sub-lease to Honda Australia Pty Ltd, has been in operation since 1998, during which time the lessee has complied with all obligations under the sub-lease.

HART is one of only three dedicated road safety and training facilities in Australia, the others being in Brisbane and Perth. The centre is used for both commercial and community based driver training programs. HART holds commercial contracts with Australia Post and the Roads and Traffic Authority. Income from these contracts is used to offset the cost of providing community based programs. The community based programs conducted at the facility are:

<u>Group</u>	<u>Course/Usage</u>
High School students	RYDA program (13,000 per annum)

Item 6

P52792
26 March 2007

Primary School students	CARES (5,000 per annum)
Learner drivers & P-Platers	Low cost Learner & Defensive driving courses
Senior citizens	Probus Mature Aged Driver seminars
Manly Warringah Cycle Club	Circuit used for training
District Scouts	Circuit is used for their billycart derby
Youth off the Streets	Driver training for under-privileged youths
Traffic offenders	HART Instructors contribute to the Traffic Offenders Program

HART has requested an extension of their sub-lease so that they may secure commercial business contracts and continue community related training programs. The granting of any additional sub-lease would be in line with Council's head lease with the Department of Lands.

The feasibility study concluded the complexity involved with the development of Greenwood Quarry as an alternative to Canoon Road netball courts. Further, as a result of Council's resolution of 27 March 2007, there is now no impediment to the granting of a further sub-lease to Honda.

CONSULTATION

Further negotiations with HART will be undertaken to ensure future lease documentation reflects commercial terms in respect of rental and lessee obligations, and embodies the lessee's commitment to the development of ongoing community programs.

A new sub-lease will require consultation and concurrence from the Department of Lands.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Refer to current lease financial information - **Confidential Attachment B**.

Additional lease negotiations will be undertaken to reflect commercial terms.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Open Space Department has been consulted and contributed to this report.

SUMMARY

Council's resolution of 27 March 2007 confirms the St Ives site as inappropriate for the relocation of KNA. Consequently there is no impediment to the granting of a further sub-lease to HART.

The HART facility provides a valuable community service through the provision of road safety and driver training. HART's continued occupation of the site can now be confirmed through the granting of a further sub-lease.

Following discussions with Honda it is proposed that the term of the sub-lease be for five (5) years with a further five (5) year option which will be in line with Council's head lease.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. That a further five year term with a five year option to the sub-lease of lots 2844 and 2845 DP 822242 Mona Vale Road be granted to Honda Australia Pty Ltd for the operation of a road safety and training facility effective 19 August 2008, and subject to:
 - i. consent of the Department of Lands
 - ii. a review of commercial terms and conditions of the new sub-lease
- B. That the Mayor and General Manager be authorised to sign the sub-lease documentation.
- C. That the Common Seal of Council be affixed to all necessary documents associated with the lease renewal.

Deborah Silva
Commercial Services Co-ordinator

John Clark
Acting Director Finance & Business

Attachments: **A: Letter dated 15/02/07 from Honda Australia re sub-lease - 737853**
 B: Confidential Lease Financials

Honda Australia Pty. Ltd.
ACN 004 759 611 ABN 66 004 759 611
95 Sharps Road Tullamarine VIC 3043
Locked Bag 95 Tullamarine VIC 3043
Telephone (61 3) 9285 5555
Facsimile (61 3) 9285 5500
honda.com.au

The Mayor
Councilor Nick Ebbeck
Locked Bag 1056
PYMBLE NSW 2073

15 February 2007

Dear Councilor Ebbeck

**RE: SUB LEASE BETWEEN KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL & HONDA AUSTRALIA
PTY LTD – FURTHER FIVE YEAR OPTION**

I am writing to request an update on the Council's position regarding Honda Australia's request of February 2003 to provide a 5 year lease option (2008-2013) for 451 Mona Vale Road, St. Ives.

I am advised by our HART Manager, Simon Hamilton that this matter will be tabled at Council in the near future however due to the lengthy amount of time since the initial request, I am asking for a firm date at which this matter will be tabled.

I appreciate and thank you for your on-going support in this matter and trust that you in turn understand our desire to receive a final response.

I look forward to hearing from you in the near future.

Yours sincerely



Carolyn McMahon
General Manager – Business Services
Honda Australia Pty Ltd



Certified
Environmental
Management
CEM20368
SAI Global

ANALYSIS OF LAND & ENVIRONMENT COURT COSTS - 3RD QUARTER, 2006/2007

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To provide information in relation to proceedings to which Council is a party in the Land & Environment Court for the quarter ended 31 March 2007, including appeals commenced, costs incurred by Council and outcomes.

BACKGROUND:

An applicant may commence proceedings in the Land and Environment Court for an application which has either been refused by Council or is deemed to have been refused. An appeal may also be commenced in relation to conditions in any consent granted by Council.

COMMENTS:

For the three quarters ended March 2007, Council's legal costs and associated expenses in relation to Land & Environment Court matters were \$641,200. This compares to the revised year to date budget of \$1,200,000.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the analysis of Land & Environment Court costs for the third quarter ended March 2007 be received and noted.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide information in relation to proceedings to which Council is a party in the Land & Environment Court for the quarter ended 31 March 2007, including appeals commenced, costs incurred by Council and outcomes.

BACKGROUND

Pursuant to the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act* 1979, an applicant may commence proceedings in the Land and Environment Court in respect of an application for which Council was the relevant consent authority and which has either been refused by Council or is deemed by the Act to have been refused (a development application is deemed to have been refused if it has not been determined within a period of 40 days or such longer period that may be calculated in accordance with the Act). An appeal may also be commenced in relation to conditions imposed in relation to consent granted by Council. Council is a respondent to such proceedings.

Under Section 428 of the *Local Government Act* 1993, Council is required to report legal costs, and the outcome of each case in its Annual Report.

COMMENTS

APPEALS LODGED

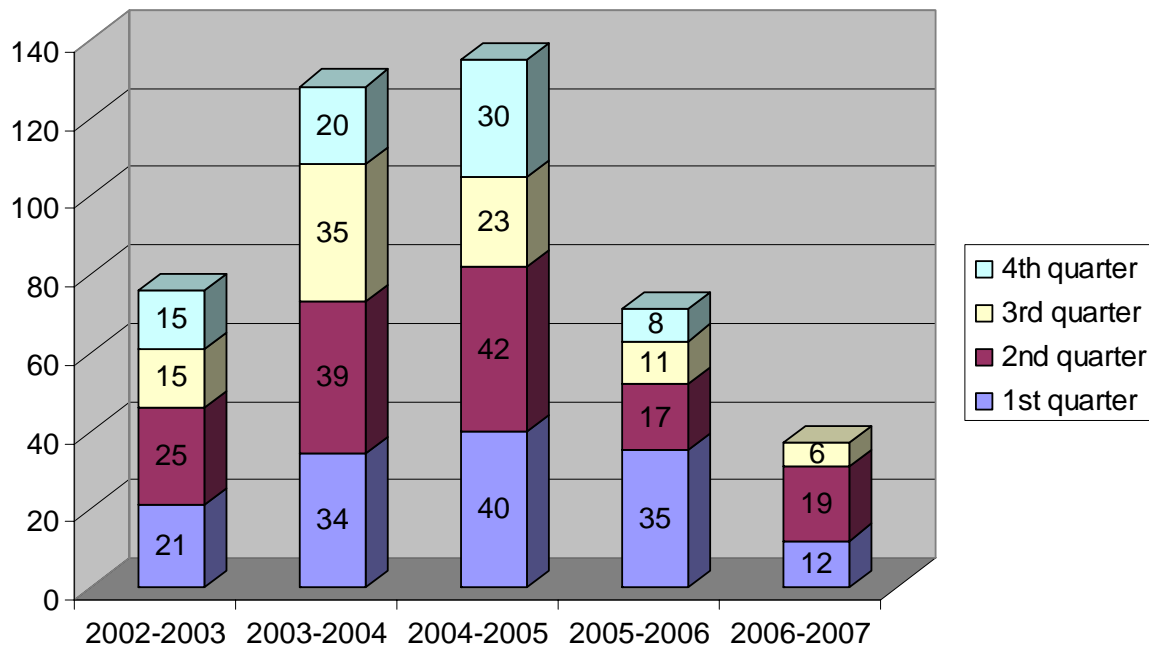
In the three quarters period to end of March 2007, there were 37 new appeals lodged in respect of development applications with the Land and Environment Court, 26 of which incurred costs to Council. This represents a decrease in the number of appeals compared to previous years. The number of appeals received in prior years is as follows:

Financial year	Number of appeals received (whole year)
2002/2003	76
2003/2004	128
2004/2005	135
2005/2006	71
2006/2007@ 31 March	37

Item 7

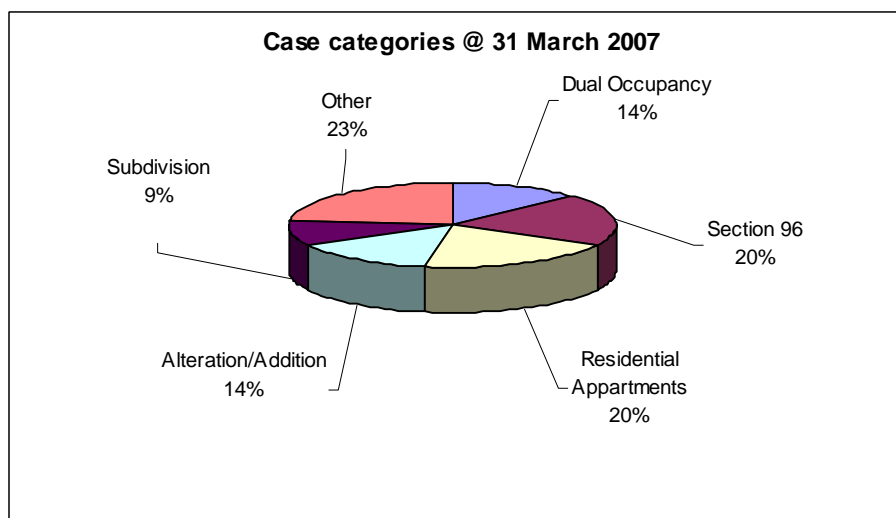
S02466
28 March 2007

Number of Appeals Commenced



Nineteen (19) of the thirty seven (37) new appeals lodged during the period were in relation to deemed (as opposed to actual) refusal of an application. This proportion (51%) represents a lower percentage of deemed refusal appeals compared to the same period last year. However, as the number of appeals is small, this figure is not seen as strongly indicative of a trend. The percentage of deemed refusal appeals in the year 2005-2006 was 60%.

Appeals commenced for the three quarters ended March 2007 are made up of the following development categories:



Item 7

S02466
28 March 2007

The larger categories are appeals in respect of residential apartments (20%), and Section 96 (20%).

The “Other” category in the previous chart comprises single dwellings, fences, demolition, telecommunications structures and appeals against conditions of consent.

COSTS

During the three quarters period to end of March 2007, Council expended \$641,200 on legal costs and associated expenses in relation to Land & Environment Court matters. This is \$558,800 less than the revised budget of \$1,200,000, which is \$389,400 less than the same period in 2005/2006 and \$508,800 less than the same period in 2004/2005.

These costs are made up of legal fees, fees charged by consultants retained as expert witnesses (largely court-appointed experts) and other costs incurred as a result of Council’s role in the proceedings. In addition to expenditure on appeals, a further amount of \$28,300 was spent on expert legal advice regarding development assessment matters.

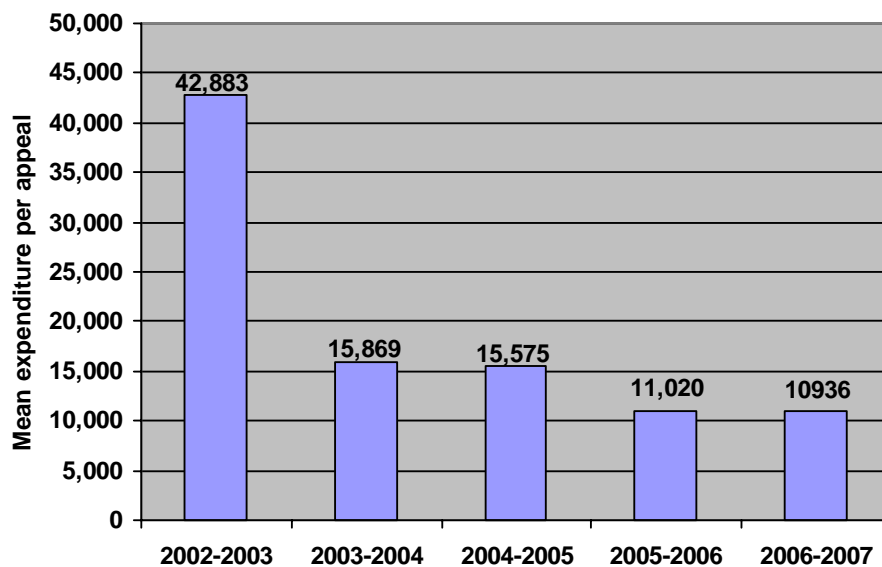
Legal Costs and Associated Expenses 2002/2003 - 2006/2007					
<i>Financial Year</i>	<i>Total Costs</i>	<i>1st quarter September</i>	<i>2nd quarter December</i>	<i>3rd quarter March</i>	<i>4th quarter June</i>
2002/2003 (76 appeals lodged)	\$2,252,000	\$302,000	\$452,000	\$665,000	\$833,000
2003/2004 (128 appeals lodged)	\$2,205,000	\$468,000	\$378,000	\$605,000	\$754,000
2004/2005 (135 appeals lodged)	\$1,867,000	\$274,000	\$562,000	\$314,000	\$717,000
2005/2006 (71 appeals lodged)	\$1,239,900	\$338,350	\$362,950	\$329,300	\$209,300
2006/2007 (37 appeals @Mar)	\$641,200	\$141,950	\$148,520	\$350,730	

A reason contributing towards legal costs for the third quarter being higher than the previous quarter is that administrative factors during the Christmas/New Year period led to most December 2006 invoices being processed for payment in January 2007. The position overall remains however that costs are lower than previous periods.

Item 7

S02466
28 March 2007

A comparison of the average total costs incurred in relation to matters commenced in the past five years indicates that the cost per appeal incurred by Council has initially reduced substantially, and remained relatively stable with some downward movement.



Factors which may be regarded as contributing to this reduction in costs are:

- More efficient processing of development applications that are subject to deemed refusal appeals so that they are determined at an earlier stage of Court proceedings;
- More efficient management of the process of instructing Council's external legal representatives;
- Faster progress and determination of appeals by the Court as a result of the revised practice directions;
- The practice of the Court of frequently appointing Court-appointed experts to provide expert opinion/evidence rather than allowing the parties to call their own witnesses, which results in the parties sharing the cost of the witness.

A total of \$365,900, or 57% of the total costs, was incurred in relation to 26 matters that commenced in the current financial year. The balance relates to appeals that were commenced prior to 1 July 2006.

SUMMARY BY WARD

A summary of Land & Environment Court costs by ward is shown in the following table:

Land & Environment Court costs by Ward for the financial year 2006/2007		
Comenarra	\$102,238	15.9%
Gordon	\$45,908	7.2%
Roseville	\$138,631	21.6%
St Ives	\$148,047	23.1%
Wahroonga	\$206,376	32.2%
Total Costs	\$641,200	100.0%

OUTCOMES

At an early stage of each appeal, Council as respondent is required to file with the Court a Statement of Issues outlining the grounds which Council asserts as warranting refusal of a development, or alternatively, that may be addressed by way of conditions of consent.

In cases where issues raised by Council are capable of resolution by the provision by the applicant of additional information or amendment of the proposal, it is the Court's expectation that this should occur. The Court's current practice of appointing a Court-appointed expert witness, rather than allowing the parties to call their own expert evidence, strongly encourages this.

In this context, any of three outcomes can be regarded as favorable, namely:

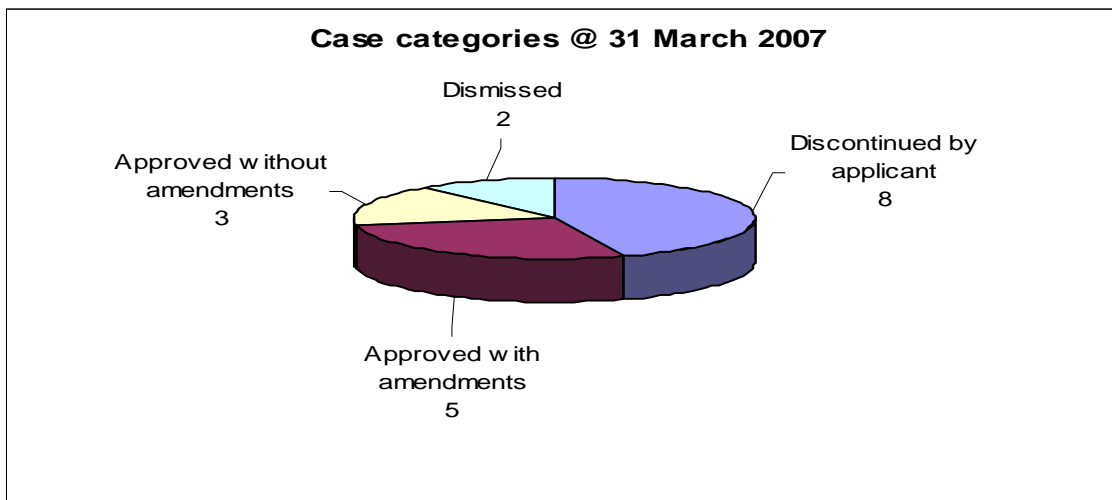
1. If the appeal is in relation to a deemed refusal of an application which, upon assessment, is appropriate for approval: that the development is determined by Council, allowing the appeal to be discontinued by the applicant and avoiding as much as is practicable the incurring of unnecessary legal costs;
2. If the issues raised by Council are capable of resolution by the applicant providing further information, or amending the proposal: that this occurs, so that development consent should be granted, either by Council or the Court;
3. If the issues raised by Council are either not capable of resolution, or the applicant declines to take the steps that are necessary to resolve them: that the appeal is either discontinued by the applicant, or dismissed (refused) by the Court.

Item 7

S02466
28 March 2007

CASE CATEGORIES

Of the 37 appeals commenced in the three quarters period to end of March 2007, 18 appeals were resolved.



CONSULTATION

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Land & Environment Court legal costs form part of Council's recurrent operating budget.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

This report has been developed with input from Council's Corporate Lawyer, Corporate, Development & Regulation department Directors.

SUMMARY

For the three quarters period to end of March 2007 Council has expended \$641,200 on legal costs and associated expenses in relation to Land & Environment Court matters. This compares to the revised annual budget of \$1,600,000, a positive variation of \$558,800 for the three quarters.

Item 7

S02466
28 March 2007

Actual expenditure for the three quarters 2006/2007 was \$389,400 less than in the same period 2005/2006.

RECOMMENDATION

That the analysis of Land & Environment Court costs for the third quarter of the financial year 2006/2007 be received and noted.

Edwin Athaide
**Finance & Business
Officer**

Jamie Taylor
Corporate Lawyer

John Clark
Director Corporate

Michael Miocic
**Director Development
& Regulation**

Attachment: Individual Case Recommendations March 2007 - 761143

Individual Case Recommendations - December 2006

No	Date Lodged	Appeal #	Appellant	Property Address	Solicitor for Appellant	DA No	Decision Appealed Against	Solicitor	Hearing Date	Decision Date	Result	Staff Rec	Council Decision	2006/2007 Costs \$
Alterations & Additions														
1	April 15, 2005	10349/2005	David Johnson & Melissa Johnson	14 Coronga Crescent Killara	Maddocks	DA0120/05	Deemed Refusal of additions and alterations to existing residence	Abbot Tout	July 5, 2005	August 5, 2005	Appeal upheld in relation to amended proposal	Refused	Not to Council	-18
2	June 17, 2005	40607/2005	David McGovern & Roslyn McGovern	49 Telegraph Road Pymble	N/A	DA1417/04	Class 4 Challenge to validity of consent. (M Allan is second Respondent)	Deacons	4,5,6 September 2006	February 20, 2007	Dismissed	N/A	N/A	114742
3	December 5, 2005	11433/2005	Thomas Ho & Cathy Ngoc Chau Ho	3 Elgin Street Gordon	Farmer Campbell Edmunds	DA0937/05	Refusal of demoliton of existing structures and construction of a new two-storey dwelling and pool	Deacons			Amended proposal approved by Council pursuant to 82A - Appeal discontinued	Refused	Not to Council	-336
4	August 4, 2006	10683/2006	Charny Holdings Pty Ltd	1 Ray Street Turramurra	Herbert Geer & Rundle	DA0581/06	Deemed refusal of additions and alterations to existing supermarket and construction of basement car parking.	Deacons	13 & 14 November,2006	November 15, 2006	Appeal upheld in relation to amended proposal	Refusal	Refused	72007
5	September 15, 2006	10852/2006	Graeme Fisk	4 Allard Avenue Roseville	McKees	DA0446/06	Deemed refusal of additions and alterations to existing dwelling house construction of bridge and landscaping	Abbott Tout	December 13,2006	December 13,2006	Appeal proceeded only in relation to conditions majority of conditions upheld			9195
6	September 12, 2006	10842/2006	Cecelia Francesca Pallas-Hones	25 Gwydir Ave North Turramurra	Hones Lawyers	DA0342/06	Deemed refusal of additions and alterations to an existing dwelling and in-ground pool	Abbott Tout	December 14, 2006	December 14,2006	Upheld - consent granted	Refused	Not to Council	8810
7	December 20, 2006	11253/2006	Antella & Lloyd Pty Ltd	5 Links Avenue Roseville	McKees		Refusal of Addition and alterations including carpark to existing dwelling	Deacons		March 14, 2007	Part heard	Refused	Not to Council	2848
8	November 30, 2006	11160/2006	Roseville Bridge Marina Pty Limited	15 Normac Street Roseville Chase	Herbert Geer & Rundle		Refusal of Refurbishment and additions to marina	Wilshire Webb				Refused	Not to Council	10676
8	Total Alterations & Additions													217,924
Dual Occupancy														
1	November 5, 2004	11366/2004	Mark Shaynd	86 Kitchener Street St Ives	Hones Lawyers	DA0688/04	Deemed Refusal - Dual Occupancy	Abbott Tout	April 28, 2005		Amended proposal approved subject to conditions	Refused	Not to Council	-399
2	July 6,2005	10721/2005	BCE Investments (Aust) Pty Ltd	4 Munderah St, Wahroonga	Hones Lawyers	DA0532/02 A	Deemed refusal of subdivision of one lot into two	Deacons	November 23 & 24 2005, 9 March, 2006, 24 & 25 March 2006	April 7, 2006	Consent orders in relation to ammended proposal	Refused	Not to Council	2290
3	September 6, 2005	11029 & 11030/2005	Ray Fitz-Gibbon Architects Pty Ltd	406 Mona Vale Road St Ives	Staunton Beattie	DA0355/05	Deemed Refusal of Subdivision and additions and alteration to existing residence & Deemed refusal of Dual occupancy	Phillips Fox	7, 8, 9 December 2005	9 December 2005; 3 January 2005	Amended plans directed to be prepared. Amended proposal upheld.	Refused	Not to Council	3555
4	December 20, 2005	11560/05	Complete Consultants Pty Ltd	2 Luton Place St Ives	Steven Klinger	DA1021/05	Deemed refusal of attached Dual Occupancy	Wilshire Webb	March 31, 2006 - changed to 14 March 2006	May 26,2006	Amended proposal approved	Refused	Not to Council	1925
5	June 5, 2006	10475/2006	Gabriel Pedruco	69 Junction Rd Wahroonga	Hones Lawyers	DA0736/05	Refusal of proposed demolition of existing tennis court and construction of a detached dual occupancy	Wilshire Webb			Discontinued			12959
6	August 18, 2006	10726/2006	Architrade Pty Ltd	67 Mona Vale Road Pymble	Staunton Beattie Solicitors	DA0707/06	Deemed refusal of two-storey attached dual occupancy	Wilshire Webb			Discontinued			14194
7	August 23, 2006	10743/2006	Regent Street Constructions	5 Margaret Street Roseville	Wayne Chafey, Wordsworth Lawyers	DA0560/06	Deemed refusal of demolition of a local heritage item (dwelling) and construction of a detached dual occupancy	Wilshire Webb	Nov 21, 2006	Nov 21, 2006	Appeal upheld	Refused	Not to Council	6617
7	TotalDual Occupancy													41,141

Individual Case Recommendations - December 2006

Other														
1	March 27, 2006	10258/06	Jose Vieira	29 Lucinda Ave Wahroonga	N/A	DA1369/05	Refusal of Tennie Court Lighting	Deacons	June 8, 2006; 23 June 2006	June 23, 2006	Limited consent given for 5-year period only	Refused	Not to Council	-5400
2	November 9, 2005	11323/2005	David Mepstead	12 Winton Street Warrawee	McKees	DA0877/05	Deemed refusal of proposal to demolish all buildings, with exception of heritage building which is proposed to be relocated to a site nominated by Council.	Wilshire Webb	September 12, 2005		Discontinued September 2006		Not to Council	11353
3	June 26, 2006	10542/2006	Geoffrey Stott	27 Warrimoo Street St Ives	N/A	DA0984/05	Refusal of proposed carport and front fence	Deacons	September 6 , 2006; 16 October 2006	October 16, 2006	Court ordered amendments to proposal - consent orders	Refusal	Refused	13720
4	August 15, 2006	10717/2006	Charleston Homes Pty Ltd	Lot 28 Squadron Court Lindfield	Steven Klinger	DA0039/06	Deemed refusal of two-storey dwelling	Phillips Fox			Discontinued	Refusal	Approved	4656
5	July 12, 2006	10601/2006	Aussie Glo Pty Ltd	18 Fiddens Wharf Road Killara	Maddocks Michie, Shehadie & Co	DA0265/06	Deemed refusal of additions and alterations to create a long day child care centre	Wilshire Webb	1 & 2 November 2006,30 November 2006	January 17, 2006	Amended proposal approved			22393
6	July 20, 2006	10631/2006	Brendan Burwood	37 Kintore Street Wahroonga	Maddocks	DA0408/06	Deemed refusal of demolition of existing dwelling and construction of new 2-storey dwelling, tennis court, cabana and pool	Deacons			Discontinued	Approved	Not to Council	1118
7	October 30, 2006	11033/2006	Edwin Wah Sing Mok	16 Stanhope Road Killara	Lindsay Taylor		Deemed refusal of demolition of dwelling	Deacons			Discontinued 15 January 2007			2773
8	October 13, 2006	10975/2006	Adbooth Pty Ltd	73 Grandview Street Pymble	Gilbert & Tobin		Refusal of Advertising Sign on Telephone Booth	Abbott Tout	December 18, 2006	December 18, 2006	Court granted owner's consent - application approved	Refused	Not to Council	3029
9	October 13, 2006	10974/2006	Adbooth Pty Ltd	14A Moore Avenue Lindfield	Gilbert & Tobin		Refusal of Advertising Sign on Telephone Booth	Abbott Tout	December 18, 2006	December 18, 2007	Court granted owner's consent - application approved	Refused	Not to Council	1846
10	October 13, 2006	10973/2006	Adbooth Pty Ltd	680 Pacific Highway, Killara	Gilbert & Tobin		Refusal of Advertising Sign on Telephone Booth	Abbott Tout	December 18, 2006	December 18, 2008	Court granted owner's consent - application approved	Refused	Not to Council	2660
11	December 21, 2006	11263/2006	Chris Comina & Caroline Comino	25 Awatea Rd St Ives	Hones Lawyers		Refusal of Bounary Fence	Abbott Tout	March 13 & 16, 2007	March 16, 2007	Allowed, subject to height reduction	Refused	Not to Council	5634
12	October 19, 2005	11230/2005	Kuna Sivasamy	2 Fiddens Wharf Road Killara	Hones Lawyers	DA0610/05	Refusal of demolition of existing residence and construction of five town houses.	Wilshire Webb	21 & 22 March 2006 (vacated on 15 March 2006); 30 May 2006	May 30, 2006	3rd set of amended plans approved	Refused	Not to Council	5564
13	December 11, 2006	11193/2006	Murlan Consulting Pty Ltd	35 Water Street & 64 Billyard Avenue Wahroonga	Mallesons Stephen Jaques		Deemed refusal of adaptive reuse of heritage building and seniors living resort	Deacons	April 30 & May 1, 2, 2007			Refusal	Refused	33179
13	Total Other													102,525

Individual Case Recommendations - December 2006

No	Date Lodged	Appeal #	Appellant	Property Address	Solicitor for Appellant	DA No	Decision Appealed Against	Solicitor	Hearing Date	Decision Date	Result	Staff Rec	Council Decision	2006/2007 Costs \$
Section 96														
1	October 5, 2005	11165/2005	Mirvac Projects Pty Limited	10, 10a, 12, 14 & 16 Marian Street Killara	Lindsay Taylor Lawyers	DA1388/04 (s96)	Deemed refusal of Section 96 application to modify contribution under section 94	Phillips Fox	February 8, 2006	February 8, 2006	Consent Orders			-40
2	March 29, 2006	10243/06	Meriton Apartments Pty Ltd	1580-1596 Pacific Highway Wahroonga	Hunt & Hunt	DA1081/04	Deemed refusal of S96 to reduce S94 contribution	Phillips Fox	September 4 & 5, 2006	December 8, 2006	Contribution reduced in part	Refused	Not to Council	37098
3	March 8, 2006	10184/06	Fiona Barton	45 Springdale Rd Killara	Maddocks	DA1122/03 A	Refusal of Section 96 application to modify alterations and additions to tennis court	Abbott Tout	May 8, July 13, August 23, 2006	September 8, 2006	Consent modified in part	Refused	Not to Council	-608
4	February 7, 2006	10086/06	Ashley Adams	26 Mudies Rd St Ives	Maddocks	DA0965/04	Refusal of S 96 application to alter conditions relating to trees, landscaping and fencing	Phillips Fox	April 4, 2006	April 4, 2006	Consent Orders	Refusal	Not to Council	-78
5	March 30 2006	33-3-2006	Mirvac Projects Pty Limited	9-25 Tryon Road Lindfield		146-6-2006	Seeking approval to ammend S 94	Phillips Fox		May 29 2006	Appeal Dismissed	Refusal	Not to Council	1593
6	May 20, 2006	10451/2006	David Sandig	1 & 3 Salerno Place St Ives	McKees	DA0918/04 A	Refusal of Section 96 application seeking to extend durement of consent	Phillips Fox	July 27, 2006	July 27, 2006	Consent Orders	Refused	Not to Council	3851
7	September 18, 2006	11510/2004	Mirvac Homes (NSW) Pty Ltd	134-138 Eastern Road Wahroonga	Herbert Geer & Rundle	DA0992/04	Section 96 application to Court to amend Court consent for 16 Houses	Abbott Tout	December 11, 2006, 1 February 2007	February 1, 2007	Amended proposal approved	Refused	Not to Council	33515
8	November 13, 2006	11081/2006	Belinda upton	33 Burns Road Wahroonga	Sparke Helmore		Deemed refusal of S96 application to modify consent for additions and alterations to heritage listed dwelling	Abbott Tout			Discontinued			3271
9	November 27, 2006	11146/2006	Mirvac Projects Pty Ltd	10 Marian Street Killara	Lindsay Taylor Lawyers		Refusal of s96 application to modify approval for LEP194 apartment building development	Phillips Fox			Discontinued	Refused	Not to Council	3910
10	January 11, 2007	10023/2007	Mirvac Projects Pty Ltd	10 Marian Street Killara	Lindsay Taylor Lawyers		Deemed refusal of section 96 modification application	Phillips Fox	May 1-3, 2007					8320
11	January 11, 2007	10024/2007	Ivo Porfiri	4 Dudley Avenue Roseville	N/A		Deemed refusal of Sectio 96 Application	Deacons	February 22, 2007	February 22, 2007	Dismissed	Refusal	Refused	20403
Total Section 96														111,235
Subdivision														
1	December 14, 2004	11572/2004	Ashley Webb	6 Eastern Arterial Road St Ives	Hones Lawyers	DA0243/04	Appeal in relation to Conditions	Deacons	February 17, 2005	February 17, 2005	One condition only pressed by Council. Council's position supported by Council & condition upheld.	N/A	N/A	717
2														
3	March 17 2006	10214/06	John Ross Reid	35 Spencer Road Killara	N/A	DA0061/06	Deemed refusal of additions and alterations to an existing dwelling and subdivision	Wilshire Webb	June 13, 2006	June 13, 2005	Appeal upheld, subject to conditions protecting trees and requiring efforts to obtain extension of ROW on neighboring property.	Refused	Not to Council	5843
4	December 7, 2006	11178/2006	Patrick Griffin & Katherine Mulcahy	19 & 21 Duff Street Turramurra	N/A		Refusal of subdivision	Wilshire Webb	May 15, 2007			Refused	Not to Council	514
5	January 9, 2007	10114/2007	Mr D & Mrs L Mortimer	82 Ada Avenue Wahroonga	Maddocks		Deemed refusal of subdivision of one allotment into four lots	Wilshire Webb	May 7, 2007					4007
Total Subdivisions														11,081

Individual Case Recommendations - December 2006

Residential Apartments													
1	February 16, 2005	10110/2005	Urban Peninsula Pty Ltd	2-6 Buckingham Road Killara	DG Briggs and Associates	DA1353/04	Deacons	20/06/2005 (vacated); 22-23 August 2005 (vacated on 17 August 2005); 7-8 December 2005; 15 February 2005	Amended proposal approved subject to conditions	Refusal	Refused	5175	
2	April 22, 2005	10387/2005	Red Sea Investments Pty Ltd	2A-2B Killara Avenue Killara	DG Briggs and Associates	DA1334/04	Phillips Fox	July 5, 2005	Refused. Appeal dismissed	Refusal	Refused	-57	
3	May 3, 2005	10418/2005	I.P.M. Pty Ltd	11-19 Moree Street Gordon	Lateral Law	DA0240/05	Abbott Tout	August 2, 2005	Amended proposal approved subject to conditions	Refusal	refused	-5	
4	May 10, 2006	10611/2005	Arkibuilt Pty Ltd	2-8 Milray Street & 10 Havilah Lane Lindfield	Maddocks	DA0282/05	Phillips Fox	August 7, 2006	Condition amended			44872	
5	July 15, 2005	10780/2005	Project Venture Development No 11 Pty Ltd	589 Pacific Highway & 32 Marian St Killara	N/A	DA1415/04	Abbott Tout	3 & 4 November 2005	Upheld	Refusal	Refused	1339	
6	September 15, 2005	11068/2005	Pyramid Pacific Pty Limited [formerly Grant Rickey]	8-12 Nola Road Roseville	Maddocks	DA1333/04	Deacons	16 & 17 February 2006	Appeal upheld with amendments	Approval	Refused	9814	
7	August 7, 2006	30688/2006	Tenacity Investments	2-4 Evertion Street & 2 Pymble Avenue Pymble	Tony Sattler	N/A	Phillips Fox					29713	
8	February 15, 2006	10120/06	Chris Irwin	8-18 McIntyre Street Gordon	Bourke Love McCartney Young	DA1360/05	Abbott Tout		Discontinued	Approval	Approved	911	
9	May 12, 2006	10378/2006	Carrington Turrumurra Pty Limited	15-19 Turrumurra Avenue, and 1 & 1A Wonga Wonga Street, Turrumurra	Hunt & Hunt	DA0068/2006	Deacons		Discontinued 27 September 2006	Approval	Approved	2031	
10	August 21, 2006	10732/2006	Coles & Merc Pty Ltd	3-13 Bunderra Avenue & 10 Woonona Avenue Wahroonga	Maddocks	DA0478/06	Phillips Fox	April 16, 17, 18, 2007		Refused		62146	
11	January 22, 2007	10052/2007	Ross Williams	10 Shinfield Avenue St Ives	Maddocks		Abbott Tout	June 6, 2007				1351	
11	Total Residential Apartments											157,290	
	Total Legal Costs											641,196	

INVESTMENT & LOAN LIABILITY AS AT 31 MARCH 2007

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To present to Council investment allocations, returns on investments and details of loan liabilities for March 2007.

BACKGROUND:

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 18 July 2006 (Minute No.254).

COMMENTS:

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) maintained the official cash rate at 6.25% during the month of March.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the summary of investments and loan liabilities for March 2007 be received and noted.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present to Council investment allocations, returns on investments and details of loan liabilities for March 2007.

BACKGROUND

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 18 July 2006 (Minute No. 254).

This policy allows Council to utilise the expertise of external fund managers or make direct investments for the investment of Council's surplus funds.

COMMENTS

During the month of March, Council had a net cash outflow of \$1,430,000 and gross interest and capital appreciation on Council's investments was \$262,000.

Council's total investment portfolio at the end of March 2007 is \$50,772,200. This compares to an opening balance of \$36,366,900 as at 1 July 2006.

Council's interest on investments for March year to date is \$2,143,100 compared to a year to date budget of \$2,070,000. This is a positive result as Council is achieving higher than expected rates of returns on investments and is meeting budget despite funds from the sale of Council's Depot not being received as anticipated.

Council's total debt as at 31 March 2007 stands at \$10,299,200.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

Council's investment portfolio is monitored and assessed based on the following criteria:

- **Management of General Fund Bank Balance**

The aim is to keep the general fund bank balance as low as possible and hence maximise the amount invested on a daily basis.

- **Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index**

This measures the annualised yield (net of fees and charges) for each of Council's portfolios. The weighted average return for the total portfolio of funds is compared to the industry benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index.

Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007

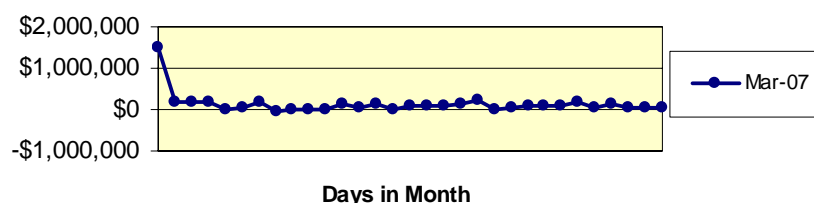
- Allocation of Surplus Funds**

This represents the mix or allocation of surplus funds with each of Council's Fund Managers and direct securities.

Council's Investment Policy requires that not more than 35% of funds are to be with any one Fund Manager. All funds are kept below this required level of 35%.

Management of General Fund Bank Balance

During March, Council had a net outflow of funds of \$1,430,000. This was as a result of payments made to Waste Services and NSW Fire Brigade.

Management of General Fund Bank Balance**Funds Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index**

Issuer	Investment Name	Investment Rating	Invested at 31-Mar-07 \$000's	Period Return (%)	YTD Return (%)	% of Total Invested
Macquarie Bank	Macquarie Income Plus	A	9,731	6.36	6.67	19.03
Select Access Investments	Titanium AAA	AAA	2,000	7.38	7.20	3.91
Deutsche Bank	Deutsche Income	A	11,909	6.33	6.71	23.29
Perpetual	Perpetual Credit Income	A	5,324	6.60	6.59	10.41
Bendigo Bank	Turrumurra Community Bank	BBB	559	6.52	6.27	1.09
Adelaide Bank	AAA SAVER	AAA	10,250	6.61	6.57	20.04
CBA/Helix Capital Jersey	Oasis Portfolio Note	AAA	2,000	7.35	7.33	3.91
Longreach/Rabobank	Longreach CPWF	AAA	3,254	4.54	27.07	6.36
ABN AMRO/Rembrandt Australia	SURF CPDO	AAA	2,015	8.45	8.35	3.94
NSW Treasury Corp	KRGC Tcorp MTGF	UNRATED	2,079	1.27	9.03	4.07
UBS AG London	LongreachSTIRM	AA+	1,000	2.52	5.31	1.96
Westpac Bank	Camelot	AA-	1,017	21.70	14.05	1.99
TOTALS/WEIGHTED AVERAGES			51,138	6.50	8.09	100

Matured/Traded Investments - Weighted YTD Average Return (%)

5.94

Weighted Average Overall Return Year To Date (%)

7.98

Benchmark Return: UBSWA Bank Bill Index(%)

6.35

Variance From Benchmark (%)

1.63

Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007

The weighted average return for the total portfolio year to date was 7.98% compared to the benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index of 6.35%

Comments on Individual Investment Performance

Longreach/Rabobank: This investment is in property, infrastructure and utilities and was made on 29 September 2006. The unit price has improved by 8.46% since inception with an increase of 0.38% over the month of March. As this investment has been in existence for less than 1 year, returns when annualised can appear to exaggerate performance. It should be noted that the actual return for the fund is 8.46% which is within the Fund Manager's expectation to have a target range of 8% to 10% pa over the life of the investment.

Treasury Corporation: The investment in the medium term growth fund was made in October 2006. This is a fund managed by the NSW Treasury Corporation which invests in a range of Australian shares 12.5%, international shares 12.5%, bonds and cash 75%. Shares experienced a decline in value driven predominantly by significant downward market movement at the end of February. Despite this, the unit price increased by 0.12% in March and as at 12 April is 1% above the February level. This provides comfort that these products are able to sustain adversity from major cyclical economic events, driving the good result of 9.03% annualised on this investment.

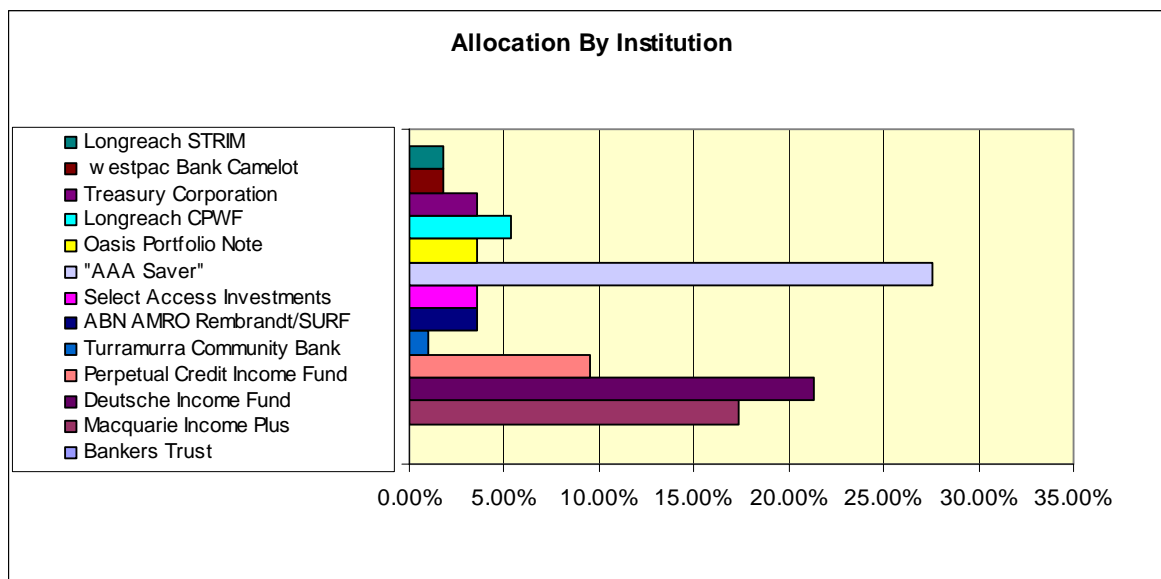
Westpac/Camelot: This new investment made at the end of February in a fund that provides an opportunity to diversify into a unique foreign exchange strategy with low correlation to other products and asset classes. The fund attained a period return of 21% which equates to 14.05% year to date. This is within the expected average return of 15% over the life of the investment.

Longreach/STIRM: This new investment in February linked to the performance of a short term interest rate yield enhancement strategy. Returns are based on a fixed coupon payable quarterly and a floating coupon based on the performance with additional return on maturity as capital gain. As fees for this product were taken up front the Net Asset Value (NAV) started 0.50% lower at 99.50. This is the reason that the annualised return was only 5.3%. The NAV has now moved to 100.04 subsequent to this reporting period and is in line with the fund manager's expectation of a target return between 8% and 10% per annum.

Item 8

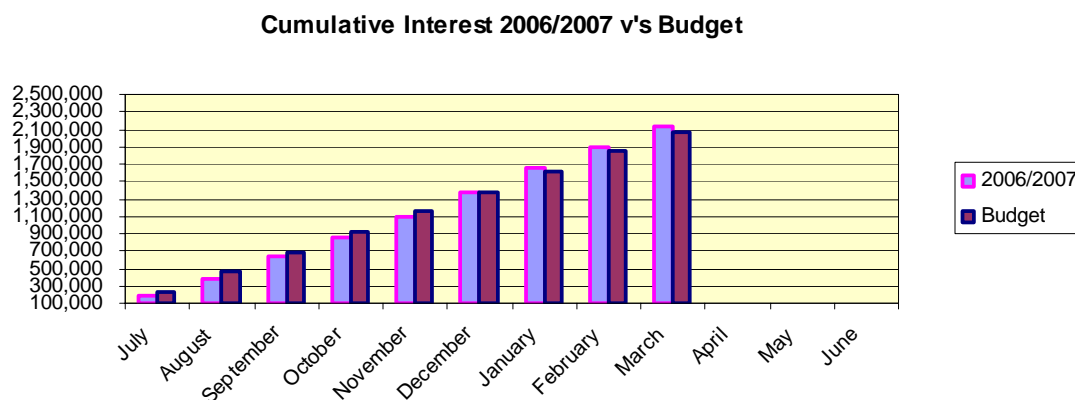
S02722
2 April 2007

Council's funds during March were allocated as follows:



Cumulative Interest

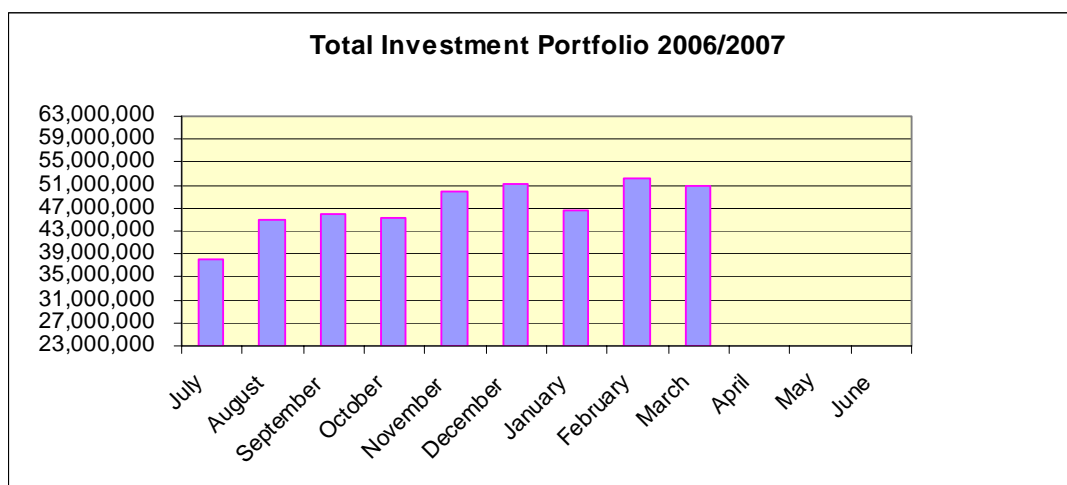
The following chart compares the interest earned on a cumulative monthly basis against the budgeted year to date forecast. At the end of March, year to date interest earnings totalled \$2,143,100 against a budget of \$2,070,000, representing a positive variance of \$73,100.



Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007**Total Investment Portfolio**

The following chart tracks the year to date investment portfolio balances for 2006/2007.



During March 2007 Council's investment portfolio decreased by \$1,430,000.

Council's closing investment portfolio after interest and fees of \$50,772,200 in March 2007 is \$14,405,300 higher than the July 2006 opening balance of \$36,366,900.

Summary of Borrowings

There were no loan repayments made in January leaving total debt at \$10,299,200.

Lender	Loan Number	Original Principal	Principal Repayments	Balance Outstanding	Interest Rate	Draw Down Date	Maturity Date
Westpac	127	\$1,000,000	\$807,641	\$192,359	6.32%	29-Jun-98	29-Jun-08
CBA No 1	128	\$2,600,000	\$1,950,000	\$650,000	6.56%	29-Jun-99	13-Jun-09
CBA No 2	129	\$2,600,000	\$1,690,000	\$910,000	6.56%	13-Jun-00	14-Jun-10
CBA	130	\$2,600,000	\$1,229,331	\$1,370,669	6.32%	26-Jun-01	28-Jun-11
NAB	131	\$2,600,000	\$956,850	\$1,643,150	6.85%	27-Jun-02	27-Jun-12
Westpac	132	\$1,882,000	\$552,510	\$1,329,490	5.16%	27-Jun-03	27-Jun-13
CBA	133	\$1,800,000	\$349,402	\$1,450,598	6.36%	23-Jun-04	23-Jun-14
Westpac	134	\$1,600,000	\$183,495	\$1,416,505	6.05%	29-Jun-05	30-Jun-15
NAB	135	\$1,400,000	\$63607	\$1,336,393	6.48%	30-Jun-06	29-Jun-16
TOTAL		\$18,082,000	\$7,782,836	\$10,299,164			

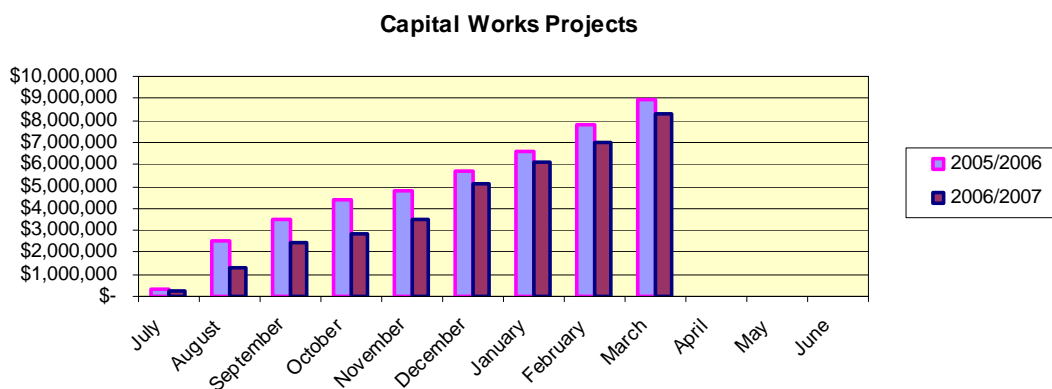
Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007**Capital Works Projects**

During March 2007, Council expended \$1,296,000 on capital works, which compares to \$1,103,100 during March 2006, an increase of \$192,900.

Council's 2006/2007 total revised budget for capital works is \$28,395,400, which leaves funds of \$20,109,700 unexpended at the end of March. \$11,300,000 relates to the Depot relocation.

The following graph compares the gross cumulative monthly expenditure totals for capital works for financial years 2005/2006 and 2006/2007.

**CONSULTATION**

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) maintained the official cash rate at 6.25% during the month of March.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Not applicable.

SUMMARY

As at 31 March 2007:

- Council's total investment portfolio is \$50,772,200. This compares to an opening balance of \$36,366,900 as at 1 July 2006, an increase of \$14,405,300.
- Council's interest on investments totals \$2,143,100. This compares to the year to date budget of \$2,070,000.
- Council's total debt stands at \$10,299,200.

RECOMMENDATION

That the summary of investments and loan liabilities for March 2007 be received and noted.

CERTIFICATE OF THE DIRECTOR FINANCE & BUSINESS

I certify that as at the date of this report the investments listed have been made and are held in compliance with Council's Investment Policy and appropriate legislation.

Edwin Athaide
Finance & Business Officer

John Clark
**Director Corporate
Responsible Accounting Officer**

INVESTMENT & LOAN LIABILITY AS AT 31 MARCH 2007

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To present to Council investment allocations, returns on investments and details of loan liabilities for March 2007.

BACKGROUND:

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 18 July 2006 (Minute No.254).

COMMENTS:

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) maintained the official cash rate at 6.25% during the month of March.

RECOMMENDATION:

That the summary of investments and loan liabilities for March 2007 be received and noted.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To present to Council investment allocations, returns on investments and details of loan liabilities for March 2007.

BACKGROUND

Council's investments are made in accordance with the Local Government Act (1993), the Local Government (General) Regulation 2005 and Council's Investment Policy which was adopted by Council on 18 July 2006 (Minute No. 254).

This policy allows Council to utilise the expertise of external fund managers or make direct investments for the investment of Council's surplus funds.

COMMENTS

During the month of March, Council had a net cash outflow of \$1,430,000 and gross interest and capital appreciation on Council's investments was \$262,000.

Council's total investment portfolio at the end of March 2007 is \$50,772,200. This compares to an opening balance of \$36,366,900 as at 1 July 2006.

Council's interest on investments for March year to date is \$2,143,100 compared to a year to date budget of \$2,070,000. This is a positive result as Council is achieving higher than expected rates of returns on investments and is meeting budget despite funds from the sale of Council's Depot not being received as anticipated.

Council's total debt as at 31 March 2007 stands at \$10,299,200.

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

Council's investment portfolio is monitored and assessed based on the following criteria:

- **Management of General Fund Bank Balance**

The aim is to keep the general fund bank balance as low as possible and hence maximise the amount invested on a daily basis.

- **Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index**

This measures the annualised yield (net of fees and charges) for each of Council's portfolios. The weighted average return for the total portfolio of funds is compared to the industry benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index.

Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007

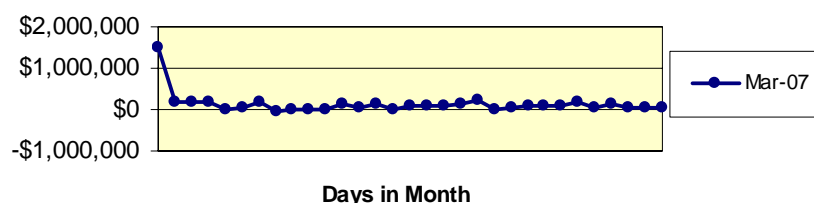
- Allocation of Surplus Funds**

This represents the mix or allocation of surplus funds with each of Council's Fund Managers and direct securities.

Council's Investment Policy requires that not more than 35% of funds are to be with any one Fund Manager. All funds are kept below this required level of 35%.

Management of General Fund Bank Balance

During March, Council had a net outflow of funds of \$1,430,000. This was as a result of payments made to Waste Services and NSW Fire Brigade.

Management of General Fund Bank Balance**Funds Performance against the UBS Bank Bill Index**

Issuer	Investment Name	Investment Rating	Invested at 31-Mar-07 \$000's	Period Return (%)	YTD Return (%)	% of Total Invested
Macquarie Bank	Macquarie Income Plus	A	9,731	6.36	6.67	19.03
Select Access Investments	Titanium AAA	AAA	2,000	7.38	7.20	3.91
Deutsche Bank	Deutsche Income	A	11,909	6.33	6.71	23.29
Perpetual	Perpetual Credit Income	A	5,324	6.60	6.59	10.41
Bendigo Bank	Turrumurra Community Bank	BBB	559	6.52	6.27	1.09
Adelaide Bank	AAA SAVER	AAA	10,250	6.61	6.57	20.04
CBA/Helix Capital Jersey	Oasis Portfolio Note	AAA	2,000	7.35	7.33	3.91
Longreach/Rabobank	Longreach CPWF	AAA	3,254	4.54	27.07	6.36
ABN AMRO/Rembrandt Australia	SURF CPDO	AAA	2,015	8.45	8.35	3.94
NSW Treasury Corp	KRGC Tcorp MTGF	UNRATED	2,079	1.27	9.03	4.07
UBS AG London	LongreachSTIRM	AA+	1,000	2.52	5.31	1.96
Westpac Bank	Camelot	AA-	1,017	21.70	14.05	1.99
TOTALS/WEIGHTED AVERAGES			51,138	6.50	8.09	100

Matured/Traded Investments - Weighted YTD Average Return (%)

5.94

Weighted Average Overall Return Year To Date (%)

7.98

Benchmark Return: UBSWA Bank Bill Index(%)

6.35

Variance From Benchmark (%)

1.63

Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007

The weighted average return for the total portfolio year to date was 7.98% compared to the benchmark of the UBS Bank Bill Index of 6.35%

Comments on Individual Investment Performance

Longreach/Rabobank: This investment is in property, infrastructure and utilities and was made on 29 September 2006. The unit price has improved by 8.46% since inception with an increase of 0.38% over the month of March. As this investment has been in existence for less than 1 year, returns when annualised can appear to exaggerate performance. It should be noted that the actual return for the fund is 8.46% which is within the Fund Manager's expectation to have a target range of 8% to 10% pa over the life of the investment.

Treasury Corporation: The investment in the medium term growth fund was made in October 2006. This is a fund managed by the NSW Treasury Corporation which invests in a range of Australian shares 12.5%, international shares 12.5%, bonds and cash 75%. Shares experienced a decline in value driven predominantly by significant downward market movement at the end of February. Despite this, the unit price increased by 0.12% in March and as at 12 April is 1% above the February level. This provides comfort that these products are able to sustain adversity from major cyclical economic events, driving the good result of 9.03% annualised on this investment.

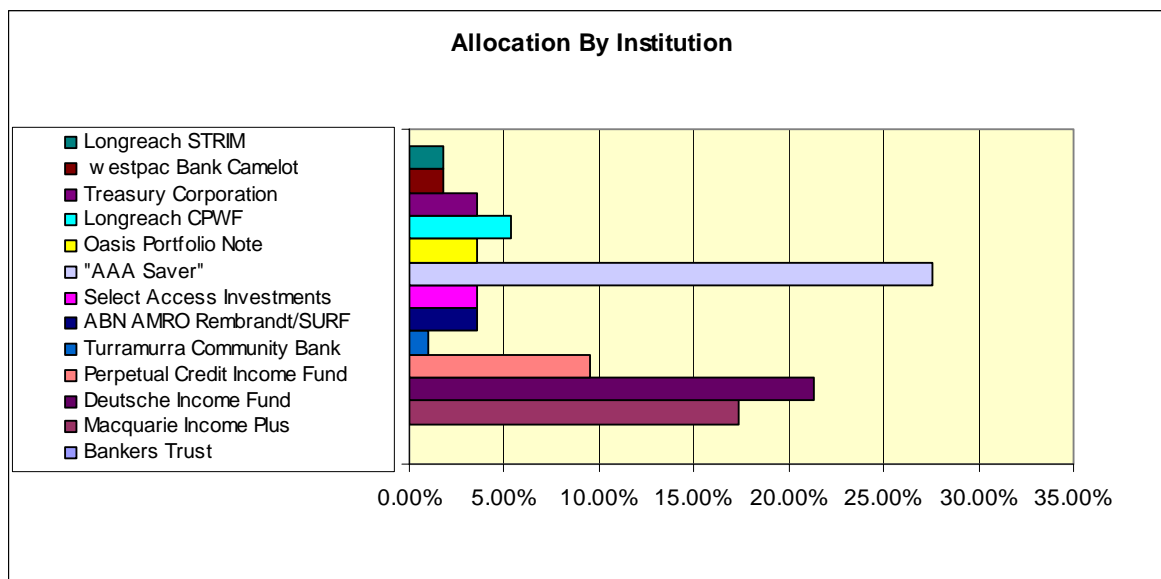
Westpac/Camelot: This new investment made at the end of February in a fund that provides an opportunity to diversify into a unique foreign exchange strategy with low correlation to other products and asset classes. The fund attained a period return of 21% which equates to 14.05% year to date. This is within the expected average return of 15% over the life of the investment.

Longreach/STIRM: This new investment in February linked to the performance of a short term interest rate yield enhancement strategy. Returns are based on a fixed coupon payable quarterly and a floating coupon based on the performance with additional return on maturity as capital gain. As fees for this product were taken up front the Net Asset Value (NAV) started 0.50% lower at 99.50. This is the reason that the annualised return was only 5.3%. The NAV has now moved to 100.04 subsequent to this reporting period and is in line with the fund manager's expectation of a target return between 8% and 10% per annum.

Item 8

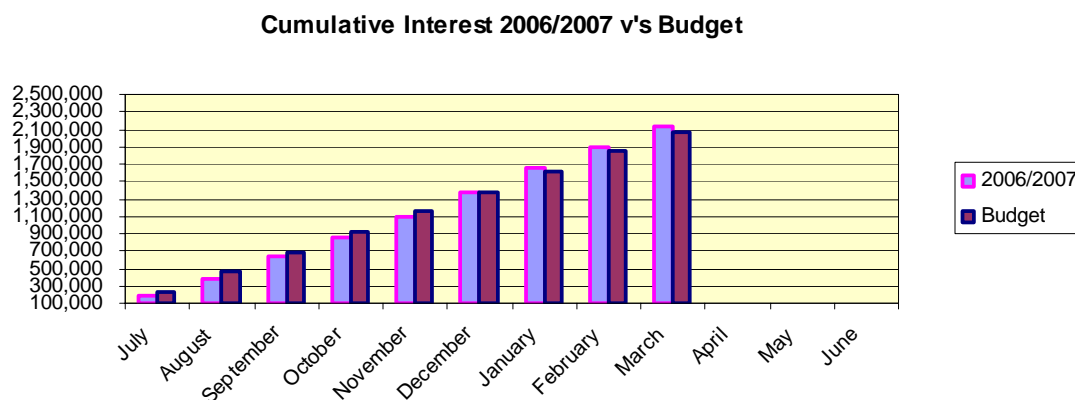
S02722
2 April 2007

Council's funds during March were allocated as follows:



Cumulative Interest

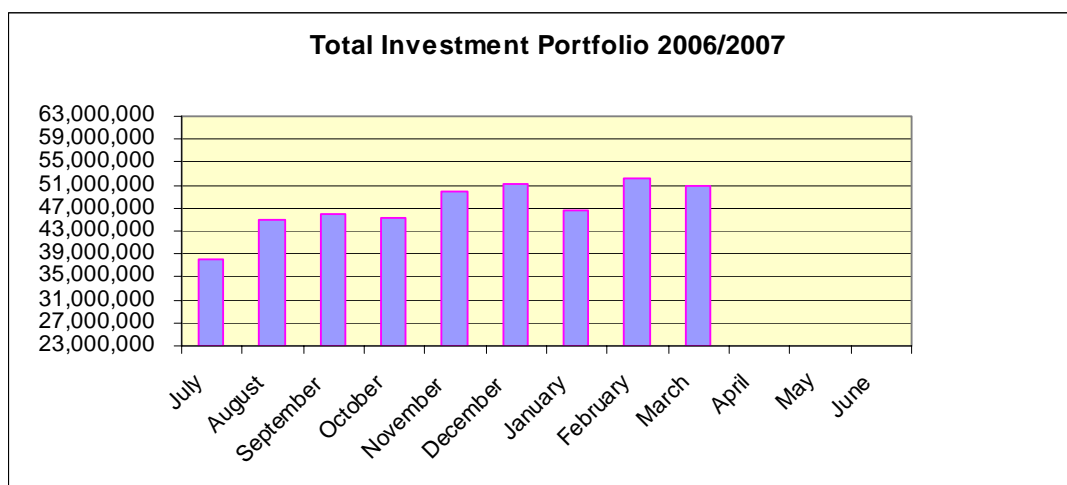
The following chart compares the interest earned on a cumulative monthly basis against the budgeted year to date forecast. At the end of March, year to date interest earnings totalled \$2,143,100 against a budget of \$2,070,000, representing a positive variance of \$73,100.



Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007**Total Investment Portfolio**

The following chart tracks the year to date investment portfolio balances for 2006/2007.



During March 2007 Council's investment portfolio decreased by \$1,430,000.

Council's closing investment portfolio after interest and fees of \$50,772,200 in March 2007 is \$14,405,300 higher than the July 2006 opening balance of \$36,366,900.

Summary of Borrowings

There were no loan repayments made in January leaving total debt at \$10,299,200.

Lender	Loan Number	Original Principal	Principal Repayments	Balance Outstanding	Interest Rate	Draw Down Date	Maturity Date
Westpac	127	\$1,000,000	\$807,641	\$192,359	6.32%	29-Jun-98	29-Jun-08
CBA No 1	128	\$2,600,000	\$1,950,000	\$650,000	6.56%	29-Jun-99	13-Jun-09
CBA No 2	129	\$2,600,000	\$1,690,000	\$910,000	6.56%	13-Jun-00	14-Jun-10
CBA	130	\$2,600,000	\$1,229,331	\$1,370,669	6.32%	26-Jun-01	28-Jun-11
NAB	131	\$2,600,000	\$956,850	\$1,643,150	6.85%	27-Jun-02	27-Jun-12
Westpac	132	\$1,882,000	\$552,510	\$1,329,490	5.16%	27-Jun-03	27-Jun-13
CBA	133	\$1,800,000	\$349,402	\$1,450,598	6.36%	23-Jun-04	23-Jun-14
Westpac	134	\$1,600,000	\$183,495	\$1,416,505	6.05%	29-Jun-05	30-Jun-15
NAB	135	\$1,400,000	\$63,607	\$1,336,393	6.48%	30-Jun-06	29-Jun-16
TOTAL		\$18,082,000	\$7,782,836	\$10,299,164			

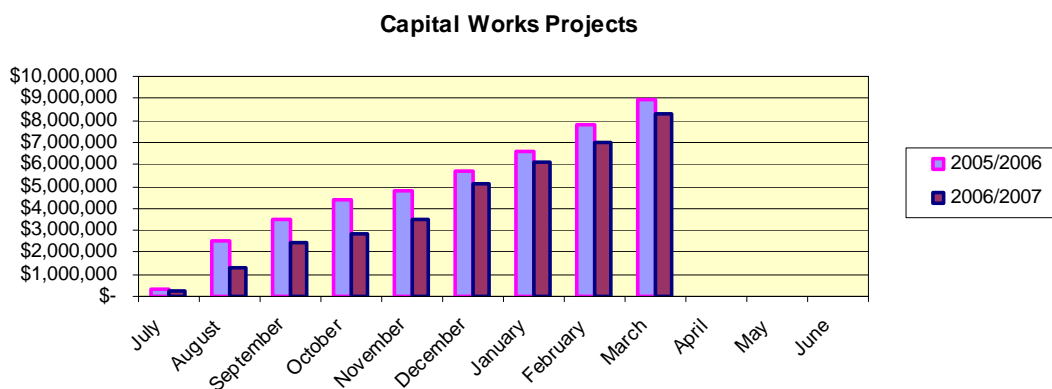
Item 8

S02722
2 April 2007**Capital Works Projects**

During March 2007, Council expended \$1,296,000 on capital works, which compares to \$1,103,100 during March 2006, an increase of \$192,900.

Council's 2006/2007 total revised budget for capital works is \$28,395,400, which leaves funds of \$20,109,700 unexpended at the end of March. \$11,300,000 relates to the Depot relocation.

The following graph compares the gross cumulative monthly expenditure totals for capital works for financial years 2005/2006 and 2006/2007.

**CONSULTATION**

Not applicable.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Reserve Bank of Australia (RBA) maintained the official cash rate at 6.25% during the month of March.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Not applicable.

SUMMARY

As at 31 March 2007:

- Council's total investment portfolio is \$50,772,200. This compares to an opening balance of \$36,366,900 as at 1 July 2006, an increase of \$14,405,300.
- Council's interest on investments totals \$2,143,100. This compares to the year to date budget of \$2,070,000.
- Council's total debt stands at \$10,299,200.

RECOMMENDATION

That the summary of investments and loan liabilities for March 2007 be received and noted.

CERTIFICATE OF THE DIRECTOR FINANCE & BUSINESS

I certify that as at the date of this report the investments listed have been made and are held in compliance with Council's Investment Policy and appropriate legislation.

Edwin Athaide
Finance & Business Officer

John Clark
**Director Corporate
Responsible Accounting Officer**

BUSHLAND CATCHMENTS & NATURAL AREAS REFERENCE GROUP

Monday 2 April 2007
Level 3 Ante Room 7.00pm – 9.00 pm

Attendees:

Members	Councillors	Staff
Margery Street Neroli Lock Nancy Pallin Margaret Booth Mark Taylor Chris McIntosh Stephen Shortis David Robinson Colin Manton	Clr. A. Andrew – Chair	Peter Davies – Manager Sustainability & Natural Environments Graeme Williams – Community Environment Officer

Apologies:

Members	Councillors	Staff
	Clr. M. Shelley – Deputy Chair Clr. E. Malicki	Steven Head – Director Open Space & Planning

Meeting open 7.05pm.

Declaration of Pecuniary Interests:

No pecuniary interest declared.

Confirmation of Minutes:

Minutes from meeting of 19 February 2007, were confirmed with no changes.

Business arising from the previous meeting

No business arising from meeting of Monday, 19 February 2007.

General Business

BC&NARG 36 – Resignation and nominations for Committee members

Recent correspondence from James Rennie (Earth Tech) was received informing Council of his resignation from the Bushland, Catchments & Natural Areas Reference Group. This highlighted the need to renew nominations for existing members. Nomination forms were distributed to all members for their consideration of renewal or resignation. At this meeting, Dr Mark Taylor also announced his resignation from the Committee as he has accepted a new role with the Land and Environment Court as Acting Commissioner.

Nomination forms are due on Monday 16 April 2007. Manager Sustainability & Natural Environments will ensure letters of appreciation to all members of the Committee are sent.

BC&NARG 37 – Bushland Priority Rating System

Council's Community Environment Officer conducted a presentation to the Committee on the Bushland Priority Rating System with a focus on the technical assessment. It was discussed how the results of the surveys would be used including directing regeneration programs and interface programs such as Bush Neighbours and Bushcare. The Community Environment Officer advised that further work will occur including community inputs into the decision support system and how to deal with clustering of data around the Y axis (values).

Colin Manton stated that National Parks and Wildlife Service have done a similar exercise as part of the State of Park survey.

BC&NARG 38 – Illegal Dumping Campaign

Council's Community Environment Officer led a discussion on the Illegal Dumping Campaign. The public program focuses on dumping hot spots and encourages residents to report illegal dumpers to Council. The Community Environment Officers and Council Rangers will manage the campaign with an official launch in the coming months.

BC&NARG 39 – Amended Bushfire Management Policy

Manager Sustainability & Natural Environments and Colin Manton gave an outline of the amended Bushfire Management Policy as well as the revision and upgrade of the fire planning code.

It was noted that the planning for bushfire protection training was attended by many Rural Fire Service staff last week. Colin Manton also gave the Committee an update on the Planning for Bushfire Protection guidelines.

Margaret Booth noted the inclusion of Bushcare sites into the amended Policy.

The following comments/ suggested changes for the document were made:

- Nancy Pallin suggested that the interface period be based on the Keith classification. There was a suggestion to add another column as to how it can relate to Keith's frequency in planning for bushfire protection (Appendix A).
- Page 15: closed fire heath – not NIL (but) rather no set (exclude fire).
- Page 14: geology terminology needs updating.

BC&NARG 40 – Amended Weed Management Policy

Council's Community Environment Officer discussed the updated Weed Management Policy and how the changes have been derived from the changes to the Noxious Weeds Act. David Robinson suggested that the Community Environment Officer look at the definition of trees by the Land & Environment Court.

Chris McIntosh informed the Committee that the National Parks & Wildlife Weed Management Strategy is due for review at the end of the year and will be discussed through Sydney North Regional Weed Strategy.

Other business

Manager Sustainability & Natural Environments thanked Nancy Pallin and Dr Mark Taylor for their comments in relation to the draft Management Plan. Manager Sustainability & Natural Environments advised the Committee that the draft Management Plan will be reported to Council at the meeting of Tuesday 24 April 2007.

The Threatened Species Demonstration Site Open Day at Dalrymple Hay Reserve on Saturday 31 March 2007 proved to be a success with approximately 60 attendees.

Next Meeting

Monday 18 June 2007 – Level 3 Ante Room at 7.00pm.

Meeting Closed at 9.10pm

PLANNING REFORM FUNDING KU-RING-GAI/HORNSBY SUB REGIONAL EMPLOYMENT STUDY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To seek endorsement of draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Council and the Department of Planning for funding to prepare a Subregional Employment Study.

BACKGROUND:

Council applied under the Planning Reform Fund for joint funding with Hornsby Council to prepare an employment lands study. The DOP have indicated they will contribute \$40,000 towards the project. Hornsby and Ku-ring-gai have indicated they will contribute an additional \$40,000 towards the overall project cost of \$80,000. The MOU requires Council's endorsement prior to final allocation of funding by the Department.

COMMENTS:

Ku-ring-gai Council, Hornsby Shire Council and the Department of Planning have prepared a draft MOU for the employment land study. It is recommended that Council endorse the draft MOU for the project.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council endorse the draft Memorandum of Understanding as outlined in this report and that the General Manager be delegated authority to sign the Memorandum of Understanding subject to any minor amendments that may be requested by Hornsby Shire Council and/or the Department of Planning.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek endorsement of draft Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between Council and the Department of Planning for funding to prepare a Subregional Employment Study.

BACKGROUND

Council made an application, in conjunction with Hornsby Shire Council, for \$100,000 for planning reform funds to assist the councils in undertaking a Subregional Employment Study in the context of the Metropolitan Strategy. The Study is proposed to ensure local employment lands strategies facilitate opportunities for an additional 8,000 jobs to be provided within the Subregion by the year 2031 as required by the Metropolitan Strategy.

In March 2007, Council received a letter from the DoP (copy attached) advising that the Minister for Planning has approved a contribution of \$40,000 towards the Subregional Employment Study.

A MOU containing a project plan and the terms and conditions of the funds was attached to the Department's letters. The Department has advised that Council and the Department need to agree on the project plans and sign the MOU by 27 April 2007 to secure the funding. Accordingly, Council officers from both Hornsby and Ku-ring-gai Council attended a meeting with representatives from the Department's Sydney North West Regional Office on 4 April 2007 and have prepared a draft MOU for the project. The MOU requires Council endorsement prior to final allocation of funding by the Department.

COMMENTS

Subregional Employment Study

A draft MOU between both Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby Shire Councils and the DoP for the preparation of the Subregional Employment Study is attached for Council's consideration. The key components of the MOU are summarised as follows:

Purpose of the MOU: The purpose of the MOU is to undertake the Subregional Employment Study in accordance with the agreed project plan and the specified terms and conditions.

Objectives of the Planning Reform Fund: The objectives of the Fund are to assist Councils in preparing new principal LEPs, planning strategies to inform the preparation of LEPs and to identify solutions to broader issues that can be applied in other areas.

Schedule A - Project Plan: The schedule is comprised of the aim, outcome, scope and constraints of the project, the resources, a project workplan, project management and communication details, payment details and special conditions. These are summarised as follows:

Item 10

S02315
13 April 2007

Aims: The main aim of the Subregional Employment Study is to ensure local employment lands strategies facilitate opportunities for an additional 8,000 jobs to be provided within the Subregion by the year 2031 as required by the Metropolitan Strategy.

The main objective of the Study is to develop a strategy for zoning, land uses and controls for employment lands that is consistent with the hierarchy of commercial centres under the Metropolitan Strategy and the State Government's Standard LEP Template.

Outcomes: There are a number of expected outcomes of the Study, namely the:

- * Identification of the key issues and trends affecting employment lands;
- * Identification of the roles and key opportunities for individual centres and confirmation of the Commercial Centres Hierarchy;
- * Determination as to whether appropriate lands are zoned for employment purposes to ensure the North Subregional employment targets are met; and
- * Advice on the development capacity, appropriate zonings, land uses and controls to achieve employment growth and consolidation of the Commercial Centres Hierarchy.

Scope: The scope notes that the project covers all employment lands within the Sydney North Subregion and should be completed within 14 months. The planning controls and strategies that relate to housing are instrumental in the growth and development of employment lands within the Subregion. Under the Metropolitan Strategy, the North Sub-Region is required to provide 21,000 new dwellings and opportunity for an additional 8,000 jobs by the year 2031.

The scope identifies that the project will involve reviewing the employment lands within the Subregion to ensure that appropriate lands are available and located to facilitate the provision of an additional 8,000 jobs to address the employment demands generated by the projected increase in population. The project will include a review of the zoning and permissible uses within each centre within the Subregion in the context of the Metropolitan Strategy, local strategies and the LEP Template.

Constraints: The project contains a number of constraints and assumptions. It is assumed that the Subregional Plan will require the North Region to provide opportunity for an additional 8,000 jobs by the year 2031 to cater for the increase in population growth associated with additional dwelling provision.

Council recently completed a review of its 6 major commercial centres in providing opportunities for retail and commercial expansion to satisfy the expected population growth within these centres. This growth is catered for under the draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP.

In 1998, Hornsby Council completed the first stage of an Employment Lands Review (ELR) to provide a comprehensive strategic plan and direction for employment lands throughout the Shire. The ELR concludes that existing commercial centres and industrial land should be maintained and further expansion discouraged. The project will assess the proposed expansion of centres within Ku-ring-gai on a subregional basis and review the findings and recommendations of the ELR to ensure that Subregional strategies facilitate achievement of the employment targets under the Metropolitan Strategy.

Item 10

S02315
13 April 2007

Resources: The resources identified to undertake the project include a consultant town planner and land economist, and a Working Party comprising three Council officers from both Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby Shire Councils and a representative from the DOP.

Project Budget: The total budget for the project is \$80,000. Both Councils are to provide \$20,000 each in funding with the balance of \$40,000 to be provided by the DOP.

Project Workplan: The project workplan identifies the tasks, milestones, timeframe, task responsibility and output to be achieved at the end of each milestone. The project workplan identifies that the project should commence in May 2007 with a Working Party inception meeting. The draft Study should be endorsed for public exhibition in February 2008 and the final Study (for use in the Comprehensive LEP process) should be adopted in June 2008.

Management and Project Stakeholders: Ku-ring-gai Council will take on the role of Project Director for the purpose of financial and consultant contractual administration of the project. A Working Party will oversee the project and report key project milestones to both Councils and the DOP.

Payment: Payment of the funds by the Department will be made in three instalments, one at the commencement of the project and the others at key milestones. The instalments will be distributed to reflect the costs throughout the various stages of the project.

Schedule B - Terms and Conditions of Funding: The schedule is comprised of terms and conditions that address funding acceptance, timeframe for the project, changes to the project, payment, project management, project reporting, project review and evaluation, project finalisation, project responsibility, insurance and indemnity, project acknowledgement, electronic access to planning instruments, access to reports and documents, taxation, dispute resolution and breach of conditions.

Schedule C - Party Details: The schedule includes the details for the Department of Planning and both Hornsby Shire and Ku-ring-gai Councils.

CONSULTATION

The Department has advised that Council and the Department need to agree on the project plans and sign the MOU by 27 April 2007 to secure funding. Accordingly, on 4 April 2007 Council officers from both Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby Council attended a meeting with representatives from the Department's Sydney North West Regional Office to prepare the draft MOU for the project. The draft MOU has been prepared having regard to comments made by the DOP. The MOU requires Council endorsement prior to final agreement by the Department.

Endorsement is also required from Hornsby Shire Council for the draft MOU for the Subregional Employment Study. The draft will be considered by Hornsby Council on 18 April 2007.

Item 10

S02315
13 April 2007

In the event that Ku-ring-gai Council or the Department requires further amendment to the draft MOU prior to finalisation, it is appropriate that the General Manager be delegated authority to make minor changes to the draft MOU.

Councillors were briefed on this project at the 23 April 2007 Planning Committee meeting.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Minister for Planning has approved a contribution of \$40,000 towards the preparation of the Subregional Employment Study. Ku-ring-gai Council will also be responsible for allocating \$20,000 to the Subregional Employment Study. This funding will come from the 2007/2008 Planning projects budget. The Department has advised that the MOU is required to be finalised by 27 April 2007 to secure funding.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Consultation with other Council departments is not required at this stage.

SUMMARY

Council made application for joint planning reform fund from the Department of Planning to assist Council in preparing a Subregional Employment Study in the context of the Metropolitan Strategy.

Council has received a letter from the DOP advising that the Minister for Planning has approved a contribution of \$40,000 towards the Subregional Employment Study. A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) containing a project plan and the terms and conditions of the funds was **attached** to the Department's letter. The Department has advised that Council and the Department need to agree on the project plans and sign the MOU by 27 April 2007 to secure the funding. The Draft MOU for the project has been prepared in consultation with DOP representatives. It is recommended that Council endorse the draft MOU and the General Manager be delegated authority to sign the MOU subject to any minor amendments requested by Hornsby Shire Council or the DOP.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. That Council endorse the draft Memorandum of Understanding and project plans attached.

Item 10

S02315
13 April 2007

- B. That the General Manager be delegated authority to sign the Memorandum of Understanding subject to any minor amendments requested by Hornsby Shire Council or the Department of Planning.
- C. That a copy of the final Memorandum of Understanding be circulated too all Councillors.

Antony Fabbro
Manager Urban Planning

Steven Head
Director Open Space and Planning

Attachments:

- 1. Letter offering funding from the Department of Planning - 746894**
- 2. Draft Memorandum of Understanding - Ku-ring-gai Residential Development Strategy - 758913**



NSW GOVERNMENT
Department of Planning

Office of the Director General

Mr John McKee
General Manager
Ku-ring-gai Council
Locked Bag 1056
PYMBLE NSW 2073



- 9 MAR 2007

Dear Mr McKee

I am pleased to advise you that the Minister for Planning has approved your recent expression of interest for project funding under the Planning Reform Fund (PRF) 2006/07.

The Minister has approved a contribution of \$40,000 towards the Ku-ring-gai/Hornsby Employment & Commercial Subregional Planning Study project.

All expressions of interest were thoroughly assessed by the Department. In some circumstances, the amounts requested were adjusted to ensure financial consistency across similar types of projects and to achieve a spread of Councils across the State.

Enclosed please find a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) which outlines the terms and conditions of the funds being provided as well as a project plan, the details of which will need to be completed and signed. I encourage you to make contact with the relevant Regional Office of the Department prior to completing the project plan so that it can be agreed and completed co-operatively.

Council and the Department will need to agree on the project plan and both sign the MOU. Project plans and MOUs should be finalised and received by the relevant Regional Office of the Department by **Friday 27 April 2007**. A tax invoice for the amount of the first instalment only (plus GST) should be provided at the same time as the completed MOU.

All discussions about the funding, completion of the project plan and agreement on the MOU should be undertaken with the Department's Regional Office. A list of regional offices is attached for your convenience.

The aim of the Planning Reform Fund is to support the development and implementation of reforms to the planning system. I am pleased that the Fund is also able to assist Councils to modernise their local environmental plans.

I trust these funds will be of assistance.

Yours sincerely

Sam Haddad
Director General



NSW GOVERNMENT
Department of Planning

Project Name

Planning Reform Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

Between

Department of Planning (“the Department”)

And

..... (name of Council/organisation)
(“the Organisation”)

Purpose of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between the Director-General of the Department of Planning (**the Department**) and(**the Organisation**) to undertake the project as detailed and agreed in Schedule A (**the Project**) under the Planning Reform Fund.

The Terms and Conditions for funding the Project are listed in Schedule B and the contact details of the parties are listed in Schedule C.

Objectives of the Planning Reform Fund (PRF)

Reform of the planning system is a priority of the NSW Government to deliver a more effective and efficient system. Modernising local planning is a key part of these reforms.

The intention of the PRF is to improve the NSW planning system consistent with the provisions of clause 245 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

The aim of the PRF is to support the development and implementation of reforms to the planning system, to streamline the planning process, making it more strategic, efficient and transparent while enhancing community involvement.

The PRF helps fund the reforms and can assist Councils in particular by supporting the delivery of new local plans and key strategic planning projects.

The PRF supports Councils and other organisations to:

- prepare new principal LEPs (including mapping) based on the Standard Instrument (LEP) Order 2006, and to be delivered over five years (commencing March 2006)
- undertake sub-regional and local planning strategies to support new LEPs — (eg to identify potential for housing and employment capacity, or to identify biodiversity conservation areas)
- prepare economic development strategies to support new LEPs — (eg for designated business and industrial zones or strategic centres and corridors, or to implement State resource sector strategies)
- identify solutions to broader issues that can be applied in other areas — (eg planning for rural lands or regional town centres or areas required to manage substantial change, natural resource planning, or management of salinity)

Signed on behalf of the Director-General
of the **Department of Planning**
by the Regional Director

Signed on behalf of the **Organisation**
by

.....

.....

Date.....

Date.....

Schedule A – Project Plan

To be completed in co-operation between the Organisation/Council and the Department of Planning.

Project Name:	
Project Organisation:	

1. Aim, Outcomes, Scope and Constraints

1.1 Aim and Objectives

[Clear concise statements as to why we propose to carry out this project and what the project is intended to do/change]

1.2 Outcomes and Outputs

[What do we expect to achieve, what benefits will there be, what are the actual deliverables of the project]

-
-
-

1.3 Project Scope

[What is the scope of the project – eg geographical area, social, economic, ecological and/or infrastructure focus, length of time of the project]

1.4 Assumptions, Constraints and Risks

[What are you assuming: existence of data, availability of staff, facilities, equipment, budget]

[What constraints exist: budget, resources, timeline]

[what are the possible risks to the project and how will these be managed]

2. Resources Needed

2.1 Existing Staff Support

[What staff will be involved in this project and what percentage of their time - are they funded by the organisation or through the approved PRF funding or some other source eg the project manager]

Staff Member and Position	Project Role	Time Required	Source of Funds

2.2 Project Budget

*Note: All figures should be excluding GST

Project Funding

Approved PRF Funding	\$
Organisation Funding	\$
Funding from other sources	\$
TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING (excluding GST)	\$

Budget Summary

*Note: All figures should be excluding GST

[Below are suggested line items only]

Item	Anticipated Cost (excluding GST) 2007/08	Anticipated Cost (excluding GST) 2008/09	TOTAL
Staff salary costs/Consultant costs	\$		
Data Acquisition/equipment			
Operating Costs			
TOTAL			

3. Project Workplan

[Provide details of all tasks, time they will take as well as major milestones – this should be a detailed project work plan and can be separately attached]

Description of Tasks and Milestones	Timeframe	Responsibility	Output to be achieved
eg inception meeting			
eg final Project report			

4. Project Management and Communication

4.1 Management

[Describe the arrangements/structures which will be put in place to manage the project]

[Explain how the Department will be involved in critical decision making for the project]

[Describe how the project will be integrated into the organisation's corporate priorities]

[Explain how the quality of the project outcomes/outputs will be monitored]

4.2 Project Stakeholders

[Who are the stakeholders for the project, what are their likely expectations and how will they be included/involved in the project outcomes, what consultation will be undertaken]

5. Payment by Instalment

PRF payments will be made in instalments on receipt of a tax invoice and progress report from the Organisation.

An initial payment will be made on the agreement of the project plan and signing of the MOU. A second instalment will be made at a significant milestone of the project and the final payment will be made at the completion of the project.

Payment Instalment	Projected Timing	Progress Requirements	Payment amount
1st instalment Agreement of project Plan and MOU signed		Provision of tax invoice for the instalment amount and MOU and project plan agreed and signed	
2 nd instalment –			
3rd instalment –			

6. Special Conditions

Any special conditions requested by the Department

Schedule B - Terms and Conditions of Funding

Funding Acceptance

1. The Organisation confirms acceptance of the Terms and Conditions contained in this MOU and any special conditions included in separate correspondence from the Department.

Timeframe for Project

2. Unless otherwise agreed by the Department in writing, the project described in Schedule A must be completed within two years from signing this MOU.

Changes to the Project

3. Funding under this MOU must be spent solely on the Project. The Project plan details outlined in Schedule A may be amended only with consultation and written agreement between the Department and the Organisation.
4. The Department may require special conditions for the project and these will be provided in writing to the Organisation.

Payment by Instalment

5. The Department agrees to make payments to the Organisation for the Project in instalments and only at the time of achieving the progress requirements as detailed and agreed in Schedule A.
6. PRF payments will be made in instalments on receipt of a tax invoice and progress report from the Organisation and completion of the relevant milestones to the satisfaction of the Department. Generally, there will be a maximum of 3 payments although for large projects 4 payments may be made. An initial payment will be made on the agreement of the project plan and signing of this MOU. A second instalment will be made at a significant milestone of the project and the final payment will be made at the completion of the project.
7. To seek payments, the Organisation must provide the Departmental contact officer with an invoice for the instalment amount requested and a progress report on the project. A copy of the standard reporting format is at Schedule D.
8. Payments are made at the sole discretion of the Department depending on the progress of the Project and whether the agreed milestones, timeframes and progress reports are acceptable to the Department.

Project Management

9. This MOU must contain the details of the nominated Project Manager from the Organisation who must liaise with the Department for the duration of the Project. Changes to the nominated project manager must be advised to Department as soon as practicable. Details to be outlined in Schedule C.
10. In the interest of maintaining a partnership approach between the NSW State Government and the Organisation toward completion of this Project and to ensure consistency with State and Regional planning objectives, it is a condition of this funding that the Department is involved in all critical decision making for the project as agreed and outlined in Schedule A and is represented on any committee set up to

manage the project.

Project Reporting

11. The Organisation must provide a progress report for the Project on a 4 monthly basis to the Department after the commencement of the project. Progress reports must refer specifically to the achievement of outputs and timeframes detailed in the project workplan in Schedule A and should outline any major issues or changes to the project. A copy of the standard reporting format is at Schedule D.
12. A report must be provided to the Department on a 4 monthly basis regardless of the level of progress of the project.
13. A progress report must be provided by the Organisation when seeking a payment instalment. The standard reporting format at Schedule D should be used.
14. A progress report can be requested by the Department at any other time.

Project Review & Evaluation

15. The Department may assess the Project's progress or delivery at any stage and may engage independent contractors to do this. The Organisation must promptly make all relevant records available for scrutiny for this purpose.

Project Finalisation

16. A final project report and acquittal certificate indicating the status of all PRF funds received for the project is required to be provided to the Department on completion of the Project. The standard reporting format (Schedule D) can be used for this purpose along with the acquittal certificate at Schedule E.
17. All reports and the acquittal certificate should be signed by an appropriate delegated financial officer of the Organisation.

Project Responsibility

18. The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for delivery and completion of the Project within the terms and conditions of this MOU. The Organisation must ensure that it and any organisation or person engaged to carry out work adhere to all regulatory requirements associated with carrying out the Project.

Insurance, Indemnity and Release

19. For the duration of the Project, the Organisation must hold appropriate insurance policies for public liability, workers compensation and professional indemnity.
20. The Organisation agrees to indemnify the Director-General on demand against any costs, demands, claims, liability, proceedings or loss including, but not limited to, actions in respect of any infringement of any intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with the Project or the Organisation's failure for any reason to act in accordance with this MOU.
21. The Organisation agrees to release and discharge the Director-General from any such costs, demands, claims, liability or proceedings or loss described in the preceding clause.

Project Acknowledgment

22. The Organisation must ensure that the NSW Government and the Department of Planning is acknowledged in all Project advertising and publicity, and must provide the Department with a copy of any proposed acknowledgement prior to release or publication. The Department can provide upon request an electronic copy of the Planning logo and guidelines for use of the logo.
23. The Organisation must ensure that where it organises the launching of an initiative or project, or a significant public event related to the Project, that an invitation to attend should be provided to the Minister for Planning and the Director-General or their nominated representatives.

Electronic Access to Planning Instruments (only applies to Councils)

24. Council agrees to provide the Department with electronic access to its LEPs and associated maps at no further cost, in a suitable format and within one month of gazettal of the LEP and when any subsequent amendments occur.

Access to Reports and Documents

25. The Organisation agrees to provide access to the Department without fee, to all information and materials collected as part of the project including all reports created as a result of the project. Where the Organisation utilises the services of another person, the Organisation must ensure that information collected and materials and reports created by that person are made available to the Department without fee.

GST

26. The Organisation must provide details to the Department of its current Australian Business Number ("ABN") or otherwise confirm that it is sponsored by an organisation holding an ABN.
27. Where either party ("the supplying party") makes a taxable supply to another party ("the receiving party"), the receiving party must pay an additional amount when it pays or provides that GST exclusive consideration, equal to the value of that GST exclusive consideration, multiplied by the prevailing GST rate.
28. The receiving party is not required to pay any amount of GST to the supplying party unless the supplying party has issued a tax invoice to the receiving party.
29. For this purposes of this clause, "GST" refers to goods & services tax imposed by any law including A New Tax System (Goods & Services Tax) Act 1999.

Dispute Resolution

30. Where the one party disputes any actions taken by the other party under this MOU, the parties agree to mediate such a dispute informally in a manner agreed between the parties.

Breach of Conditions

31. Failure to comply with these or any additional conditions imposed by correspondence from the Department may result in the termination of funding and repayment of part or all of the funds.

Schedule C – Party Details

To be completed by the Organisation and the Department of Planning

Item 1 The Department of Planning

Name: The Director-General of the Department of Planning

Address c/o The Regional Director
Department of Planning

Item 2 The Organisation

Name:

Address:

Phone:

Facsimile:



Planning Reform Fund

Project Report

To be completed 4 monthly and when requesting a payment instalment

This reporting template is to assist the Department of Planning and the Organisation to record the progress of the PRF project and to ensure that the project is on time and within budget.

The Organisation Name:		DoP Region:	
Date of Report:		Reporting Period:	eg 30/05/07-30/11/07
Project Manager: (The Organisation)		Project Manager: (DoP)	
Project Name:		PRF Approved Allocation:	

Project Update	
<p>What progress has been made in the last four months on the project? Which milestones have been completed?</p> <p>If any milestones have not been met, explain the reasons why.</p>	
<p>Is there a change to the methodology, timeframe or milestones of the project as stated in the project plan (MOU) and has this been endorsed in writing by DoP?</p>	
<p>Any comments/ issues in relation to the project? Please outline any risks or problems associated with the project.</p>	

FUNDS AND EXPENDITURE (all costs exclude GST)				
Workplan Task	Cost in work plan	% Complete	Cost to date (include costs incurred, yet to be claimed)	Comments/Details
Total		NA		

The Organisation Representative	Department of Planning
Signature:	
Name:	
Position:	
Date:	



Planning Reform Fund

Acquittal Certification

To be completed at the end of the project

The Organisation Name:		DoP Region:	
Date of Report:			
Project Manager: (The Organisation)		Project Manager: (DoP)	
Project Name:			

I the undersigned confirm that: [DELETE 1 OR 2 AS APPLICABLE]

1. An amount equal to the total funds paid by the Department of Planning (\$[insert amount]) (excluding GST) **has been expended** on the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the MOU dated [insert date] with the Department.

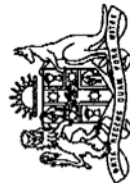
OR

2. The total amount of \$[insert amount] (excluding GST) **has not been expended**. An amount of \$ [insert amount] (excluding GST) has not been expended and these funds will be returned to the Department of Planning.

AND

A complete set of accounting and financial records relevant to the Project have been maintained.

Date:
Signature:
Name:
Organisation:
Position:



**Metropolitan Regional Office
&
Regional Offices Contact Details**

Region	Postal Address	Street Address	Phone	Fax
Sydney East Region	Locked Bag No 8 Redfern NSW 2016	Level 6, Tower 2 1 Lawson Square Redfern NSW 2016	02 8374 5939	02 8374 5991
Sydney North West Region	Locked Bag No 8 Redfern NSW 2016	Level 6, Tower 2 1 Lawson Square Redfern NSW 2016	02 8374 5930	02 8374 5991
Sydney South West Region	PO Box 404 Parramatta NSW 2124	10 Valentine Avenue Parramatta NSW 2124	02 9895 7633	02 9895 6270
Central Coast	PO Box 1148 Gosford NSW 2250	Level 3, 107 Mann Street Gosford NSW 2250	02 4348 5000	02 4323 6573
Hunter	PO Box 1226 Newcastle NSW 2300	Price Waterhouse Coopers Centre Level 2, 26 Honeysuckle Drive Newcastle NSW 2300	02 4904 2700	02 4904 2701
Murray/Murrumbidgee	PO Box 189 Queanbeyan NSW 2620	Suite U107, 1st Floor Riverside Plaza, 131-139 Monaro Street Queanbeyan NSW 2620	02 6128 3300	02 6297 9505
North Coast	Locked Bag 10 Grafton NSW 2460	76 Victoria Street Grafton NSW 2460	02 6641 6600	02 6641 6601
Southern	PO Box 5475 Wollongong NSW 2520	Level 2, 84 Crown Street Wollongong NSW 2520	02 4224 9450	02 4224 9470
Western	PO Box 717 Dubbo NSW 2830	209 Cobra Street Dubbo NSW 2830	02 6841 7528	02 6884 8483
Western	PO Box 550 Tamworth NSW 2340	Level 3, Noel Park House 155-157 Marius Street, Tamworth NSW 2340	02 6701 9689	02 6701 9690



Planning Reform Fund

Memorandum of Understanding

Between

Department of Planning (“the Department”)

And

Ku-ring-gai Council & Hornsby Shire Council

**.....
 (“the Organisation”)**

Purpose of the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU)

This Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) is between the Director-General of the Department of Planning (**the Department**) and **Ku-ring-gai Council & Hornsby Shire Council (the Organisation)** to undertake the project as detailed and agreed in Schedule A (**the Project**) under the Planning Reform Fund.

The Terms and Conditions for funding the Project are listed in Schedule B and the contact details of the parties are listed in Schedule C.

Objectives of the Planning Reform Fund (PRF)

Reform of the planning system is a priority of the NSW Government to deliver a more effective and efficient system. Modernising local planning is a key part of these reforms.

The intention of the PRF is to improve the NSW planning system consistent with the provisions of clause 245 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Regulation 2000*.

The aim of the PRF is to support the development and implementation of reforms to the planning system, to streamline the planning process, making it more strategic, efficient and transparent while enhancing community involvement.

The PRF helps fund the reforms and can assist Councils in particular by supporting the delivery of new local plans and key strategic planning projects.

The PRF supports Councils and other organisations to:

- prepare new principal LEPs (including mapping) based on the Standard Instrument (LEP) Order 2006, and to be delivered over five years (commencing March 2006)
- undertake sub-regional and local planning strategies to support new LEPs — (eg to identify potential for housing and employment capacity, or to identify biodiversity conservation areas)
- prepare economic development strategies to support new LEPs — (eg for designated business and industrial zones or strategic centres and corridors, or to implement State resource sector strategies)
- identify solutions to broader issues that can be applied in other areas — (eg planning for rural lands or regional town centres or areas required to manage substantial change, natural resource planning, or management of salinity)

Signed on behalf of the Director-General
of the **Department of Planning**
by the Regional Director

.....

Date.....

Signed on behalf of the **Organisation**
by

.....
Ku-ring-gai Council
Date.....

.....
Hornsby Shire Council
Date.....

Schedule A – Project Plan

To be completed in co-operation between the Organisation/Council and the Department of Planning.

Project Name:	<i>Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby Subregional Employment Study</i>
Project Organisation:	<i>Ku-ring-gai Council & Hornsby Shire Council</i>

1. Aim, Outcomes, Scope and Constraints

1.1 Aim and Objectives

- To ensure local employment lands strategies facilitate opportunities for an additional 8,000 jobs to be provided within the Subregion by the year 2031 as required by the Metropolitan Strategy.
- To develop a strategy for zoning, land uses and controls for employment lands that is consistent with the hierarchy of commercial centres under the Metropolitan Strategy and the State Government's Standard LEP Template.
- To develop a strategy for the provision of employment lands to encourage economic growth and employment to complement the new population growth for the North subregion projected under the Metropolitan Strategy.
- To identify employment lands in strategic areas that are accessible to residents, and ensure any new employment lands are strategically located close to the labour force and linked into the transport network.
- To develop a strategy that will promote business development that will not adversely impact upon the natural and built environment including heritage.
- To encourage development that improves the economic vitality, health, cultural environment and social environment of the North Subregion.

1.2 Outcomes and Outputs

- Identification of the key issues and trends affecting employment lands including the impacts of Centres externally and within the subregion.
- Identification of the roles and key opportunities for individual centres (commercial & retail) and confirmation of the Commercial Centres Hierarchy for the Subregion and Metropolitan Subregional Plan for the North Region.
- Determination as to whether appropriate lands are zoned for employment purposes to accommodate the retail, commercial and social needs of the community now and in the future to meeting the North Subregional employment targets.

- Advice on the development capacity, appropriate zonings, land uses and controls, consistent with the Standard LEP Template, that should be pursued to achieve employment growth and consolidation of the Commercial Centres Hierarchy.

1.3 Project Scope

The scope of the project covers all employment lands within the Sydney North Subregion (Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby Shire Council areas). It is expected that the project will address all permissible uses within those lands. The project should be completed within a 14 month time frame.

Instrumental in the growth and development of the employment lands within the Subregion are the planning controls and strategies that relate to housing. Under the Metropolitan Strategy, the North Sub-Region is required to provide 21,000 new dwellings by the year 2031. The two Councils have agreed to the allocation of 11,000 dwellings to Hornsby Shire and 10,000 dwellings to Ku-ring-gai. The Metropolitan Strategy also identifies that the Subregion should provide the opportunity for an additional 8,000 jobs by the year 2031.

Accordingly, the project will need to consider the relationship between residential and employment lands. The project will need to review the employment lands within the Subregion to ensure that appropriate lands are available and located to facilitate the provision of an additional 8,000 jobs within the Subregion to address the employment demands generated by the projected increase in population.

A subcomponent of the project has been completed in the form of the Ku-ring-gai Retail Centres Study, which identifies a centre hierarchy for Ku-ring-gai based on future retail demands. This study needs to be expanded upon to also address future provision of commercial and business floor space both within Ku-ring-gai and across the North Subregion.

Furthermore, the State Government has released the LEP Template which is required to be used in the preparation of a new Comprehensive LEP by each Council. Accordingly, the project includes a review of the zoning and permissible uses within each centre within the Subregion in the context of the Metropolitan Strategy, local strategies and the LEP Template.

1.4 Assumptions, Constraints

It is assumed that the North Region Subregional Plan will reflect the employment target in the Metropolitan Strategy that the region should provide the opportunity for an additional 8,000 jobs by the year 2031. Additional local employment opportunities are required to cater for the increase in population growth associated with additional dwelling provision in the Subregion.

Ku-ring-gai Council has just completed a review of its 6 major commercial centres providing opportunities for retail and commercial expansion to satisfy the expected population growth within these centres. This growth is catered for under the draft Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP (which is an LEP under the Standard Template). This proposed expansion under the Ku-ring-gai town centres LEP needs to be assessed on

a subregional basis to determine the required future employment generating growth in other centres across the subregion to satisfy the employment needs of the expected subregional population expansion. Specific studies undertaken by Ku-ring-gai Council as part of the town centres planning process and which can be utilised for the project include:

- Hill PDA Consultants Ku-ring-gai Retail Strategy 2005; and
- SGS Economics & Planning Pty Ltd Gordon Town Centre DCP & LEP.

In 1998, Hornsby Shire Council commenced an Employment Lands Review (ELR) to provide a comprehensive strategic plan and direction for employment lands throughout Hornsby Shire. As part of Stage 1 of the Review, Council prepared the ELR Report comprising an employment lands overview, description of population and household characteristics, community consultation, projections of retail, commercial and industrial demand and advice on policy issues. The Review considered issues related to employment lands, including the preparation of strategies to promote local employment and vibrant and attractive business centres in response to changing market conditions. Specifically, the ELR concludes that existing commercial centres and industrial land should be maintained and further expansion discouraged. The findings and recommendations of the ELR require review in the context of changing market and employment conditions and to ensure that local strategies facilitate achievement of the new dwelling and employment targets released as part of the Metropolitan Strategy.

There is a significant amount of existing regional research and data that can be used in the project. This includes:

General Studies and research

- BIS Shrapnel Economic Sydney Suburban Centres and Office Parks 2005-2019;
- SGS Metro-politan Sub Regional Planning profiles May 2006;
- NSROC Study- "Economic contribution of the NRSOC region" Centre for International Economics, Canberra & Sydney December 2004; and
- ABS regional data.

2. Resources Needed

The project will be undertaken by a suitably qualified and experienced consultant team in accordance with an adopted project brief. It is anticipated that the consultant team would, at a minimum, comprise of a town planner and land economist.

The project will be overseen by a Working Party comprised of Council officers from Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby Shire Councils. A representative from the Department of Planning has been nominated as a liaison officer between the Organisation and Department and will attend Working Party meetings at key stages in the progression of the project and will be kept informed of the progress of the project.

The Council representatives on the Working Party will report back to their respective Councils to keep Councillors informed of the progress of the project.

2.1 Existing Staff Support

Staff Member and Position	Project Role	Time Required	Source of Funds
Steven Head – Director Strategy	Member of the project Working Party		Ku-ring-gai Council
Antony Fabbro – Manager Urban Planning	Member of the project Working Party		Ku-ring-gai Council
Craige Wyse – Senior Urban Planner	Member of the project Working Party		Ku-ring-gai Council
Peter Hinton – Executive Manager, Planning Division	Member of the project Working Party		Hornsby Shire Council
James Farrington – Manager, Town Planning Services	Member of the project Working Party		Hornsby Shire Council
TBA – Principal Strategic Planner	Member of the project Working Party		Hornsby Shire Council
TBA	Member of the project Working Party and liaison officer		Department of Planning

2.2 Project Budget

Project Funding

Approved PRF Funding	\$40,000
Organisation Funding	
<i>Ku-ring-gai Council</i>	\$20,000
<i>Hornsby Shire Council</i>	\$20,000
Funding from other sources	Nil
TOTAL PROJECT FUNDING (excluding GST)	\$80,000

Budget Summary

*Note: All figures should be excluding GST

Item	Anticipated Cost (excluding GST) 2007/08	Anticipated Cost (excluding GST) 2008/09	TOTAL
Review of employment lands (including role and function of Centres)	\$15,000	-	\$15,000
Advice on policy Issues and trends	\$15,000	-	\$15,000
Projections of retail, commercial and industrial demand	\$15,000	-	\$15,000
Planning Recommendations on zoning and permissible landuses	\$30,000	-	\$30,000
Report Costs	\$5,000	-	\$5,000
TOTAL	\$80,000	-	\$80,000

3. Project Workplan

Description of Tasks and Milestones DRAFT ONLY	Timeframe	Responsibility	Output to be achieved
Inception meeting Hornsby & Ku-ring-gai.	May 2007	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Agreement on process and roles
Prepare consultants brief and supporting information in conjunction with Hornsby Council as per MOU- (Council sign off reports if required). Agree on budget, roles and timeline and appoint team. Call for expressions of interest and notification.	June 2007	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Agreed brief and EOI process
Expression of interest circulated and assessed by joint team & consultant selected.	July 2007	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Consultants selected
Terms of engagement finalised, timetable and consultant appointed with 4 month time frame for draft report to be completed.	August 2007	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Project determined
Project commences and includes, data review, land audit, field work, review of existing reports and initial consultation period with relevant stakeholders- eg state government, local chambers of commerce conducted by consultant.	September 2007	Consultant under supervision	Study Underway Consultation
Draft Study reported and adopted by Councils for exhibition.	February 2008	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Adopted strategy for exhibition
Plan exhibited and reviewed in response to submissions	March – April 2008	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Exhibition and review
Final study reported and adopted by Councils for use in the Comprehensive LEP process for each Council- part of the Sub regional planning strategy	June 2008	Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby	Final strategy for implementation

4. Project Management and Communication

4.1 Management

Ku-ring-gai Council will take on the role of Project Director for the purpose of financial and consultant contractual administration of the project.

A joint steering committee consisting of relevant officers from Hornsby, Ku-ring-gai and DoP will be established to prepare a detailed brief, select a consultant, oversee the provision of information and aim to ensure the successful delivery of the project.

Reporting to the perspective Councils will take place throughout the project in order to sign off project milestones and review project reports to the Department of Planning. This will include update briefing to Councils via relevant committee structures in the respective Councils.

The study will assist in the preparation of the comprehensive LEPs for Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby Councils. The project will be used as a key strategy document for both councils to support the implementation of the subregional and local planning strategies to identify employment opportunities and appropriate allocation of land and resources. The study will aim to ensure achievement of the Metropolitan Strategy target for the North subregion for the provision of 8,000 new jobs by 2031.

The study will assist in local economic development in the Subregion. Funds will be used to deliver a strategy for employment for the North Subregion.

4.2 Project Stakeholders

Key stakeholders are Ku-ring-gai & Hornsby Councils, NSW Department of Planning. The Chambers of Commerce, major employers and other relevant state agencies will be involved in the consultation phase of the project where appropriate.

5. Payment by Instalment

PRF payments will be made in instalments on receipt of a tax invoice and progress report from the Organisation.

An initial payment will be made on the agreement of the project plan and signing of the MOU. A second instalment will be made at a significant milestone of the project and the final payment will be made at the completion of the project.

Payment Instalment	Projected Timing	Progress Requirements	Payment amount
1st instalment Agreement of project Plan and MOU signed	May 2007	Provision of tax invoice for the instalment amount and MOU and project plan agreed and signed	\$15,000
2 nd instalment –	December 2007	Adopted report for exhibition	\$10,000
3rd instalment –	May 2008	Final strategy adopted	\$15,000

6. Special Conditions

Any special conditions requested by the Department

Schedule B - Terms and Conditions of Funding

Funding Acceptance

1. The Organisation confirms acceptance of the Terms and Conditions contained in this MOU and any special conditions included in separate correspondence from the Department.

Timeframe for Project

2. Unless otherwise agreed by the Department in writing, the project described in Schedule A must be completed within two years from signing this MOU.

Changes to the Project

3. Funding under this MOU must be spent solely on the Project. The Project plan details outlined in Schedule A may be amended only with consultation and written agreement between the Department and the Organisation.
4. The Department may require special conditions for the project and these will be provided in writing to the Organisation.

Payment by Instalment

5. The Department agrees to make payments to the Organisation for the Project in instalments and only at the time of achieving the progress requirements as detailed and agreed in Schedule A.
6. PRF payments will be made in instalments on receipt of a tax invoice and progress report from the Organisation and completion of the relevant milestones to the satisfaction of the Department. Generally, there will be a maximum of 3 payments although for large projects 4 payments may be made. An initial payment will be made on the agreement of the project plan and signing of this MOU. A second instalment will be made at a significant milestone of the project and the final payment will be made at the completion of the project.
7. To seek payments, the Organisation must provide the Departmental contact officer with an invoice for the instalment amount requested and a progress report on the project. A copy of the standard reporting format is at Schedule D.
8. Payments are made at the sole discretion of the Department depending on the progress of the Project and whether the agreed milestones, timeframes and progress reports are acceptable to the Department.

Project Management

9. This MOU must contain the details of the nominated Project Manager from the Organisation who must liaise with the Department for the duration of the Project. Changes to the nominated project manager must be advised to Department as soon as practicable. Details to be outlined in Schedule C.

10. In the interest of maintaining a partnership approach between the NSW State Government and the Organisation toward completion of this Project and to ensure consistency with State and Regional planning objectives, it is a condition of this funding that the Department is involved in all critical decision making for the project as agreed and outlined in Schedule A and is represented on any committee set up to manage the project.

Project Reporting

11. The Organisation must provide a progress report for the Project on a 4 monthly basis to the Department after the commencement of the project. Progress reports must refer specifically to the achievement of outputs and timeframes detailed in the project workplan in Schedule A and should outline any major issues or changes to the project. A copy of the standard reporting format is at Schedule D.
12. A report must be provided to the Department on a 4 monthly basis regardless of the level of progress of the project.
13. A progress report must be provided by the Organisation when seeking a payment instalment. The standard reporting format at Schedule D should be used.
14. A progress report can be requested by the Department at any other time.

Project Review & Evaluation

15. The Department may assess the Project's progress or delivery at any stage and may engage independent contractors to do this. The Organisation must promptly make all relevant records available for scrutiny for this purpose.

Project Finalisation

16. A final project report and acquittal certificate indicating the status of all PRF funds received for the project is required to be provided to the Department on completion of the Project. The standard reporting format (Schedule D) can be used for this purpose along with the acquittal certificate at Schedule E.
17. All reports and the acquittal certificate should be signed by an appropriate delegated financial officer of the Organisation.

Project Responsibility

18. The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for delivery and completion of the Project within the terms and conditions of this MOU. The Organisation must ensure that it and any organisation or person engaged to carry out work adhere to all regulatory requirements associated with carrying out the Project.

Insurance, Indemnity and Release

19. For the duration of the Project, the Organisation must hold appropriate insurance policies for public liability, workers compensation and professional indemnity.

20. The Organisation agrees to indemnify the Director-General on demand against any costs, demands, claims, liability, proceedings or loss including, but not limited to, actions in respect of any infringement of any intellectual property rights arising out of or in connection with the Project or the Organisation's failure for any reason to act in accordance with this MOU.
21. The Organisation agrees to release and discharge the Director-General from any such costs, demands, claims, liability or proceedings or loss described in the preceding clause.

Project Acknowledgment

22. The Organisation must ensure that the NSW Government and the Department of Planning is acknowledged in all Project advertising and publicity, and must provide the Department with a copy of any proposed acknowledgement prior to release or publication. The Department can provide upon request an electronic copy of the Planning logo and guidelines for use of the logo.
23. The Organisation must ensure that where it organises the launching of an initiative or project, or a significant public event related to the Project, that an invitation to attend should be provided to the Minister for Planning and the Director-General or their nominated representatives.

Electronic Access to Planning Instruments (only applies to Councils)

24. Council agrees to provide the Department with electronic access to its LEPs and associated maps at no further cost, in a suitable format and within one month of gazettal of the LEP and when any subsequent amendments occur.

Access to Reports and Documents

25. The Organisation agrees to provide access to the Department without fee, to all information and materials collected as part of the project including all reports created as a result of the project. Where the Organisation utilises the services of another person, the Organisation must ensure that information collected and materials and reports created by that person are made available to the Department without fee.

GST

26. The Organisation must provide details to the Department of its current Australian Business Number ("ABN") or otherwise confirm that it is sponsored by an organisation holding an ABN.
27. Where either party ("the supplying party") makes a taxable supply to another party ("the receiving party"), the receiving party must pay an additional amount when it pays or provides that GST exclusive consideration, equal to the value of that GST exclusive consideration, multiplied by the prevailing GST rate.
28. The receiving party is not required to pay any amount of GST to the supplying party unless the supplying party has issued a tax invoice to the receiving party.
29. For this purposes of this clause, "GST" refers to goods & services tax imposed by any law including A New Tax System (Goods & Services Tax) Act 1999.

Dispute Resolution

30. Where the one party disputes any actions taken by the other party under this MOU, the parties agree to mediate such a dispute informally in a manner agreed between the parties.

Breach of Conditions

31. Failure to comply with these or any additional preconditions to this Memorandum of Understanding imposed by correspondence from the Department may result in the termination of funding and repayment of part or all of the funds.

Schedule C – Party Details

To be completed by the Organisation and the Department of Planning

Item 1 The Department of Planning

Name: The Director-General of the Department of Planning

Address c/o The Regional Director
Department of Planning

Item 2 The Organisation

Name:

Address:

Phone:

Facsimile:



Planning Reform Fund

Project Report

To be completed 4 monthly and when requesting a payment instalment

This reporting template is to assist the Department of Planning and the Organisation to record the progress of the PRF project and to ensure that the project is on time and within budget.

The Organisation Name:		DoP Region:	
Date of Report:		Reporting Period:	eg 30/05/07-30/11/07
Project Manager: (The Organisation)		Project Manager: (DoP)	
Project Name:		PRF Approved Allocation:	

Project Update	
<p>What progress has been made in the last four months on the project? Which milestones have been completed?</p> <p>If any milestones have not been met, explain the reasons why.</p>	
<p>Is there a change to the methodology, timeframe or milestones of the project as stated in the project plan (MOU) and has this been endorsed in writing by DoP?</p>	
<p>Any comments/ issues in relation to the project? Please outline any risks or problems associated with the project.</p>	

FUNDS AND EXPENDITURE (all costs exclude GST)				
Workplan Task	Cost (in work plan)	% Complete	Cost to date (include costs incurred, yet to be claimed)	Comments/Details
Total		NA		

The Organisation Representative	Department of Planning
Signature:	Signature:
Name:	Name:
Position:	Position:
Date:	Date:



Planning Reform Fund

Acquittal Certification

To be completed at the end of the project

The Organisation Name:		DoP Region:	
Date of Report:			
Project Manager: (The Organisation)		Project Manager: (DoP)	
Project Name:			

I the undersigned confirm that: [DELETE 1 OR 2 AS APPLICABLE]

1. An amount equal to the total funds paid by the Department of Planning (\$[insert amount]) (excluding GST) **has been expended** on the Project in accordance with the terms and conditions of the MOU dated [insert date] with the Department.

OR

2. The total amount of \$[insert amount] (excluding GST) **has not been expended**. An amount of \$ [insert amount] (excluding GST) has not been expended and these funds will be returned to the Department of Planning.

AND

A complete set of accounting and financial records relevant to the Project have been maintained.

Date:
Signature:
Name:
Organisation:
Position:

COMPREHENSIVE LOCAL ENVIRONMENTAL PLAN & DEVELOPMENT CONTROL PLAN FOR KU-RING-GAI

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To provide information on State planning requirements for the Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan process and to seek agreement on the process for preparing a Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan (LEP) and associated Development Control Plan (DCP) as a response to State Government requirements.

BACKGROUND:

Within 5 years, all Councils in NSW must prepare new comprehensive local environmental plans in line with the State Government standard Local Environmental Plan template. Legislative changes also specify that not more than one development control plan may apply to any single area of land.

COMMENTS:

Council is required to prepare a comprehensive LEP and associated DCP for Ku-ring-gai gazetted by 31 March 2011. This will require finalisation and submission of the plan to the Department by at least 31 March 2010 to permit sufficient time for review prior to gazettal.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council resolve to prepare a new Local Environmental Plan under Section 54 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and a comprehensive Development Control Plan consistent with the local environmental plan. Council adopt the associated consultation strategy.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide information on State planning requirements for the Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan process and to seek agreement on the process for preparing a Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan (LEP) and associated Development Control Plan (DCP) as a response to State Government requirements.

BACKGROUND

CONTEXT – OVERVIEW OF COMPREHENSIVE LEP

A Comprehensive Local Environmental Plan is the primary planning process for Ku-ring—gai and will provide a significant opportunity to update our planning controls, retain the values of Ku-ring-gai's built and natural heritage whilst also providing for the future implementation of plans to address a range of issues – e.g. regional planning, biodiversity and housing.

OVERVIEW OF THE STANDARD LEP TEMPLATE

On 31 March 2006 the state government gazetted the 'Standard Instrument (Local Environmental Plan) Order 2006 under section 33A of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (EP&A Act). The Order sets out a Standard Instrument LEP template and mandates provisions that are to be included in all future LEPs. All Councils across the state are required to prepare a new principal LEP in conformity with the standard Instrument within 2 to 5 years of gazettal of the Order.

The Standard LEP template sets a consistent format for all new principal LEPs in NSW. It will ensure standard numbering of clauses so that provisions can be found in the same place in all LEPs and so that changes to the Standard LEP can be more easily made across the state. Definitions of land uses and zones will also be consistent across NSW; however, Councils will have some discretion with respect to the types of development permissible in each zone

The Standard Instrument LEP consists of a written instrument and a series of maps. The written instrument contains the detailed planning provisions that will apply to land covered by the LEP. This includes provisions relating to aims, standard zone descriptions and zone objectives, permitted land uses and development standards, subdivision provisions and numerous miscellaneous provisions.

The Standard LEP introduces 34 new zones for use across the State. Details of the purpose and objectives of the new zones are included in **Attachment 1**.

The Standard LEP will contain a series of compulsory and optional provisions for inclusion in Councils' new LEPs.

Some compulsory standards will be mandatory for all Councils (such as definitions, zones and objectives and various planning standards), while others will be mandatory only under certain circumstances (such as where the council area includes flood prone land or if a foreshore building line has been set by the council). The wording of compulsory standards cannot be changed;

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007

however, Councils will be required to undertake local planning to ensure that the standards are appropriate to the specific local government area.

The compulsory provisions in Standard LEP also incorporate a number of State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPs) such as SEPP 1. Optional provisions may be included in LEPs at each Council's discretion; however, if they are included, the wording cannot be changed.

Local provisions may be added by Councils to reflect local circumstances, however, they may not be inconsistent with any mandatory provision and may not be included if the relevant issue may be adequately addressed within the optional provisions.

Principal development standards

The standard instrument includes a number of development standard clauses as optional clauses. Development standard clauses in the Standard Instrument LEP include:

- Clause 19 - Minimum subdivision lot size
- Clause 21 - Height of buildings
- Clause 22 - Floor space ratio

These standards may or may not apply to the whole zone, depending on how the accompanying map is drawn. Under the Standard Instrument LEP, Council has the ability to identify different standards for different sites in the one zone.

Schedules

The Standard Instrument LEP contains five schedules as follows:

Schedule 1 – Additional permitted uses (clause 14)

Schedule 1 contains a table which identifies additional permitted uses that is permissible on particular parcels of land that would not otherwise be permitted on that land.

Schedules 2 & 3 – Exempt and Complying Development (clause 16 and 17)

Clauses 16 and 17 of the Standard Instrument requires that all exempt and complying development provisions be listed in schedules under the Draft LEP. This different from the existing situation where Councils can make DCPs containing exempt and complying development provisions.

Schedule 4 - Classification and reclassification of public land. (clause 26)

Schedule 5 of the DLEP includes a list of the Council owned land that is to be considered for reclassification from 'community land' to 'operational land' as part of the LEP making process.

Schedule 5 – Environmental Heritage (clause 34).

Schedule 5 lists sites to be included as heritage items under the draft LEP.

Dictionary

The Dictionary defines the terms used in the written instrument. The dictionary comes from the standard LEP template which applies a standard set of definitions state wide. Council is not able to alter the standard definitions or directly add its own definitions to the Dictionary.

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007**The Comprehensive DCP**

In line with the LEP reforms, recent legislative changes have been made with respect to DCPs with a view to ensuring that, eventually, not more than one DCP will apply to any single area of land in NSW. Any DCP adopted following gazettal of a Council's new principal LEP will void all other DCPs applying to that land. This requires the development of a comprehensive DCP to accompany the comprehensive LEP.

Ku-ring-gai Town Centres LEP and DCP

In November and December 2006 Council adopted Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres), which is in the standard LEP format. The Town Centres LEP applies to land in and surrounding the commercial centres of St Ives, Turramurra, Pymble, Gordon, Lindfield and Roseville, introducing standard template zonings and provisions applying to this land. The Town Centres LEP uses a number of the standard Residential and Business zones from the LEP template.

The Town Centres LEP is accompanied by a single DCP, compliant with the recent legislative changes.

COMMENTS

Each NSW Council has been provided with a timeframe for completion of its comprehensive LEP. Ku-ring-gai Council is required to complete its LEP within five years from the gazettal of the Standard Instrument (Local Environmental Plan) Order 2006, ie by 31 March 2011. This is the maximum time allowed to any Council.

The Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plan (Town Centres) satisfies the requirements of the standard LEP order and consequently, land covered by the Town Centres LEP does not need to be included as part of the comprehensive LEP.

STRATEGY FOR PREPARING A COMPREHENSIVE LEP

It is proposed that a Ku-ring-gai wide focus be taken in preparing and developing a single comprehensive LEP. This will ensure a fully integrated plan that provides for combined analysis and corresponding strategy, zones and local controls and assists with a timely delivery of the plan. Further, the plan would be prepared as a single plan rather than a series of stages or reviews of zones- (eg commercial lands, industrial and residential.). While, the staging of the plan has been the approach of some other Council's, it is not recommended for Ku-ring-gai nor is it favoured by the Department of Planning

At the Councillor workshop in February, Councillors were presented with an overview of the proposed process for the development of the comprehensive LEP. This process has been further refined and is detailed below. A revised overview is included as **Attachment 2** to this report.

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007**1. Analysis of existing local and Regional Strategies**

There has been a significant amount of planning studies that have already been undertaken by Council in recent years. It is proposed that the development of the comprehensive LEP build upon the key work and studies already completed rather than instigate new baselines studies. Initially these existing studies would be subject to gap analysis to identify areas where information was lacking or where data required updating. This would particularly be the case for some of the studies which are now starting to age. This is considered the most efficient and resource effective approach and avoids duplication of existing relevant data.

Existing studies that and plans that have been completed by Council that can feed into the LEP process include the following.

- Traffic /Transport, Infrastructure, Environment and Heritage and Neighbourhood Character Studies conducted as part of the Residential Development Strategy;
- Urban Conservation Areas and Potential Heritage Items review
- Biodiversity strategy
- Environmentally sensitive lands /
- Open Space and recreation studies
- Bushfire prone land mapping
- Social/Community/Cultural Plans
- Retail study
- Demographic Analysis/community profile and forecasting
- Housing needs study
- Town Centre studies
- Interface study
- SOE Reports
- Other precinct studies (eg North Turrumurra, B2, UTS and SAN)

Council is currently in the process of developing a sustainability Plan for Ku-ring-gai. This involves a significant amount of community consultation in identifying key sustainability indicators and targets for the LGA. There will be a good deal of information, data and strategic goals stemming from the Sustainability Plan that can be utilised in the development of the comprehensive LEP. It is envisaged that the two plans will be closely aligned, if not fully integrated.

In addition to the local studies undertaken by Council there have been a number of regional studies and plans that have been developed which can feed into the Ku-ring-gai comprehensive LEP. These include:

- NSROC- Environmental, Economic and others
- Regional SOE Reports

In addition to the above studies, Council has received \$40,000 from the DoP Planning Reform Funds towards a joint Employment Lands study with Hornsby. This is another key regional study that will feed into the development of the comprehensive LEP as well as establishing appropriate employment targets for the subregional plan.

2. Implications of Metropolitan Strategy and Subregional Plan

An essential requirement of the Ku-ring-gai Comprehensive LEP will be the implementation of the Sydney North subregional Plan under the Metropolitan Strategy.

On 26 February 2007, the Minister for Planning issued a new Direction under Section 117 of the EP&A Act. When a new draft LEP is prepared by a Council, Council is required to ensure that the draft plan is consistent with the requirements of Ministerial Directions under Section 117 of the EP&A Act. The new 'Direction No. 30— Implementation of Regional Strategies' directs Councils to ensure that both comprehensive LEPs, as well as amending LEPs are consistent with the regional strategy. A copy of the Direction is included as **Attachment 3**.

The regional strategy will also provide context for the preparation of land use planning strategies that support LEPs. Land use planning strategies prepared by Councils are to generally provide a local perspective on the vision, land use strategy and relevant outcomes for the Council area as set out in the regional strategy.

The Sydney North regional strategy which covers Ku-ring-gai and Hornsby LGAs is yet to be released. However, it is known that the strategy will include binding targets for both housing and employment growth. Council has already agreed to a housing target with Hornsby, by which Ku-ring-gai will be provided for an additional 10,000 dwellings by 2031. Employment targets are yet to be finalised. In order to inform this process, Council has received funding to undertake a joint employment land study with Hornsby Council.

3. Development of Strategic framework and Local Environmental Study

The preparation of a local environmental study is a key step in the preparation of a local environmental plan under Section 57 of the EP&A Act. It provides an objective analysis of the capability and suitability of future land uses and identifies desirable planning goals and objectives and appropriately manages the future natural, cultural, economic and built environment. The local environmental study will ensure that the proposed local environmental plan will be consistent with relevant metropolitan, regional or local planning strategies.

In the development of the Ku-ring-gai comprehensive LEP it is proposed to develop a single integrated Local Environmental Study (LES) that establishes the planning principles, policy directions and strategic goals and objectives for the final LEP.

The LES will be developed from a synthesis of the existing studies and updated data as they apply to a number of key themes or elements of the plan in order to establish appropriate policy directions and strategic goals and objectives. These themes will include:

1. Natural areas, Open Space, biodiversity
2. Remaining Business centres / neighbourhood centres / employment lands
3. High/low Density Interface
4. Residential areas
5. Infrastructure (physical and social)

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007

6. Significant Sites (eg SAN, UTS)
7. Sub regional planning
8. Transport

Each of these issues have had a significant amount of research conducted on them and now need to be considered in a strategic context which examines the interrelationship between issues and developing appropriate solutions within the comprehensive LEP framework.

4. Interface Sites

In relation to Interface sites, the LES will include special research and planning for the interface sites including those created by LEP 194 and 200 and the Town Centres LEP. The purpose of having these examined under this process is to provide a strategic context for considering a range of factors, including the interface study, urban design, heritage, streetscape, housing choice etc, for the purpose of developing appropriate zoning and development standards for these sites within the Comprehensive LEP.

5. Heritage Conservation Areas

The Comprehensive LEP process will also provide an opportunity for the identification and implementation of heritage conservation areas within Ku-ring-gai. The proposed Heritage Conservation work will build upon the work undertaken by the NSW National Trust and the subsequent work on specific areas by Godden McKay Logan.

In order to best examine the interrelationship between the various themes and issues in the LES a spatial/ map based approach to planning will be conducted, where by the outcomes of the studies will be put into a series of map layers. These map layers would then be instrumental to informing necessary mapping for the final LEP

6. Consultation Strategy

A separate consultation strategy is to be developed for the Comprehensive LEP process. This strategy will establish a framework for appropriate consultation with all relevant stakeholders in the process. This consultation strategy will identify:

- Who to engage – including residents, community groups, business groups State and Federal Agencies, Non-government Organisation's and other relevant stakeholders and ensure that all consultation is representative of the whole community;
- How to engage – identifying appropriate processes and techniques are used to best engage various parties;
- Most efficient and effective processes in terms of time, resources and funding;
- Feedback and reporting techniques to keep all informed throughout the process.

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007

The consultation strategy will be developed in consultation with councillors and be subject to a separate report to Council prior to finalising.

7. Consultation with Department of Planning

On 22 February 2006, a new LEP Review Panel process was established to review notifications from Councils made under Section 54 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act (giving notice of intention to prepare a draft LEP). These panels may also reconvene at a later stage in the plan making process. When making a new comprehensive LEP for Ku-ring-gai Council must include with its Section 54 notification, a submission to the LEP Review Panel. Previous delegations to Councils concerning certain functions in the plan making process have been revoked. The new procedures allow the Director General, after consideration of Council's Section 54 submission, to issue a "Written Authorisation to Exercise Delegation" allowing Council to exercise such delegations as specified in the authorisation and subject to any terms and conditions set out in that authorisation.

In view of the above changes, Council's notification and submission under Section 54 takes on a higher level of significance than previously. After giving notification under Section 54, Council must receive written advice from the LEP Review Panel before it can proceed with the preparation of a draft LEP. It will also be notified as to whether it has delegation from the Director General in relation to specific steps in the plan making process.

A flow chart showing the role of the LEP panel in the plan making process is included as **Attachment 4**.

8. Consultation with State Agencies

In addition to the statutory consultation with state agencies under section 62 of the EP& A Act, it is envisaged that ongoing dialogue will need to take place with specific state agencies and instrumentalities with land holdings in Ku-ring-gai. The purpose of this consultation would be to determine the future intention of specific sites eg. RTA county road reservations, Department of Environment and Conservation, County open space reservations, Sydney Water lands, Energy Australia; Department of Education sites and establish future infrastructure requirements. The process for this State Agency engagement will be further set out in the consultation methodology.

STRATEGY FOR PREPARING A COMPREHENSIVE DCP

As discussed earlier, the recent planning reforms have resulted in the need to develop a single Comprehensive DCP to apply to all land covered by the comprehensive LEP. The new Comprehensive DCP will need to be developed concurrently with the comprehensive LEP to ensure that is consistent with the standard LEP provisions.

This process would involve a review of all of Council's existing DCPs, assessment against the new Comprehensive LEP template and preparation of a final single plan avoiding duplication of controls and removing redundant controls. This DCP would be prepared in consultation with all relevant stakeholders.

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007

Relevant work has already commenced with the development town centres DCP which incorporates provisions of a number of existing DCPs which would apply to the forms of development within town centres. DCP controls which have been incorporated as part of this process include those controls relating to residential flat buildings, car parking, water management, signage, childcare centres and notifications.

The other significant element of the development a new comprehensive DCP is the requirement that future DCPs can be delivered electronically. This will require the investigation of appropriate GIS and software systems for the development and implementation of the new DCP.

Timeframes for Delivery of Comprehensive LEP

Council will have five years to complete its comprehensive LEP; however, it would be necessary to submit a final draft LEP to the department of Planning at least 9 months (and preferably 12) prior to the, 31 March 2011 completion date. Below is an overview of the key stages and timeframes for the completion of the Comprehensive LEP.

Indicative Timeframe Table

<i>Project element of milestone</i>	<i>Completion date</i>
Council resolves to prepare draft plan and notifies the Department (S.54)	May 2007
Review of existing studies - Gap analysis update data	May – October 2007
Establish consultation strategy - to be adopted by Council	July 2007
Undertake additional research and reporting on matters identified in gap analysis	October 2007 – March 2008
Development of Draft Local Environmental Study	October 2007- September 2008
Exhibition of Draft Local Environmental Study	October 2008
Council adoption of Final Environmental Study	December 2008
Preparation of Draft LEP instrument	January – May 2009
Consultation with state agencies (S.62)	June 2009
Council adopt final Draft LEP to submit under Section 64	September 2009
Draft plan submitted to the Department (S.64) Draft plan certified to enable exhibition (S.65)	October 2009
Environmental study and draft plan advertised and simultaneously exhibited (S.66)	March 2010
Council seeks and considers submissions and makes amendments, as required (S.68 (3)(3A))	March – June 2010
Final Draft LEP adopted by Council	May 2010
Council submits draft plan to the Department (S.68 (4))	June 2010

This timeline will be submitted as part of the Section 54 satisfaction to the LEP Panel. A more detailed timeline will be reported via Council's Planning Committee.

It is proposed that Council's Planning Committee will be the main reporting committee for progress on the initial development of the Comprehensive LEP – until the main consultation strategy has been adopted

CONSULTATION

In preparing this report, consultation has been conducted with a number of metropolitan Sydney Councils to determine how they are working towards preparation of a new LEP.

Considerable public consultation will be required in order to develop a new LEP and DCP for Council. The need to prepare a specific consultation strategy for the Comprehensive LEP has been identified within this report. There will be many projects running concurrently within the various themes outlined in this report. The consultation strategy will address the co-ordination of feed back for this process. The consultation strategy will be subject to a further report to Council.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Financial requirements for this process are identified in Council's Management Plan over the plan preparation period there will be significant project funds required with staff input across the organisation. To date Council has received Planning reform funds of \$200,000.00 for Stage 1 – Ku-ring-gai Town Centres and Council has received notification from DoP of \$40,000.00 towards a joint Employment Lands study with Hornsby Council. Council will be seeking additional funding via Planning Reform funds throughout the project.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Staff from all Council departments will be involved in preparation of a Comprehensive LEP and DCP for Ku-ring-gai. The new Council structure will assist in an integrated planning approach to preparing the Comprehensive LEP.

SUMMARY

Ku-ring-gai Council is required to adopt a new comprehensive LEP consistent with the Standard LEP developed by the Department of Planning.

Council must also work towards adopting a comprehensive DCP for Ku-ring-gai that is consistent with the Standard (comprehensive) LEP. This report outlines a timeline and methodology for preparation and delivery of the new LEP and DCP, and will involve significant input across Council, a wide range of stakeholders and Councillor input.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. That Council adopt the timelines and method for preparing the comprehensive Local Environmental Plan and Development Control Plan.

Item 11

S04541
13 April 2007

- B. That Council resolve to prepare a new local environmental plan under Section 54 of the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 and a new comprehensive Development Control Plan consistent with the local environmental plan.
- C. That a report be brought back to Council following the receipt of formal advice from the Local Environmental Plan Review Panel and outlining in further detail the project plan and consultation strategy.

Craige Wyse
Senior Urban Planner

Antony Fabbro
Manager
Urban Planning

Steven Head
Director
Open Space and Planning

Attachments: **Attachment 1 - Purpose and objectives of new zones - 761523**
 Attachment 2 - Overview of LEP process - 760774
 Attachment 3 - Minister's Direction under Section 117 of the
 Environmental Planning and Assessment Act - 757889
 Attachment 4 - Flow Chart showing role of LEP Panel in plan making
 process - 761518

Standard Template Land Use Zonings

Rural zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
RU1 Primary Production	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To encourage sustainable primary industry production by maintaining and enhancing the natural resource base. To encourage diversity in primary industry enterprises and systems appropriate for the area. To minimise the fragmentation and alienation of resource lands. To minimise conflict between land uses within the zone and with adjoining zones. 	This zone is generally intended to cover land used for most kinds of primary industry production, including extensive agriculture, horticulture, intensive livestock agriculture, mining, forestry and extractive industries. The zone is aimed at maintaining and enhancing the natural resource base.	Dwelling houses, Extractive industries, Mining.	N/A
RU2 Rural Landscape	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To maintain the rural landscape character of the land To provide for a range of compatible land uses, including extensive agriculture. 	This zone is generally intended for rural land with landscape values or land that has reduced agricultural capability due to gradient, soil type, vegetation, rock outcrops, salinity etc. but which is suitable for grazing and other forms of extensive agriculture.	Dwelling Houses	N/A
RU3 Forestry	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable development for forestry purposes. To enable other development that is compatible with forestry land uses. 	This zone is generally intended to identify and protect land that is to be used for long-term forestry use. Note that land which is to be used for forestry purposes may alternatively be dealt with under RU1 Primary Production zone.	N/A	N/A
RU4 Rural Small Holdings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable small-scale sustainable primary industry and other compatible land uses. To maintain the rural and scenic character of the land. To ensure that development does not unreasonably increase the demand for public services or public facilities. To minimise conflict between land uses within the zone and adjoining zones. 	This zone is generally intended for land which is to be used for small scale rural and primary industry production. Land within this zone might also provide for emerging primary industries and agricultural uses. It is not intended that this zone be used for land that is primarily residential in function- the R5 Large Lot Residential zone should be used for that purpose.	Dwelling houses	N/A
RU5 Village	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a range of land uses, services and facilities that are associated with a rural village. 	This zone is generally intended to cover rural villages where a mix of residential, retail and other uses is to be established or maintained.	Child care centres, Community facilities, Dwelling Houses, Neighbourhood shops, Places of public worship, Recreation areas, Recreation facilities (indoor), Recreation facilities (outdoor), Schools.	N/A
RU6 Transition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect and maintain land that provides a transition between rural and other land uses of varying intensities or environmental sensitivities. To minimise conflict between land uses within the zone and adjoining zones. 	The transition zone is generally intended to be used in special circumstances for land that provides a transition or buffer between rural land uses (including intensive rural land uses) and other sensitive land uses such as residential, education or community uses. Councils who intend to use this zone should approach the Department of Planning at the earliest opportunity during LEP preparation.	Dwelling houses	N/A

Residential zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
R1 General Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the housing needs of the community To provide for a variety of housing types and densities To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents. 	This zone is generally intended to provide for a variety of residential housing types and densities, including dwelling houses, multi-dwelling housing, residential flat buildings, boarding houses and seniors housing. The zone also provides for additional uses that provide facilities or services to residents, including neighbourhood shops and child care centres.	Boarding houses, Childcare centres, Community facilities, dwelling houses, group homes, Hostels, Multi dwelling housing, neighbourhood shops, places of public worship, residential care facilities, residential flat buildings, seniors housing, shop top housing.	N/A
R2 Low Density Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the housing needs of the community within a low density residential environment. To enable other land used that provide facilities or services to met the day to day needs of residents. 	This zone is generally intended to be applied to land where primarily low density housing is to be established or maintained. The zone objectives also encourage the provision of facilities or services that meet the day-to-day needs of residents.	Dwelling houses, Group homes	N/A
R3 Medium Density Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the housing needs of the community within a medium density residential density residential environment. To provide a variety of housing types within a medium density residential environment. To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents. 	This zone is generally intended to be applied to land where a variety of medium density accommodation is to be established or maintained. Other residential uses (including typically higher or lower density uses) could also be permitted in the zone where appropriate. A variety of residential uses have been mandated to encourage housing choice in this zone.	Boarding houses, Child care centres, Community facilities, Group homes, Multi dwelling housing, Neighbourhood shops, Places of public worship, Seniors housing, Shop top housing.	N/A
R4 High Density Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for the housing needs of the community within a high density residential development. To provide a variety of housing types within a high density residential development. To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of residents. 	This zone is generally intended for land where primarily high density housing (such as residential flat buildings) is to be provided. Other lower density residential uses could also be accommodated where appropriate. The zone also provides for additional uses that provide facilities or services to residents, including neighbourhood shops and child care centres.	Child car centres, Community facilities, Neighbourhood shops, Residential Flat buildings, Places of public worship, Shop top Housing.	N/A
R5 Large Lot Residential	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide residential housing in a rural setting while preserving environmentally sensitive locations and scenic quality. To ensure that large residential allotments do not hinder the proper and orderly development of urban areas in the future. To ensure that development in the area does not unreasonably increase the demand for public services or public facilities. To minimise conflict between land uses within the zone and adjoining zones. 	This zone is generally intended to cater for development that provides for residential housing in a rural setting. The allocation of large lot 'rural' residential land must be justified by a strategy prepared in accordance with guidelines issued by the Department. This zone was formerly known as a Rural Residential Zone.	Dwelling houses	N/A

Business Zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
B1 Neighbourhood Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a range of small-scale retail, business and community uses which serve the needs of people who live and work in the surrounding neighbourhood. 	The zone is generally intended to cover small neighbourhood centres that include small scale convenience retail premises, business premises or community uses that serve the needs of the surrounding area.	Child care centres, Community facilities, Neighbourhood shops, Shop top housing.	N/A
B2 Local Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a range of retail, business, entertainment and community uses which serve the needs of people who live in, work in and visit the local area. To encourage employment opportunities in accessible locations. To maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling. 	This zone is generally intended for centres that provide a range of retail, business, entertainment and community functions that typically service a wider catchment than a neighbourhood centre.	Child care centres, Community facilities, Educational establishments, Entertainment facilities, Function centres, Information and education facilities, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Recreation facilities (indoor), Registered clubs, Retail premises, Service stations, Shop top housing, Tourist and visitor accommodation.	N/A
B3 Commercial Core	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a wide range of retail, business, office, entertainment, community and other suitable land uses which serve the needs of the local and wider community. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for major centres that provide a wide range of uses including retail, employment, entertainment and community uses. The zone could be applied in major metropolitan centres or major regional centres.</p> <p>Land which is zoned Commercial Core might be surrounded by other business zones such as Business Development or Mixed Use, where a variety of supporting uses provide a transition to the major centre.</p>	Child care centres, Community facilities, Educational establishments, Entertainment facilities, Function centres, Hotel Accommodation, Information and education facilities, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Recreation facilities (indoor), Registered clubs, Retail premises.	N/A
B4 Mixed Use	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a mixture of compatible land uses. To integrate suitable business, office, residential, retail and other development in accessible locations so as to maximise public transport patronage and encourage walking and cycling. 	This zone is generally intended for use where a wide range of land uses are to be encouraged, including retail, employment, residential, community and other uses.	Boarding houses, Child care centres, Community facilities, Educational establishments, Entertainment facilities, Function centres, Hotel accommodation, Information and education facilities, Multi-dwelling housing, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Recreation facilities (indoor) Registered clubs, Residential flat buildings, Retail premises, Seniors Housing.	N/A

B5 Business Development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable a mix of office, retail and warehouse uses in locations which are close to, and which support the viability of, centres. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for land where employment generating uses such as offices, warehouses, retail premises (including those with large floor areas) are to be encouraged. The zone supports the initiatives set out in the Metropolitan Strategy City of Cities: a plan for Sydney's future (NSW Government 2005) but might also be suitable for application in urban areas in regional NSW.</p> <p>The zone may be applied to locations that are located close to existing or proposed centres, and which will support (and not detract from) the viability of those centres.</p>	Child care centres, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Retail premises, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A
B6 Enterprise Corridor	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To promote business along main roads and to encourage a mix of compatible uses. To enable a mix of employment (including business, office, retail and light industrial uses) and residential uses. To maintain the economic strength of centres by limiting the retailing of food and clothing. 	<p>This zone is generally intended to be applied to land where commercial or industrial development is to be encouraged along main roads such as those identified by the Metropolitan Strategy City of Cities: a plan for Sydney's future (NSW Government 2005). The sale of food and clothing is to be limited to ensure that Enterprise Corridors do not detract from the viability of centres.</p>	Community facilities, Hardware and building supplies, Hotel accommodation, Landscape and garden supplies, Light industries, Multi dwelling housing, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Retail premises, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A
B7 Business Park	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a range of office and light industrial uses. To encourage employment opportunities. To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of workers in the area. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for land that primarily accommodated office and light industrial uses, including high technology industries. The zone permits a range of facilities and services to support the day-to-day needs of workers, such as child care centres and neighbourhood shops.</p>	Child care centres, Light industries, Neighbourhood shops, Office premises, Passenger transport facilities, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A

Industrial zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
IN1 General Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a wide range of industrial and warehouse land uses. To encourage employment opportunities. To minimise any adverse effect of industry on other land uses. 	This zone is generally intended to accommodate a wide range of industrial and warehouse uses. Councils could choose to supplement the existing mandated industrial and warehouse uses by permitting heavy, and offensive or hazardous industries, if appropriate. This zone would be suitable where a council wishes to have any industrial zone.	Depots, Freight transport facilities, Light industries, Neighbourhood shops, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A
IN2 Light Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide a wide range of light industrial, warehouse and related land uses. To encourage employment opportunities. To minimise any adverse effect of industry on other land uses. To enable other land uses that provide facilities or services to meet the day to day needs of workers in the area. 	This zone is generally intended for land that provides light industry, warehouse and distribution uses.	Depots, Light industries, Neighbourhood shops, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A
IN3 Heavy Industrial	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide suitable areas for those industries that need to be separated from other land uses. To encourage employment opportunities. To minimise any adverse effect of heavy industry on other land uses. 	This zone is generally intended for instances where councils wish to designate particular land for heavy industrial uses that require separation from other land uses. The need for such a zone will depend on the type and nature of industrial uses that exist or likely to take place in the area. Other forms of industry might also be permitted in the zone if appropriate.	Depots, Freight transport facilities, Hazardous industries, Hazardous storage establishments, Heavy industries, Offensive industries, Offensive storage establishments, Warehouse or distribution centres.	N/A
IN4 Working Waterfront	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To retain and encourage waterfront industrial and maritime activities. To identify sites for maritime purposes and for activities that require direct waterfront access. To ensure that development does not have an adverse impact on the environmental and visual qualities if the foreshore. To encourage employment opportunities. To minimise any adverse effect of development on land uses in other zones. 	This zone is generally intended for industrial and maritime uses that require waterfront access. The zone could be applied to port facilities (particularly small commercial fishing or other ports) as well as other maritime industrial uses. An infrastructure (SP2) zoning may be more appropriate for large commercial port facilities.	Boat launching ramps, Boat repair facilities, Jetties, Light industries.	N/A

Special Zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
SP1 Special Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for special land uses that are not provided for in other zones. To provide for sites with special natural characteristics that are not provided for in other zones. To facilitate development that is in keeping with the special characteristics of the site or its existing or intended special use, and which minimises any adverse impacts on surrounding land. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for special land uses or sites with special characteristics that can not be accommodated in other zones. Some examples of where this zone may be suitable might include land on which there is, or is proposed to be, a major scientific research facility, a major defence or communications establishment or an international sporting facility.</p> <p>This zone should be used where the use can not be provided for in another zone. This zone is not the same as traditional Special Uses zones that appear in a number of existing LEPs. For example, a school or fire station can generally be accommodated in a Local Centre, Mixed Use, or Infrastructure Zone.</p> <p>The permitted use is to be annotated on the map. The use annotated on the map, along with any development that is ordinarily ancillary to that use will be permitted with consent. Other development generally permitted in the zone (eg roads) would also be permitted.</p>	The purpose shown on the Land Zoning Map, including any development that is ordinarily incidental or ancillary to development for that purpose.	N/A
SP2 Infrastructure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for infrastructure and related uses. To prevent development that is not compatible with or that may detract from the provision of infrastructure. 	<p>This zone is generally intended to cover a wide range of physical and human infrastructure uses such as transport (eg roads and railways), utility undertakings and works, community uses, educational establishments (eg schools) and hospitals.</p> <p>This zone would be used for some facilities where previously a special uses zone may have been used. A map notation to identify the defined type of facility will be required. For example, a council adopting this zone for a school would mark 'SP2 (School)' on its zoning map.</p> <p>Where land is reserved for public infrastructure purposes (eg a railway), the land is to be outlined and annotated on the Land Reservation Acquisition Map and the relevant acquisition authority identified in the table in clause 24.</p>	The purpose shown on the Land Zoning Map, including any development that is ordinarily incidental or ancillary to development for that purpose.	N/A
SP3 Tourist	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for a variety of tourist-orientated development and related uses. 	This zone is generally intended to be located where a variety of tourist-orientated land uses are to be permitted, and includes uses such as tourist and visitor accommodation, pubs and restaurants.	Food and drink premises, Tourist and visitor accommodation.	N/A

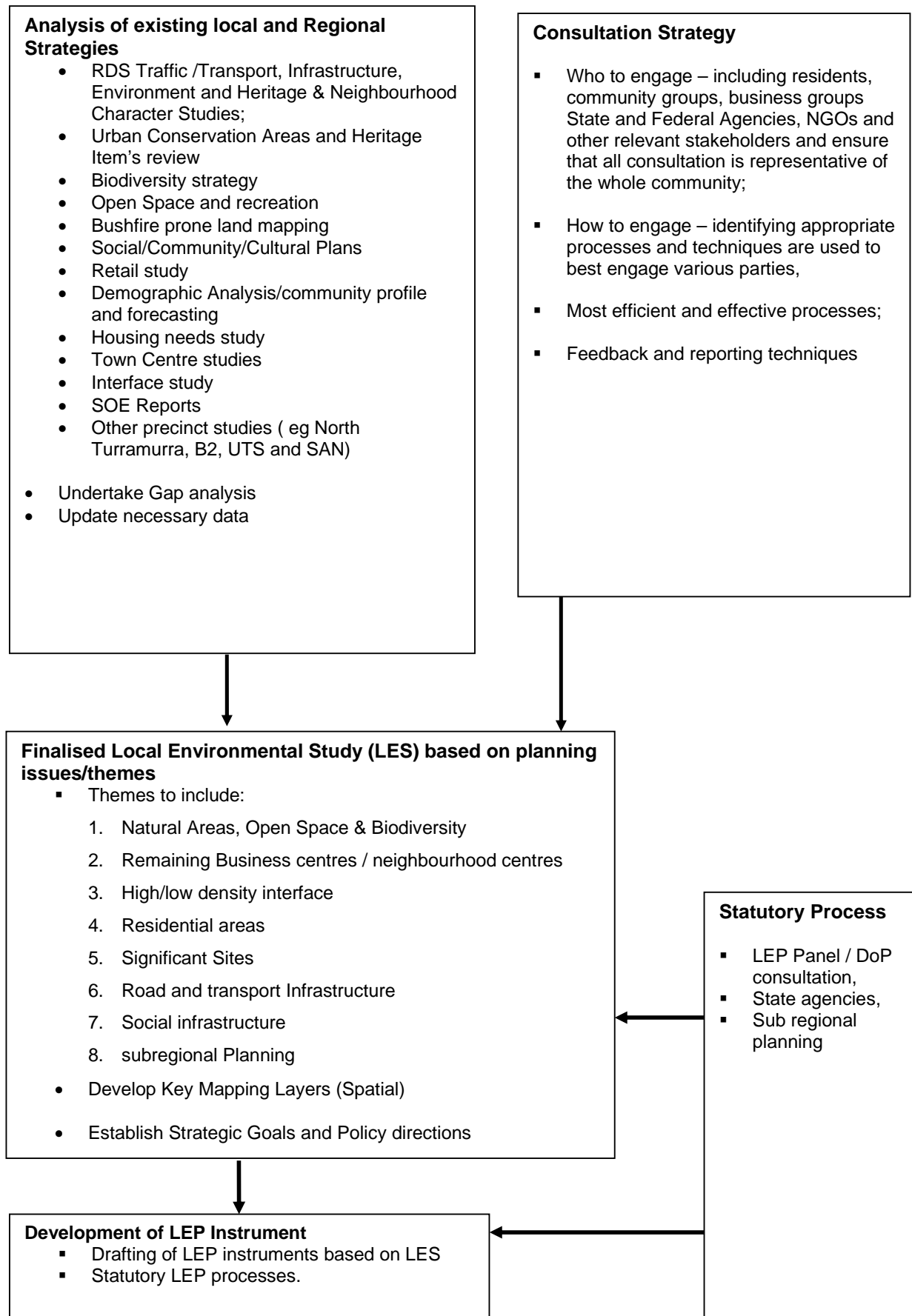
Recreation Zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
RE1 Public Recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable land to be used for public open space or recreational purposes. To provide a range of recreational settings and activities and compatible land uses. To protect and enhance the natural environment for recreational purposes. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for a wide range of public recreation areas and activities, including local and regional open space.</p> <p>Councils may generally permit typical public recreation uses in this zone. A range of land uses compatible with the recreation use of the land should be permitted,</p> <p>Where land is reserved for public recreation purposes (eg local or regional open space), the land is to be outlined and annotated on the Land Reservation Acquisition Map and the relevant acquisition authority identified in the take in clause 24.</p>	Kiosks, Recreation areas.	N/A
RE2 Private Recreation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable land to be used for private open space or recreational purposes. 	<p>This zone is generally intended to cover a wide range of recreation areas and facilities on land that is privately owned or managed.</p>	Community facilities, Kiosks, Recreation areas, Recreation facilities (indoor), Recreation facilities (outdoor).	N/A

Environment Protection zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
E1 National Parks and Nature Reserves	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the management and appropriate use of land that is reserved under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>. To enable uses authorised under the <i>National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974</i>. 	This zone is generally intended to cover existing national parks and nature reserves. All uses currently authorised under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 will continue to be permitted without consent within this zone.	N/A	N/A
E2 Environment Conservation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect, manage and restore areas of high ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values. To prevent development that could destroy, damage or otherwise have an adverse effect on those values. 	This zone is generally intended to protect land that has high conservation value. A number of land uses considered to be inappropriate for this zone have been mandated as prohibited uses.	N/A	Business premises, Hotel Accommodation, Industries, Multi dwelling housing, Recreation facilities (major), Residential flat buildings, Retail premises, Seniors housing, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.
E3 Environment Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect, manage and restore areas with special ecological, scientific, cultural or aesthetic values. To provide for a limited range of development that does not have an adverse effect on those values. 	This zone is generally intended to be applied to land that has environmental or scenic values or hazard risk, but where a limited range of development including dwelling houses and other uses could be permitted. This zone might also be suitable as a transition between areas of high conservation value and other land uses such as rural or residential.	Dwelling houses	Business premises, Industries, Residential flat buildings, Retail premises, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.
E4 Environment Living	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To provide for low-impact residential development in areas with special ecological, scientific or aesthetic values. To ensure that residential development does not have an adverse effect on those values. 	This zone is generally intended for land with special environmental or scenic values where residential development could be accommodated.	Dwelling houses	Industries, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.

Waterway zones				
Zone	Objectives of the Zone	General Purpose	Mandatory Permitted with Consent	Mandatory Prohibited
W1 Natural Waterways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the ecological and scenic values of natural waterways. To prevent development that would have an adverse effect on the natural values of waterways in this zone. 	<p>This zone is generally intended for waterways that are to be protected due to their ecological and scenic values.</p> <p>A limited number of low impact uses that do not have an adverse effect on the natural value of the waterway can be permitted in this zone.</p>	N/A	Business premises, Hotel accommodation, Industries, Multi dwelling housing, Recreation facilities (major), Residential flat buildings, Retail premises, Seniors housing, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.
W2 Recreational Waterways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To protect the ecological, scenic and recreation values of recreational waterways. To allow for water based recreation and related uses. 	This zone is generally intended for waterways that are used primarily for recreational purposes such as boating, fishing and waterskiing, but which may also have ecological, scenic or other values that require protection.	Kiosks, Marinas, Recreation facilities (outdoor)	Business premises, Canal estate development, Hotel accommodation, Industries, Multi dwelling housing, Residential flat buildings, Seniors housing, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.
W3 Working Waterways	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> To enable the efficient movement and operation of commercial shipping, water based transport and maritime industries. To promote the equitable use of waterways, including appropriate recreational uses. To minimise impacts on ecological values arising from the active use of waterways. 	This zone is generally intended for waterways which are primarily used for shipping, port, transport and other working uses. The zone recognises that there may also be recreational uses.	Boat repair facilities, Commercial port facilities	Business premises, Multi dwelling housing, Residential flat buildings, Seniors housing, Service stations, Warehouse or distribution centres.

KEY: Grey Box = Zone used as part of the Town Centres Local Environmental Plan (LEP).

Comprehensive LEP Process Overview





PLANNING SYSTEM

Local planning / section 117 directions

Circular	PS 07–006
Issued	4 April 2007
Related	PS 05–009

Implementation of regional strategies — ministerial direction

This circular is to advise councils of a new Ministerial Direction under section 117 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* that will give statutory effect to the regional strategies finalised by the NSW Government.

Introduction

On 26 February 2007, the Minister for Planning issued a new Direction under section 117 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP&A Act). The new Direction No. 30 requires councils to implement the vision, land use strategy, policies, outcomes and actions of a regional strategy when preparing draft local environmental plans (LEPs). The Direction takes effect immediately from the date of publication on the Department's website, and will apply to all draft LEPs from this date.

Final regional strategies have been released by the NSW Government for the Far North Coast, Lower Hunter, Illawarra and South Coast Regions of NSW. Draft regional strategies have been released for the Central Coast and the Mid North Coast and a draft strategy is still in preparation for the Sydney–Canberra Corridor region.

Background

The NSW Government is committed to protecting the environmental values of coastal and inland regions—while at the same time providing opportunities for sensible economic development and the housing needs of growing populations. As part of the Government's Planning Reform package, a number of regional strategies have been prepared throughout 2006 to identify the strategic priorities that will direct land use planning over the next 25 years.

The preparation and finalisation of regional strategies represents a whole-of-government position on the future land use planning and environmental priorities of high growth regions.

The strategies also align with a number of State Plan priorities (NSW Government 2006) to promote jobs closer to home, improve housing affordability, increase business investment and achieve better environmental outcomes for rural and regional NSW. The regional strategies will guide and direct both local strategic planning and the preparation of comprehensive LEPs.¹

Implementing the strategies

The new Ministerial Direction No. 30—'Implementation of Regional Strategies' directs councils when preparing a draft LEP to ensure they are consistent with the relevant regional strategy.

When a new draft LEP is prepared by a council, council is required to ensure that the draft plan is consistent with the requirements of ministerial directions under section 117 of the EP&A Act. Under the terms of the new Direction, councils are to ensure that both comprehensive LEPs, as well as amending LEPs are consistent with the regional strategy.

The regional strategy will also provide the context for the preparation of land use planning strategies that support LEPs. Land use planning strategies prepared by councils are to generally provide a local perspective on the vision, land use strategy and relevant outcomes for the council area as set out in the regional strategy.

Specifically draft LEPs should only zone land to be consistent with the land use strategy, relevant housing/employment projections or relevant

¹ Each regional strategy contains a land use strategy map, supported by a vision statement as well as policy commentary on key issues that are given effect through the identification of specific outcomes and actions.

actions contained in the regional strategy. A draft LEP should also incorporate specific controls or provisions consistent with the land use strategy, relevant housing/employment projections or relevant actions contained in the regional strategy.

Under the terms of the Direction only LEPs of minor significance can proceed if they are inconsistent with the regional strategy. In these circumstances, councils will need to satisfy the Director General that the draft LEP will meet the outcomes identified within the regional strategy.

Sustainability criteria

In certain cases an innovative proposal may arise that, while inconsistent with the terms of the regional strategy, may satisfy the Government's principles on sustainable development as set out in the Sustainability Criteria appendix of the regional strategy. Under the terms of the Minister's Direction, where compelling reasons are provided by the council and accepted by the Director General that the proposal satisfies the Sustainability Criteria, then a proposal is considered to be consistent with the regional strategy.

Councils have been provided with advice regarding the information that needs to be provided with draft LEPs to enable assessment by the Department's LEP Review Panel.² Councils have also been provided with advice regarding the level of environmental assessment that is expected to be provided by development proponents.³ It is expected that councils will include a justification of a draft LEP against the Sustainability Criteria as part of this process.

Should the Director General provide written authorisation to proceed to prepare a draft LEP for a proposal justified using the Sustainability Criteria, the Director General will typically identify the level of detail needed in supporting environmental assessment to determine that the proposal satisfies the Sustainability Criteria. These justifications will need to be complete in order that the Director General will consider recommending that the Minister make the final LEP.

Unless special circumstances apply, the information justifying the proposal against the sustainability criteria will need to form part of the documentation accompanying the exhibition of the draft LEP. This enables the community to comment on the extent to which the proposed draft LEP and accompanying proposal satisfies the Sustainability Criteria.

Liaison with regional teams

Council will need to liaise closely with the relevant regional team of the Department regarding their

local strategies and comprehensive LEPs to ensure consistency with the regional strategy. The regional teams can provide advice on the interpretation and application of the regional strategy, including the application of the Sustainability Criteria.

Further information

A copy of Ministerial Direction No. 30—'Implementation of Regional Strategies' is attached. If you have further inquiries, please contact the relevant regional office of the Department:

- Hunter
Price Waterhouse Coopers Centre
Level 2, 26 Honeysuckle Drive
PO Box 1226 Newcastle NSW 2300
Tel: 02 4904 2700 Fax: 02 4904 2701
Email: hunter@planning.nsw.gov.au
- North Coast
76 Victoria Street
Locked Bag 10 Grafton NSW 2460
Tel: 02 6641 6600 Fax: 02 6641 6601
Email: northcoast@planning.nsw.gov.au
- Southern
Level 2, 84 Crown Street
PO Box 5475 Wollongong NSW 2520
Tel: 02 4224 9450 Fax: 02 4224 9470
Email: wollongong@planning.nsw.gov.au

Available on the Department's website are:

- section 117 directions issued by the Minister
<<http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/planningsystem/local.asp>>
- regional strategies
<<http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/plansforaction/whats happening.asp>>
- this and other Department of Planning circulars
<<http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/planningsystem/practicenotes.asp>>

The NSW Government's *State Plan: A new direction for NSW* (2006) can be viewed online at <http://www.nsw.gov.au/stateplan>.

Authorised by:

Sam Haddad
Director General

Important note

This circular does not constitute legal advice. Users are advised to seek professional advice and refer to the relevant legislation, as necessary, before taking action in relation to any matters covered by this circular.

© State of New South Wales through the Department of Planning
www.planning.nsw.gov.au

Disclaimer: While every reasonable effort has been made to ensure that this document is correct at the time of publication, the State of New South Wales, its agencies and employees, disclaim any and all liability to any person in respect of anything or the consequences of anything done or omitted to be done in reliance upon the whole or any part of this document.

² Department of Planning Circular PS06-005 *Local Environmental Plan Review Panel*.

³ Department of Planning Circular PS06-013 *Local Environmental Studies*.

Direction No. 30 – Implementation of Regional Strategies

Objective

- (1) The objective of this direction is to give legal effect to the vision, land use strategy, policies, outcomes and actions contained in regional strategies

Where this direction applies

- (2) This direction applies to land to which the following regional strategies apply:
- (a) Far North Coast Regional Strategy
 - (b) Lower Hunter Regional Strategy
 - (c) Illawarra Regional Strategy, and
 - (d) South Coast Regional Strategy

When this direction applies

- (3) This direction applies when a council prepares a draft Local Environmental Plan (LEP).

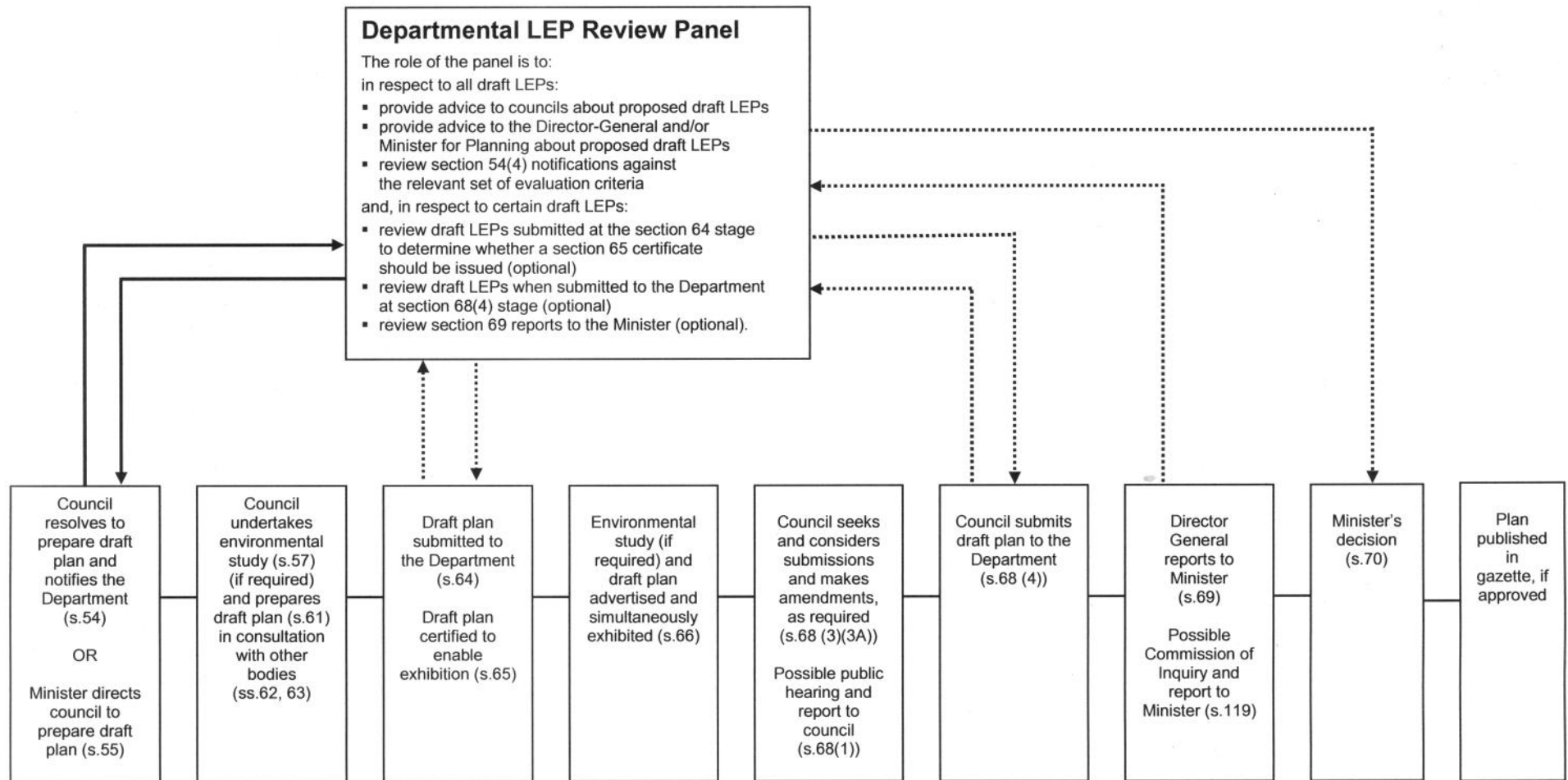
What a council must do if this direction applies

- (4) Draft LEPs shall be consistent with a regional strategy released by the Minister for Planning.

Consistency

- (5) A draft LEP may be inconsistent with the terms of this direction only if council can satisfy the Director-General of the Department of Planning (or an officer of the Department nominated by the Director-General), that the extent of inconsistency with the regional strategy:
- (a) is of minor significance, and
 - (b) the draft LEP achieves the overall intent of the regional strategy and does not undermine the achievement of its vision, land use strategy, policies, outcomes or actions.

Local Environmental Plan Process



HERITAGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MINUTES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

For Council to receive and note the minutes from the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2006.

BACKGROUND:

On 7 November 2006 Council's Heritage Advisory Committee (HAC) held their meeting at the Council Chambers, the minutes taken at this meeting were confirmed and accepted at the HAC meeting on 26 March 2007.

COMMENTS:

A range of heritage issues were discussed at the Committee Meeting and a number of issues were raised for further consideration including the review of potential heritage items and future projects for the HAC Committee for 2007.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receive and note the minutes from the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held 7 November 2006.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

For Council to receive and note the minutes from the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2006.

BACKGROUND

On 7 November 2006 Council's Heritage Advisory Committee (HAC) held their meeting at the Council Chambers, the minutes taken at this meeting were confirmed and accepted at the first meeting of the new Committee which was held on 26 March 2007.

COMMENTS

7 November 2006 meeting

A number of comments were made at the abovementioned meeting.

Committee changes

Committee members were advised that Council had adopted the new Committee with Councillor Anderson appointed the role of Chair and Councillor Shelley as Deputy Chair.

Mr Fabbro also advised that the 2 year term for membership has expired and nominations for new community members will be advertised soon.

Mr J Guy resigned from the Committee on 28 August 2006.

It is because of this process that this report to Council has been delayed until now. The new HAC Committee has just been formed and members have been finalised.

Interim Tulkiyan Subcommittee Report

There has not been a subcommittee meeting since the last Heritage Advisory Committee meeting.

Open days were held on Saturday 4 November and Sunday 5 November 2006 and record numbers of visitors attended approximately 180 in total. Several Heritage Advisory Committee members attended and reported it was a success. It was also noted that the house presentation was excellent and staff were very helpful and it was greatly appreciated. Discussion on providing clear roll down blinds on the side of the balcony took place so the balcony could be used for events on rainy days.

Potential Heritage Item Review

Mr Fabbro advised the non statutory exhibition period for the items will be from 20 November to 20 December 2006. All owners will be notified in writing and information placed in the local papers and on Council's website.

Item 12

S03816
10 April 2007

A letter from the consultants undertaking the review was tabled at the meeting. The letter was about further review of 15 items where the owners had objected to listing on the basis of loss of significance, errors, or non originality of the buildings. The letter recommended that after further review three properties are recommended not to be listed:

- 18 Park Crescent, Pymble
- 3 Warwick Street, Killara
- 59-61 Water Street, Wahroonga

A further exhibition will be held shortly and it is expected a report to Council will be prepared next year with comments from the review and the recommendations of the consultants. The report will detail the review and make a recommendation on how to proceed with the future management of these heritage properties.

National Trust Heritage Festival 2007

The Committee discussed the event due to be held in March 2007. The Committee had not planned an event but noted that Tulkiyan would be open. The Ku-ring-gai Historical Society was holding a walk in Gordon which included a railway tour and it could end at Tulkiyan or the former Gordon Public School.

Some discussion took place about having tradesmen with heritage experience or a “heritage trades” exhibition in the garden of Tulkiyan with experts on building maintenance being available. Committee members noted a former National Trust publication “look before your leap” which was prepared to advise owners on appropriate ways of undertaking work to heritage fabric.

Discussion also occurred on heritage grants and it was recommended that delegation should be given to Council staff as the current scheme required a separate report to Council to be approved. It was also noted that no funds were currently available in the Small Grants Scheme. Discussion also took place on providing other incentives to the owners of heritage items including lower rates.

Comment:

These potential programs will be discussed as part of the strategic planning for the new HAC committee in 2007.

GENERAL BUSINESS

Advice on Development Applications

The Committee discussed the possibility of referring Development Applications (DA's) to the Committee for discussion/comment in the future.

Comment:

Mr Fabbro advised that the charter for the structure of the Committee currently provides that “Members of the Committee may comment on Development Applications and/or planning

Item 12

**S03816
10 April 2007**

documents referred to it at the discretion of either the Director Environmental & Regulatory Services or the Director Planning & Environment". However, the focus of the committee has been on promoting and reviewing heritage policies and education and not specifically linked to the review of development applications as there are issues of time management, co-ordination, resources and efficiencies.

Other matters discussed were:

No. 8, 12 and 14 Cecil Street, Gordon and the former Roseville Station Masters Cottage, Roseville.

CONSULTATION

The HAC includes representatives from the community and nominated heritage organisations.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The cost of running the Committee is covered by the Planning Department budget.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Where relevant consultation with other departments is conducted.

SUMMARY

The Heritage Advisory Committee meeting was held on 7 November 2006. A range of issues were discussed and a number of issues were raised for further review.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council receive and note the Minutes of the Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held on 7 November 2006.

Antony Fabbro
Manager Urban Planning

Steven Head
Director Open Space & Planning

Attachments: Minutes from Heritage Advisory Committee Meeting held 7 November 2006 - 752424

MINUTES HERITAGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE MEETING

TUESDAY 7 NOVEMBER 2006

**Council Chambers
818 Pacific Highway, Gordon**

MEETING OPEN: 6:45 PM (File S03816)

1.0 APOLOGIES

Councillor M Shelley
Councillor E Malicki

2.0 ATTENDANCE

Community Members:

Ms J Harvey (Ku-ring-gai Historical Society)
Mr I Stutchbury. (RAIA)
Ms R Macdonald

Councillors:

Councillor J Anderson

Council Officers:

Mr A Fabbro; Manager Urban Planning.
Mr P Dignam, Heritage Advisor.

3.0 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES OF 28 AUGUST 2006

Councillor Anderson advised she was noted in apologies, but is also noted as the acting chair and attended the meeting The minutes were accepted after this amendment was made.

Moved;	Councillor J Anderson
Seconded;	Ms J Harvey

3.1 Committee Changes

Committee members were advised that Council had adopted the new Committee with Councillor Anderson appointed role of Chair and Cr Shelley as deputy chair.

Mr Fabbro also advised that The 2 year term for membership has expired and nominations for new community members will be advertised soon.

Mr Fabbro advised that the meeting was not scheduled for 7 November but it was the only date possible so that the committee could meet before the Christmas break.

Mr J Guy resigned from the Committee on 28 August 2006.

Mr Fabbro also advised that Louise O'Flynn has resigned from Council to work overseas.

4.0 DECLARATIONS OF PECUNIARY INTERESTS

None declared.

Mr Fabbro declared an interest in the review of potential items as a relative owns a house next door to one of the nominated properties (5 Powell, Street Killara). He advised that Council and staff had been informed and he would not be involved in the assessment of this item.

5.0 Interim Tulkiyan Subcommittee Report

There has not been a subcommittee meeting since the last Heritage Advisory Committee meeting.

Open days were held on Saturday 4 November and Sunday 5 November 2006 and record numbers of visitors attended – about 180 in total and several Heritage Advisory Committee Members attended and reported it was a success. It was also noted that the house presentation was excellent and staff were very helpful and it was greatly appreciated. Discussion on providing clear roll down blinds on the side balcony took place so the balcony could be used for events on rainy days.

6.0 Potential Heritage Item Review

Mr Fabbro advised the non statutory exhibition period for the items will be from 20 November to 20 December 2006. All owners will be notified in writing and information placed in the local papers and on Council's website.

A letter from the consultants undertaking the review was tabled at the meeting. The letter was about further review of 15 items where the owners had objected to listing on the basis of loss of significance, errors, or non originality of the buildings. The letter recommended that after further review three properties are recommended not to be listed including:

- 18 Park Crescent, Pymble
- 3 Warwick Street, Killara
- 59-61 Water Street, Wahroonga

A further exhibition will be held shortly and it is expected a report to Council will be prepared next year with comments from the review and the recommendations of the consultants. The report will detail the review and make a recommendation on how to proceed with the future management of these heritage properties.

From the comments received it was noted that there is still a lot of misunderstanding and fear about heritage in the community.

Mr Stutchbury advised that No 5 Powell Street may be designed by Cyril Ruwald a noted architect who designed many buildings in Ku-ring-gai, including the Greengate Hotel and the Killara Golf Club Clubhouse. He also noted that the description in the text of the consultant's report stating "red texture bricks" was incorrect and should be changed to "red bricks" so that there is not confusion with later 1960s red texture bricks.

Mr Fabbro advised No 9 Nelson Street, Lindfield was reviewed and the consultant's have recommended it for listing despite ongoing alterations, including a attic addition.

Mr Fabbro tabled a recently prepared brochure to be provided to the public when the revised consultant's report will be placed on public exhibition. Mr Fabbro advised that he would send an electronic version to the committee members and they could provide comments and suggested changes.

There was some discussion about the inconsistency in the consultant's findings such as recommending one property should be deleted because a garage was placed in front of the house, but in other cases they had recommended some other houses with garages in front of the building should be included.

There was some discussion about 17 Eaton Street which has been painted and a carport constructed in front of it. J Harvey advised it was a house associated with the Bean family (Charles Bean) and she noted they owned another nearby item at No 5 Ortona Avenue.

Ms Harvey advised that 18 Gilda Avenue was built for Sir William Hudson, a prominent person and a former commissioner of the Snowy Mountain Scheme and the architect was Stuart John Traill, the architect who designed the Evatt House in Junction Road, Wahroonga.

Councillor Anderson advised she had discussions with the owner of 14 Trafalgar Avenue, Lindfield who had advised that the house was built with a first floor but the heritage consultants had thought the first floor was a later addition and recommended excluding it on that basis.

7.0 National Trust Heritage Festival 2007

The Committee discussed the event due to be held in March 2007. The Committee had not planned an event but noted that Tulkiyan would be open and the Ku-ring-gai Historical Society was holding a walk in Gordon which included a railway tour and it could end at Tulkiyan or the former Gordon Public School. Some discussion took place about having tradesmen with heritage experience or a “heritage trades” exhibition in the garden of Tulkiyan with experts on building maintenance being available. Committee members noted a former National Trust publication “look before your leap” which was prepared to advise owners on appropriate ways of undertaking work to heritage fabric.

Discussion also occurred on heritage grants and it was recommended that delegation should be given to Council staff as the current scheme required a separate report to Council to be approved. It was also noted the no funds were currently available in the Small Grants Scheme. Discussion also took place on providing other incentives to the owners of heritage items including lower rates.

8.0 General Matters

8.1 General

Councillor Anderson advised that Councillor Ebbeck is now the Mayor and the Mayor would be open to the Committee discussing heritage issues with him directly.

8.2 Advice on Development Applications

The Committee discussed the possibility of referring DAs to the Committee for discussion/comment in the future.

Mr Fabbro advised that the charter for the structure of the Committee currently provides that "Members of the Committee may comment on Development Applications and/or planning documents referred to it at the discretion of either the Director Environmental & Regulatory Services or the Director Planning & Environment". However the focus of the committee has been on promoting and reviewing heritage policies and education and not specifically linked to review of development applications as there are issues of time management, co-ordination, resources and efficiencies.

8.3 No. 8, 12 & 14 Cecil Street, Gordon

Councillor Anderson raised the issue about the potential impact of multi storey unit development rezoned via LEP 194 on the heritage items in Cecil Street. Mr Dignam advised that an application had been approved on a neighboring site (to the west) and that sites to the rear were also rezoned for medium density residential development that could potentially affect the heritage items.

Councillor Anderson advised that some of the owners of the items were requesting Council to rezone their properties and remove the heritage listing and include them into the current Town Center Study.

8.4 Former Roseville Station Masters Cottage, Pacific Highway, Roseville

Councillor Anderson advised that the owners of the former Roseville Station Masters Cottage had expressed some concern that Council may be considering listing the property. Mr Dignam replied that the building is not a listed item and had not been identified as a potential heritage item in the current review (See foot note /correction). Mr Dignam noted that if it was a listed item, it would be possible to use it for other uses under the heritage incentive clauses of the KPSO. Councillor Anderson also commented that the owner claimed the building had been altered substantially and had lost and heritage value it may have had. The owner is considering other uses for the property and did not want the property to be considered for listing. Note: Mr Dignam checked with Mr Fabbro the following day and it is proposed to include the property in the Roseville Town Centre Plan and the options being considered are a possible heritage listing or revised zoning.

9.0 NEXT MEETING

The next meeting and program for 2007 will be advised.

10.0 CLOSE

The meeting closed at 9:30 PM

DRAFT GRAFFITI POLICY

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To provide Council with a draft Graffiti Policy for consideration and exhibition.

BACKGROUND:

Council's current Management Plan 2006 -2011 includes the following key performance indicator:

"Investigate alternative methods and programs for the removal of graffiti."

COMMENTS:

Council's current Management Plan requires investigation of alternative methods and programs for the removal of graffiti. While graffiti is prevalent in this Council area, the number of incidences is not considered to be high when compared to other Councils.

RECOMMENDATION:

That Council places the draft Graffiti Policy on public exhibition for 28 days with a further report to be brought back to Council following the exhibition period.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To provide Council with a draft Graffiti Policy for consideration and exhibition.

BACKGROUND

Council's current Management Plan 2006 -2011 includes the following key performance indicator:

"Investigate alternative methods and programs for the removal of graffiti"

Council spends approximately \$120,000 per year on vandalism repairs and significant portion of vandalism repair work is spent on the removal of graffiti. While this Council does have a standard practice for the removal of graffiti, it does not have a policy relating to Council's practices.

COMMENTS

Whilst the application of graffiti is prevalent in this Council area, it is not considered to be high when compared to other Council areas. A copy of the report of vandalism repairs undertaken by Council for 2006 is **attached** to this report. Of the \$118,000 spent on vandalism, there is approximately \$60,000 spent on the removal of graffiti

Council only has sufficient resources and funds to undertake removal of graffiti on Council owned property. Removal of graffiti on private property is matter for the property owner.

If Council was to undertake removal of graffiti on private property, additional funding would need to be provided as well as approval from property owners. This would involve a significant amount of administration time as Council would need to write to the property owners and require them to provide Council with a written authorisation form before any work can be undertaken. There would also be an ongoing expectation that Council would remove the graffiti.

Attached is a copy of the draft Graffiti Policy which is consistent with Council's current practices. Council's day labour staff are required to remove graffiti in accordance with these requirements and contractors are not used for the removal of graffiti on public property.

The draft policy also includes principles associated with the assistance with education of school children and the youth groups as a mechanism for reducing or preventing graffiti attacks.

CONSULTATION

No external consultation has taken place in the preparation of this report. However, the matter has been raised at a regional level by NSROC to determine if it is better resourced by a regional contract for removal of graffiti. A copy of the relevant NSROC documents is attached to this report.

Item 13

S04840
20 March 2007

The report recommends the adoption of the draft graffiti policy and placing it on public exhibition for comments.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Council current spends about \$120,000 per year on the vandalism repairs and approximately \$60,000 on the removal of graffiti. Whilst Council would be able to use these funds for other worthwhile purposes, the amount of graffiti attacks on Council owned property is not considered to be high. Council currently does not have the funds or resources to undertake removal of graffiti on private property.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

The draft policy has been prepared in consultation between both the Community Services Department and the Technical Services department with regard to the respective roles.

The draft policy was discussed at the Policy Committee and the Community Development Committee where the matter of illegal billposting and malicious damage on State Government and private property was raised.

SUMMARY

Council's current Management Plan requires investigation of alternative methods and programs for the removal of graffiti. While graffiti is prevalent in this Council area, the number of incidents is not considered to be high in comparison with other Councils. Council only has sufficient resources to remove graffiti from Council owned property but has assisted residents on a few occasions to remove offensive graffiti.

The removal of graffiti or posters on private property is a matter for the property owner and for Council to provide a service for the removal of graffiti or posters from private property will involve additional resources and funding.

Council could examine other methods such as volunteer programs for removal of graffiti but this would require a reasonable amount of administration time by Council.

Council's community services staff currently conduct education programs that are aimed at graffiti prevention and this has been included in the draft graffiti policy.

Council currently does not have a graffiti policy and attached is a draft graffiti policy which is consistent with Council's current practices.

The matter of illegal bill posting is considered to be a separate issue to graffiti and consequently Council needs to consider the matter separately as it will involve different strategies and actions. In

Item 13

S04840
20 March 2007

the first instance, the preferred action is to prosecute the venue organisers rather than continually trying to remove the material.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council places the draft Graffiti Policy on public exhibition for 28 days with a further report to be brought back to Council following the exhibition period.

Greg Piconi
Director Technical Services

Janice Bevan
Director Community Services

Attachments:

- A. Draft Graffiti Policy - 761223**
- B. Costing information on vandalism - 761196**
- C. Information from other Councils and NSROC - 761212**

KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL – Draft Graffiti Policy

Background

This policy has been formulated in recognition of the continuing prevalence of graffiti within Ku-ring-gai. The presence of graffiti is of ongoing concern to the general community as well as to Council, both for its adverse impact on the environment, streetscape and for the cost in removal.

Purpose of the policy

This policy provides Council with a framework through which to respond to the proliferation of graffiti in Ku-ring-gai. It provides a set of principles covering the removal of current and future graffiti from public places, and prescribes actions and conditions that may contribute to a reduction in the amount of new graffiti.

Scope of the policy

The policy provides guidelines for Council in responding to graffiti on Council property. Because Council cannot compel private landowners to remove graffiti, it is largely dependent on public cooperation, goodwill and financial capacity to achieve an overall reduction of graffiti in Ku-ring-gai.

Objectives of the policy

- To enhance the built and natural environment by reducing the incidence of graffiti within Ku-ring-gai.
- To remove graffiti as quickly as practicable as a strict deterrent.
- To work with neighbouring Councils and the other tiers of government in reducing graffiti.
- To work with the Police, the community and government agencies in identifying graffiti offenders and in dealing with them via legal and other means such as training or community service programs.
- To develop a partnership with the local community to reduce graffiti that involves young people as partners and advisors in reducing graffiti.
- To support proactive education strategies that are designed to decrease the incidence of graffiti.

Policy principles

Council recognises the following principles:

- the value of programs which focus on the prevention of graffiti before it occurs as being complementary to those aimed at removing it once it has been applied.
- the need for a continuing program to remove graffiti from its own property and to encourage its removal from private property.
- that all measures taken to remove graffiti need to be cost effective.
- the importance of developing and maintaining community partnerships to assist in the effort to reduce graffiti. This particularly applies to the reporting of graffiti and the identifying of potential legal artwork sites.
- that any strategy to reduce the incidence of graffiti should contain an enforcement element so as to ensure that serious offenders are appropriately dealt with through the proper legal channels.
- Council will involve young people in its anti-graffiti program.
- the need to help enforce an environment in which young people are valued and their needs are integral to local planning. Such actions support an environment where graffiti is minimised.

Removal

Council will remove graffiti from the following:

1. Council property;
2. Community leasehold sites – free of charge to the lessee

Council, where possible, will encourage property owners to remove graffiti from private property.

Council staff and contractors are to remove graffiti in accordance with the following removal timeframes. This policy also applies to graffiti on bus shelters that are maintained by Council's contractor.

PRIORITY 1

- Removal with 24 hours
Applies to sites with obscene, racist or other offensive material.

PRIORITY 2

- Removal within 3 to 5 working days
Applies to sites with a large amount of graffiti and/or highly visible sites.

PRIORITY 3

- Removal within 10 working days
Applies to sites of low visibility and small amounts of graffiti.

Council does not undertake removal of graffiti on private property but can assist with the removal subject to the agreement of the property owner for any obscene or offensive material. All private property graffiti removals are excluded from the priority listing due to the time taken to gain written consent from the owner.

Responsibilities

The Community and Operations departments will work together on graffiti prevention initiatives.

The Community Directorate will develop and communicate graffiti prevention initiatives and include an educational component in any youth services activities associated with graffiti/aerosol art projects.

Council will also support educational programs which are conducted in schools based on anti-graffiti education awareness and prevention programs.

The Operations department is responsible for graffiti removal in accordance with the removal timeframes, and for developing the necessary operational procedures to support the removal requirements.

Funding for the removal of graffiti on Council owned property will be provided from the Building Maintenance Recurrent Budget.

Related Policies and Plans/Legislation

Public Art Policy.

Graffiti is identified as a crime under the Crimes Act 1900 and the Summary Offences Act 1988.

Reporting

Council staff are encouraged to report graffiti to the Building Maintenance Section.

Council supports a working partnership with the local Police and Community Safety Groups to encourage the reporting of graffiti offenders.

Murals

Murals on Council property are covered under the Public Art Policy. All requests regarding murals and other artwork must be referred to the Director Community.

Document owner

Director Community is the owner of the Graffiti Policy.

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Department: Civic Management								
Status: Completed								
Trade Type: Painting								
12890	Elaina Malicki	182749	Kissing Point Rd	Please remove the graffiti on 2 hazard signs	Removed graffiti to signs and re-painted.	8/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
14180	Elaine Malicki	197252	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please inspect and repair graffiti damage in the female toilets.	Removed and painted out 14m2 of graffiti.	9/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$227.00
Trade Type: Signs								
12597	Margert Harte	178595	Lady Game Drive KILLARA	Please reinstall signs as per CRS	Straightened Posts.	19/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$100.00
Total of Tasks status: Completed							3	\$427.00
Total of Tasks for Department: Civic Management							3	\$427.00

Department: Community Services

Status: Completed

Trade Type: Carpentry								
12617	Steven Plumb	173390	St Ives Community Centre Village	Please change thr lock as per the CRS	Installed new lock.	8/02/2006	John Beard	\$150.00
13445	Martha Birimisa	189277	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please repair the locker door as per CRS	Repaired vandalised locker door,as requested.	9/05/2006	Graham Gordon	\$105.00
13693	Matha Birimisa	191936	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please repair the hinge on locker No 25 in foyer as per CRS	Repaired broken locker door.	7/06/2006	Graham Gordon	\$80.00
13876	Margaret Phillis	193969	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please repair the hole in male toilets between the cubicles	Repaired hole in partition wall.	4/07/2006	Graham Gordon	\$50.00
13984	Steven Plumb	195032	HACC Centre, Turramurra	Please remove the sail at the back of croquet green side of the building	Secured shade sail back to building.	12/07/2006	Graham Gordon	\$130.00
14273	Steven Plumb	198609	Ku-Ring-Gai Neighbourhood Cen	Please repair the ceiling pannelling as required plus some binds are damage after the ramraid	Repaired ceiling pannelling,after Ram Raid	28/08/2006	Graham Gordon	\$499.43
14529	Martha Birimisa	201496	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please repair the hinges on door No. 38 of the library lockers Level 3	Repaired broken hinges to locker,re-fastened other locker doors.	26/09/2006	Graham Gordon	\$165.00
14594	Steven Plumb	202924	St Ives Community Centre Village	Please install roll holders in mens toilets after vandalism	Replaced toilet roll holders after vandalism.	19/10/2006	John Beard	\$145.00
15061	Steven Plumb	204797	East Lindfield Community Centre	Please repair the glass doors as per CRS	Boarded-up glass door and made safe.Contractors to replace broken glass panel.	27/10/2006	Graham Gordon	\$125.00
Trade Type: Construction								
14342		199350	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please remove the bases & the plaque as per CRS	Removed bases and plaque as requested .Paint touch-up and repair required after removal.	7/09/2006	Rob Bradford	\$125.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Contractor								
12798	Stephen Plumb	178384	St Ives Community Centre Village	Replacement of broken glass in window.	Replacement for broken glass in timber frame.	10/02/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$198.00
12800	Stephen Plumb	12800	Senior Citizen Centre, Turramurra	Replacement of broken window I Timber frame.	Reported by Bill Bright broken window.	10/02/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$121.00
12852	Stephen Plumb	180063	West Pymble Community Centre	Supply glass louvers.	Supply 12 glass louvers.	20/02/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$148.50
13212	Stephen [Plumb	13212	East Lindfield Community Centre	Repair damaged metal fence.	Repaired damaged fence (Pool type fence)	24/03/2006	Poolsafe Fencing	\$572.00
13200	Stephen Plumb	185471	East Lindfield Community Centre	Replacment of broken glass in siding door timber frame.	Repair broken window in siding timber door.	27/03/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$407.00
13199	Stephen Plumb	178360	East Lindfield Community Centre	Replace broken glass in timber frame	Replacement of broken glass.	31/03/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$71.50
13283	Stephen Plumb	187618	St Ives Library	Repair broken window.	Repaired broken window 1sqm.	18/04/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$165.00
13281	Stephen Plumb	186259	Ku-Ring-Gai Town Hall	Replacement of broken glass	Replaced broken window in metal frame.	18/04/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$143.00

Trade Type: Electrical

15506	Lynden McKern	209902	West Lindfield Community Centre	Please install sensor light as per CRS { see Kevin for info)	Redirected existing sensor light.	8/01/2007	Eric McGuire	\$50.00
-------	---------------	--------	---------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	-----------	--------------	---------

Trade Type: Painting

12715	Graham Williams	180261	Lifestart, Turramurra	Please remove graffiti as per CRS	Removed 3 m2 graffiti.	15/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
13128	Steve Plumb	185644	St Ives Community Centre Village	Please repair graffiti damage on the building.	Painted out graffiti from building.	31/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$200.00
13500	Steven Plumb	190002	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please remove the offensive graffiti from ladies toilets	Removed small amount of graffiti.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
13715	Steven Plumb	192113	Y.M.C.A Building St Ives	Please remove the graffiti from doors as required	Removed 1m2 of graffiti from doors.	19/06/2006	Peter Hardie	\$25.00
14463	Steve Plumb	198469	St Ives Early Childhood Centre.	Please carry out painting to repaired fence and post,by Dave Hayes.	Inspected site,work already completed.	19/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
14574	Steven Plumb	202220	Roseville Chase Community Cent	Please remove the graffiti from building as per CRS	Removed graffiti.	15/02/2007	Peter Hardie	\$150.00
15335	Lynden McKern	207794	West Pymble Community Centre	Please remove graffitti as per CRS	Painted out 1m2 of graffiti,[2] coats and removed 1m2 of felt pen graffiti.	18/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00

Trade Type: Plumbing

15136	Lynden McKern	205593	Turramurra Meals on Wheels	Please repair the roof tile that has been taken off roof	Repaired roof tiles.	10/11/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$70.00
-------	---------------	--------	----------------------------	--	----------------------	------------	--------------	---------

Trade Type: Safety Fences

14263	Steven Plumb	198469	St Ives Early Childhood Centre	Please repair the gate & fencing after ram raid last week	Removed,repaird and re-installed damaged fence gate.	12/09/2006	Dave Hayes	\$945.00
15108	Lynden McKern	205197	Hamilton Park	Please repair the disable access ramp and railing afer vandalism	Repaired damaged disabled ramp and handrail.	8/12/2006	Dave Hayes	\$1,680.00

Trade Type: Signs

14543	Martha Birimisa	201766	Lynwood Ave	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign and post.	14/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$266.58
-------	-----------------	--------	-------------	---	----------------------------------	------------	--------------	----------

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Total of Tasks status: Completed								30
								\$7,037.1

Status: Scheduled

Trade Type: Plumbing

15126	W Woolmer	205387	Ku-Ring-Gai Gordon Library	Please investigate the bubbler that was removed from fixrure as per CRS			Robert McIntyre	\$0.0C
Total of Tasks status: Scheduled								1
								\$0.1
Total of Tasks for Department: Community Services								31
								\$7,037.0

Department: Corporate and Communications

Status: Completed

Trade Type: Safety Fences

13743	Martine Brieger	192512	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please repair the fencing along the biken track as per CRS	Carried out repairs to fencing as requested.	12/07/2006	Ian Armsrtong	\$546.1C
Total of Tasks status: Completed								1
								\$546.1
Total of Tasks for Department: Corporate and Communications								1
								\$546.1

Department: Environment & Regulatory Services

Status: Completed

Trade Type: Painting

15075	Paul Saffery	204926	Killara Park	Please remove the substance outside cricket pavilion	Removed wax from outside of the cricket pavillion.	31/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$205.0C
-------	--------------	--------	--------------	--	--	------------	------------	----------

Trade Type: Signs

12499	Phillip Durrant	177312	Fitzsimons Ln GORDON	Please makeup & install 2 new signs as per CRS	Made-up [2] signs for installation.	23/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.0C
12577	Phil Durrant	177319	Ryde Rd WEST PYMBLE	Please reinstall the 3 ton sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	6/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$96.4C
12624	Phil Durrant	178950	Coonanbarra Road Car Park	Please investigate the signage as per CRS	Made-up [2] signs,removed and installed [1] sign.Other sign to be installed at a later date.	15/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$170.0C
12795	Phillip Durrant	181364	Kochia Ln LINDFIELD	Please replace post & sign in bay 21 after vandalism	Installed sign and post.	28/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$125.0C
14246	Phil Durrant	198273	Kochia Ln ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall carpark sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign,as requested.	2/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$225.29
14466	Phil Durrant	200711	Ray St TURRAMURRA	Please reinstate the the 4 Hour sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign,as requested.	2/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.0C
14596	Phillip Durrant	203026	Lord St Carpark ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall the 2 hrs parking signs as per CRS	Removed old signs and replaced with new.	23/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$60.0C
14697	Phillip Durrant	203680	Kochia Ln LINDFEILD	Please reinstall 1 Hour parking signs as per CRS	Work completed on Work Order 14246 and CRS 198273.	2/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$0.0C
15457	Phillip Durrant	209265	Turramurra Plaza Car Park	Please makeup & install parking sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed sign.	30/01/2007	Jon harrison	\$105.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Total of Tasks status: Completed								10
of Tasks for Department: Environment & Regulatory Services								\$1,171.7

Department: Finance and Business Development

Status: Completed

Trade Type: Carpentry

14381	Bill Bright	199806	Senior Citizen Centre, Turrumurra	Please repair the picket fence as required after vandalism	Carried out repairs to vandalised picket fence.	12/09/2006	John Beard	\$1,117.00
-------	-------------	--------	-----------------------------------	--	---	------------	------------	------------

Trade Type: Electrical

13882	Bill Bright	13882	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please investigate the light out as per incident report	Replaced lamp and diffuser, tested operation OK.	13/07/2006	Eric McGuire	\$118.45
-------	-------------	-------	----------------------------	---	--	------------	--------------	----------

Trade Type: Painting

12496	Bill Bright	12469	St Ives Village Green	Please remove the graffiti on building as per incident report	Repainted [6] doors, painted out 2m2 of graffiti and removed [1m2] of graffiti from brickwork.	3/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$150.00
12730	Bill Bright	12730	Bicentennial Park	Please remove the graffiti on walls mens toilets	Removed 2m2 of graffiti.	23/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12735	Bill Bright	12735	Warrimoo Oval	Please remove the graffiti on door of soccer	Removed graffiti 1 m2 from soccer 2 m2 from toilets	15/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13017	Jan Howard	184356	Ku-Ring-Gai Council Chambers	Please remove the graffiti from tables & seating in Brick Pit	Painted small amount of graffiti to tables and seats.	17/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
13286	Bill Bright	13286	Bicentennial Park	Please remove the graffiti as per incident report	Painted out 8m2 of graffiti to wall and [1] door.	16/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13820	Bill Bright	13820	Primula Oval	Please remove the graffiti on oval amenities	Removed 4m2 brickwork and 20m2 of tiles graffiti	10/07/2006	Peter Hardie	\$200.00
13819	Bill Bright	13819	Lindfield Library	Please remove the graffiti from library northern end	Inspected site, graffiti too difficult to remove.	19/09/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
13818	Bill Bright	13818	Koola Park	Please remove graffiti on external wall mens toilets	Painted out 2m2 of graffiti.	1/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
13824	Bill Bright	13824	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please remove the graffiti from caneen walls	Removed and painted out 30m2 of graffiti.	1/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$270.00
13826	Bill Bright	13826	Acron Oval	Please remove the graffiti from front of building	Painted [1] door and 2m2 of graffiti from ceiling.	2/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
13823	Bill Bright	13823	Comenarra Oval	Please remove the graffiti in male toilets	Repainted [1] door, painted out 1m2 of graffiti.	7/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
14100	Bill Bright	14100	Koola Park	Please remove the graffiti from rear walls & toilets	Repainted [4] doors and 3m2 of graffiti.	1/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
14218	Bill Bright	14218	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please remove the graffiti as required from inside & outside	Removed 10m2 graffiti, painted 4 doors, 1 table.	15/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$295.00
14450	Bill Bright	199806	Turrumurra Senior Citizens Centr	Please carry out painting to picket fence, repaired by John Beard.	Painted rail [3] coats.	27/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
15500	Bill Bright	15500	Bicentennial Park	Please remove the graffiti from male toilets	Painted out 6m2 of graffiti to male toilets and re-painted [5] doors.	21/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$150.00

Total days in Range
365

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date	
Trade Type: Safety Fences									
13825	Bill Bright	13825	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please weld chain to pole at the top driveway entry	Made-up and installed new locking device to top gate, Mark Hancock to supply padlock.	17/08/2006	Dave Hayes	\$375.00	
14199	Bill Bright	14199	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please repair the fencing as reported by SNP Security	Repaired damaged fencing.	29/08/2006	Dave Hayes	\$60.00	
14219	Bill Bright	14219	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please repair the wiring as required after vandalism	Removed old chainwire and replaced with welded mesh.	29/08/2006	Dave Hayes	\$900.00	
Trade Type: Signs									
12542	Stu	177919	Ku-Ring-Gai Council Chambers	Please makeup & install the councillor & mayors parking signs stolen from carpark	Made-up and installed [2] signs.	18/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$205.00	
14230	Bill Bright	14230	Warrimoo Oval	Please replace the fencing and reinstall the council sign as per Incident Report	Work completed.	15/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00	
15026	Bill Bright	15026	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please reinstate sign outside tennis courts & investigate the fencing attempt to cut	Work completed.	15/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00	
Total of Tasks status: Completed								23	\$4,690.4
of Tasks for Department: Finance and Business Development								23	\$4,690.4

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Department: Opens Space								
Status: Completed								
Trade Type: Carpentry								
12683	Mark Hancock	179776	Coonanbarra Road Car Park	Please repair the door in female toilets	Re-fitted doors to both the male and female toilets.	21/02/2006	John Beard	\$125.00
12775	Mark Hancock	180947	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please repair thr roller shed after the vandalism	Repaired doors, fitted vandalproof lock.	9/02/2006	Graham Gordon	\$185.00
13009	Mark Hancock	184174	Frogmore Pk WEST PYMBLE	Please investigate the entry gates as they are not locking	Repaired front entry gates.	5/04/2006	John Beard	\$195.00
13073	Mark Hancock	184312	Balmaringa Reserve	Please repair Or replace the broken lock in gate	Repaired [2] gates.	6/04/2006	John Beard	\$250.00
13369	Erica Kubizniak	188648	Kent Oval	Please repair storage room door as per CRS	Repaired vandalised damage to doors on the amenities block.	2/05/2006	Graham Gordon	\$241.00
13420	Mark Hancock	188923	St Ives Village Green Skate Park	Please repair the the seats around skate park area	Carried out repairs to seats as required.	8/05/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$75.00
13494	Mark Hancock	189928	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the vertical slats as required	Replaced broken vertical slats to the rotunda.	16/05/2006	IanArmstrong	\$500.00
13506	Mark Hancock	190070	Howson Oval	Please repair the female toilets the door	Carried out repairs to toilet door and seat.	29/05/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$347.60
13516	Steven Wright	190152	Grandstand Toilets	Please repair the door in ladies toilets	Carried out repairs to the ladies toilet door.	22/05/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$280.00
13522	Mark Hancock	190182	Hassell Park	Please replace the toilet paper holders are broken	Replaced broken toilet paper holders.	23/05/2006	John Beard	\$130.00
13585	Paul Gilmour	190834	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the 2 slats as per CRS	Repaired timber slats.	24/05/2006	John Beard	\$299.00
13595	Paul Eastham	190928	Regimental Park	Please repair [2] timber seats, slats missing, at the cnr of Lorone Street and the Pacific H/Way, Killara.	Bought timber, prefabbed, took to site and installed	15/08/2006	John Beard	\$950.00
13596	Paul Gilmour	190950	Warrimoo Oval	Please repair toilet door in the male toilets has been pulled off the hinges.	Carried out repairs to door in the male toilets.	29/05/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$162.00
13658	Mark Hancock	191218	The Glade Oval	Please repair the tables in tennis shed after vandalism	Repaired tables and toilet doors.	13/07/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$753.22
13676	Mark Hancock	191854	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the rotunda after vandalism (John book all material & labour from the last 3 times after the vandalism)	Carried out repairs to the Rotunda after being vandalised for the 3rd time in the same No of weeks.	5/06/2006	John Beard	\$1,137.00
13813	Mark Hancock	193603	Roseville Chase Oval	Please repair the locks in ladies toilets	Repaired locks to ladies toilet doors.	10/08/2006	John Beard	\$125.00
13913	Mark Hancock	194362	The Glade Oval	Please repair the the table in tennis shed	Work completed on W/O 13658.	17/07/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$0.00
13899	Mark Hancock	194345	Auluba Reserve	Please replace the broken toilet paper holder in female toilet	Inspected site, work already completed by Graham Gordon.	19/07/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$50.00
13921	Mark Hancock	194447	Regimental Park	Please repair the door to caretakers room has been kicked in	Carried out repairs to damaged door for the Caretakers room. [Vandalised].	26/07/2006	Graham Gordon	\$355.00
14155	Mark Hancock	196925	Vernon Street Reserve	Please repair the latch in disable toilets	Fitted new indicator bolt and repaired damaged toilet door.	4/08/2006	Graham Gordon	\$141.85
14237	Carol Harper	198195	Acron Oval	Please repair the the lock on the disable toilet as per CRS	Replaced broken indicator bolts to toilets.	18/08/2006	Graham Gordon	\$171.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14258	Mark Hancock	198418	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please repair the timber fencing as per CRS	Carried out repairs to fencing as required.	6/11/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$1,486.61
14255	Mark hancock	198415	George Christie Oval	Please repair the toilet paper holder in female toilets	Replaced toilet paper holder.	23/08/2006	John Beard	\$130.00
14301	Mark Hancock	198808	Cliff Avenue Sportsfields	Please investigate the lock to the water pump shed as per CRS	Repaired vandalised lock to pump house.	28/08/2006	Graham Gordon	\$130.00
14355	Mark Hancock	199694	Barra Brui Oval	Please install new toilets paper holder in male & female toilets	Installed new toilet paper holders in male and female toilets.	5/09/2006	John Beard	\$185.00
14357	Mark Hancock	199695	Koola Park	Please install toilet paper holders in female toilets	Installed new toilet paper holders in the female toilets.	5/09/2006	John Beard	\$130.00
14417	Mark Hancock	200133	Barra Brui Oval	Please inspect and replace broken toilet paper holders in the male and female toilets.	Replaced vandalised toilet paper dispensers.	11/09/2006	Graham Gordon	\$125.00
14680	Mark Hancock	203594	Koola Park	Please repair the fencing along Koola Ave after vandalism	Carried out repairs to fencing,as requested.	18/10/2006	John Beard	\$714.00
15131	Scott Hannell	205596	Vernon Street Reserve	Please repair the baby change as per CRS	Replaced vandalised baby change table,badly damaged.	13/11/2006	Graham Gordon	\$872.00
15121	Mark hancock	204219	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please replaced the broken glass with ply wood in toilet doors	Replaced broken glass panels in doors,with plywood,repared locks and repainted doors.	14/11/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$390.00
15165	Mark Hancock	205943	Lofberg Oval	Please repair the timber gates as per CRS	Carried out repairs to timber gates.	10/11/2006	John Beard	\$273.00
15205	Mark Hancock	206293	Auluba Reserve	Please repair the paper holder in female toilets	Replaced vandalised toilet paper dispensers.	15/11/2006	Graham Gordon	\$100.00
15231	Carol Harper	206626	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please repair window & door after clubhouse was broken into as per CRS	Carried out repairs to secure clubhouse after break-in.	21/11/2006	Graham Gordon	\$130.00
15315	Mark Hancock	207717	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please repair the toilet paper holder in female toilets	Installed new dispenser to the female toilets.	4/12/2006	John Beard	\$155.00
15391	Scott Hannell	208475	Robert Pymble Park Pymble	Please repair the toilet door in ladies toilet	Work completed to toilet door.	5/11/2006	John Beard	\$775.00
15398	Mark Hancock	208527	Creswell O'Reilly Lookout	Please repair the handrail asper CRS	Carried out repairs to handrail fence.	18/12/2006	Ian Armsrrong	\$609.07

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Construction								
13203	Graham Nix	19975	St Ives Showground	Replace broken glass in timber frame in flying club.	Repalced broken glassto flying clubhouse.	31/03/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$110.0C
14488	Mark Hancock	200966	Kent Oval	Please reinstate the gate to oval as per CRS	Repaired fence and re-concreted gate post.	19/09/2006	Rob Bradford	\$200.0C
14494	Brian Ambler	201004	Warrimoo Car Park	Please reinstall the garbage postb as per CRS	Inspected site and spoke to Brian Ambler.He will arrange with the Workshop to repair.	19/09/2006	Rob Bradford	\$50.0C
14645	Mark Hancock	203303	Killara Park	Please repair the 2 slats on park seat as per CRS	Replaced and repainted [4] timber slats,inspected other seats and repaired as required.	30/10/2006	Rob Bradford	\$625.0C
14670	Phillip Ambler	203424	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please install signs to gate entry point as per CRS { I have the signs}	Installed signs to Entry Gate,as requested.	17/10/2006	Rob Bradford	\$80.0C
15128	Mark Hancock	205464	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please repair the garbage bins near carpark as per CRS	Carried out repairs to garbage bins.	7/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$75.0C
15164	Paul Eastham	205942	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please repair the 2 timber poles that broken on oval No2 as per CRS	Replaced [2] timber poles and blocked off car access to oval,with large sandstone rock.	10/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$260.0C
15178	Mark Hancock	205968	Norman Griffith Oval	Please install 2 steel Bollards to the entrance as per CRS	Installed [2] C Channel bollards,as requested.	27/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$676.0C
15298	Matthew Drago	207558	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the rotunda after vandalism as per CRS	Inspected site, seat already repaired.Removed vandalised bin.Other bin still to be replaced.	28/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$75.0C

Trade Type: Contractor

12698	Arthur Liu	174027	Dwelling - Stanhope Road, Killara	Reinforcement to unstatble timber lintel	Replaced lintel over door opening.	1/02/2006	New Era	\$495.0C
12699	Mark Handcock	12699	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Repair damaged brickwork to toilets block.	Relayed brick wall after vandalism.	1/02/2006	New Era	\$1,078.0C
12720	Matt Drago	178096	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Replaced broken windows in clubhouse.	Replaced replaced 9x broken windows.	30/01/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$693.0C
12718	Mark Handcock	12718	Roseville Park	Repaires to lock after damaged by vandals	Replaced damaged hasp and staple to door.	27/01/2006	Elite Locksmiths	\$220.0C
12774	Matthew Drago	12774	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Broken water service 29/1/06	Call out broken water service.	29/01/2006	Killara Plumbing	\$325.49
12827	Matthew Drago	179527	Mimosa Road Oval	Repair damaged switchboard to clubhouse.	Install new switchboard and mount electrical equipment.	31/01/2006	M.E.Ward	\$2,251.7C
13019	Scott Hannell	13019	St Ives Nursery	Replace damaged pad lock to front gate.	Replaced 198 padlock from front gate.	21/02/2006	Elite Locksmiths	\$110.0C
13201	Matthew Drago	13201	North Turramurra Golf Course	Replace broken window to clubhouse.	Replacement of glass in aluminium frame.	31/03/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$121.0C
13284	Stephen Wright	13284	St Ives Showground	Repair broken window in clubhouse.	Replaced broken glass in timber frame	18/04/2006	Turramurra Glass	\$198.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Electrical								
12850	Mark Hancock	182137	Wahroonga Park	Please investigate the light outside ladies toilets is hanging from ceiling	Resecured light to ceiling.	22/02/2006	Eric McGuire	\$100.00
13041	Erica Kubizniak	184568	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please reair the powerbox & inspest the lights	Replaced switchboard.	30/08/2006	Eric McGuire	\$500.00
13325	Mark Hancock	188096	Howson Oval	Please investigate the elect cable for light switch ripped of wall	Repaired broken conduit	27/04/2006	Eric McGuire	\$50.00
13408	Mark Hancock	188788	Howson Oval	Please repair the broken light switch in female toilets	Replaced broken conduit.	2/05/2006	Eric McGuire	\$50.00
13471	Erica Kubizniak	189639	Alan Small Oval	Please replace the antenna has been taken from the site as per CRS	Replaced Antenna.	15/05/2006	Eric McGuire	\$323.00
13609	Matthew Drago	13609	Acron Oval	Please inspect amenities block,for power supply after being vandalised,and turn off if unsafe.Replace damaged lights,etc. after fire.	Repaired light.	14/06/2006	Eric McGuire	\$130.00
13618	Erica Kubizniak	191204	Willaim Cowan Oval	Please inspect and repair the Power Box for the Canteen,being turned off by vandals.and the club is loosing stock in their fridges.because of no power.Dave Hayes to repair power box lid and make vandal proof.	Inspected power box for safety,after being vandalised.	1/06/2006	Eric McGuire	\$50.00
13642	Erica Kubizniak	191523	Alan Small Oval	Please investigate the cloudmaster not sending the schedules	Inspected operation of the Cloudmaster system,working OK.	6/06/2006	Eric McGuire	\$50.00
14465	Erica Kubizniak	200658	Alan Small Oval	Please investigate the cloudmaster system as per CRS	Replaced vandalised antena.	20/09/2006	Eric McGuire	\$300.00
Trade Type: Other								
12666	mark Hancock	179472	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please reinstall the bollards as per CRS	Re-instated Bollard.	1/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
12665	Mark Hancock	179471	Alan Small Oval	Please reinstall the timber bollards as per CRS	Reinstated timber bollards	3/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$150.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Painting								
12536	Mark Hancock	177850	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the offensive graffiti as required	Painted out 20m2 of graffiti and cleaned off 2m2 of graffiti.	9/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$175.00
12551	Mark Hancock	178050	Killara Park	Please remove the graffiti as required	Painted out 5 m2 graffiti.	14/02/2006	Peter Hardie	\$125.00
12552	Mark Hancock	178053	Wahroonga Car Park	Please remove the graffiti as required	Removed 6m2 of offensive graffiti to brickwork.	12/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$150.00
12569	Matthew Drago	178344	Echo Point Park Roseville Chase	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 2 m2 brick 1 m2 road.	15/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
12575	Travis Roberts	174868	Works Depot	Please remove the graffiti in the two caravans	Removed graffiti from [2] caravans.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
12643	Erica Kubizniak	179279	St Ives Village Green	Please remove the graffiti on tennis shed as per CRS	Painted out [13m2] of graffiti to tennis shed ,table and seats.	25/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
12671	Mark Hancock	179644	Vernon Street Reserve	Please remove the graffiti on picnic tables	Painted [1] door.	1/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12664	Mark Hancock	179469	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 2m2 of graffiti to playground area and 3m2 of graffiti to fence.	20/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
12663	Mark Hancock	179468	Auluba Reserve	Please remove the graffiti as required on club house	Painted 16 doors and removed graffiti.	10/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$225.00
12695	Richard Overall	173206	City View Park	Please paint the timber sign for carpenters	Painted sign [3] coats.	28/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12744	Mark Hancock	180780	Pleasant Ave Res.	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 2m2 of graffiti.	1/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
13250	Travis Roberts	187080	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please remove the graffiti on walking track signs	Removed graffiti from [2] signs,removed 3m2 from brickwork and painted [3] doors.	13/04/2006	Peter Hardie	\$200.00
13245	Carol Harper	187000	Cliff Avenue Sportsfields	Please remove the graffiti on clubhouse	Removed 4m2 of graffiti from brickwork and painted [3] doors.Painted 3m2 to wall.	13/04/2006	Peter Hardie	\$225.00
13335	Nark Hancock	188233	Bicentennial Park	Please remove the graffiti from toilet block near pool	Removed 3m2 of graffiti to brickwork and painted [3] doors.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
13373	Matthew Drago	188669	Karuah Park	Please remove the offensive graffiti from toilets doors	Removed 3m2 of graffiti and painted [2] doors	12/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13525	Mark Hancock	189928	Wahroonga Park	Please carry out painting to new slatts in the Rotunda,replaced by John Beard.	Painted slats [2] coats.	18/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13684	Matthew Drago	13684	Acron Oval	Please carry out pressure cleaning and repainting of the Disabled toilet and male toilet next door,at Acron Oval.Please have Eric turn off the power,before going.	Cleaned out toilets and repainted after being vandalised.	19/06/2006	Peter Hardie	\$975.00
13752	Mark Hancock	192574	Westbrook Ave Fields Wahroong	Please remove the offensive graffiti on the male & female toilets	Removed 15m2 of graffiti from brickwork and repainted [4] doors.	15/06/2006	Peter Hardie	\$275.00
13859	Mark Hancock	193934	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please install 2 toilets signs and remove the graffiti as per CRS	Repainted [2] doors and removed 30m2 of graffiti.	3/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
13887	Mark Hancock	13887	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the graffiti in Wahroonga Park after vandalism	Removed 3m2 of graffiti to the Rotunda and 10m2 to the toilets.	6/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
13905	Mark hancock	194348	Primula Oval	Please remove the graffiti in male & female toilets	Repainted 10 doors,removed 10m2 of graffiti from brickwork,painted 16m tank.	10/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$354.18

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
13897	Mark Hancock	194345	Auluba Reserve	Please remove the graffiti in female toilets	Removed 35m2 of graffiti from tiles,removed 1m2 of graffiti from brickwork.	6/07/2006	Peter Hardie	\$331.0C
13896	Les Hadley	194342	Vernon Street Reserve	Please remove the graffiti in male& female toilets & BBQ areas	Removed 10m2 of graffiti from tiles.repainted [2] doors.	7/07/2006	Peter Hardie	\$125.0C
14007	Mark Hancock	195212	Turramurra Ave TURRAMURRA	Please remove the graffiti on 2 planter boxes as per CRS	Painted 10m2 graffiti, removed 5m2 from path/seats	31/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
14063	Mark Hancock	195916	Rohini St TURRAMURRA	Please remove the graffiti on the wall at pedestrian crossing	Painted out 15m2 of graffiti,2 coats.	31/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
14110	Mark Hancock	194447	Regimental Park	Please carry out painting to repaired door for the Caretakers room,repared by Graham Gordon.	Painted door closed,[2] coats,unable to unlock.	9/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C
14153	Mark Hancock	196921	Primula Oval	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 4m2 of graffiti.	17/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C
14176	Brian Walker	194506	St Ives Showground	Please carry out painting to toilet doors,after repairs carried out by Graham Gordon,for the male toilet and disabled toilet.	Painted [4] new doors,[2] coats.	11/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$200.0C
14564	Mark Hancock	202248	Coonanbarra Road Car Park	Please remove the graffiti from male toilets	Repainted 4m2 of graffiti damage and [1] door.Removed 6m2 of felt pen damage.	9/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$125.0C
14647	Mark Hancock	203306	Auluba Reserve	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Removed 21m2 of graffiti from tiles,painted 6 cubical doors.	17/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$250.0C
14677	Alison Walker	203575	Queen Elizabeth Oval	Please remove the graffiti from the amenities building as per CRS	Removed 6m2 of graffiti from bricks.	18/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$230.0C
15055	Mark Hancock	204622	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the graffiti on gazebo as per CRS	Painted [3] seats,[3] coats and removed 9m2 of graffiti to rotunda.	13/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$182.0C
15072	Mark Hancock	204910	Primula Oval	Please repaint toilets after completion plumbers after vandals set fire to toilets	Pressure cleaned toilets and removed 8m2 of graffiti.	31/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$200.0C
15142	Mark Hancock	205708	Robert Pymble Park Pymble	Please remove the graffiti from male & female as per CRS	Removed 4m2 of graffiti.	18/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$120.0C
15145	Mark Hancock	205740	Edenborough Oval	Please remove the graffiti from toilet block as per CRS	Painted [2] doors,[2] coats.	13/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.0C
15202	Mark Hancock	206283	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from areas as per CRS	Painted [4] doors [2] coats.	12/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
15219	Matthew Drago	15219	Killara Park Pavillion	Please remove graffiti from around building	Painted [2] doors and other areas.	12/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
15250	Mark hancock	206915	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from cricket pavillion	Removed 15m2 of graffiti and painted [2] coats.	22/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
15297	Matthew Drago	207558	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the rotunda as required	Painted seats to the Rotunda.	27/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C
15323	Mark Hancock	207714	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Painted out 15m2 of graffiti to walls and doors.	28/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C
15319	Mark Hancock	207728	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets as per CRS	Painted out and removed 30m2 of graffiti to toilets.	12/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
15318	Mark Hancock	207719	Wade Lane Parking Station	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Removed 12m2 of graffiti from tiles,painted [2] doors.Painted out 4m2 of graffiti to carpark.	18/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$200.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
15314	Mark Hancock	207716	The Glade Oval	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets at the oval plus tennis Shelter has graffiti	Painted [5] doors and removed 1m2 of graffiti.	11/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15313	Mark Hancock	207715	Wahroonga Car Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Painted out 10m2 of graffiti to walls and doors.	8/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15311	Mark Hancock	207714	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Painted 30m2 of graffiti from wall and [2] doors.	22/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$170.00
15317	Mark Hancock	207718	Karuah Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Removed 12m2 of graffiti to brickwork and painted [4] doors.	21/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$250.00
15341	Alison Walker	207875	St Ives Village Green	Please remove the offensive graffiti as per CRS	Painted 10 doors and 8m2 of graffiti from wall.	18/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$250.00
15366	Mark Hancock	208268	Killara Park	Please repair graffiti damage to doors and walls in the male toilets.	Painted out 10m2 of graffiti and painted [1] door.	18/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$150.00
15367	Mark Hancock	208270	Pymble Memorial Park	Please repair graffiti damage to doors and walls of toilets	Removed 10m2 of graffiti.	2/03/2007	Andy Clark	\$110.00
15369	Mark Hancock	208272	Barra Brui Oval	Please repair graffiti damage to the male and female toilets.	Painted out 3m2 of graffiti from building.	14/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15368	Mark Hancock	208271	Cliff Avenue Sportsfields	Please repair graffiti damage to the male and female toilets.	Repaired graffiti damage.	5/02/2007	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15382	Mark Hancock	207717	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 2m2 of graffiti.	11/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15397	Mark Hancock	208525	Wahroonga Park	Please paint rotunda seat after vandalism	Painted seats and pressure cleaned burnt areas.	7/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15404	Mark Hancock	208544	Lofberg Oval	Please remove the graffiti in male toilets	Painted out graffiti in toilet block and groundsmans shed.	18/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15400	Mark Hancock	208529	Pymble Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets as per CRS	Removed 15m2 of graffiti.	22/01/2007	Andy Clark	\$260.00
15418	Scott Hannell	208771	Carrington Oval	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Removed 15m2 of graffiti, painted out 20m2 of graffiti to wall and [4] doors.	20/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$330.00
15437	Mark Hancock	208946	The Glade Oval	Please remove the graffiti from tennis shelter	Painted [6] doors, [2] coats.	13/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15443	Mark Hancock	208948	The Glade Oval	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets as per CRS	Painted [5] doors and removed 1m2 of graffiti.	11/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
15441	Mark Hancock	208935	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti in tennis male toilets	Removed 1m2 of graffiti scribble.	5/02/2007	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15432	Mark Hancock	208870	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please remove the graffiti from amenities block	Painted out 20m2 of graffiti to walls and doors.	8/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$260.00
15453	Mark Hancock	209237	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the obscenes graffitt from toilets & rotunda as per CRS	Painted out 8m2 of graffiti and [1] door, [2] coats to toilet block. Painted out 2m2 of graffiti to rotunda.	13/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$200.00
15475	Mark Hancock	209582	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the graffiti from male & female toilets	Painted out 14m2 of graffiti to toilets and 3m2 of graffiti to rotunda.	19/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$350.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Plumbing								
12517	Mark Hancock	177519	Karuah Park	Please repair the broken pan in female toilets	Replaced existing pan with stainless steel.	5/01/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$925.0C
12550	Mark Hancock	178049	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please repair the toilets behind tennis courts after vandalism	Inspected toilets behind the tennis courts for vandalism,nothing found.	12/01/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C
12655	Mark Hancock	179603	St Ives Village Green	Please repair the ladies toilets as per CRS	Carried out repairs to the ladies toilet,after being vandalised.	30/01/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$265.0C
12750	Mark Hancock	180656	St Ives Village Green	Please repair the pipe in male toilets	Repaired urinal.	9/02/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C
12832	Phillip Ambler	181657	Lofberg Oval Netball Courts	Please replace the toilets seats that have red paint on them	Repaired toilet seats.	20/02/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$70.0C
13071	Matthew Drago	185010	Gordon Golf Course	Please install a locking device for backflow pervention valve on the water meter atthe 16th tee	Put lock on valve.	29/03/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C
13104	Carol Harper	185341	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please replace missing shower heads and taps in the changerooms.Contact Ben Anson [0414602225]	Replaced missing or broken shower roses or taps.	28/03/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$300.0C
13107	Mark Hancock	185343	Norman Griffith Oval	Please repair broken toilet bowl pipe in the female toilets.	Cleared sewer choke.	27/03/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C
13498	Matthew Dargo	189929	Primula Oval	Please repair the bubbler that has been snapped off	Cleared sewer choke.	15/05/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$100.0C
13497	Matthew Drago	189930	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please repair the broken tap in basic in ladies toilets	Repaired broken tap.	15/05/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$110.0C
13539	Phillip Ambler	190278	West Pymble Shopping Centre	Please replace the toilet seat in ladies	Replaced toilet seat.	22/05/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$35.0C
13574	Mark Hancock	190750	Toolang Oval	Please replace the broken toilet seat in female toilet	Changed over toilet seat.	24/05/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$58.0C
13610	Matthew Drago	13610	Acron Oval	Please inspect and repair damage to amenities block toilet,after being vandalised.	Repaired vandalised toilet.	30/05/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$280.0C
13770	Mark Hancock	192915	Karuah Park	Please repair the female basins as per CRS	Replaced broken S & P Trap.	16/06/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$110.0C
13773	Mark Hancock	192911	George Christie Oval	Please repair the broken pan in female toilets	Replaced broken china pan with S/Steel pan.	19/06/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$1,030.0C
13841	Mark Hancock	193797	Fiddens Wharf Reserve	Please replace the toilet seat in female toilets	Replaced toilet seats in the female toilets.	4/07/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$70.0C
13862	Mark Hancock	193939	Karuah Park	Please investigate the ladies toilets after vandalism	Cleared sewer choke.	29/06/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$100.0C
13900	Mark Hancock	194345	Auluba Reserve	Please investigate the blocked urinal in male toilets	Cleared choke.	5/07/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$50.0C
13962	Mark Hancock	194813	The Glade Oval	Please repair the pipes under sink in tennis shelter	Repaired vandalised sink traps.	11/07/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$55.0C
13991	Mark Hancock	195061	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please repair broken bubbler stem on court No 12.	Capped off bubbler,area is now a carpark.	14/07/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$85.0C
14178	Mark Hancock	197282	Echo Point Park Roseville Chase	Please inspect and repair water pipe that runs down the side of the hill for tap and bubblers,has been cut through and also repair sewer choke in the female toilets.	Repaired broken water service and replaced tap.	8/08/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$135.0C
14184	Erica Kubizniak	197343	Primula Oval	Please replace missing toilet seats in both the male and female toilets.	Replaced [2] toilet seats and replaced tap washers.	8/08/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$75.0C
14477	Mark Hancock	200801	Kendall Street Reserve	Please PVC pipe in male & female toilets as per CRS	Repaired toilet flushpipes.	19/09/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14672	Mark Hancock	203443	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please repair the pipes under basins in mens toilets	Inspected site,no problems found.	16/10/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.0C
14705	Mark Hancock	203915	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please repair the basins in male toilets as per CRS	Repaired vandalism to the male toilets.	26/10/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$110.0C
15039	Mark Hancock	204216	Lindfield Tennis Courts	Please repair the broken pipe in male toilets under basins	Inspected site,no problems found.	25/10/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$25.0C
15071	Mark Hancock	204910	Primula Oval	Please repair the male & female toilets after vandals set fire to them	Repaired vandalised toilets.	30/10/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$2,250.0C
15206	Mark Hancock	206294	Acron Oval	Broken tap in male toilets	Repaired broken tap.	15/11/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$165.0C
15452	Scott Hannell	209236	Pymble Memorial Park	Please repair the taps as requiered after vandalism	Repaired [6] tap standpipes.	13/12/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$529.0C
12445	Mark Hancock	176741	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please the tap in the male toilets	Repaired basin tap and vandalised toilet cistern.	28/12/2005	Robert McIntyre	\$85.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Safety Fences								
12589	Mark Hancock	178526	Wahroonga Park	Please repair the latch to the playground gate	Adjusted [1] gate and replaced lock.	1/02/2006	Dave Hayes	\$167.19
12605	Mark Hancock	178703	Hassell Park	Please investigate the power box as the lid has been pulled off	Repaired power box lid.	19/01/2006	Dave Hayes	\$105.00
12667	Mark Hancock	179474	Wellington Oval	Please repair the fencing as per CRS	Replaced pipe and wire fence.	4/04/2006	Dave Hayes	\$1,057.00
12855	Ross Rapmond	182113	St Ives Nursery	Please weld the new chain on front gate.	Work completed.	21/03/2006	Dave Hayes	\$101.00
13043	Erica Kubizniak	184568	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please repair the fencing at the tennis shelter after Vandalism	Repaired wire fence.	16/03/2006	Dave Hayes	\$80.00
13058	Mark Hancock	184820	Alan Small Oval	Please reinstall bollard as per CRS	Re-instated bollard.	23/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$125.00
13241	Mark Hancock	186928	St Ives Village Green	Please repair the green bollards near the skateboard rink	Repaired bollards as requested.	31/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$255.00
13353	Mark Hancock	188403	Howson Oval	Please reinstall bollard after vandalism	Re-instated bollard.	28/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$94.44
13464	Erica Kubizniak	189541	Warrimoo Oval	Please repair the Cloudmaster powerbox that has been vandalised	Repaired chainwire on tennis shelter.Power box to be repaired by Eric.	26/05/2006	Dave Hayes	\$110.00
13507	Mark Hancock	190073	Edenborough Oval	Please repair the fencing next to toilets	Repaired fencing.	25/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$175.00
13572	Mark Hancock	186928	St Ives Village Green	Please weld the broken bollard as required for Jon Harrison	Rewelded broken bollards.	26/05/2006	Dave Hayes	\$145.00
13619	Erica Kubizniak	191204	William Cowan Oval	Please repair power box lid,for the canteen and make vandal proof,cut off existing lock if required and fit new lock and supply extra key for club.Power is being turned off by the vandals,which supplies power to club fridges.	Made-up and installed vandal proof lid and lock to the canteen power box.Spare key supplied for club.	31/05/2006	Dave Hayes	\$250.00
13664	Mark Hancock	191586	Golden Jubilee Reserve	Please repair the post & rail torn out on the lefthand side of driveway entry area	Repaired post and rail fencing.	27/06/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$512.78
13646	Carol Harper	190796	Twin Creeks Track	Please repair the road gate to Twin Creeks Track as per CRS	Repaired gate and re-concreted post.	11/09/2006	Dave Hayes	\$455.00
13724	Mark Hancock	192268	Samuel King Oval	Please repair the safety fencing as required as per CRS	Inspected site,no problems found.	10/10/2006	Dave Hayes	\$50.00
14271	Mark Hancock	192709	St Ives Village Green	Please repair power box on post adjacent to the road.	Made-up and installed locking device to power box.	18/08/2006	Dave Hayes	\$215.00
13627	Mark Hancock	191388	2 Borambil Street,Warrawee	Please install new slip-rail [missing] to prevent cars parking on the Bush Regeneration site.	Work completed on Work Order 13627.	1/06/2006	Dave Hayes	\$0.00
14511	Mark Hancock	200965	Darnley Oval	Please carry out repairs to gate requires new section welded in	Made-up and installed new gate.	23/10/2006	Dave Hayes	\$605.00
14559	Warwick Brown	202149	Barra Brui Oval	Please reinstate the gate to playground as per CRS	Replaced hinges and latch to gate.	16/10/2006	Dave Hayes	\$225.00
14700	Phillip Ambler	203815	Barra Brui Oval	Please repair the latch to gate as per CRS	Repaired [2] gate locks.	23/10/2006	Dave Hayes	\$195.00
15080	Maek Hancock	201365	Cliff Avenue Sportsfields	Please repair the lock & chain at the gates as per CRS	Repaired chain to gate.	2/11/2006	Dave Hayes	\$145.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
15120	Mark Hancock	201367	Cliff Avenue Sportsfields	Please repair the pad-locks to clubhouse after vandalism over the weekend	Inspected site,no problems found.	6/11/2006	Dave Hayes	\$50.0C
15473	Warwick Brown	209543	Barra Brui Oval	Please repair the gates to Oval after vandalism as per CRS	Re-instated [2] gates and repaired locks.	12/03/2007	Dave Hayes	\$665.0C

Trade Type: Signs

12747	Mark Hancock	180798	Malga Ave ROSEVILLE CHASE	Please installstreet sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	20/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$150.0C
12858	Mary-Lou Lewis	182182	Kulgoa Rd GORDON	Please install new Dumping Rubbish as per CRS	Inspected site,sign doesn't need replacing.	23/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12925	Mark Hancock	183027	Eton Rd LINDFIELD	Please reinstall the directional sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.5C
13541	Steven Wright	190290	St Ives Showground	Please reinstall the sign that reads TOILETS	Made-up sign for installation by Jon Harrison.	17/07/2006	Andy Clark/Jon Harr	\$95.0C
13929	Brian Walker	194507	St Ives Showground	Please makeup & install sign as per CRS	Made-up sign for installation.	20/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.0C
13990	Mark Hancock	195058	Kent Oval	Please repair sign beside oval gate,has been pulled out.	Re-instated sign as requested.	31/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.91
14049	Steve Wright	195755	St Ives Showground	Please straightened 2 signs near rotary kiosk as per CRS	Repaired [2] signs,as requested.	31/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$225.5C
14099	Mark Hancock	196128	William Leuis Park	Please reinstall the by law sign lying near footpath	Re-instated By-Law sign,as requested.	1/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.97
14302	Mark Hancock	198809	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please reinstated the carpark sign at tennis courts	Mark Hancock to supply Order No for sign.	15/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
14376	Carol Haper	199256	Ner-Rang Park	Please reinstall the ordinance sign as per CRS	Reinstated ordinance sign.	10/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.2C
14571	Mark Hancock	201826	Acron Oval	Please reinstate the dog on the leash sign as per CRS	Reinstated signs,as requested.	17/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.2C
14599	Alison Walker	203065	Bradfield Rd WEST LINDFIELD	Please refix the street signs as per CRS	Repaired street signs as requested.	12/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
15091	Mark Hancock	205121	Manning Rd KILLARA	Please makeup & reinstall street sign as per CRS	Work completed.See W/O 15056.	6/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$123.2C
15180	Mark Hancock	205970	Rotary Park LINDFIELD	Please install the parking sign as per CRS	CRS sent to Deva by KS.[RTA SIGN].	20/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
15402	Mark Hancock	208534	Fox Valley Rd WAHROONGA	Please investigate the road sign in the intersection as per CRS	Installed new signs and posts.	30/01/2007	Jon Harrison	\$128.67

Total of Tasks status: Completed 195 \$47,251.4

Status: Scheduled

Trade Type: Painting

15220	Matthew Drago	15220	Cowan Road Oval,Pavillion	Please remove graffiti from around building			Andy Clark	\$0.0C
-------	---------------	-------	---------------------------	---	--	--	------------	--------

Total of Tasks status: Scheduled 1 \$0.0

Total of Tasks for Department: Opens Space 196 \$47,251.5

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Department: Resident								
Status: Completed								
Trade Type: Carpentry								
12673	Olwyn Charker	179668	Roseville Park	Please repair the hole as per CRS	Repaired holes in walls caused by vandals.	6/02/2006	Graham Gordon	\$190.00
12700	Mrs Bennett	180013	126 Fox Valley Rd WAHROONG	Please repair the seat outside the Fox Valley Store	Installed replacement seat to above location.	22/02/2006	Graham Gordon	\$786.00
12884	Ruth Wetmore	182446	23 Redleaf Ave WAHROONGA	Please repair the seat outside Bakers Delight	Removed seat and repaired as required.	7/03/2006	John Beard	\$250.00
12983	Mrs Veidners	183669	Hamilton Park	Please repair the broken bench as per CRS & investigate the latch on gates inplay area	Repaired timber seats and all gates.	11/04/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$211.83
13748	John Pollock	192472	Vernon Street Reserve	Please repair the the seats as required aroundd junior & senior diamonds	Inspected and repaired all seats in area, as requested.	17/07/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$75.00
13986	Pam Gallagher	191813	Samuel King Oval	Please replace missing handle bar on seesaw in the childrens playground.	Work passed onto Warwick Brown,openspace.	12/07/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$0.00
14173	Beverly Low	196908	Railway Ave Wahroonga	Please repair the Community Notice Board as per CRS	Replaced broken acrylic sheet to notice board,repared vandalised metel frame.	10/08/2006	Graham Gordon	\$291.00
15122	Tony Cope	204495	Dukes Green Res.	Please makeup & install timber sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed timber sign.	6/12/2006	John Beard	\$920.00
15155	Mr Herbert	205293	Paddy Pallin Reserve	Please repair the railing fencing as per CRS	Carried out repairs to timber fence.	9/11/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$160.00
15169	Mr Britton Johnson	205894	Junction Ln. WAHROONGA	Please repair timber road barrier as per CRS	Removed and replaced [2] rear posts and rails, and painted.	21/11/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$483.23
15268	Mr Britton-Johnso	205894	Cnr Juncyion Rd and Eastern Rd.	Please replace damaged posts for barrier.	Replaced damaged posts and rails and painted.	23/11/2006	Ian Armstrong	\$425.00
15331	Mrs Stenos	207742	Acron Oval	Please repair facer for the antenna as per CRS	Repaired facia for antenna.	8/12/2006	John Beard	\$360.00
15471	Brian Selby	209515	Wahroonga Car Park	Please fill hole in male toilets as per CRS	Repaired hole in wall.	2/01/2007	John Beard	\$105.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Construction								
13367	Joan Mckenzie	188644	Richmond Park	Please repair the bricks in ladies toilets	Replaced and pointed up brickwork.	4/05/2006	Robert Bradford	\$80.0C
14528	Mr Perry	197813	Eastern Arterial Rd KILLARA	Please concrete the safety bollards as required as per CRS	Replaced [9] posts with reflectors.	9/10/2006	Rob Bradford	\$650.0C
14534	Mr Ed Brown	201651	Bobbin Head Rd TURRAMURRA	Please reinstall the bus seat as per CRS	Inspected site,bus shelter seat already in place.Inspected other shelters in area.	10/10/2006	Rob Bradford	\$100.0C
14666	Malcolm Anderson	203355	Middle Harbour Rd LINDFIELD	Please pickup & reinstall the post as per CRS	Collected signs,after being vandalised.New signs to be made-up and installed by Jon Harrison.	24/10/2006	Rob Bradford	\$50.0C
15060	Mrs Slatyer	204754	Bobbin Head Rd Nth TURRAMU	Please reinstall the bus seat as per CRS	Inspected site,bus seat already installed.	2/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$50.0C
15104	Mrs Pym	204779	Cameron Park	Please repair the wire fencing as required	Carried out repairs to fencing.	2/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$50.0C
15117	Mrs McGill	205534	Provincial Rd LINDFIELD	Please replace the missing bus seat as per CRS	Replaced missing seat.	8/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$310.0C
15305	Mrs Barry	207636	19 Arundel St WEST PYMBLE	Please pick up signs as per CRS	Collected all signs and posts,as requested.	28/11/2006	Rob Bradford	\$75.0C
15351	R Park	700099	Karuah Rd	Please repair the bottom railing as required after vandalism	Replaced bottom railing.	8/12/2006	Rob Bradford	\$1,580.0C
15484	Fiona Pretty	209658	93 Spencer Rd KILLARA	Please replace the bush walking sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	29/12/2006	Rob Bradford	\$90.0C
15494	Mrs Maria Servat	209826	Sequoia Cl WEST PYMBLE	Please pick up & reinstate as per CRS	Re-instated sign.	27/12/2006	Rob Bradford	\$155.0C
Trade Type: Electrical								
13958	Brian Downscon	192925	Archdale Park.	Please repair the light stands that have been vandalised as per CRS.	Repaired lights.	20/06/2006	Eric McGuire	\$225.0C
14098	Mr Freeman	196096	Toolang Oval	Please repair the lights after vandalism in toilet block	Replaced diffuser and [4] lamps.	1/08/2006	Eric McGuire	\$130.0C
14396	Mr Taranto	199983	Eastern Road,Turramurra.	Please carry out repairs to electrical fittings on Bus Shelter.	Repaired conduit and reported lights staying on to Energy Australia.	12/09/2006	Eric McGuire	\$110.0C
15333	Mrs Stenso	207742	Acron Oval	Please reinstall antenna as required	Removed antenna.	5/12/2006	Eric McGuire	\$50.0C
Trade Type: Graffiti								
14390	Mr Grindley	199909	St Ives Village Green	Please inspect and repair graffiti damage at the tennis courts,particularly the tennis shelter shed.	Painted out 15m2 of graffiti,removed 18m2 from brickwork and painted [8] doors.	13/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$450.0C
14419	Mrs Savage	200205	Beaumont Road,Killara.	Please inspect and repair graffiti damage to fences on walkway	Inspected site,not council property.	19/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Painting								
12500	Brent Griffiths	177374	Woodlands Ave PYMBLE	Please remove the obscene graffiti on road in Woodlands Ave	Removed [4m2] of graffiti from road.	4/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$312.00
12508	Brent Griffiths	12508	Woodside Ave LINDFIELD	Please remove the obscene graffiti on road	Removed [3m2] of graffiti from roadway.	5/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$200.00
12543	Hidi	178032	West Pymble Shopping Centre	Please remove thr graffiti at back of centre	Removed graffiti from bricks.	14/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
12566	Miss Coleman	178269	Wellington Rd EAST LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Couldn't find 4 letter words (graffiti)	15/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12574	Sharon Hurst	178390	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the offensive graffiti as per CRS	Removed 5 m2 graffiti from path.	16/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
12586	Brent Griffiths	178490	Woodside Ave LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti on roadway as per CRS	Removed 3 m2 graffiti from road.	14/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
12623	Phip Dowd	178934	Andrew Ave WEST PYMBLE	Please remove graffiti the street sign as per CRS	Removed graffiti from sign.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12632	Trevor Zibell	179121	Auluba Reserve	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	See works order 12663	10/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$0.00
12711	Joceltin Brellan-H	179580	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please remove thr graffiti as per CRS	Removed 3m2 of graffiti	22/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
12891	Mr Toland	182657	Rosedale Rd PYMBLE	Please remove the graffiti in bus shelter outside East Gordon school	Removed 2m2 of graffiti to brickwork	13/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
12952	Frank Kennedy	183402	Wahoonga War Memorial	Please investigate the graffiti on walkways	Removed 4m2 of graffiti to footpath.	13/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
12979	Mrs Catzel	183740	Pentecost Ave TURRAMURRA	Please remove the sticker as per CRS	Removed approx 20 stickers to various signs on Pentecost Ave.	16/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$75.00
13006	John Duffy	183825	Brown's Waterhole	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed graffiti to [2] signs and seats. Other sign at location is National Parks.	17/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
13055	Julie Commons	184792	Auluba Reserve	Please remove the graffiti on the doors	Removed 2m2 of graffiti and painted [3] doors.	20/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13258	Mrs Veidners	183669	Hamilton Park	Please carry out painting to timber seats, repaired by Ian Armstrong.	Repainted [8] park benches.	28/04/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00
13351	Paul	188359	39 Yeramba St TURRAMURRA	Please remove the graffiti from road	Removed 10m2 of graffiti to [3] different streets.	16/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$280.00
13571	nil	190625	East Lindfield Community Centre	Please remove the graffiti that has covered the building	Painted out 16m2 of graffiti to walls.	23/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$200.00
13744	Toland	192446	Rosedale Rd GORDON	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Repainted 4m2 of graffiti to wall.	15/06/2006	Peter Hardie	\$50.00
13760	Joceltin Brellan-Ho	192560	Lindfield Soldiers Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from fence as per CRS	Removed 3m2 of graffiti to timber fence.	2/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13858	Shant Evanian	193928	Turramurra Plaza	Please remove the graffiti from entrance to carpark as per CRS	Painted out 3m2 of graffiti.	20/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
13915	nil	194364	Coonanbarra Road Car Park	Please remove the graffiti in toilets as per CRS	Re-painted [1] door and 4m2 of wall, removed 1m2 of graffiti from walls.	6/07/2006	Peter Hardie	\$75.00
14045	Kees Buisman	195713	Roseville Park	Please remove the graffiti as per CRS	Removed 3m2 of graffiti to brickwork.	3/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$180.00
14057	Mr Neil Golston	195833	Underpass PACIFIC HWY PYMB	Please remove the graffiti in the underpass near Avon St	Painted out 20m2 of graffiti, [2] coats.	24/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14061	Pam Bullock	195889	Yarrabung Rd ST IVES	Please remove the offensive graffiti in the bus shelter as per CRS	Removed 3m2 of graffiti to bricks and pathway.	24/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00
14220	Barry O'Farrell	14220	Coonanbarra Road Car Park	Please repair the signage for disable car space & relinemark the area	Made sign, passed to Jon to install. Removed graffiti	15/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$135.00
14315	Mrs Mort	199144	Strickland Ave LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti as required	Painted out 200m2 of graffiti to tunnel,2 coats.	25/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$550.00
14495	Mrs Delica Joyce	201052	Koola Park	Please removed the offensive graffiti on toilet block	Removed 35m2 of graffiti to brickwork,painted 7m2 to walls of toilet block.	19/09/2006	Andy Clark	\$390.00
14542	Pegler	201760	Provincial Rd LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti from bus stop area	Painted out 9.5 m2 of graffiti.	11/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00
14550	Mr Ferguson	201932	Gloucester Ave WEST PYMBLE	Please removed the graffiti from bus shelter as per CRS	Removed 5m2 of creyon graffiti.	26/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
14589	Bruce Donnelly	678273	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please remove the graffiti from the changing rooms	Repainted 56m2 to walls and [3] doors.	9/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$378.00
14609	Mr Monro	203083	Queen Elizabeth Oval	Please removed the graffiti from toilet block as per CRS	Repainted [2] doors.	18/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
14612	Mrs Pegala	203122	58 Provincial Rd LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti from bus stop as per CRS	Work completed on W/O 14542	11/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$0.00
14669	Lynden McKern	203327	St John Ave GORDON	Please remove graffiti from footpath as per CRS	Removed 2m2 of graffiti from pathway by hand,no water available.	13/10/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00
14667	Mr Monro	203359	Bradfield Rd WEST LINDFIELD	Please remove graffiti as per CRS	Removed 15m2 of graffiti to perspex and bricks.	26/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$220.00
14676	Mrs Gibson	203531	Barrie St KILLARA	Please remove the spilled paint from roadway as per CRS	Inspected site,traffic control required and not sure if pressure cleaning would be successful.Due to water restrictions,best to let paint wear off.	24/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15054	Mrs Koch	204588	Treatts Rd LINDFIELD	Please remove the graffiti from speedhump as per CRS	Cleaned signs.	26/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15084	nil	205036	Wahroonga Car Park	Please repair the hole between the cubicle and the urinal as per CRS	Repaired large hole and touched-up several areas.	1/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$125.00
15257	Mrs McGarva	206981	Wahroonga Car Park	Please remove the graffiti from toilets as per CRS	Painted out 1m2 of graffiti from wall.	8/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15256	Kumar Gnanakum	207047	26 Warrington Ave EAST KILLA	Please clean graffiti from signage opposite No26	Cleaned sign.	23/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
15259	Shant	207051	Turramurra Plaza Carpark	Please remove the graffiti from retaining wall as per CRS	Painted out graffiti,[2] coats.	21/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15270	Kate	207176	2 Carcoola Rd ST IVES	Please remove the offensive language on the road outside above property	Removed 4m2 of graffiti from road.	23/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.00
15332	Mrs Stenos	207742	Acron Oval	Please remove the graffiti from the amenities building plus investigate the disable parking area	Removed 5m2 of graffiti from brick work.	5/11/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00
15380	Nerida	208375	Kindergarten - Lofberg Road, We	Please remove the graffiti as CRS	Painted out 3m2 of graffiti.[2] coats.	18/12/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.00
15465	Joe Hunter	209422	Cameron Park	Please remove the graffiti from back wall as per CRS	Painted out 12m2 of graffiti from wall.	14/12/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Plumbing								
12548	Mrs Chik	169420	1 Appa Ave TURRAMURRA	Please removal & repair the fence as require See Kevin for site inspection	Repaired fence.	23/01/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$131.05
12679	Bob Howe	179639	Karuah Park	Please repair the the toilets after vandalism	Replaced broken S & P Trap.	30/01/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$70.00
13168	Patrick	186145	Gordon Golf Course	Please repair damaged and leaking toilet urinal in the carpark male toilets	Repaired urinal.	31/03/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$50.00
13240	Lee	186899	Kent Oval	Please repair the water pipe damaged in shed	Repaired vandalised water service pipe.	10/04/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$145.00
13710	Kerrie Curran	192061	Acron Oval	Please repair the bubbler as per CRS	Repaired bubbler.	13/06/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$362.76
13821	Mrs Crompton	192815	Warrimoo Oval	Please repair the broken pipe in the ladies toilets at the tennis shelter.	Repaired flush pipe.	16/06/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$120.00
14165	Ms Rebecca Roge	197127	Acron Oval	Please repair the bubbler on the side of the amenities	Repaired bubbler.	7/08/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$50.00
15524	Vivek	210127	Primula Oval	Please inspect and repair damage to toilets	Repaired damaged plumbing.	27/12/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$250.00
15529	Mr Wignall	210200	Warrimoo Oval	Please replace broken toilet seat in the womens toilet.	Replaced toilet seat.	28/12/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$60.00
Trade Type: Safety Fences								
12535	LJ Hooker	177845	951 Pacific Hwy PYMBLE	Please reinstate the post as per CRS	Removed bollard to make road safe.Council did not install.	11/01/2005	Dave Hayes	\$50.00
12626	Ray Kench	179033	George Christie Oval	Please reinstall the the post at southern end	Re-instated post.	1/02/2006	Dave Hayes	\$50.00
12696	Jocelyn Chenu	180078	Darnley Oval	Please repair the gate and post as per CRS	Replaced 30m fence and gate post.	8/02/2006	Dave Hayes	\$1,220.00
12898	Mr Haggerty	181673	Cameron Park	Please reinstall the netball posts pulling out	Re-instated netball court posts.	23/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$195.00
12928	Ms Jill Bennett	182779	Samuel King Oval	Please repair gate as per CRS	Repaired gate,re-installed gate and replaced gate hinges.	8/03/2006	Dave Hayes	\$94.96
13063	Mrs Williams	184936	Werrona Ave GORDON	Please remove the broken steel piping as per	Removed steel piping.	21/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
13317	Andrew Curtis	187924	Suakin St PYMBLE	Please repair the gates at both ends wire mesh removed Also fence down the side next to the townhousees in Bloomsbury	Repaired fencing.	26/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$525.00
13430	Brian Oshea	189020	Warrawee Station	Please re-fit boom gate to park,next to Warrawee station,which has been removed and park is being torn-up.	Made-up and installed new slip rail gate.	1/06/2006	Dave Hayes	\$330.00
13557	Bryan Roberts	189925	Karuah Park	Please repair chainwire fencing,[2] panels pulled down on the eastern side of oval up from toilet block.	Repaired holes in fencing around oval.	18/05/2006	Dave Hayes	\$105.00
13581	Campbell Ratt	170614	Acron Oval	Please repair the fencing damaged by car in 2 impact areas	Carried out repairs to fencing.	26/05/2006	Dave Hayes	\$665.00
13683	Rodger Dutton	191881	Warrimoo Oval	Please repair flood light control box have vandalism	Replaced lid,with re-inforced lid.	6/06/2006	Dave Hayes	\$225.00
14088	Mr Slater	192124	Sandekin Memorial Park	Please repair the entrance gate as per CRS.	Welded fence panels.	21/07/2006	Dave Hayes	\$85.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Signs								
12477	Mrs Jagers	176938	Curtin Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	30/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$100.0C
12470	Mrs Ormsby	176988	Fox Valley Rd WAHROONGA	Please replace the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated sign in the middle of Roundabout.	6/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12483	Mr Hardwick	177125	Elgin St GORDON	Please makeup & install the street sige as per CRS	Reinstated street sign	13/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12531	Anonymous	177651	Fox Valley Rd WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	6/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12537	Jones	177785	Loombah Ave EAST LINDFIELD	Please reinstate thr street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	12/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12533	Mrs Bowles	177822	50 Boundary Rd WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	11/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12563	Mrs Ruch	178117	Pacific Hwy LINDFIELD	Please pickup and reinstall as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	17/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$128.29
12567	Kit Ling Chow	178229	80 Ridge ST GORDON	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	13/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$125.0C
12570	Mr Coulson	178343	Kintore St WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign..	30/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12588	George	178502	Pymble Memorial Park	Please reinstate the No Entry Sign at Pymble Park	Reinstalled sign.	6/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
12608	Mr Brown	178778	Elgin St GORDON	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Reinstalled sign.	10/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
12622	Phil Dowd	178945	Yanko Rd WEST PYMBLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated sign.	24/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12636	Von Sperl	179177	Chase Ave ROSEVILLE CHASE	Please reinstated the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	13/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12627	Mrs Thurlow	179066	Curtin Ave WAHROONGA	Please pickup old street sign lying down on the n/strip	Collected street sign,laying down on nature strip.	30/01/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
12635	Jack Watson	179183	Eldinhope Green Wahroonga	Please reinstall the ordanance sign in park	Reinstated sign.	2/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12650	D M Foxwell	179355	Wahroonga Park	Please makeup & install for toilet block 2 sign to read 1 x Mens 1 x Ladies	Made up and installed 2 signs.	1/02/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C
12660	Jane Callaway	179525	Curtin Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstalled sign.	10/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
12656	N/A	1796110	Pentecost Ave ST IVES	Please install street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	28/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.89
12654	Debbie Wilks	179576	Addison Ave ROSEVILLE	Please pickup speed hump sign as per CRS	Collected speed hump sign from site.	1/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12659	Mr Cuddington	179505	Kenthurst Rd ST IVES CHASE	Please pickup & reinstall street signs as per CRS	Collected street sign from site.	1/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12676	Mr Pike	179686	Lockley Pd ROSEVILLE CHASE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	13/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12678	John Addley	179490	Rosebery Rd KILLARA	Pease reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	13/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12682	Mr Patterson	173764	26 Woodlands Ave PYMBLE	Please remove the seat as per CRS	Collected seat from site.	1/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12689	Mrs Pat Gaudry	179946	Mount William ST GORDON	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinsated street sign	13/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C
12731	N/A	180555	Belgium Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Fixed sign.	7/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.0C
12739	Tony Cope	180620	Slade Ave LINDFIELD	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	13/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
12789	N/A	181048	Bentwood Ave TURRAMURRA	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	16/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
12866	Mrs Chang	182331	Greengate Rd KILLARA	Please install street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.50
12896	Mr Burton	182723	Comenarra Parkway	Please install the street signs as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$198.98
12894	Mrs Martin	182683	Sussex Rd ST IVES	Please reinsate the whie posts around speed bumps as per CRS	Re-instated posts for speed humps.	11/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$872.40
12923	Kim Welinsky	182986	Jugiong St WEST PYMBLE	Please reinsate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
12922	Kerry Furrer	182975	Bancroft Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$58.72
12958	Robin Shave	183580	Knowland Ave PYMBLE	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.50
12982	Selia	183662	Greendale Ave PYMBLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	29/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13010	Nick Ebbeck	184276	Duntroon Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	29/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.91
13064	Mr Hayward	184942	Billyard Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$51.00
13081	Val	185089	!486 Pacific H/way WARRAWEE	Please reinstall the Bus Stop sign as per CRS	Re-instated bus stop sign.	26/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.90
13110	Ross Hodgeson	185433	Tennyson Ave TURRAMURRA	Please reinstall streets as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$54.38
13136	Mr Vandenbroek	185750	Scott Place,St Ives.	Please replace missing street sign.	Re-instated missing signs.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13164	Mr J. Blanchard.	186035	Werona Ave,Gordon	Please replace broken off [No Standing Sign] post,broken off 2 inches above the ground,near carpark entrance,towards station.	Re-instated No Standing Sign and post.	20/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.51
13173	Mrs Mc Kellar	597236	Duntroon Ave,Roseville.	Please replace missing street sign for Duntroon Ave,Roseville.	Reinstated missing street sign,for Duntroon Ave,Roseville.	13/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
13174	Pam Bullock	186016	St Ives High School	Please pick-up Stop Sign from St Ives High School garden in front of office.Contact[Austin 0403284252] before 8-00am.at the school.Enter from Yarrabung Road.	Picked-up dumped sign as requested.	12/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
13183	Kevin Hopkins	186239	Buckra Street,Turramurra.	Please replace missing street sign for Buckra St,at the intersection of Adams Ave.	Re-instated missing street sign as requested.	30/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$95.00
13243	J. Grame Herriott	186985	Burra Buri Cr ST IVES	Please reinstate the 2 signs that have knocked down	Picked signs as requested.	12/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$100.00
13273	Mrs Martin	187466	Kiparra St WEST PYMBLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	22/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$102.67
13294	Mr Coulsen	187616	Kintore St WAHROONGA	Please install the street signs as per CRS	Work completed.	22/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13319	Mr Hyde	187899	Jefferson Ave ST IVES	Please reinstall the No Through Road sign as per CRS	Re-instated No Through Rd,sign.	28/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.97
13370	Mrs Lindellbell	188660	Kate St TURRAMURRA	Please replace the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$58.00
13400	Sharnt Evanian	188899	Turramurra Carpark	Please reinstall the No Parking sign as per CRS	Re-instated No Parking Sign,as requested.	4/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$58.00
13407	Mr Burton	188764	Lachlan Ave WEST PYMBLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	22/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$85.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
13508	Bob Park	190080	Warrawee Station	Please reinstall the broken street signs after vandalism	Re-installed street signs.	1/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$255.00
13553	Mr Webber	190404	Cnr of Greendale & Merrivale Rd,	Please replace missing street sign	Replaced missing street sign as requested.	30/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13601	Bob Park	190080	Warrawee Station	Please make-up signs as requested by Jon Harrison,for installation.	Made-up [4] signs for installation.	30/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$140.00
13645	Tim Prowse	191548	Junction Rd WAHROONGA	Please repair the damaged reflector post plus renew street post	Repaired post and street sign.	7/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$65.00
13673	Annie Fenwicke	191758	Thomas Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign as requested.	13/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$54.38
13725	Mr Wignall	192273	Alana Pl ST IVES	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	13/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13755	Mrs Emery	192577	Ravenswood Ave GORDON	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	16/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.28
13768	Nola Jones	192632	Yanko Rd,West Pymble.	Please repair the post and fencing as per CRS.	Re-instated post and fencing as requested.	23/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$310.00
13766	Gary Blyth	192952	Adams Ave TURRAMURRA	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	13/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$106.94
13816	Andrew Howard	630502	Oroya Pd ROSEVILLE	Please install street sign as per CRS	Installed street sign as requested.	12/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$63.05
13839	Howarth	193785	McLeod Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign as requested.	29/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
13881	Townya Katte	194162	Melbourne Rd EAST LINDFIELD	Please reinstate the steet sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	24/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$95.00
13883	Mark Wood	194197	Fairway Ave PYMBLE	Please reinsate the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	10/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$103.89
13873	Julie Burton	194007	Yanko Rd WEST PYMBLE	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign as requested.	21/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
13917	Mr Verberk	194368	The Glade WAHROONGA	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	10/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$106.94
13923	Barbrah Stonley	193197	Toolang Rd ST IVES	Please reinstall the Roads to Recovery sign as per CRS	Re-instated sign as requested.	10/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$85.00
13952	Diana Burman	194669	Shinfield Ave ST IVES	Pease reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	25/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
13946	David Owen	193615	Marjorie St ROSEVILLE	Please reinstated the street signs as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	25/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.85
13971	Mr. Andrew.	194740	11 Cleveland Street,Wahroonga.	Please collect [2] No Stopping signs,dumped on the nature strip at the above address.	Collected [2] signs as requested.	12/07/2006	Jon Harrison.	\$50.00
13996	Mrs Thompson	195139	Billabong Ave,Turramurra.	Please replace missing street sign and post.	Inspected site,no problems found.	24/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
14012	Mr Obrien	194188	Woodlands Rd EAST LINDFIELD	Please reinstall the roads to recover sign as per CRS	Re-instated Roads to Recovery sign.	25/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
14006		195160	Boundary Rd WAHROONGA	Please install street signs as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	22/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$290.15
14023	Christine Thai	195504	Highgate Rd LINDFIELD	Please install steet sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	25/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$137.82
14064	Mrs Braga	195942	Grosvenor St WAHROONGA	Please install street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	22/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
14097	Massud Zhouand	196216	Lyon St TURRAMURRA	Please reinstall the street signs as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	28/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
14122	Mr Watson	196563	Morris Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall street signs as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	22/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14142	Mary Smith	196827	Bareena Ave WAHROONGA	Please install street signs as per CRS	Installed street sign as requested.	29/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.25
14145	Brooks	196771	Yosefa Ave WARRAWEE	Please reinstall sign pull out and lying on footpath	Re-instated street sign,as requested.	2/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.00
14156	Mrs Mullane	196932	Buckingham Rd KILLARA	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	29/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
14181	Alfred Lenz	197259	38 Kissing Point Rd,Turramurra.	Please collect dumped sign from the nature strip at the above address	Collected signs,as requested.	14/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
14221	Jane Brown	197948	Wirreanda CL WARRAWEE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign,as requested.	11/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
14238		198150	20 Murrumba PI EAST KILLARA	Please pick up No Through Road sign dumped outside property	Picked-up dumped sign from outside of property,as requested.	7/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
14264	Mrs Alison Pearso	198507	Water St WAHROONGA	Please reistall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	29/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
14267	Mr G Herriott	198573	Cleveland St WAHROONGA	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign	12/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$30.00
14268	Mr G Herriott	198572	40 Cleveland St WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	12/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$100.00
14300	Mr Moulton	198801	Shinfield Ave ST IVES	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Installed street sign,as requested.	22/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$30.00
14307		199023	Toongarah Rd ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	11/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$69.51
14308	Dr Bartrop	199024	Toongarah Rd ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall bus stop sign as per CRS	Inspected site,unable to locate sign.	7/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
14312	Mr J G Herriott	199149	Braeside St WAHROONGA	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	28/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
14340	Jane Brown	199290	Wirreanda CI WARRAWEE	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	11/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
14341	Mr Pike	199298	Lockley Pd ROSEVILLE CHASE	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	28/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
14440	Mrs Smith	200411	Arrunga Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated sign and post.	27/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.25
14452	Mr Liu	200480	Solander CI TURRAMURRA	Please reinstated the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign,as requested.	25/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
14492	Mackie	201001	Amesbury Ave ST IVES	Please reinstate the signs as per CRS	Reinstated signs,as requested.	11/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.25
14493	Mackie	201002	Cowan Rd ST IVES	Please reinstate street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	19/09/2006	Jon Harrison	\$197.94
14481	Mr Resnekov	200862	Mount William St GORDON	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	9/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00
14503	Heather Rowe	201148	Havilah Rd LINDFIELD	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign,as requested.	25/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.25
14501	Mrs Miller	201143	Wambool St TURRAMURRA	Please replace the street sign as per CRS	Installed new street sign,as requested.	26/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$106.94
14537	D O Hawke	201722	Bent Lane LINDFIELD	Please install street signs as per CRS	Replaced and repaired damaged posts,installed signs.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$133.25
14581	Tracy	202449	Garrick Rd ST IVES	Please reinstste the No Through Road signs as per CRS	Reinstated No Through Road signs.	10/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.25
14600	Howard Peak	203066	Hobart Ave EAST LINDFIELD	Please repoint the street sign as per CRS	Repaired street sign.	12/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
14614	John Sheriff	678976	Newhaven PI ST IVES	Please remove & reinstate damage sign as required	Reinstated damaged sign.	12/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$50.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14668	Mrs Prott	203312	Shelley Rd Nth TURRAMURRA	Please install the missing street signs as per CRS	Reinstated missing street sign,with security nuts and bolts.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$65.00
14671	Mrs Brown	203441	Wirreanda CI WARREAWEE	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign,as requested.	17/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.00
14694	Mrs lynden-Bell	203793	Kate St TURRAMURRA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed street sign with security nuts and bolts.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$60.00
15024	Mr B Gallagher	204201	Monteith St TURRAMURRA	Please pick up street sign as per CRS	Inspected site,nothing found.	27/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
15031	Mrs Jooste-jacobs	204242	Billabong Ave TURRAMURRA	Please make up and install street sign as per CRS	Inspected site,sign not required.	27/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
15019	nil	204104	Morris Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstate the street signs as per CRS	Reinstated street signs.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$60.00
15043	Ken Bebb	204358	Killeaton St ST IVES	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Installed posts and signs.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$123.29
15049	Mr M Chestney	204412	Kate St TURRAMURRA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Work completed on Work Order 14694,CRS 203793.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$0.00
15056	Linda	204625	Manning Rd KILLARA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed street sign.	6/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$123.29
15074	Mr Anderson	204921	Carlyle Rd EAST LINDFIELD	Please pick up street sign and reinstall as per CRS	Collected street sign,as requested.	31/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
15076	Mr Wiley	204928	Abingdon Rd ROSEVILLE	Please reinstate the sign to the entrance to Loyal Henry Park	Reinstated entrance Sign,to Loyal Henry Park.	8/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$123.29
15125	Maureen Coville	205375	Bogan Place WAHROONGA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Installed sign and post,as requested.	9/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
15182	Ms Cheeseman	206170	Hampden Ave WAHROONGA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Replaced post and sign.	23/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$123.29
15177	Mr Drummer	206120	Acron Rd ST IVES	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Replaced street sign and post.	15/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$128.29
15200	Mr Wong	206279	Derby St ST IVES	Please reinstall the No Through Road sign as per CRS	Reinstated the No Through Road,sign.	16/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
15238	Ray Jones	206819	Derby St ST IVES	Please reinstall the No Through Road as per CRS	Replaced sign and post.	23/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
15286	Allan Faulkner	207393	Curagul Rd Nth TURRAMURRA	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign,as requested.	28/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
15292	Peter Kenyon	207493	Hampden Ave WAHROONGA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Work completed on W/O 15182	29/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
15290	Janet Thomas	207447	Woniara Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed sign and post.	30/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$114.29
15291	Kitling Chow	207450	Ridge St GORDON	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Reinstated street sign,as requested.	29/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
15301	Mr Taylor	207608	Ulmarra Pl EAST LINDFIELD	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed sign and post.	30/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$114.29
15293	Mb Kerry Rabbitt	207526	Mitchell Cr WARRAWEE	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed sign and post.	30/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$203.29
15350	Mr Mark Middleton	207947	Taunton St PYMBLE	Please makeup & reinstate street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	11/12/2006	Jon Harrison	\$164.00
15361	Mr Cevallos	208023	Hartley CI TURRAMURRA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed street sign.	4/12/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.51
15377	Mrs Fordrey	208148	Carnarvon Rd ROSEVILLE	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up new signs and installed.	6/12/2006	Jon Harrison	\$235.00
15390	Mr G Aplin	208474	Dennis Ave WAHROONGA	Please makeup & install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed street sign.	30/01/2007	Jon Harrison	\$118.29

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
15455	Mrs Wilson	209190	Kimberley St EAST KILLARA	Please makeup and install street sign as per CRS	Made-up and installed street sign.	30/01/2007	Jon Harrison	\$125.00
15533	nil	210001	Lord Street,Roseville.	Please re-instate parking sign,bent over outside of the Via Rustica shop.	Repaired and re-instated sign.	2/01/2007	Robert Bradford.	\$110.00
15532	Leon Cohen	210288	Cnr of Ortona Rd,and Westbourn	Please re-instate street sign,laying on the ground at the above intersection.	Repaired and re-instated street sign.	2/01/2007	Robert Bradford	\$135.00
Total of Tasks status: Completed								226
Total of Tasks for Department: Resident								\$30,968.2

Department: Technical Services

Status: Completed

Trade Type: Carpentry

14328	G Nix	199498	Acron Oval	Please repair vandalism damage to the Disabled and Male Toilets at Acron Oval.	Repaired vandalism damage to toilet block.	1/09/2006	Graham Gordon	\$539.48
14540	Kevin Sutherland	14540	Primula Oval	Please repair the seats & tables in the playground area after vandalism	Repaired all damaged seats and tables in playground area.	26/09/2006	John Beard	\$2,033.00
15077	Kevin Sutherland	15077	Bradley Reserve	Please makeup & install damage sign & install bicycle signs Job No 800236	Made-up and installed new signs,as requested.	29/11/2006	John Beard	\$1,350.00
15460	Kevin Sutherland	15460	Roseville Chase Community Cent	Please repair the door after breakin	Carried out repairs to office,after break-in.	19/12/2006	Graham Gordon	\$350.76
15534	Barry Cox	15534	East Lindfield Community Centre	Please carry out repairs to internal wall above entry door after vandalism.	Repaired damaged wall.	2/01/2007	Robert Bradford.	\$165.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Contractor								
13103	G.Nix	13103	Turrumurra Memorial Park	Please repair broken glass window in the ammenities block.	Repaired broken window.	22/03/2006	Turrumurra Glass.	\$176.0C
15607	G Nix	15607	Wahroonga Park	Please repair broken water service at the rear of toilet block.After hours call out.	Repaired broken water service.	1/04/2006	he Plumbing Profes	\$320.1C
13907	G Nix	13907	St lves Showground	Please replace broken glass in timber frame as required.	Replaced broken glass as requested.	29/05/2006	Turrumurra Glass.	\$143.0C
13967	G Nix	13967	Marian Street Theatre, Killara	Please replace broken window at rear of building,carpark side.	Replaced broken window as requested.	30/06/2006	Turrumurra Glass	\$159.5C
14369	G Nix	14369	William Cowan Oval	Please carry out removal of Vandalised light fitting,after hours.	Carried out removal of Vandalised light fitting.	15/07/2006	M E Ward P/L	\$209.0C
14197	G Nix	14197	Killara Park	Please replace broken glass to timber frame window in the amenities block.	Replaced broken glass as requested.	25/07/2006	Turrumurra Glass.	\$93.5C
14196	G Nix	14196	Queen Elizabeth Oval	Please replace broken glass window in the Tennis shelter.	Replaced broken glass as requested.	25/07/2006	Turrumurra Glass	\$154.0C
14373	G Nix	14373	10 Primula Street, Lindfield	Please reglaze leadlights,after hours.	Repaired glass after hours.	28/08/2006	Obrien Glass	\$716.0C
14446	G Nix	14446	Acron Oval	Please repair damaged padlock.	Carried out repairs to lock as requested.	2/09/2006	Elite Locksmiths	\$77.0C
15078	G Nix	15078	Turrumurra Memorial Park	Please repair broken water tap in the tennis court area.	Replaced broken water tap.	29/10/2006	he Plumbing Profes	\$277.7C
15285	G Nix	15285	Echo Point Park Roseville Chase	Please repair broken bubbler tap	Capped off water supply and made ready for new bubbler.	12/11/2006	he Plumbing Profes	\$267.3C
15320	G Nix	15320	East Lindfield Community Centre	Please carry out replacement of broken glass in timber door	Carried out glass replacement to door,as requested.	26/11/2006	Turrumurra Glass	\$275.0C
15322	G Nix	15322	Senior Citizen Resource Centre, L	Please carry out the replacement of broken glass in a timber frame.	Replaced broken glass to timber frame,as requested.	26/11/2006	Turrumurra Glass.	\$143.0C
15340	G Nix	15340	St lves Community Centre Village	Please replace broken glass.	Replaced broken glass,as requested.	27/11/2006	Turrumurra Glass.	\$121.0C
15321	G Nix	15321	Roseville Park Dwelling	Please carry out the replacement of broken glass in a timber frame	Carried out the replacement of broken glass,as requested.	27/11/2006	Turrumurra Glass	\$165.0C
15724	G Nix	15724	Wahroonga Memorial Park	Please repair broken bubbler pipe,behind the War Memorial.	Repaired broken bubbler pipe,after hours call out.	23/12/2006	Network Plumbing	\$524.7C
Trade Type: Electrical								
13722	Kevin Sutherland	13622	Richmond Park	Please repair the power point in tennis shelter	Replaced power point.	19/06/2006	Eric McGuire	\$62.0C
14214	Kevin Sutherland	14214	Mt.William St GORDON	Please repair the lights in the underpass after vandalism	Repaired lights as requested.	14/08/2006	Eric McGuire	\$100.0C
14329	G Nix	199498	Acron Oval	Please repair vandalism damage to the Disabled and Male Toilets at Acron Oval.	Replaced [1] complete light and [2] diffusers.	12/09/2006	Eric McGuire	\$350.0C
14436	Kevin Sutherland	14436	Samuel King Oval	Please repair the securty lights after vandalism	Replaced timeclock and repaired vandalised lights.	5/09/2006	Eric McGuire	\$400.0C
15105	Kevin Sutherland	15105	Acron Oval	Please repair the external lighting as required	Repaired vandalised lighting.	9/11/2006	Eric McGuire	\$1,130.1C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Painting								
12493	Kevin Sutherland	12493	Kissing Point RD TURRAMURRA	Please paint the seat outside Grocery shop	Re-painted seat [2] coats and touched -up [2] other seats.	7/03/2006	Peter Hardie	\$75.0C
12514	Kevin Sutherland	12514	Gordon Recreation Reserve	Please removed the graffiti as required	Painted out [1m2] of graffiti.	5/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$25.0C
12509	Kevin Sutherland	12509	George Christie Oval	Please remove the graffiti as required	Removed [1m2] of graffiti from brickwork.	3/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$50.0C
12510	Kevin Sutherland	12510	Morona Ave Tennis Courts	Please remove the graffiti as required	Removed [1/2m2] of graffiti from brickwork.	3/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$25.0C
12512	Kevin Sutherland	12512	Turramurra Memorial Park	Please removed the graffiti as required	Repainted [2] doors and painted out [10m2] of graffiti.	3/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.0C
12513	Kevin Sutherland	12513	Koola Park	Please removed the graffiti as required	Repainted [5] doors.	5/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.0C
12511	Kevin Sutherland	12511	Canoon Road Netball Courts	Please removed the graffiti as required	Removed [10m2] of graffiti from brickwork and [3m2] of ink,plus [2] doors.	3/01/2006	Peter Hardie	\$100.0C
15630	Kevin Sutherland	719394	Yarrara Rd WEST PYMBLE	Please repaint Bus Seat which as been paint pink { Mission Brown}	Repainted seat [2] coats.	22/01/2007	Peter Hardie	\$200.0C
13837	Kevin Sutherland	13837	Various Locations	Please makeup street signs for Jon Harrison as per drawing	Made-up [3] signs,for installation.	11/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$165.0C
14029	G Piconi	195631	Kissing Point Rd,Turramurra	Please remove graffiti at the above street,as requested.	Removed graffiti to Signs,Road,Path and Bus Shelter.	20/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$150.0C
14330	G Nix	199498	Acron Oval	Please repair vandalism damage to the Disabled and Male toilets at Acron Oval	Cleaned and re-painted toilets after being vandalised.	6/09/2006	Andy Clark	\$575.0C
15069	Mrs Toland	204939	Rosedale Rd PYMBLE	Please remove the graffiti from inside the bus shelter	Removed 2m2 of graffiti to bus shelter.	31/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.0C
15157	Kevin Sutherland	15157	Wahroonga Park	Please remove the graffiti from toilets & rotunda plus seats as required	Painted seats and Rotunda.	8/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$100.0C

Trade Type: Plumbing

13649	Sally Allport	191068	Toolang Oval	Please investigate blocked toilet as per CRS	Repaired toilet cistern and cleared sewer choke.	1/06/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$75.0C
14326	Robert Mc Inytre.	14326	Koola Park	Please inspect and repair damage to toilet after being Vandalised.Cricket Net end of oval.	Cleared sewer choke.	30/08/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$50.0C
14331	G Nix	199498	Acron Oval	Please repair vandalism damage to the Disabled and Male toilets at Acron Oval	Repaired vanalised male and female toilets.	6/09/2006	Robert McIntyre	\$1,258.0C
15525	G Nix	15525	Auluba Reserve	Please inspect and repair broken bubbler?,reported by Sydney Water.	Repaired vandalised bubbler.	27/12/2006	Paul Hulbert	\$110.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Safety Fences								
12599	Marilyn Morris	178460	St Ives Old Tree Tip	Please replace the pad lock at the entrance to tip	Removed old padlock and replaced with new lock,after being vandalised.	20/01/2006	Dave Hayes	\$114.61
13247	Kevin Sutherland	13247	Roseville Chase Oval	Please repair the lock on switchboard { tongue has been cut off}	Made-up and installed new tongue and lock to switch board.	12/04/2006	Dave Hayes	\$155.00
13666	Greg Piconi	13666	Suakin Street,Pymble	Please repair damage to fencing and gate mesh at the new depot site.	Carried out repairs to the damaged fencing and gate,wir meshing.	5/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$160.00
14017	Marilyn Morris	195376	St Ives Old Tree Tip	Please repair the entry gate plus install National Parks type lock as per CRS	Made-up and installed new locking system.	21/07/2006	Dave Hayes	\$400.00
14038	Eric McGuire	14038	Warrimoo Tennis Centre	Please reinforce the meter box for Eric as required	Reinforced power box lid as requested.	4/08/2006	Dave Hayes	\$235.00
15170	Kevin Sutherland	692237	Darnley Oval	Please repair the gate to the children's play area { no closing properly}	Replaced broken gate hing and re-aligned gate.	13/11/2006	Dave Hayes	\$125.00
15448	Graham Nix	209084	Wahroonga Park	Please investigate the power box has had to lock	Redrilled locking bracket to power box.	14/12/2006	Dave Hayes	\$50.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
Trade Type: Signs								
12505	Kevin Sutherland	12505	Elgin St GORDON	Please makeup street sign as per plan	Made-up [1] sign for installation.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.0C
12506	Kevin Sutherland	12506	Various Location	Please makeup streets as per plan	Made-up [4] signs for installation.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$260.0C
12522	Kevin Sutherland	12522	Curtin Ave WAHROONGA	Please makeup signs as per plan	Made-up [2] signs,for installation.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.0C
12529	Kevin Sutherland	12529	Denman ST TURRAMURRA	Please makeup sign as per plan	Made-up sign for installation.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.0C
12611	Jatish Singh	178764	Bannockburn Rd PYMBLE	Please reinstated the street signs as per CRS	Reinstated street sign.	13/04/2006	Jon Harrison	\$83.0C
12612	Kevin Sutherland	12612	Various Locations	Please makeup street signs as per drawings for Jon Harrison	Made-up [5] signs for installation.	24/01/2006	Andy Clark	\$400.0C
12621	Kevin Sutherland	12621	Ridge St GORDON	Please makeup sign as per plan	Made-up new sign for installation.	6/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$95.0C
12680	Kevin Sutherland	12680	Various location	Please make up street signs as per plans	Made-up [2] new street signs,for installation.	6/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$165.0C
12694	Kevin Sutherland	12694	Various Location	Please makeup the street sign as per plans for Jon Harrison	Made-up new street sign,for installation.	6/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$95.0C
12686	Jatish Singh	179982	171 Eastern Rd WAHROONGA	Please install the street sign as per CRS	Unable to find street sign.	3/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12787	Russell Huett	181012	Edwards Ln KILLARA	Please install 2 street signs as per CRS	Installed [2] street signs.	13/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$150.0C
12823	Kevin Sutherland	12823	Various Location	Please make up street signs as per plans	Made-up [2] new street signs for installation.	6/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$155.0C
12846	Jatish Singh	181848	24 Woonona Ave WAHROONGA	Please reinstall the leaning local traffic zone sign	Re-instated sign.	21/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12847	Greg Piconi	12847	Clermiston Ave ROSEVILLE	Please reinstall street sign at above property	Re-instated street sign.	20/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$83.12
12870	Kevin Sutherland	12870	Fitzsimons Ln GORDON	Please install new parking signs in carpark	Installed new parking signs,in carpark.	2/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$160.0C
12876	Kevin Sutherland	182625	Nelson St GORDON	Please reinstall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	28/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12880	Kevin Sutherland	182406	Cocupara Ave LINDFIELD	Please reinstate the No Through road sign	Re-instated No Through Rd,sign.	28/02/2006	Jon Harrison	\$75.0C
12933	Greg Piconi	183270	Pymble Memorial Park	Please repair No Entry sign near Pymble Park.	Repaired No Entry sign.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.0C
12940	Jatish Singh	183180	Various location	Please reinsate the street signsAt various areas	Re-instated street signs.	1/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$117.5E
12950	Kevin Sutherland	12950	Various Location	Please makeup the street signs as per Plans for Jon	Made-up [6] signs,for installation.	27/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$415.0C
13030	Kevin Sutherland	13030	Bancroft Ave ROSEVILLE	Please makeup street sign as per CRS	Made-up sign for installation.	27/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.0C
13083	Jatish Singh	185083	Eastern Rd TURRAMURRA	Please arrange to reinstate the following street signs as per CRS	Reinstated sign.	28/03/2006	Jon Harrison	\$134.3E
13109	Kevin Sutherland	13109	Various Locations	Please makeup stree sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made 3 signs. Passed to J Harrison.	28/03/2006	Andy Clark	\$200.0C
13158	Jatish Singh	185928	St James Lane,Turramurra.	Please re-instate missing sign plate on the intersection of Cherry Street and St James Lane.	Re-instated missing sign.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.0C

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
13207	Ian Taylor	185940	Windsor Wy,West Pymble.	Please re-instate leaning street sign for Windsor Wy on Kamilaroy Road.	Re-instated street sign and post.	22/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$99.51
13268	Kevin Sutherland	13268	Various Locations	Please makeup signs for Jon Harrison as per drawings	Made-up [4] signs,for installation.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$260.00
13307	Jatish Singh	187800	Cnr,Wahroonga Ave & Braeside	Please replace missing street sign plate at the cnr of Wahroonga Ave and Braeside Street,Wahroonga.	Reinsated street sign	5/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13308	Jatish Singh	187800	Cnr Wahroonga Ave & Kintore St,	Please replace missing street sign plate at the cnr of Wahroonga Ave and Kintore St,Wahroonga.Also remove broken off steel pipe in the ground on the corner of intersection next to water main.?	Re-instated missing street sign.	22/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13339	Kevin Sutherland	13339	Various Location	Please makeup street sign as per drawing from Jon Harrison	Made-up [5] signs,for installation.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$325.00
13364	Kevin Sutherland	13364	Various Location	Please makeup street sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [5] signs,for installation.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$325.00
13402	Saniya Sharmeen	154931	Kochia Ln LINDFIELD	Please install street signs at the lower end as per CRS	Installed street signs as requested.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$199.02
13399	Jatish Singh	188893	Duff St TURRAMURRA	Please reistall the street sign as per CRS	Re-instated street sign.	16/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
13415	George Koolik	188814	The Comenarra Pwy WEST PYM	Please remove the 50 km as per CRS	Removed sign from site as requested.	3/05/2006	Jon Harrison	\$25.00
13423	Kevin Sutherland	13423	Werona Ave GORDON	Please makeup signs for Jon Harrison as per drawings	Made-up [2] signs, for installation as requested.	17/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.00
13441	Kevin Sutherland	13441	Various Location	Please make up signs as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [5] signs,for installation.	15/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$325.00
13488	Kevin Sutherland	13488	Various Location	Please makeup street signs as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [2] street signs,for installation.	31/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.00
13582	Kevin Sutherland	13582	Various Locations	Please make up signs as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [2] signs,for installation.	30/05/2006	Andy Clark	\$125.00
13635	Jatish Singh	191403	Cnr of Pentecost Ave & Korangi R	Please re-instate damaged street sign and post.	Re-instated damaged street sign.	1/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$96.00
13762	Kevin Sutherland	13762	Various Location	Please makeup street signs for Jon Harrison as per drawing	Made-up [2] signs,for installation.	11/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$110.00
13965	Kevin Sutherland	13965	Ridgeland Ave,Killara.	Please make-up sign,as per drawing,for Jon Harrison to install	Made-up sign as per drawing,for installation.	7/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$60.00
13771	Saniya Sharmeen	192698	Park Ave,Gordon.	Please re-instate the Cycle and Pedestrian sign and post.	Re-instated signs and post.	21/06/2006	Jon Harrison	\$101.31
13953	Kevin Sutherland	13953	Various Location	Please makeup the street signs for Jon Harrison	Madeup 4 streets signs	16/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$195.00
13978	Kevin Sutherland	13978	Various Location	Please makeup street signs as drawings for Jon Harrison	Made-up [6] signs as requested.	18/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$390.00
13980	Kevin Sutherland	13980	Frogmore Park Pymble	Please reinstall the park sign as required	Re-instated park sign as requested.	12/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$80.00
14030	G Piconi	195630	Doncaster Ave,West Pymble.	Please repair street sign,knocked down opposite Parker Ave.	Re-instated street sign.	21/07/2006	Jon Harrison	\$100.00
14046	Kevin Sutherland	14046	Various Location	Please makeup street signs as per drawings	Made-up [6] signs,as requested.	17/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$390.00
14087	Kevin Sutherland	14087	Various Location	Please makeup street signs as per lists	Made-up 13 street signs for installation.	27/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$850.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
14101	Kevin Sutherland	14101	Various Location	Please make up street signs as per drawing for John Harrison	Made-up [3] signs, as requested.	23/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$195.00
14147	Kevin Sutherland	14147	Various Location	Please make up signs as drawing	Made-up [2] signs for installation.	21/07/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.00
14158	Kevin Sutherland	14158	Morris Ave	Please make up sign as per plan for Jon Harrison	Made-up sign, for installation.	28/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.00
14166	Kevin Sutherland	14166	Various Location	Please make up street signs as per drawing supply by Jon	Made-up [6] signs for installation.	22/08/2006	Andy Clark	\$390.00
14183	Phillip Durrant	197324	Fend Street, Gordon.	Please supply and install Street Sign and No Stopping Signs, which is the street that runs between Henry St and Werona Ave, Gordon under the railway line. [Not Marked].	Installed posts and signs.	13/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$178.29
14253	Kevin Sutherland	14253	Robert St GORDON	Please reinstate street sign that has been damaged	Re-instated street sign.	29/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
14316	Kevin Sutherland	14316	Perth Ave	Please install street sign as required	Installed street sign as requested.	28/08/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
14348	Kevin Sutherland	14348	Kochia Ln ROSEVILLE	Please make up 1 hour parking sign as per drawing	Made-up [5] signs for installation.	2/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$385.00
14347	Kevin Sutherland	14347	Various Locations	Please reinstall street signs as required at various location	Reinstated street signs at various locations, as requested.	11/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$611.59
14444	Kevin Sutherland	14444	Various Locations	Please make up signage as drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [7] signs.	16/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$455.00
14541	Kevin Sutherland	14541	Ray St Turrumurra	Please make up sign as per drawing	Made-up sign for installation.	2/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$50.00
14601	Kevin Sutherland	14601	Wambool St TURRAMURRA	Please make up street signs as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up [2] signs.	27/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.00
14602	Kevin Sutherland	14602	Solander CL TURRAMURRA	Please make up street sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up sign.	26/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$40.00
14617	Kevin Sutherland	14617	Lynwood Ave	Please make up street sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up sign.	26/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.00
14616	Kevin Sutherland	14616	Exeter Rd WAHROONGA	Please make up street sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up sign.	26/10/2006	Jon Harrison	\$65.00
14636	Kevin Sutherland	14636	Ray St TURRAMURRA	Please make up parking sign as per drawing	Made-up [6] signs, for installation.	1/11/2006	Andy Clark	\$375.00
14615	Kevin Sutherland	14615	Havilah Rd LINDFIELD	Please make up street sign as per drawing for Jon Harrison	Made-up sign.	27/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.00
14648	Kevin Sutherland	14648	Werona Ave KILLARA	Please make up street signs as per drawing	Made-up and installed new street sign.	25/10/2006	Andy Clark/Jon Harr	\$145.00
14651	Kevin Sutherland	14651	Trafalgar Ave LINDFIELD	Please make up street signs as per drawing	Made-up [2] signs.	27/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$130.00
14674	Kevin Sutherland	14674	Bent Ln LINDFIELD	Please make up street sign as per drawing	Made-up signs, as requested.	18/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.00
14649	Kevin Sutherland	14649	Russell Ln	Please make up street sign as per drawing	Made-up signs, as requested.	18/10/2006	Andy Clark	\$65.00
15085	Kevin Sutherland	15085	Parkinson Ave TURRAMURRA	Please reinstall No Through Road sign	Reinstated No Through Road sign.	9/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$55.00
15342	Kumar Gnanakum	207841	Moore Ave WEST LINDFIELD	Please reinstate On Entry sign as per CRS	Re-instated sign and post.	30/11/2006	Jon Harrison	\$98.29
15363	Greg Piconi	208090	Hartley Cl Nth TURRAMURRA	Please reinstate the street sign as per CRS	Work completed on W/O 15361, same as W/O 15363.	5/12/2006	Jon Harrison	\$0.00
15427	Deva Thevaraja	208664	40 Telegraph Rd PYMBLE	Please reinstall post as per CRS	Reinstated sign and post.	8/01/2007	Jon Harrison	\$50.00

Building Trade Work Order Requests by Work Category

Requested between
01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06

Total days in Range
365

Vandalism

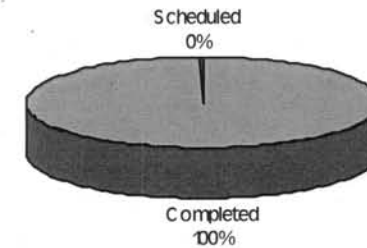
Work order No:	Requested by:	CRS or Trim Ref:	Building Name	Work Required:	Comments:	Date assigned:	Task Performed by:	Cost to date
15469	Tony Strbik	209443	10 Ortona Rd ROSEVILLE	Please reinstate street sign & move stop sign { see Kevin for info	Work completed on W/O 15532.	2/01/2007	Rob Bradford	\$0.00

Total of Tasks status: Completed 123 \$26,483.4

Total of Tasks for Department: Technical Services 123 \$26,483.4

Total of Tasks for Work Category: Vandalism 613 \$118,575.5

Summary by Status



Total for 01-Jan-06 and 31-Dec-06 613 \$118,575.5

GRAFFITI PREVENTION -

A guide for residents and business owners

Graffiti is illegal, ugly and expensive to remove. Gold Coast City Council is committed to ridding our city of graffiti – but we need your help to do it.

Graffiti is a crime that affects us all. It can lower property values, make people feel unsafe, reduce business patronage and encourage other types of crime.

Conversely, keeping business premises graffiti-free helps to reinforce a professional image with customers, while keeping our neighbourhoods graffiti-free reinforces pride in our city and helps to maintain feelings of safety and wellbeing.

Graffiti vandals have no respect for private or community property and no regard for the negative impacts of their actions. Their aim is to impress their peers and strengthen their reputations by putting their graffiti tags in as many places as possible.

Graffiti that is left intact attracts more graffiti – and the longer it remains, the greater the gratification for perpetrators. It also suggests a community that does not care or is unable to deal with the problem.

You can help us stay on top of graffiti vandalism by taking measures to prevent it and if it does occur, by making sure it is cleaned as quickly as possible.
(Please see overleaf for contact details)



Let's prevent it together

Simple planning and design strategies can help to reduce the likelihood and incidence of graffiti.



Tips for residents and businesses

Restrict the available surface

Most graffiti occurs on exposed walls and fences. You can create a barrier by:

- planting vegetation against solid surfaces to make them less attractive canvases
- using landscaping instead of fencing
- limiting the amount of solid surface by using mesh, grilles or lattice
- using highly-textured or uneven materials for solid surfaces



Plan for easy graffiti repair

Choose surfaces that can be repainted or are easy to clean, such as tiles or polished masonry. Dark colours are less attractive to graffiti vandals. Keep any surplus paint when decorating in case you want to paint over the graffiti in the future.

Anti-graffiti coatings can also help to prevent absorption, making graffiti easier to remove. Apply coatings to a minimum height of three metres.

Install lighting

Installation of vandal-resistant sensor lights may help to reduce graffiti. Make sure they are out of reach.

Consider a mural

Consider asking a community group or professional artist to apply a mural to your premises. Public art can beautify an area, draw attention to your business and help prevent graffiti.

Join Neighbourhood Watch

Work with your neighbours to make your community safer. Phone the Gold Coast Police District Crime Prevention office on 5570 7939 for details of your local group.

Let's remove it together



Free graffiti removal kits are available from Council offices to help you get rid of it – fast!

Remove graffiti as quickly as possible – preferably within 24hrs – because one tag tends to attract another.

You can remove tags when they are fresh by using methylated spirits, turps, paint stripper, dedicated graffiti removal products or even oven cleaner. These products contain toxic chemicals so wear protective clothing, including a mask, and always ensure they are stored out of children's reach in a locked cupboard.

If you choose to paint over graffiti, keep any unused paint and a brush handy in case you need to cover further tags.

Alternatively, professional graffiti removal companies are listed in the Yellow Pages under 'paint removal services'.

Let's report it together

Gold Coast City Council is committed to removing graffiti from our city – and we need your help. Council aims to remove all graffiti in public areas as quickly as possible.

Offensive graffiti is given priority.

Contact the Graffiti hotline on 5581 7998 to report graffiti on Council, Energex or private property*. To report graffiti on other property, please see contact details on this page.

Important: Council removes graffiti from private property free of charge but we must be able to gain access to the graffiti from public property. Please contact the Graffiti hotline to see if you are eligible for this free service.

Graffiti is a crime. If you see suspicious activity, report it to police. If you have information about graffiti vandalism, phone Crime Stoppers on **1800 333 000**. Anonymity is guaranteed and there are cash rewards of up to \$1000 if information leads to an arrest.

We can **stay on top of graffiti** if we work together!

*Time frames for graffiti removal from private properties are dependant on owner or body corporate consent.

To report graffiti on...

- Energex property eg: power poles, power boxes and pillars, call the Council Graffiti Hotline on 5581 7998
- Sound barrier fences, concrete dividing fences, traffic signal boxes on main roads and motorways, call the Department of Main Roads on 5596 9500
- Red street mail boxes, express post mail boxes and large mail holding boxes, call Australia Post on 13 13 18
- Phone boxes, concrete cylindrical pillars and rim boxes, call Telstra on 1800 622 203
- Rail corridor please call Queensland Rail on 1800 643 443
- Water/sewer pump stations and water reservoirs, call Gold Coast Water on 5581 7909



AGREEMENT FOR REMOVAL OF GRAFFITI FROM PRIVATE PROPERTY BY NORTH SYDNEY COUNCIL

PARTIES TO AGREEMENT:

North Sydney Council
200 Miller Street
NORTH SYDNEY NSW 2060

Mr/Mrs _____

Phone: (02) 9936 8100

Property Owner/s
Phone: _____

DESCRIPTION:

The property located at ##### has been a target for illegal graffiti.

Under this agreement, North Sydney Council will address the problem of recurring graffiti on the Property by undertaking to remove graffiti as soon as possible following it being reported to Council. Graffiti will only be removed by Council if:

- It can be seen from a public road, public park or other land the general public is allowed to use.
- Its removal can safely be undertaken by a two-person crew without the aid of scaffolding or other specialised lifting equipment.
- Its removal can safely be undertaken with limited traffic control equipment that can be reasonably carried in the vehicle being used by the two-person crew.

Removal of any graffiti from surfaces on the subject property will be undertaken by Council at no cost to the property owner.

CONDITIONS OF AGREEMENT

1. Under this agreement the Property Owner gives North Sydney Council authority to remove any graffiti from surfaces on the Property at the sole discretion of Council and without prior consent from the property owner on each occasion.
2. The Property Owner is required to phone through reports of graffiti on their property to Council's Customer Service on (02) 9936 8100.
3. All works carried out by North Sydney Council to remove graffiti will be undertaken at no cost to the Property Owner.
4. Upon signing this agreement the Property Owner will provide Council with any relevant information which may affect Council or the Property Owner in regard to removal of graffiti from the Property. Such information may include paint codes for colour matching purposes or details of any protective coatings previously applied to the agreed surfaces.

5. On each occasion, Council's Contractor will make reasonable attempts to inform the Property Owner of its intention to remove graffiti from the Property prior to commencing any graffiti removal works.
6. North Sydney Council will use "best practice" to remove any graffiti from the Property. However Council will not be held liable for any damage caused by these practices in the graffiti removal process.
7. Either party may terminate this agreement upon providing to the other party 14 days written notice, in which case the parties are released from all obligations under this agreement.
8. Should the Property Owner sell the property the subject of this agreement, the owner will forward to Council, details of the purchaser of the property within five business days following the sale.
9. North Sydney Council will provide public liability insurance cover for all graffiti removal activities occurring under this agreement.

Signed for and on behalf of North Sydney Council:

.....
Signature

Date:

.....
Name (Print)

.....
Witness

Date:

Signed by the Property Owner of:

.....
Signature/s

Date

.....
Name/s (Print)

ADDRESS:

.....
.....
.....

.....
Witness

Date

.....
Name (Print)

ADDRESS:

.....
.....
.....

6163 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within one working day of the graffiti being identified.

The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6164 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY WITHIN THREE WORKING DAYS

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within three working days of the graffiti being identified.

The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6165 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY AND UP TO 100 PRIVATE PROPERTIES WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). In addition to the Council property, this item includes up to 100 private or business properties. The locations of these properties are spread within the North Sydney Council boundaries and will be provided. The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within one working day of the graffiti being identified. The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6166 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY AND BETWEEN 100 AND 1000 PRIVATE PROPERTIES WITHIN ONE WORKING DAY

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). In addition to the Council property, this item includes between 100 and 1000 private or business properties. The locations of these properties are spread within the North Sydney Council boundaries and will be provided. The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within one working day of the graffiti being identified. The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6167 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY AND UP TO 100 PRIVATE PROPERTIES WITHIN THREE WORKING DAYS

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). In addition to the Council property, this item includes up to 100 private or business properties. The locations of these properties are spread within the North Sydney Council boundaries and will be provided. The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within three working days of the graffiti being identified. The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6168 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY AND BETWEEN 100 AND 1000 PRIVATE PROPERTIES WITHIN THREE WORKING DAYS

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). In addition to the Council property, this item includes between 100 and 1000 private or business properties. The locations of these properties are spread within the North Sydney Council boundaries and will be provided. The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti shall be removed within three working days of the graffiti being identified. The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6169 ALL INCLUSIVE GRAFFITI REMOVAL FROM COUNCIL PROPERTY AND ALL OTHER PROPERTY WITHIN NORTH SYDNEY COUNCIL BOUNDARIES

This item shall include all that is necessary for the identifying, effective removal, and reporting of the graffiti at all of Council's properties listed at the end of the Specification for the Provision of Services (this list includes Council's parks and the infrastructure contained therein, bus shelters, street name signs and street furniture). In addition to the Council property, this item includes private and business properties, all road signs, and all utility service infrastructure on Council property or within the road reserve. The reporting for each job shall include digital photographs showing time and date before and after the graffiti is removed, site location, surface type, and area of graffiti removed.

The graffiti on Council property shall be removed within one working day of the graffiti being identified. The graffiti on all other property shall be removed within three working days of the graffiti being identified.

The rate for this item shall include all costs to complete the work and shall be a fixed cost per month. Deductions shall be made from this fixed monthly payment for jobs not completed within one working day, at a rate of \$10.00/job/working day over the agreed completion time. Deductions shall also be made from this fixed monthly payment for substantiated failure to meet the OH&S, environmental or quality requirements described in the specification on the basis of the proportion of unacceptable work to the total area of work identified for the month i.e. if 1,000 sq m of graffiti is identified and removed for the month, and 10 sq m is unacceptable, then the monthly payment shall be reduced by 1%.

6150 GRAFFITI REMOVAL SURFACES			
6151	Concrete	Sq m	
6152	Painted concrete	Sq m	
6153	Painted timber	Sq m	
6154	Plastic	Sq m	
6155	Brick and mortar walls	Sq m	
6156	Painted brick and mortar walls	Sq m	
6157	Sandstone walls and mortar joints	Sq m	
6158	Paving	Sq m	
6159	Metal works	Sq m	
6160	Glass	Sq m	
6161	Tiled Floor and Walls	Sq m	
6162	Patrolling (min. 2 hours)	per hour	
6163	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property within one working day	per month	
6164	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property within three working days	per month	
6165	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property and up to 100 private properties within one working day	per month	
6166	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property and between 100 and 1000 private properties within one working day	per month	
6167	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property and up to 100 private properties within three working days	per month	
6168	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property and between 100 and 1000 private properties within three working days	per month	
6169	All inclusive graffiti removal from Council property and all other property within North Sydney Council boundaries	per month	

Search for in Entire Website including Directories

» About Casey » Council » Newsroom » Events » Services A-Z » Business » Search Directories
» Payments » Employment at Casey » Caseyville » Inside Info - Youth Website » Sitemap » Cont:

» Home > Media Releases > Media Releases - 2006

Did this page help you?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments (required)

Email address (optional)

☐ Please contact me

Print Email

Keywords

Medi
Medi
Medi
Medi
Medi
Medi
Medi
Medi

Spreading the zero tolerance message

MEDIA RELEASE: 6 October 2006

City of Casey Mayor Cr Kevin Bradford recently chaired Casey's first Mayoral Summit on Graffiti which involved Mayors, Councillors and representatives from ten municipalities who are committed to effectively tackling graffiti.

"The Summit was an opportunity to share the success and principles of Casey's Graffiti Management Program and to highlight the need for a united front of local governments across the State, in partnership with State Government, to address the social and economic impacts that graffiti has on local communities and public transport users."

"I congratulate all the representatives who attended for their commitment towards taking a hard line against graffiti in our communities."

Cr Bradford said that while the progress of Casey's zero tolerance approach to graffiti and its eradication, education and enforcement principles has shown significant success, until there is a uniform approach across the State, other communities won't be spared from graffiti vandalism.

"Participants at the summit unanimously agreed that more needs to be done on a State and Federal Government level."

Casey's Mayoral Summit on Graffiti precedes the upcoming Municipal Association of Victoria (MAV)'s State Forum on Graffiti on 18 October, where Cr Bradford will be a guest speaker.

He will continue to urge Councillors across the State to strongly lobby for an effective program from the State Government.

"The long term success of local graffiti management strategies, requires the cooperation, support and assistance of the State Government, as well as Rail, Water and Energy utilities.

When the State Government shares Casey's zero tolerance approach to graffiti, the wider community will benefit from a neighbourhood they can be proud of."

For more information on Casey's Graffiti Management program contact Council's Community Safety Team on 9705 5200. To report graffiti in Casey contact 1800 VANDAL (1800 826 325), this hotline is open 24 hours a day 7 days a week.

<ENDS>

For media information call Ros Britz on 9705 5328 or 0409 969 785 / Claire Polatidis on 9705 5329 or 0407 705 594.

Page 9-Oct

Top of Page ▲

Customer Service 03 9705 5200
PO Box 1000 Narre Warren Vic 3805

© Copyright 2007 by the City of Casey
ABN 43 320 295 742

Text
Reac
Priva

RENAMING THE AGAL RESERVE SITE

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:

To seek Council's approval to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve.

BACKGROUND:

The walking track within the site was recently upgraded and prompted the search for a more meaningful name for the Reserve. A competition was run in September 2006 to engage the community in the renaming of the AGAL Reserve site. A total of 73 entries were received linked to the natural and historical background of the site.

COMMENTS:

The competition encouraged community involvement in renaming of the AGAL Reserve site. This report seeks Council's approval for the change in name to Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve and following this, to liaise with the Geographical Names Board to formalise the change.

RECOMMENDATION:

For Council to support the process to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To seek Council's approval to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve.

BACKGROUND

The walking track which meanders from Pacific Highway to Ryde Road Pymble, within the AGAL site, was recently upgraded. The walking track incorporates historical locally significant and natural wonders of the area and prompted the renaming of the reserve. A competition was carried out in September 2006 to rename the site currently known as the AGAL site. The community was encouraged to enter the competition to provide Council with suggestions, with a total of 73 received. The entries were varied including Aboriginal, botanical and European names. After considerable deliberation, the successful entrant's suggestion of Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve was selected and, with Council's approval, the application process can begin with the Geographical Names Board to rename this Reserve.

COMMENTS

The competition engaged the local community to provide input into renaming of the Reserve. Suggestions included a personal connection with the Reserve, comments on the improved walking track and the need to preserve small pockets of Bluegum High Forest. The successful entrant proposed Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve and, pending Council approval, an application process will be undertaken to the Geographical Names Board to officially rename the reserve.

The winner of the competition has been notified of their success, received their dinner voucher to the value of \$150.00 and will be involved in the process to officially rename the reserve.

The Director Open Space & Planning forwarded a memorandum to the Mayor and Councillors in October 2006 in relation to the competition and also outlined the history of the site and competition entrants (attachment 1). The memorandum provided background information on the site, outlined the process to be undertaken to enable the renaming and highlighted that fact that once the re-naming has been formalised, the unique historical background to the site can be interpreted along the pedestrian link between the Pacific Highway and Ryde Road.

Staff recommendation of the winning entry was forwarded to Councillors by Memorandum dated 25 October 2006 (attachment 1), requesting should there be any issue with the proposed renaming to advise the Director Open Space & Planning. Accordingly it was requested that the matter should be brought back to Council, and as such this report was prepared.

Of the 73 entries received in response to the competition to rename AGAL Reserve /Bullock Park as an amalgamated reserve, 'Harold (Nipper) Hammond Reserve' is considered the most appropriate. Joseph Hammond established North Sydney's first butcher shop in 1868 and Ku-ring-gai's first abattoir at the Pymble site in 1900 which was operated by his son and daughter-in-law Harold and Emily. The site remained in the family until being transferred to the Commonwealth of Australia in 1953.

Item 14

S04078
11 April 2007

The abattoir site is unique for Ku-ring-gai as an unusual means of developing the local economy. Isolated settlements were established along the Lane Cove River and, at the time the abattoir operated, orchards were being subdivided for middle-class residential communities on the main ridge line. The abattoir processed stock into meat to sell to the developing residential communities. The location of the abattoir, in a gully off the main ridgeline, reflects the seclusion of the site. While the creek provided water for stock and washing of skins, it was also used to carry waste products away. Such a polluting enterprise would not have been acceptable nearer the new residential areas.

The renaming of the Reserves was spearheaded by the cultural significance of the abattoir and in response to this Council installed an interpretative walk through the site which describes the abattoir and its associated workings.

Naming the Reserve after the Hammond family is more appropriate than the current name Bullock Reserve since there is no evidence of a bullock track within the reserve which is steep. Bullocks travelled along (the now) Ryde Road. Most responses to the competition related to vegetation, but there are other reserves in Ku-ring-gai that would be more appropriate for an interpretative walk based on the vegetation. Several indigenous words were also suggested, though they could not be established as the correct local language.

CONSULTATION

Advertising and promotion of the competition took place through Council's website, newspapers, flyers and posters in local shopping centres, libraries and bus shelters. This allowed Council to promote the competition to a large cross section of the community.

The Ku-ring-gai District Historical Society assisted with gathering historical information which was disseminated on request by potential competition entrants. A number of local schools and residents rang for historical and aboriginal information in preparation of their entries.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

The Environmental Levy financed the upgrade of the walking track through the AGAL Reserve as well as signs interpreting natural and historical interests in the Reserve. The advertising for the competition and promotional material was also directly funded by the Environmental Levy.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

Council's Natural Areas department worked in conjunction with the Communications department to develop the promotional material for the competition in the forms of local advertisements, posters and flyers.

SUMMARY

Following the upgrade of the walking track within the AGAL reserve area, Council's Natural Areas & Environmental Levy Program Leader designed and implemented a competition to gain the community's ideas for renaming the site. Council received a total of 73 entries, ranging from Aboriginal, botanical and European names. The community showed great interest in supporting the history of the site. The recommended name for this site is Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve and the Geographical Names Board will be consulted in relation to the formal change of name.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council supports the decision to rename the AGAL Reserve site as Harold Nipper Hammond Reserve and formalise the process with the Geographical Names Board.

Mary-Lou Lewis
**Natural Areas &
Environmental Levy
Program Leader**

Peter Davies
**Manager Sustainability &
Natural Environments**

Steven Head
**Director Open Space &
Planning**

Attachments: Memo to Mayor & Councillors with attached history of the AGAL Reserve site - 684430

MEMORANDUM

TO: MAYOR
COUNCILLORS

FROM: STEVEN HEAD - DIRECTOR OPEN SPACE & PLANNING

SUBJECT: **COMPETITION FOR RENAMING BULLOCK PARK/AGAL RESERVE PYMBLE**

Council received 73 entries in the *Re-name this reserve!* Competition and staff members in the Open Space Department have selected **Harold (Nipper) Hammond Reserve** entered by Paul Hammond as the most suitable.

The naming proposal is usually forwarded to the Ward Councillors and Mayor for comment for 14 days and if the Councillors are favourable to the suggestion staff will notify the winner, and apply to the Geographical Names Board (GNB) to formally re-name the park. The GNB advertise the proposal in the local paper to inform the community of the proposal and ask for comment.

After advertising, comments are assessed by the GNB using their usual selection criteria before this name can be officially recognised and gazetted. This process can take some time.

Once the park re-naming is formalised, the unique historical background to the site can be interpreted along the pedestrian link between the Pacific Highway and Ryde Road.



Council received a letter from Geoff Hammond (descendant) who did not supply an entry, but was delighted in Council's interest in the park. He says *"I do not have expectations that my family's tenure of the locality will be recognised nor that it is worthy of such, other than perhaps for the uniqueness of our undertaking in such a prestigious district."*

The competition caught the interest of the Local History Librarian who sent us additional information on the abattoir. We also received a list of descendents of Joseph Hammond, from which it appears likely that there are many are living on the North Shore today.

The list of names entered in the competition is attached for your consideration and a summary of the history of the site.

If there are any issues with the above, please let me know so the matter can be presented to Council for further consideration and resolution.

Steven Head
Director Open Space & Planning

History of Bullock Park/AGAL Reserve

Introduction

In 2004 Council acquired an area of land from the Commonwealth Government which became locally known as AGAL Reserve, (Australian Government Analytical Laboratories). The site is a narrow strip of degraded land locked behind a small commercial area in Pymble. It is a valuable asset due to its cultural significance for the local community, its potentially appealing landscape and as a pedestrian link from the Pacific Highway to Ryde Road.

Council's intention is to merge the site with the adjoining Bullock Park as one reserve. The park will be renamed and interpretative signs located along the existing track where archaeological remains are located, explaining the history of the site.

In September 2006, a competition was held to rename the site.

Location

Bullock Park/AGAL Reserve is located on Ryde Road between Suakin West and Nadene Place.

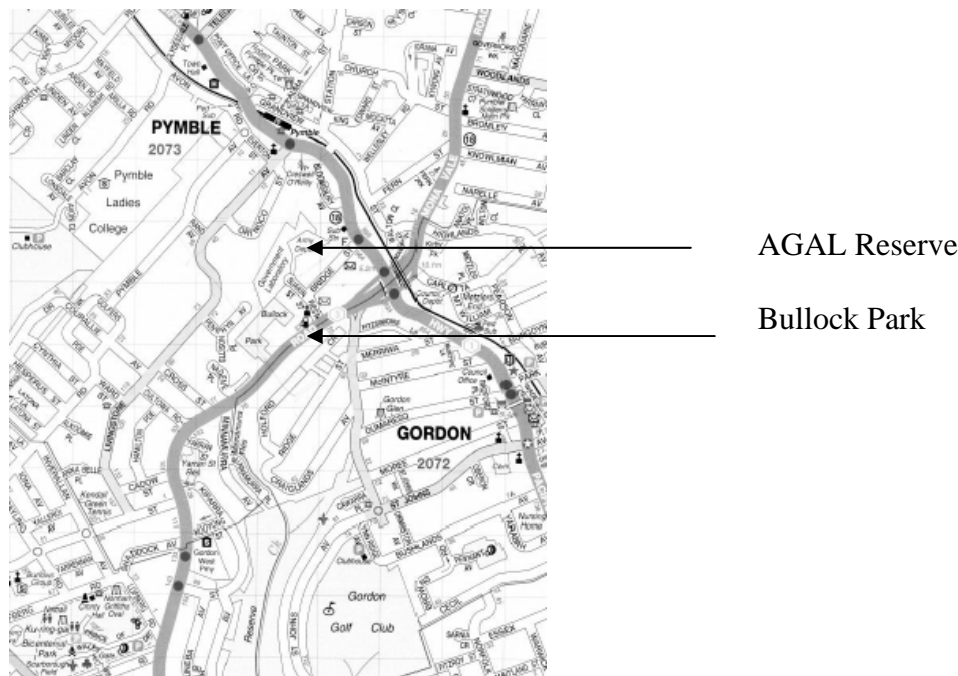


Figure 1. Location map

Site environment

The topography of the site is steeply sloping with a gradient of between ten and twenty percent. Sandstone benches run along the side-slopes towards Minnamurra Creek which is located on the north-

western edge of the park. Bush regeneration work began in the 1980s and a bushcare group is active in the Reserve.



Figure 2. Showing the two reserves outlined in red, the contours which demonstrate the steepness of the site and the surrounding land uses.

Site History

The Terramerre clan inhabited the eastern side of the Lane Cove River, to the east of them were the Cammerai clan, and the Cammerai clan owned the country between the Lane Cove River and Hawkesbury and east to the coast. In their seasonal wanderings into the mid 1840s the Terramerre were observed to head north from the Lane Cove River.¹

Early settlement of the North Shore was located along Middle Harbour and the Lane Cove River; restricted to areas where the water was deep enough for river transport, otherwise settlement was located along the central ridgeline. Timber logging was the mainstay of the community and Blackbutt, Blue Gum, Red Mahogany, Red Bloodwood, and Turpentine were cut and milled locally. Timber cut in the Lane Cove River area near Fidden's Wharf was generally hauled downhill for sawing and transport, whereas timber higher up on the Hornsby Plateau would have been cut at sawmills before being transported to the river.

Land in Pymble, in the Parish of Gordon, was first granted in the 1820s. Large holdings tended to be granted east of the main ridge, such as the 600 acres granted to Robert Pymble in 1823 and smaller holdings tended to be granted along the south-west side of the main ridge.

¹ Ralph ref. Joan Rowland local studies librarian

The site where AGAL Reserve is located on the south west side of the main ridge and was originally part of grants made in 1821 of 45 acres to Henry Henry and 60 acres to William Lysett. “These grants would have been exploited for their timber and then gradually developed for orchards and market gardens”.² Local hotelier, F J Hamilton bought and consolidated several parcels of land in Pymble until he owned north of Livingston Avenue to Ryde Road, this included the original grants to Henry and Lysett. Part of this land was then sold to Joseph Hammond who established an abattoir on the site.

In 1889 Joseph Hammond (from Suffolk England) moved to Blues Point Road, North Sydney. “Joe used to row across the harbour to Glebe Island abattoirs. He would bring with him a quarter of beef and carry it on his shoulder up Blues Point steps to his shop, the first butchery on the North Shore Line.”³

In 1868 the family bought five acres at Chatswood and established Joe Hammond’s slaughter yard to complement his butcher shop which remained in the family for 40 years. In 1900 the family bought twenty acres at Pymble fronting fronted Lane Cove Road (now the Pacific Highway), and bounded by Bridge Street, West Street and beyond Head of the Bay Road (now Ryde Road). Hammond bought sheep, cattle and pigs from Homebush sales yard and drove them across Gladesville and rested them in the paddocks at Pymble.

Called ‘Hammond’s Paddock’ the land was developed as a family home, abattoir, slaughter yard and boiling down works to supply the butcher shop at Chatswood. They also developed a business in hides, skins and tallow for export markets. Joseph Hammond retired in 1910 and left his business to his sons.

The location of the abattoir, in a gully off the main ridgeline, reflects the convenience of the site (water in the creek would have been useful for the processes on site and for taking waste products away and the need to establish such polluting enterprises on the margins of the residential areas. At Suakin Street the abattoirs would have been safely out of sight”.

Geoff Hammond provided the following information about the Pymble property which “. . . operated until 1932 when the ‘Abattoirs Act’ closed down all such suburban enterprises. However the piggery (I can still smell it) was in use until after the Second World War and it was then that the Commonwealth chose to take 14 acres of the land for an army depot. A small timber mill on the property was retained and operated into the seventies. The family bred their own light harness horses at the Pymble property and I possess the then registered branding iron.

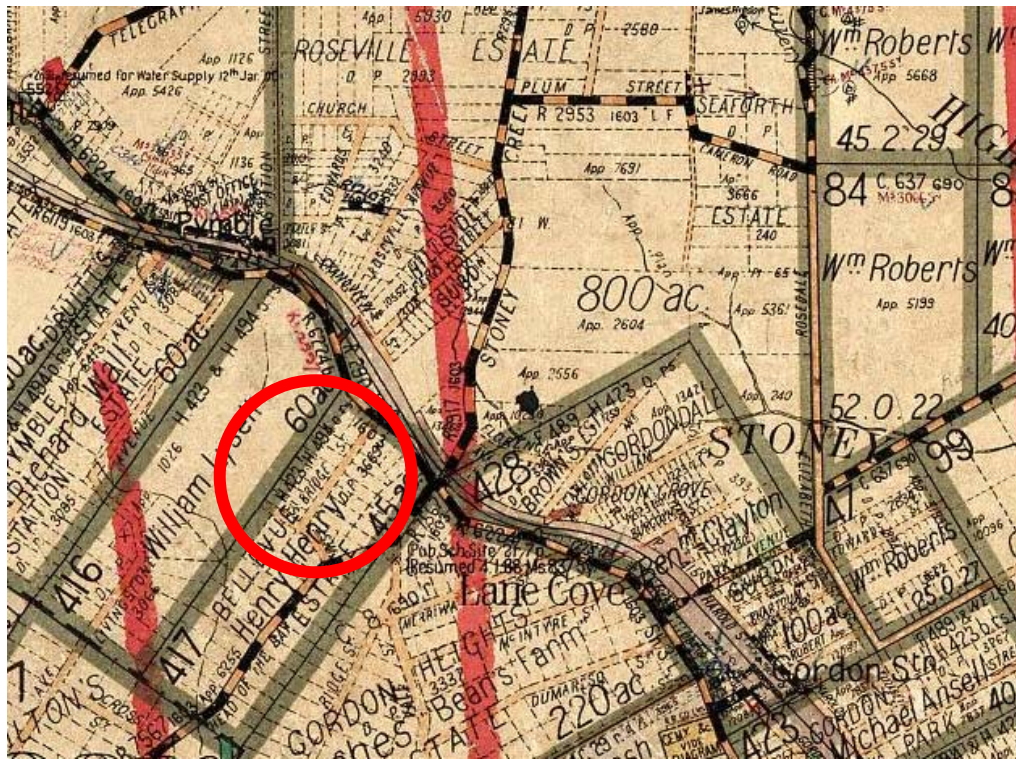
Prior to the opening of De Burgh’s Bridge in 1900, cattle and sheep purchased at the Flemington Cattle Sales had to be driven on foot to the first dry crossing of the upper Lane Cove River at Brown’s Water Holes, South Turramurra and then by way of Kissing Point Road and south along the present highway”.

In 1952 lots 2, 4 and 10 were under the proprietorship of Jack Kenneth Hammond and Joseph Leo Hammond before being transferred to the Commonwealth of Australia in 1953.

With time, the population growth in the area led to the dispersal of the slaughter yard; however the family continued the butcher shop at Chatswood and an additional branch at Roseville. Three of Joseph Hammond’s grandsons established a business at Gordon, which carried through until the 1980s.

² HLA heritage report

³ Thorne p. 143



- Dressed sandstone slab
- Terracotta drainage pipes
- Sewer Vent
- Walking Path



Hammond Houses

Boiling down area
Pigs pens

Slaughter house

Entries for competition to rename Bullock Park

PUBLIC ENTRIES

Harold (Nipper) Hammond Reserve by Geoff Hammond
Gemas Park by the Australian Army
Ku – Hi – Blue Reserve (Letters coloured with blue/greens of eucalypt leaves) by John Meyer
Boolbilly Track (means Bullock) Tanya Dick
Boolbilly Walk
Bullock Way
Blue Gum Walk
Glue Gum Track
Bullock Trace Reserve
Warrawong
Terrabulla Way Walk (means beautiful ground)
Robert Pymble Forest by David Donnelley
Bushfire Brigade Reserve by Roger Dixon
AGAL Reserve by Michele Ritchie
Grace Cossington Smith Reserve by Dr James Thompson
Saligna Sanctuary Elizabeth Simeonoff
Tall Trees Trail
Sanctuary Saligna
Blue Gum Bush Glade
Gum Tree Gully
Eora Walkabout by George McArdle
Kurrangga Reserve (Blue Gum Place) by Rebecca Bone
Misty Creek by Sonja Prinsloo
Ferny Glen by Mrs G Giles
Greenpath by Dulip Jayakody
Parri Reserve (stream) by Dr. Marney Thorne
Eora Reserve/ Eora Forest by Arnold Aquino
Eora Reserve by Michelle and Tom O'Dea
Eagle Park/Sol Invictus by Peter Clarke
Tranquillity Grove by Brian Wilson

WARRAWEE PUBLIC SCHOOL ENTRIES:

Eleebana (peaceful place of beauty) by Sarah Canavan
Pymble Livingstone Reserve by Mitchell Bazzana
Woolaru Reserve by Gareth McFarlane
Forest of the Blue Gums by Alex Lane
The Great High Blue by Daniel James
Bujum Forest by Joseph Hardman
Rocky River by Mitchell Dunn
Blue Gum Creek by Ben Matthews
Blue Gum High Forest Reserve
Blue Heaven Reserve by Natasha Scrogie
Pymble Creek by Kris Farrenkothen
Wills Gum Tree Land by William Fleet
Ku-ring-gai Bluegum Bush Reserve by Emily Milner

Clarke's Creek by Jennifer Kim
Burrendah Bushland Reserve by David Strates
Beautiful Blue Gum Bush by Natasha Voysey
Blue Creek Reserve by Jim Southwell
Bushland Endage by Mem Leedham
Beautiful Blue Gum Forest by Gemma Williamson
Gum Tree creek by Nathan Haddad
Rocky Creek by John Holliday-Smith
Bright Blue Gum Forest by Emily Peacock
Blue Sight Reserve by Samuel Haddad
The Land of Gum Trees by Taylor Stephen
Bushy Park by Alex Rowe
Blue Lake Reserve by Oliver James Conquest
Blue Gum Reserve by Ben Phoebus
Eucalyptus Globulas Gully by Anoushka William
Blue Gum Gully by Ben Williams
Blue High Forest by Kevin Song
The Great High Survivor by Wade Pedersen
Kookatooroo Forest by Laura Ridley
The Secret Garden by Lauren Beck
Blue Tree Land by Alex Nindra
Pymble Blue Gum Wilderness by Eliza Gooch
Gum View by Eugenie Lynch
Froggy Bush by Laura Trevan
The Blue Gum Reserve by Charli O'Brien
The Secret Gums by Evelyn Foster
Ku-ring-gai Gum Gully by Gabby Hendry
Rare Blue Gum Forest Reserve by Michael Kohne
The Bush Down Under by Alex He
Pymble Glue Gums by Harrison Lawrance
The Blue Gum Mountains by James Salmond
Blueland by Grace Pinn
Blue Gum Land by Michael Egan
Bushland of Pymble by Damian Sweeney
Blue Gum Wild Like Land by Nick Mckell
The Bush of the Blue Gums by Zack Jenetsky
High Gum forest by Luke van Rensburg
Blue Gum Regional Valley by Misha Parlov
The Gully of the Blue Gums by Scotty Skidmore

DRAFT MANAGEMENT PLAN 2007 TO 2011 - INCORPORATING BUDGET AND FEES & CHARGES

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

PURPOSE OF REPORT:	To place Council's 2007-2011 Draft Management Plan, incorporating the Budget and Fees & Charges for 2007-2008 on public exhibition.
BACKGROUND:	<p>Section 402 of the Local Government Act (1993) requires councils to produce an Annual Management Plan which identifies its principal activities and objectives for the next four years.</p> <p>Section 405 of the Local Government Act (1993) requires the Draft Management Plan to be placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days which allows for community feedback.</p>
COMMENTS:	Council has identified six principal activities and a number of objectives have been formulated for each principal activity. Linked to these objectives are a number of outcomes and performance indicators that clearly identify how objectives will be achieved and how performance in achieving these objectives will be measured over the term of the plan.
RECOMMENDATION:	That Council adopt the Draft Management Plan, incorporating the Budget and Fees & Charges for 2007-2008 for the purpose of public exhibition.

PURPOSE OF REPORT

To place Council's 2007-2011 Draft Management Plan, incorporating the Budget and Fees & Charges for 2007-2008 on public exhibition.

BACKGROUND

- Section 402 of the Local Government Act (1993) (LGA) requires councils to produce an annual Management Plan which outlines its principal activities for a period of four years.
- Sections 403 and 404 of the LGA set out the statutory contents of a Council's Management Plan.
- Section 405 of the LGA requires the Draft Management Plan to be placed on public exhibition for a period of 28 days, that suitable public notice be given and that submissions on the Management Plan are welcomed from the community.
- Section 406 of the LGA stipulates that a Council's Management Plan must be adopted prior to the end of each financial year.

COMMENTS

In the development of the draft Management Plan, six principal activities have been identified:

- Civic Leadership and Corporate Services
- Integrated Planning
- Community Development
- Natural Environment
- Built Environment
- Financial Sustainability

Within each of these activities the long, medium and short term goals have been set as well as the identification of issues that have the potential to affect reaching these goals. Linked to the goals are a number of statements that determine what will be done in the year ahead and a list of key performance indicators. Action against these indicators is reported to Council on a quarterly basis as one of the performance management tools to assess the delivery of services to our ratepayers.

Prioritisation

This year's Management Plan has introduced a hierarchy of indicators to assess the performance of our organisation across a number of important areas. High priority Key Performance Indicators (KPIs) have been identified based on the following criteria:

1. The achievement of the KPI is a legislative responsibility.
2. The KPI is necessary to meet a ministerial directive or order.

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

3. The indicator relates to the ongoing sustainability of council and/or is strategically important in that it informs Councillors of the overall direction of the organisation.
4. The indicator is tied to the operational efficiency that enables benchmarking against other councils.
5. The achievement relates to an adopted capital works program.

Other KPIs are related back to each of the principal activities and have been assigned across economic, social, environmental and governance themes.

A list of the KPIs and their ranking can be found in the **attachments**.

Global Reporting Initiative

In addition, this year's report has introduced a global reporting sustainability system known as the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). This has been developed and applied by the United Nations and European Commission for public and private agency planning and reporting. The GRI has their own set of indicators that have been incorporated within this Plan and will be reported separately in Council's Annual Report.

The advantages of the GRI are to:

- reinforce organisational commitments and demonstrate progress,
- allow Council to serve as a role model for the public sector,
- improve Council's internal governance,
- highlight the significance of Council's role as a consumer and employer,
- enhance intra and inter departmental co-ordination through implementing sustainability strategies,
- assist in integrating sustainability into operations, resulting in enhanced operational efficiency and cost savings,
- permit comparison and exchange of information among other councils and public sector organisations, and
- provide a common reporting framework for the public and private sector to synergise communication between different parties.

Council is required to resolve to place the Draft Management Plan and the Schedule of Fees and Charges on public exhibition for a period of 28 days and adopt the Plan prior to 30 June 2007. The setting of fees and charges is consistent with Council's pricing policy that reflects the provision of goods and services across five areas: community service obligations, natural monopoly, statutory fees, regulatory fees, and entrepreneurial activities.

CONSULTATION

The Draft Management Plan will be placed on public exhibition for 28 days to allow for community feedback.

Preliminary consultation on the 2007/11 Management Plan has been occurring throughout the year via a number of Council's advisory committees and local interest groups. These discussions have

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

helped refine the overall direction and identify tasks and key performance indicators for the coming year. In particular consultation has taken place with:

- Community Development Committee
- Parks, Sport and Recreation Advisory Group
- Bushland, Catchments and Natural Areas Advisory Group
- Ku-ring-gai Bushcare Association

In addition, the residents' feedback register is being used to ascertain the acceptance and reporting strength of the key performance indicators and operational performance indicators.

Once Council has adopted the Draft Management Plan for public exhibition at least one public meeting will be held. The draft Plan will also be available on Council's website and at key facilities such as our libraries and customer service centres.

FINANCIAL CONSIDERATIONS

Proposed Operating Budget

The operating budget for 2007/08 has been developed within the framework established by the 10 Year Financial Model, adopted by Council on 12 December 2006. This framework includes:

- An estimated employee award increase of 3.5%
- Net debt repayment of \$857,840
- New borrowings capped at \$1,000,000
- Rate pegging increase of 3.5%
- \$1,184,900 allocated to Council's depreciation reserves
- Interest earned on depreciation and New Facilities reserves restricted to those reserves (\$1,060,600)
- Capital works program totalling \$23.3m and operating projects totalling \$2.7m
- \$4,545,500 allocated to road projects
- Reductions in debt servicing costs allocated to projects of direct community benefit (\$1,929,000)
- Land and Environment Court legal costs budgeted at \$1,050,000
- Fees and Charges increased by 2.9%, where appropriate

Council's budgeted cash surplus for 2007/08 is \$25.6m. After allowing \$7.1m for depreciation, this is an operating surplus of \$18.5m, an increase of \$5.8m on the 2006/07 budgeted operating surplus of \$12.7m.

The following funding statement shows how Council's budgeted surplus is expended on capital and other projects.

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

FUNDING STATEMENT	2006/2007		2007/2008	
	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's
Revenue	78,560		87,239	
Expenses (excluding depreciation \$7.1M)	59,062		61,604	
Net Cash From Operations		19,499		25,635
Plus: Funds From Reserves	22,301		22,052	
Less: Funds to Reserves	-15,273		-20,829	
Less: Net Funds from Borrowing	-707		-858	
= Net Funds from Reserves & Borrowing		6,321		365
Funds Available for Projects		25,819		26,000
Expended On				
Capital Projects (Section 94)	3,327		4,237	
Capital Projects (Other)	19,837		18,374	
Assets Acquisitions	644		659	
Operating Projects	2,011		2,656	
Total		25,819		25,926
Working Capital Balance		0		74

REVENUE

Council's budgeted total revenue for 2007/08 is \$87.2m. This represents an increase of \$8.7m, or 11.0%, on 2006/07 budgeted revenue of \$78.6m. Details of revenue are shown in the following table:

OPERATING REVENUES	Budget 2006/07	Budget 2007/08	Change
Rates	37,889	39,595	4.5%
Infrastructure Levy	1,914	1,993	4.1%
Environmental Levy	1,958	2,037	4.0%
Pensioner Rebates	-997	-1,045	4.8%
Waste Charges	9,167	9,400	2.5%
Trade Waste Levy	440	455	3.4%
User Charges & Fees	15,526	16,351	5.3%
Interest	2,764	3,792	37.2%
Operating Grants & Contributions	4,608	4,632	0.5%
S94 Development Contributions	4,726	9,451	100.0%
Grants	565	577	2.1%
TOTAL	78,560	87,238	11.0%

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007***Rates***

The Minister for Local Government has not yet announced the rate pegging increase for 2007/08. This is assumed to be 3.5% in budget estimates. Rates increases detailed in the table above include growth in the rates base as well as the pegging increase. Pensioner rebates have grown by proportionally more than pegging as they include a full voluntary rebate of special rates levies.

Any variation in pegging increase will necessitate budget variations in order to maintain a balanced budget.

Annual Charges - Domestic Waste

The standard garbage charge has been maintained at \$250 for 2007/08. It is proposed that the rate will be maintained for future years to reduce the Domestic Waste Reserve which is expected to have a balance of approximately \$4.2 million at the end of the current financial year.

The table below provides details of Waste Management charges for 2007/08.

Category	Charge
Base service with green waste service	\$250.00
Base service without green waste service	\$170.00
Flat, Home Unit	\$230.00
Provision additional green waste bin, per container per year	\$80.00
240 litre waste container with green waste	\$350.00
Provision additional 120 litre waste container, per container per year	\$120.00
Vacant Land	\$100.00
240 Litre Waste Container without Green Waste	\$270.00
240 Litre Waste, Flat Home Unit	\$350.00

User Charges and Fees

Council's User Charges and Fees have increased by 5.3% in 2007/08. Many of Council's fees are unable to be altered as they are statutory fees set by legislation. In addition, if a proposed increase in fees would diminish the competitive advantage that Council has in the marketplace, the fee has not been increased in 2007/08. For most fees the rate of increase was targeted at 2.9%, but variations in volume, particularly for road restorations, car parking and rental income, have produced an overall higher total increase.

Interest Income

Interest income has increased by \$1.0m (37%) to \$3.8m. The main reason for the increase is that Council will be holding funds from the planned sale of the Carlotta Avenue depot site and

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

substantially higher levels of S94 contributions. In accordance with advice from Council's investment advisory service, interest income has been estimated based on returns of 6.3%. The breakdown of the interest budget for 2006/07 is as follows:

- External Reserves \$1.7m
- Internal Reserves \$1.0m
- General Revenue \$1.1m

Operating Grants and Contributions (Recurrent Grants)

Recurrent grant income is estimated to remain stable at \$4.6m, although some individual grants have changed:

- Financial Assistance grant ↑ \$50K increased with CPI
- Pension rebate grant ↑ \$16K increased with rates increase
- Child care grants ↓ \$59K to reflect changes to the way the grants are allocated

Specific purpose grants also include other Community Services grants, the Roads & Traffic Authority (RTA) road safety grant, RTA block grant, street light subsidy, 3 x 3 program, and bus route subsidy. The majority of specific purpose grants increase annually by CPI, although a specific purpose cultural development grant of \$12k has ceased and a family day care grant reduced by \$40k.

Section 94 Contributions

The 2007/08 budget includes an estimate of \$9.5m in Section 94 income, a 100% increase on budgeted levels for 2006/07. Whilst this income significantly increases Council's operating result, it is externally restricted to fund future projects. Planned expenditure from the Section 94 reserve during 2007/08 is \$4.2m.

Capital Grants

Council's 2007/08 budget for capital grants is \$578k. This is a modest increase of 2.1% on the 2006/07 level in line with forecast changes in the CPI.

EXPENDITURE

Council's proposed operating expenditure for 2007/08 is \$61.6m. This represents an increase of \$2.5m or 4.3% when compared to the Management Plan for 2006/07.

A summary of the major expenditure categories is shown in the following table:

Capital acquisitions include library book purchases, computer equipment purchases and other minor office equipment purchases and are budgeted at \$659k in 2007/08. Expenditure in this category has increased by \$15k or 2.3% when compared to the 2006/07 Management Plan.

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007***Depreciation***

Depreciation is a non-cash expense and as such, is excluded from the operating cash budget of Council. However it is included in the total operating budget of Council. The total depreciation budget for 2007/08 is \$7.1m.

The following table lists the depreciation budgets for 2006/07 compared to the Draft Budget for 2007/08:

DEPRECIATION			
Asset Type	2006/2007 \$'000	2007/2008 \$'000	Variation \$'000
Buildings and Installations	1,549	1,552	3
Drainage Assets	456	461	5
Furniture and Fittings	19	18	(1)
Land Improvements	75	87	12
Library Books	278	329	51
Office Equipment	84	82	(2)
Plant and Equipment	1,057	1,244	187
Roads and Bridges	3,009	3,085	76
Other Structures	229	198	(31)
TOTAL	6,756	7,056	300

FUNDING – LOANS AND RESERVES***Loans***

New borrowings for 2007/08 have been capped at \$1,000,000 and will be used to fund the road rehabilitation program.

Based on this level of borrowings and principal debt repayments of \$1,858,000, Council will repay 'net debt' of \$858k in 2007/08. This is an increase of \$151k (8.8%) on the 2006/07 level. This is in line with Council's debt reduction strategy that was adopted as part of the 10 Year Financial Model on 12 December 2006.

Interest expense has reduced by \$100k (14%) as Council's total outstanding debt has reduced.

Council's overall borrowing strategy is to be reviewed in the coming months for consideration by Council as a separate report.

Funds Transferred to Reserves

One of the long-term financial planning principles adopted by Council in the 10 Year Financial Model is to establish and build up sufficient reserves that will contribute to the future refurbishment and replacement of Council's assets. This is to be addressed by annually transferring 15% of

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

Council's gross depreciation liability to depreciation reserves in addition to any windfall gains identified at quarterly budget reviews.

Reserve transfers for 2007/08 total \$20.8m and consist of:

	\$000's
Depreciation Reserves	1,185
Reductions in Borrowings/Works of Direct Community Benefit	1,929
Section 94	9,451
Infrastructure Restoration	350
New Facilities Reserve	269
Golf Course Improvement Levy	263
Plant Replacement Reserve	350
Interest on Reserves	2,730
Bond Reserve	125
Election Reserve	70
ELE Reserve	20
Infrastructure Levy	1,993
Environmental Levy	1,897
Contingency	198
TOTAL	20,830

The funds transferred to depreciation reserves are proposed to be allocated as follows:

	\$000's
Drainage Reserve	210
Footpath Reserve	210
Sports field Reserve	215
New Facilities Reserve	550
TOTAL	1,185

NB: total allocation to the New Facilities Reserve is \$819k

Proposed Capital Works and Projects for 2007/08

Council's proposed budget for 2007/08 includes projects of \$25.3m.

This expenditure is both of a capital (\$22.6m) and operational (\$2.7m) nature and is broken down by asset type as follows:

PROJECTS SUMMARY BY ASSET TYPE 2007/2008			
Description	Capital \$'000	Operational \$'000	Total \$'000
Roads	4,545		4,545
Fleet & Plant Replacement	1,050		1,050
Drainage Works	319	263	582
Footpaths	398		398
Traffic Facilities	155		155
Parks, Sportsfields &	1,345		1,345

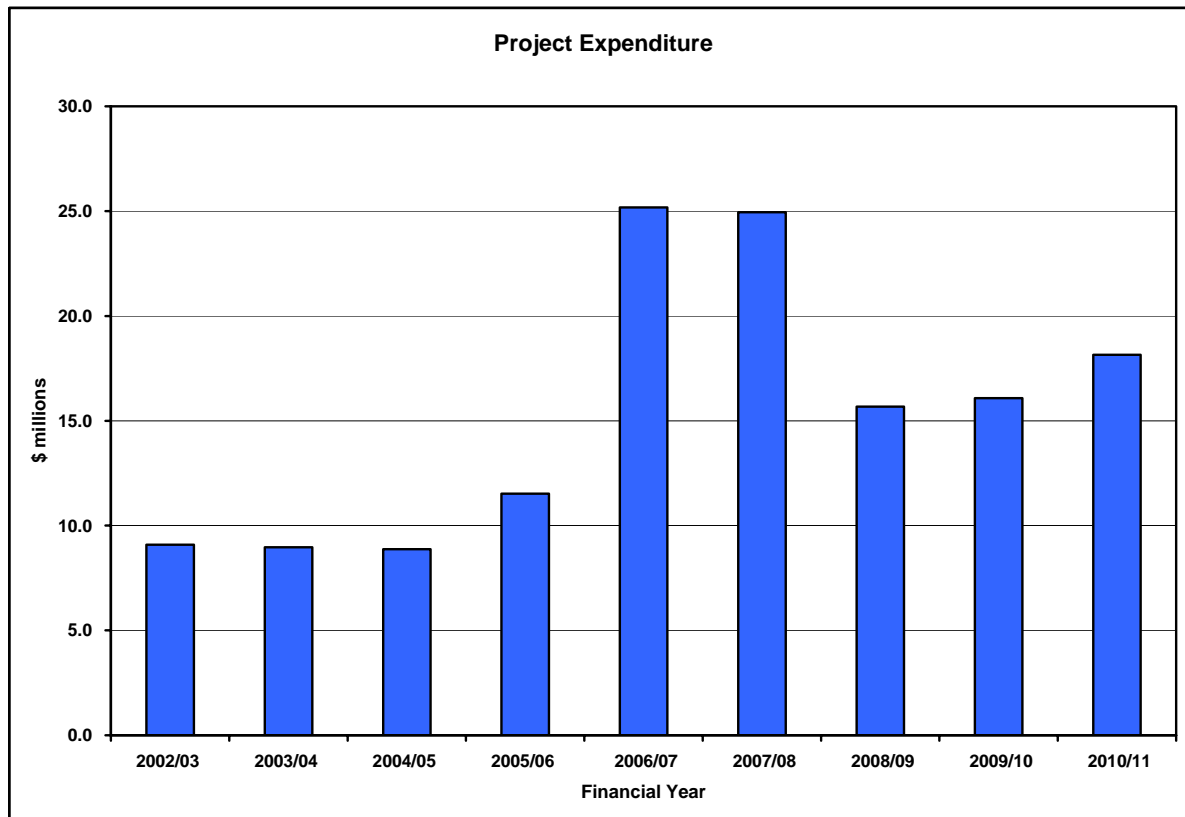
PROJECTS SUMMARY BY ASSET TYPE 2007/2008			
Description	Capital \$'000	Operational \$'000	Total \$'000
Swimming Pools			
Golf Course Improvement Works	262		262
Depot Relocation	10,000		10,000
Environmental Program		1,897	1,897
Non Asset Related		388	388
Business Centre Improvements	194		194
S94	4,237	82	4,319
Information Technology	105	27	132
GRAND TOTAL	22,610	2,657	25,267

The above program is funded as follows:

PROPOSED FUNDING SUMMARY 2007/2008	
Funded by	\$'000
General Fund	1,830
Loans	1,000
Infrastructure Levy	1,993
Reductions in Borrowings/Direct Community Benefit	1,929
Environmental Levy	1,897
Grants	577
Car Parking Reserve	110
Plant Replacement Reserve	400
Drainage Reserve	210
Infrastructure Restorations Reserve	320
Footpath Reserve	210
New Facilities Reserve	10,000
Golf Course Levy	257
S94 Contributions	4,319
Sports field Reserve	215
TOTAL	25,267

The following graph shows annual amounts allocated to projects in Council's Management Plans from 2002/03 to 2010/2011:

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

NB: The 2006/07 and 2007/08 financial years include budgets for the construction of Council's new depot. The project will now be undertaken in 2007/08 but was originally budgeted for in 2006/07.

Key elements of the Draft Capital Works/Projects Budget for 2007/2008 include:

- Council has committed \$4,545,000 to capital road projects. This represents a CPI increase of 3%.
- \$1,929,000 has been committed to works of Direct Community Benefit. This amount is funded from the reduction in debt servicing costs in 2007/08 when compared to the base year, 2001/02. Programs to be undertaken include: footpath works, traffic facilities, swimming pool, tennis court, sports field, and playground refurbishment, park development, and tree planting.
- \$10,000,000 will be utilised from Council's New Facilities Reserve to fund works associated with the depot relocation project.
- The proposed new loan amount of \$1,000,000 in 2007/08 has been allocated to part fund the road program.

Fees and Charges Schedule 2007/08

Council's Fees and Charges have been increased where appropriate. Fees that have not been subject to an annual increase include Statutory and Regulatory Fees, Section 94 Contributions and those where it was not commercially viable to do so.

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

Merchant service fees levied by banks and American Express on credit card payments are estimated to cost \$264,000 per annum. It is proposed to introduce a new fee to recover these costs.

Following recent negotiations with Council's banker (Westpac), the merchant service fee has been reduced from an average 0.95% per payment for Visa and MasterCard to an average of 0.56% (including GST). American Express fees are at an average of 1.65% (including GST) per payment.

Customers are offered a choice of payment methods and those who choose to use a credit card receive a benefit (such as interest savings on payment deferral and points scheme credits) in paying by this method. The cost of this benefit (the merchant service fee levied on Council by card scheme operators) is borne by all Council customers, generally, and in particular by those customers who choose lower cost methods of payment. One benefit of credit card payment is deferral of the payment and consequent interest saving. The proposed fee, in many cases, will be less than the customer's interest saving from payment deferral.

It is proposed to introduce a fee of 0.56% (including GST) for credit card payments to fully recover Visa and MasterCard fees and cease acceptance of payments by American Express cards if American Express cannot match the Visa/MasterCard rates. As some customers currently using credit cards will migrate to using other payment channels following the fee introduction, it is estimated that a net cost saving of \$185,000 per annum will be achieved.

Attached as **Appendix B** is a copy of Council's Draft Fees and Charges for 2007/08.

CONSULTATION WITH OTHER COUNCIL DEPARTMENTS

The development of the Management Plan, Budget and Schedule of Fees and Charges has been undertaken in full consultation with all departments across Council.

In addition to the public consultation detail earlier in the report, workshops and briefings were held with Councillors during February 2007.

SUMMARY

MANAGEMENT PLAN

- Council's Draft Management Plan has been developed in accordance with Sections 402, 403 and 404 of the Local Government Act (1993).
- Council's six principal activities are:
 - • Civic Leadership and Corporate Services
 - • Integrated Planning
 - • Community Development
 - • Natural Environment
 - • Built Environment
 - • Financial Sustainability

Item 15

S06010
16 April 2007

- Each principal activity has a number of objectives which are linked to outcomes and performance indicators that clearly identify how objectives will be achieved and how performance in achieving these objectives will be measured over the term of the Plan.
- Quarterly reviews measuring the extent to which performance targets have been met, will be reported to Council within two months after the end of each quarter.

BUDGET

- Council's Draft Budget for 2007/08 has been developed using the framework of the 10 Year Financial Model, adopted by Council on 12 December 2006.
- The draft budget does not rely on funding from asset sales. Proceeds from asset sales will be restricted as required.

RECOMMENDATION

- A. That Council adopt the Draft Management Plan 2007-2011, incorporating the Budget and Fees and Charges for 2007/08 for the purpose of public exhibition.
- B. That the Draft Management Plan, Budget and Fees and Charges be placed on public exhibition for 28 days commencing 4 May 2007.
- C. That an advertisement be placed in the 'North Shore Times' advising public exhibition details.
- D. That following public exhibition, a further report be submitted to Council for adoption of the 2007-2011 Management Plan, Budget and Fees & Charges.

John Clark
Director Corporate

John McKee
General Manager

Attachments: **A: Draft Management Plan 2007-2011 (bound separately) - 761732, 761733, 761734, 761736**
 B: Draft Fees & Charges 2007/08 Public use (bound separately) - 761779

Ku-ring-gai Council

WORKING DRAFT

Management Plan

2007-2011

Council's Contact Details

Street Address

818 Pacific Highway, Gordon

Postal Address

Locked Bag 1056, Pymble NSW 2073

DX 8703 Gordon

Website

www.kmc.nsw.gov.au

Telephone

9424 0888

Facsimile

9424 0880

E-mail

kmc@kmc.nsw.gov.au

Our Plan

Council's Management Plan sets out our goals and objectives, and how these will be achieved as we deliver our programs, services and manage our facilities. It also contains a detailed budget for the 2007/08 period and an assessment of our longer term financial position. Within this Plan, we articulate our vision across six themes or principal activities including civic leadership and corporate services, integrated planning, community development, natural environment, built environment and financial sustainability. Within each of these themes we show a commitment to sustainability across the areas of economic, social, environmental and governance. Our progress against each of these themes will be reported on quarterly throughout the year.

Economically we ensure our financial management is sound and sustainable. We will effectively manage debt and decrease our reliance on rate income. Our assets will be managed efficiently to meet community expectations both now and into the future.

Socially we support and contribute to a community that is culturally aware, active and healthy and ensure Ku-ring-gai as a great place to live and work. We seek greater community involvement in decision making and volunteer programs, and to provide accessible and affordable services that meet current expectations and consider future generations.

Environmentally we strive to protect and enhance our neighbourhood character, heritage and natural systems including creeks, bushland and biodiversity. We do this in partnership with many others through planning, education, projects and development control. We seek to reduce the ecological footprint of Ku-ring-gai on the health of local and global natural systems.

Governance is an area where we strive to be a leading local government authority. This is reflected in the planning and delivery of our services, internal and external decision-making processes and how we report on activities to our stakeholders.

Our values

In achieving this plan, we have adapted values for Council and staff to provide community leadership that is efficient, effective, transparent, participative and accountable.

Issues

Ku-ring-gai is facing a number of issues that affect both Council and residents. These include:

- a community that expects higher standards and more services from local government
- ageing infrastructure, such as community buildings, roads and drains
- the need to balance economic, environmental and social responsibilities as we provide programs and services
- changing laws and rules that affect planning and development approvals
- council losing control over local planning to State Government
- local government is increasingly required to provide more services that were previously provided by the State and Federal Governments
- problems facing local government now require input from many sections of the community and stakeholders
- an increase in the interest and participation of our community in decision making
- an increasing and aging population.

These issues are pertinent to many of the principle activities. In addition, there are some specific issues relevant to individual principle activities that have also been included in the appropriate section of this plan.

How will performance be measured?

This year's Management Plan has introduced a hierarchy of indicators to assess the performance of our organisation across a number of important areas. A priority listing of 1, 2 or 3 has been given to each of the Key Performance Indicators (KPI) based on the following criteria:

- The achievement of the KPI is a legislative responsibility
- The KPI is necessary to meet a ministerial directive or order.
- The indicator relates to the ongoing sustainability of Council and/or is strategically important in that it informs Councillors of the overall direction of the organisation.
- The indicator is tied to the operational efficiency that enables benchmarking against other councils.
- The achievement relates to an adopted capital works program.

A priority 1 KPI has two or more of the criteria listed and is essential to Council operations. A priority 2 KPI meets one of the criteria listed. A priority 3 KPI is important yet does not meet any of the priority criteria. A summary of the number of KPI's and their priority within each of the principal activities is shown in the table overleaf.

Summary of the number and priority of key performance indicators by principal activity

Principal activity	KPI		
	1	2	3
Civic Leadership and Corporate Services	2	5	4
Built Environment	5	6	5
Natural Environment	1	4	3
Integrated Planning	2	4	5
Financial Sustainability	3	-	-
Community Development	-	4	2

In addition, this year's report has introduced a global reporting sustainability system known as the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI). This has been developed and applied by the United Nations and European Commission for public and private agency planning and reporting. The GRI has developed a set of indicators that have been incorporated within this plan and will be reported separately in the Council's Annual Report. The advantages of introducing the GRI indicators are to:

- reinforce organisational commitments and demonstrate progress
- allow Council to serve as a role model for the community
- improve Council's internal governance
- highlight the significance of Council's role as a consumer and employer
- enhance intra and inter departmental co-ordination through implementing sustainability strategies
- assist in integrating sustainability into operations, resulting in enhanced operational efficiency and cost savings
- permit comparison and exchange of information among other councils and public sector organisations
- provide a common reporting framework for the public and private sector to synergise communication between different parties

Financial summary

Council's budget for 2007/08 has been developed within the framework established by the 10 Year Financial Model which was adopted by Council on 5 December 2006. This framework includes:

- net debt repayment of \$857,840
- new borrowings capped at \$1,000,000
- allocation of \$1,184,900 to Council's depreciation reserves
- interest earned on depreciation and New Facilities reserves restricted to those reserves (\$1,060,600)
- Capital works program totalling \$23,300,000 and operating projects totalling \$2,700,000
- allocation of \$4,545,000 to road projects
- Reductions in debt servicing costs allocated to projects of direct community benefit (\$1,929,000)

Council's budgeted cash surplus for 2007/08 is \$25.3m. After allowing \$7.1m for depreciation, this provides for an operating surplus of \$18.2m - an increase of \$5.5m on the 2006/07 budgeted operating surplus of \$12.7m.

The following funding statement shows how Council's budgeted surplus is expended on capital and other projects.

FUNDING STATEMENT	2006/07		2007/08	
	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's
Revenue	78,560		87,239	
Expenses (excluding depreciation \$7.1m)	59,062		61,603	
Net Cash From Operations		19,499		25,635
Plus: Funds From Reserves	22,301		22,052	
Less: Funds to Reserves	-15,273		-20,829	
Less: Net Funds from Borrowing	-707		-858	
= Net Funds from Reserves & Borrowing		6,321		365
Funds Available for projects		25,819		26,000
Expended On				
Capital Projects (Section 94)	3,327		4,237	
Capital Projects (Other)	19,837		18,374	
Assets Acquisitions	644		659	
Operating Projects	2,011		2,656	
Total		25,819		25,926
Working Capital Balance		0		74

Council's budget is formulated to ensure that Council remains financially sustainable and is able to continue to deliver services to the community at existing or improved levels.

Policies, plans and guidelines

Council has developed numerous policies and plans that guide what and how we deliver our services, programs, regulate and inform and encourage participation in the decision making process. A list of these is included in **Attachment 1**.

PUBLIC CONSULTATION PROCESS

In the development of this plan we have consulted with:

- Community Development Committee
- Parks, Sport and Recreation Reference Group
- Bushland, Catchments and Natural Areas Reference Group
- Ku-ring-gai Bushcare Association

In addition, the resident feedback register is being used to ascertain the acceptance and reporting strength of the key performance indicators and performance measures.

Once Council has adopted the Draft Management Plan for public exhibition, at least one public meeting will be held. The Draft Plan will also be available on Council's web site and at key facilities such as our libraries and customer service centres.

Many of the policies and plans that will address the key performance indicators identified in this plan will build on the consultation already received. The communication between staff and the community form the basis for ongoing consultation that helps to maintain community involvement in the development of Councils works throughout the year.

A PROFILE OF KU-RING-GAI

	Ku-ring-gai 2001	Ku-ring-gai 1991	Sydney 2001	Comments on Ku-ring-gai
Population	100,152	99,147	3,948,015	Growth of 1,005
Families with children	58.1%	60.5%	50.5%	80.3% live as a family unit down slightly from 81.5% in 1991, but higher than the Sydney average of 69.6%
Couples without children	31.2%	29%	32.4%	
One parent families	9.3%		15%	
Born in Australia	65%	70.1%	62.2%	Ku-ring-gai's overseas-born population comes from UK (6.8%), South Africa (3.7%) and Hong Kong (2.8%)
English as a first language	81.2%	85%	66.5%	Other major languages are Chinese languages (6.8%) and Korean (1.3%)
Home ownership	59.9%	56.3%	39%	Much higher than the Sydney average
Employment - full-time	58.9%	60.7%	63.5%	A shift to more part-time work in the last decade
Employment - part-time	35.2%	29.7%	27.5%	
Occupations				A significant increase in professional and associate professionals over the past 10 years
Professional	34.7%	27.7%		
Clerical, sales & service	26.2%	31.2%	36.8%	
Associate professional	12.9%	5.5%		
Jobs in Ku-ring-gai	There has been a significant increase in the number of jobs in the area in the finance, insurance and business sector over the past 10 years			
Where do we work	27% of residents work within Ku-ring-gai taking up 44.6% of the available jobs. 23% of residents work in the City of Sydney local government area.			

Note: This information is sourced from the 2001 census. Council has not received that data collected from the 2006 census but will update this on the web site once this data is received.

HOW COUNCIL WORKS

Role of councillors

The role of councillors is to:

- direct and control the affairs of Council in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1993*
- ensure optimum allocation of Council's resources for the benefit of the area
- play a key role in the creation and review of policy and objectives
- review the performance of Council and its delivery of services, including management plans and revenue policies.

Elections for councillors are held every four years. There are five wards in Ku-ring-gai, each represented by two councillors.

How Council decisions are made

Council meetings

Council meets to debate and make decisions about issues that affect Ku-ring-gai and its people. These are called Ordinary Meetings and all councillors attend. Under the *Local Government Act 1993* there must be at least 10 meetings each year. The public is welcome and invited to attend these meetings and may address Council. Most decisions are made at these meetings which are held in the Council Chambers every second and fourth Tuesday of the month at 7pm.

The Mayor chairs the meetings in accordance with Code of Meeting Practice. The General Manager and staff prepare reports and make recommendations for the consideration of Council. Council staff are also present to provide advice and record the decisions, known as minutes.

Your Council

The Mayor and councillors can also raise matters to be debated at Council meetings, through Mayoral Minutes, Notices of Motion and Rescission Motions. A decision is made when the majority of councillors vote for something to occur. When motions are adopted, Council staff undertake the necessary actions to implement the decision of Council. When motions are lost, no further action will be taken on the matter.

Committees and reference groups

To assist in the decision-making process and the operation of Council, formal and informal committees and reference groups provide advice, assist in managing facilities or services and perform other functions. These groups often include members of the community as well as some or all councillors. As part of the decision-making process, recommendations made by these formal and informal committees may be referred to an Ordinary Meeting of Council for a decision.

OUR ORGANISATION

Ku-ring-gai Council is a public statutory body incorporated under the *Local Government Act (1993)*. The Act sets out the purpose and charter of Council and defines its powers and functions.

Senior Management Team

During 2006 Council formally reviewed its structure. This resulted in a reduction in directorates from six to five. A summary of the activities undertaken in each of the directorates as well as a director is provided below.

Community Director – Janice Bevan

The Community department delivers a vast range of programs and services to cater for the needs of the community. This also encompasses service delivery functions previously performed by the Open Space department such as the management and bookings of ovals and tennis courts, environmental education as well as extensive support programs for volunteers such as Bushcare. In terms of providing for the wider community, the department co-ordinates the libraries, Art Centre, childcare, programs for children and young people, community celebrations/ events, volunteer and community group support and services for older people and those with special needs. Other responsibilities include the corporate communications section as well as the customer service centre.

Corporate Director John Clark

The Corporate department provides the necessary internal services functions to assist in ensuring that the organisation is effective and efficient in its delivery of services and ensure corporate legislative compliance and best practice corporate governance. This role encompasses finance, business, corporate governance, human resources, payroll, insurance, risk management information technology, land information and records.

Development and Regulation Director - Michael Miocic

The Development and Regulation department key responsibilities are assessing and monitoring the construction and progress of development and subdivision applications, the regulation of land uses, parking management, companion animal management and environmental health control. Since the review of the organisation's structure, the department has had minor changes apart from the referral process whilst acquiring the benefits of reporting to one directorate.

Operations Director – Greg Piconi

The Operations department is responsible for the overall delivery of operations across Council. Operational staff will now report to one Director. This change in process has supported the streamlining of built assets management including buildings, roads, footpaths, drainage, parks, sportsfields, trees, bushland, pest species, recycling services and waste delivery. Operations also deliver education programs on road safety, waste and recycling. It is proposed that all tree management (including Tree Preservation Orders) is managed by this Directorate as well as security and venue support. The delivery of all capital works projects will be under the control of the operational

directorate.

Strategy Director – Steven Head

The Strategy department undertakes the role of integrated and forward planning for council. The department has recently completed the development of plans for six town centres and has just commenced a “visioning” process that will help set the long term strategy and vision with the community to aid in the development of long term plans. Additionally work begins this year on the development of a consolidated planning instrument for Ku-ring-gai in line with state government requirements. The planning of facility renewal and long term financial planning for council is also a high priority for this year.

CIVIC LEADERSHIP AND CORPORATE SERVICES

What we are striving to achieve

Ku-ring-gai Council works to ensure that its affairs are conducted in an open and transparent manner. This involves effectively consulting with our community to ensure we provide quality services which reflect the expectations of ratepayers.

Our internal services support the organisation in achieving its vision and objectives.

Issues

Outdated policies and procedures

Understanding the community perception of Council

Identifying community expectations in the decision-making process and delivery of services

Lack of centralised data and IT systems

Lack of *e-business* opportunities

Attracting quality staff

Effect of new *Work Choices* laws on staff

Lack of consistency in human resource reporting

Objectives

1. to continually improve our service to our customers
2. to ensure participatory processes in decision making
3. to provide a 'great place to work' where Council values and behaviours are demonstrated and upheld by all staff and councillors
4. to show effective leadership and communication within the organisation and with the community
5. to ensure the effective management of Council's information
6. to retain and attract skilled staff

Where we want to be in 5 years

- Our policies are regularly reviewed and maintained in an up-to-date Policy Register
- Council policy development seeks input from across the organisation and the community
- Customer service standards are implemented to ensure services are delivered promptly and accurately across all areas of the organisation

- An expanded e-business capability to enable customers to conduct business with Council electronically
- A fully integrated information system for internal and external service provision
- Council is a leader in information management and technology
- An integrated human resource, financial and performance management system
- Council has a safe and healthy workplace for all staff and visitors.

What we will do this year

This year we will focus on the implementation of our communications strategy, which will include additional customer service training to improve the information and services to our residents. Another priority will be to continue to encourage community participation and engagement in the decision making process. Internally we will develop an intranet and set in train a regular process of reviewing and updating our policies. We will also progress the development and integration of our information systems specifically in the human resources, financial and management planning and reporting areas.

Measuring our achievements in 2006/2007

Priority 1 key performance indicators

Percentage of management plan key performance indicators completed

General Manager Quarterly

Performance measures

80 percent of indicators achieved

All Directors Quarterly

100 percent of statutory reports completed

Director Corporate Ongoing

Number of programs and policies that have involved consultation in their development or review

Director Strategy Quarterly

Performance measures

Residents Feedback Register used more than 2 times per year

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

80 percent community satisfaction of engagement in the planning process

Manager Urban Planning 4th Quarter

Number of community members providing input into planning and policy projects

Manager Urban Planning Ongoing

80 percent participation in the staff climate survey

General Manager 4th Quarter

Priority 2 Key performance indicators

Percentage of Council resolutions implemented

General Manager 4th quarter

Performance measures

85 percent of Council resolutions implemented

General Manager and Directors 4th quarter

Number of complaints actioned

General Manager Quarterly

Performance measures

90 percent of complaints resolved

Internal Ombudsman Quarterly

100 percent of corruption allegations investigated and actioned

Internal Ombudsman Ongoing

Total number and employee turnover rate

General Manager Quarterly

Performance measures

Total workforce by employment type

Manager Human Resources 4th Quarter

Average hours of training per year per employee by employee category

Manager Human Resources 4th Quarter

Rates of incident/accident including 'near misses' reported in Incident/Accident database

Manager Human Resources Ongoing

Number of outstanding Customer Requests as reported by council's CRS

Director Community Quarterly

Performance measures

80 percent of CRS processed within service standard

Manager Customer Services Quarterly

75 percent of CRS actioned within service standard

Manager Customer Services Quarterly

Number of requests for access to Council's information and records through legislative requests

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

70 per cent of requests to access publicly available information under section 12 of the Local Government Act 1993 are actioned within 10 working days

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

100 percent of Freedom of Information requests processed within legislative timeframe

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Respond to 100 percent of Section 149 Planning Certificates requests

Manager Land Information 4th Quarter

Priority 3 Key performance indicators

Number of Council policies reviewed

Director Corporate Quarterly

Performance measures

10 Council policy documents developed, reviewed or modified

Internal Ombudsman 4th Quarter

Level of satisfaction with Council's communications

Director Community Ongoing

Performance measures

70 percent level community satisfaction with Council's communications

Communications Co-ordinator 4th Quarter

15 percent increase in satisfaction of communication across Council's sections

Manager Human Resources 4th Quarter

70 percent of media stories present a positive image of Council

General Manager Quarterly

85 percent satisfaction with Council's customer service

Manager Customer Service 4th Quarter

Number of document captured in TRIM per year

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Performance measures

90 percent correspondence completed within specified standard timeframe

General Manager & Directors Ongoing

Availability of the information technology systems

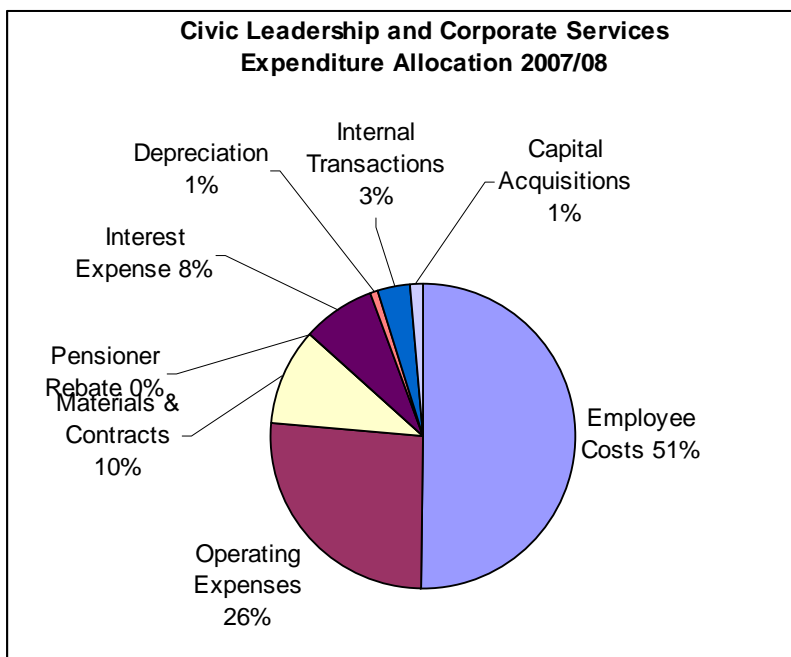
Director Corporate Ongoing

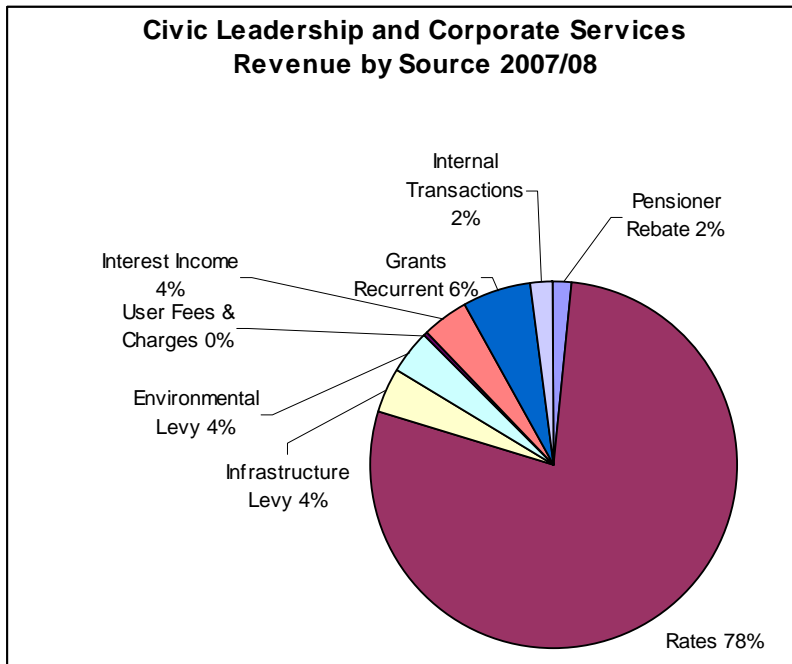
Performance measures

98% availability of information technology systems

Manager Information Technology Ongoing

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$8,039,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$49,091,000
General (Net) Funding	-\$41,052,000





BUILT ENVIRONMENT

What we are striving to achieve

Our assets are managed effectively to meet community needs and standards within our available resources.

Development is managed through state and local planning controls to reflect community concerns whilst balancing regional expectations. With this our planning, assessment, compliance and regulatory services will be reliable, consistent, efficient and effective.

Issues

Ageing infrastructure, such as community buildings, roads and drains

Impacts of medium density housing and redevelopment on local character

Reliability and efficiency of machinery and equipment to carry out capital / public works

High costs in meeting design standards, and the maintenance of road and drainage infrastructure

Impacts of the built environment on our natural systems

High costs of Land and Environment Court appeals

Impacts of unauthorised works, use and construction activity

Compliance and quality of standards agreed to against development and construction conditions by private certifiers'

Coping with increasing emergencies, such as storms and fires

Objectives

1. to sustainably manage our built assets to meet current and future needs
2. to ensure development, land use and activities are consistent with statutory regulations and Council's policies and codes
3. to maintain an efficient and effective development assessment service
4. to support district volunteer emergency services

Where we want to be in 5 years

- 60% of our roads are in a satisfactory condition, 12 kilometres of new footpaths and 25 playgrounds are constructed and 9 sports fields are upgraded
- We have established and are implementing a program to improve our drainage system to meet the 1 in 20 year design storm
- We have implemented a program that re-uses stormwater and improves the quality of runoff
- We are implementing high quality urban design through our plans, guidelines and

- urban design advisory service.
- We have an integrated management system for all Council assets
- State of cleanliness in public places meets community expectations
- New operations depot is built that meets operational needs and incorporates sustainability design features
- Community confidence in our assessment, regulatory and environmental services
- A development assessment and regulatory service that is a best practice and produces quality development outcomes consistent with Council's planning objectives
- An automated development assessment and certification system is implemented using internet based application processes.
- Companion Animals Management Plan is implemented
- Emergency services are able to respond efficiently to community emergency needs

What we will do this year

Our capital works program will continue to deliver against the adopted programs across open space, roads, drainage, catchment, environmental activities and buildings upgrades. We will also commence the construction of a new depot at Suakin Street that has been in planning and design for the past two years. We will continue to deliver our routine maintenance activities and our waste and recycling services.

In our Development and Regulation area we will continue to refine and further develop our development assessment process and introduce an electronic development assessment lodgement and tracking facilities.

Measuring our achievements in 2006/2007

Priority 1 Key Performance Indicators

Annual capital works expenditure (\$)

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Performance measures

80 percent of capital works program completed

Manager, Design and Projects 4th Quarter

Two kilometres of new footpaths and cycleways constructed

Manager, Design and Projects 1st Quarter

15 kilometres of roads are reconstructed

Pavements & Assets Engineer 1st Quarter

Three sports fields rehabilitated

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Five new playgrounds completed

Director Operations 31/01/2008

80 percent of approved drainage program completed

Manager, Design and Projects 1st Quarter

Percent of infrastructure levy program completed (\$1.9 mil)

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Performance measures

8.9 kilometres of roads re-sheeted or reconstructed

Pavements & Assets Engineer 1st Quarter

90 percent of adopted infrastructure levy program completed

Pavements & Assets Engineer 4th Quarter

Percent of Environmental Levy program completed (\$1.8mil)

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

75 percent of adopted environmental levy program completed

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability Ongoing

Undertake 50 Environmental Levy projects within the adopted program areas

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability Ongoing

Percentage of asset classes with current capital works programs

Director Strategy 1st Quarter

Performance measures

100% consistency of capital works program with our 10year financial model and adopted budget

Director Strategy 1st Quarter

100% of asset classes have current capital works programs

Director Strategy 1st Quarter

Median Development Application processing time

Development and Regulation Director Quarterly

Performance measures

Median processing times for all applications is 60 days with 70 percent of applications having a processing time of 50 days

Manager Development Assessment Services Ongoing

Priority 2 Key Performance Indicators

Annual maintenance expenditure

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Performance measures

85 percent maintenance work program completed

Manager Engineering Services Ongoing

Land and Environment Court costs (\$)

Director Development and Regulation Quarterly

Performance measures

Land and Environment Court costs do not exceed budget

Manager Development Assessment Services 4th Quarter

Current Development Application numbers

Director Development and Regulation Ongoing

Performance measures

Number of undetermined development applications less than 450
Manager Development Assessment Services Ongoing

Community satisfaction with local roads, drainage, footpaths and traffic (weighted average)

Director Operations Ongoing

Performance measures

50 percent community satisfaction with local roads, drainage, footpaths and traffic (weighted average)

Director Operations 31/10/2007

Community satisfaction with local parks, playgrounds, sporting and recreation facilities and natural areas

Director Operations 2nd Quarter

Performance measures

80 percent community satisfaction with the provision of parks, playgrounds, sporting and recreation facilities, natural areas and public domain

Director Operations 31/10/2007

Percentage of recycling to total waste generation

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Performance measure

60 percent diversion of waste from landfill

Manager Waste, Drainage & Cleansing Services 4th Quarter

Below four percent contamination by weight for dry recyclables and green waste

Manager Waste, Drainage & Cleansing Services 4th Quarter

Increase by five percent the proportion of recycled materials used in construction and maintenance

Manager Waste, Drainage & Cleansing Services 4th Quarter

Priority 3 Key Performance Indicators

Average speed on local roads

Director Operations Ongoing

Performance measures

Five percent reduction in accidents on local roads

Manager, Traffic and Transport 4th Quarter

80 percent utilisation of Council's town centre car parks

Manager, Traffic and Transport 4th Quarter

Number of operations that involve emergency response

Director Operations 4th Quarter

Performance measures

85 percent of emergencies responded to within 24 hours

Manager Engineering Services Ongoing

Total number and monetary value of fines and total number of non-monetary sanctions for non-compliance with laws and regulations

Director Development and Regulation Quarterly

Performance measures

Dollar value and number of fines issued against relevant laws and regulations

Manager Regulation & Compliance Ongoing

Current construction certificates

Director Development and Regulation Ongoing

Performance measures

90 percent of construction certificates processed within 14 days

Manager Regulation & Compliance Ongoing

80 percent of buildings comply with fire safety standards

Manager Regulation & Compliance Ongoing

Completed developments comply with Council's planning objectives

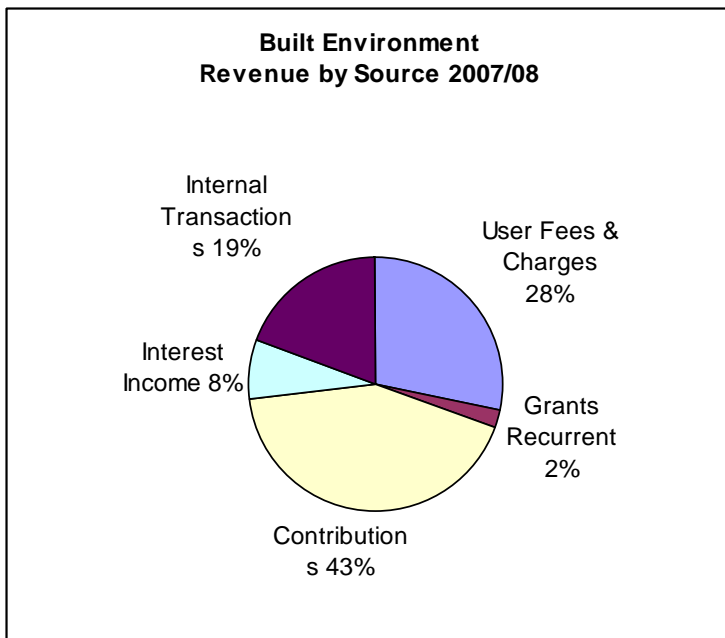
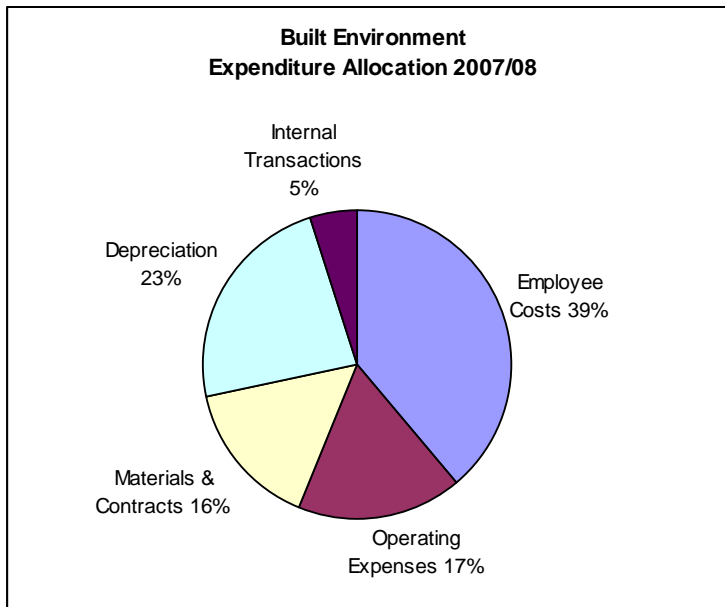
Director Development and Regulation Ongoing

Performance measure

Number and type of typical non-compliances found per representative sample of typical development at time of completion

Manager Regulation & Compliance Ongoing

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$21,365,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$22,214,000
General (Net) Funding	-\$849,000



NATURAL ENVIRONMENT

What we are striving to achieve

Council and the community values, respects and actively participates in the care and management of our environment. This includes our biodiversity, natural resources, bushland and creeks as well as our urban landscape.

Issues

Loss of biodiversity

Impacts of urban development on the natural environment

Decline in quality of bushland at the urban interface

Impacts of bushfire on property and bushland

Impacts of climate change

Change in community' behaviour and attitude towards the natural environment

Objectives

1. to manage our natural environment to ensure that it is enhanced and conserved for current and future generations
2. to improve understanding of our natural environment
3. to use our resources sustainably
4. to manage our built environment and human activities to reduce impacts on the natural environment
5. to increase community participation in the management of our natural resources

Where we want to be in 5 years

- Our environmental policies, plans and strategies reflect contemporary issues arising from past and current activities
- Programs that conserve and enhance our natural environment are implemented, reviewed and improved
- The management of bush fire risk meets our need to protect life, property and the local ecology
- The areas of bushland under regeneration require minimal maintenance, enabling more sites to be added to the bush regeneration program
- The water quality of the majority of our urban streams is improving
- A balance will be achieved between recreational users and the conservation needs of bushland and other natural areas

- Council is a leading authority on the condition of our local environment
- Council has developed partnerships with our community, industry and research institutions
- Council's consumption of energy and potable water is reduced by 20% and 30%, respectively, from 1996 levels
- More than 60 % of waste is diverted from landfill through domestic and Council operations
- Remediation of the former landfill sites at North Turramurra and St Ives

What we will do this year

There will be a strong focus towards reducing Council's use of energy and potable water as we continue to implement our stormwater harvesting and sewer mining projects and through the commencement of an energy and water conservation performance contract. Not only will these provide environmental and financial benefits to Council, but will also serve as examples to our residents. We will also seek to expand our knowledge of our natural systems to better understand the impacts from urban development and how Council can control these through policy and operations. Managing our bushfire risk and conserving biodiversity remain core areas of responsibility for Council as we implement the recommendations of our Biodiversity Strategy and regional fuel management program.

Measuring our achievements in 2007/2008

Priority 1 Key Performance Indicators

Number of hectares burnt as part of the annual Hornsby Ku-ring-gai hazard reduction program

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

30 percent of the hazard reduction burn program completed against the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai district bushfire management plan

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Assess and respond to 100% of bushfire hazard complaints on private / crown lands

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability Ongoing

Priority 2 Key Performance Indicators

Area (ha) of bushland under regeneration, restoration or rehabilitation

Director Strategy Quarterly

Performance measures

Ten percent improvement "category four weeds" at sites under regeneration programs managed by Council's operational staff

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Ten percent improvement "category four" weeds at sites under regeneration programs

funded by the Environmental Levy and other sites under contract
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter
Implement eight actions each year against the biodiversity strategy –
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Total water use by Council by source (kL/yr) (potable, stormwater and recycled sewerage)

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

15 percent increase in non-potable water use by council
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter
10 percent reduction in potable water use by council
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Total energy consumption across council sites (kW/h/year)

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Reduction of 5% per annum in energy consumption derived from non-renewable resources by June '08
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter
Five percent reduction in greenhouse gas emission from council facilities
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Compliance with landfill environmental management plan

Director Operations Ongoing

Performance measure

95 percent compliance with landfill environmental management plan
Manager Waste, Drainage & Cleansing Services 4th Quarter

Priority 3 Key Performance Indicators

Identification and description of significant impacts of activities, products and services on biodiversity in protected areas and areas of high biodiversity values outside protected areas

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Five percent improvement in the health of natural areas measured through combined weed mapping, fauna diversity and macro-invertebrate monitoring programs
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter
33,000 locally native plants propagated by council's community nursery
Manager Open Space Operations 4th Quarter
Number of Voluntary Conservation Agreements
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter
20% reduction in customer requests relating to bushland interface dumping
Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 31/5/2008

Area of catchments in the LGA protected by water quality or catchment remediation projects

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Increase capture of stormwater pollutants by five percent per year

Manager Waste, Drainage & Cleansing Services 4th Quarter

Design and construct 3 catchment remediation projects

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Number of Aboriginal archaeological sites recorded and reported by the Metropolitan Local Aboriginal Land Council

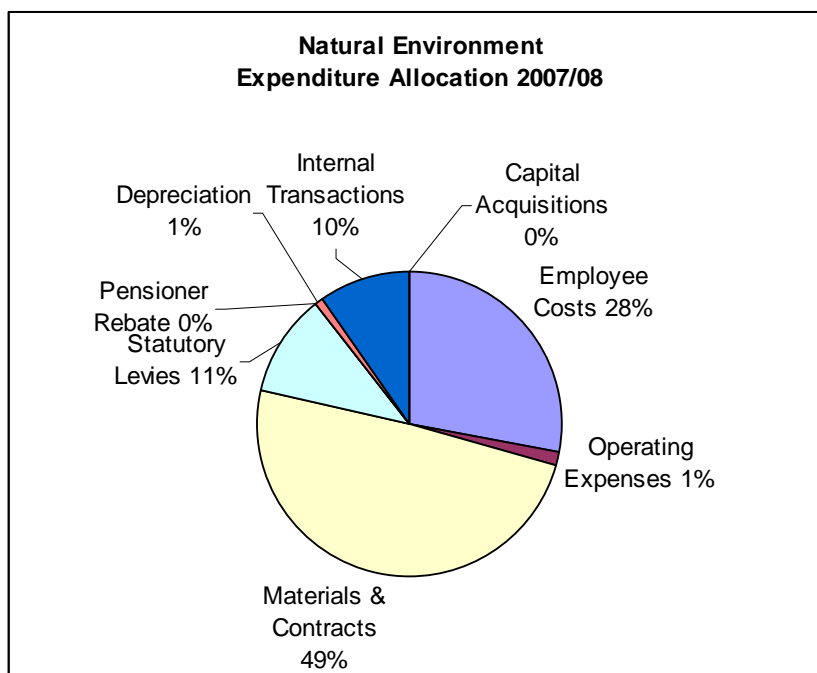
Director Strategy 4th Quarter

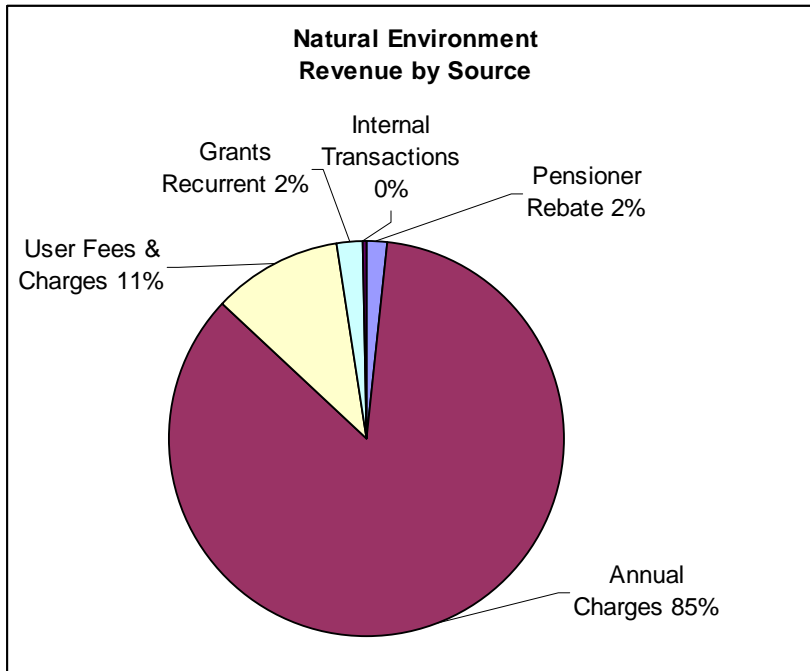
Performance measure

100 percent of council's operational activities assess their impact on known Aboriginal sites

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$21,500,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$10,653,000
General (Net) Funding	\$10,847,000





INTEGRATED PLANNING

What we are striving to achieve

Ku-ring-gai will be a vibrant place while maintaining its unique character, natural environment and heritage. Our urban area will become more liveable and sustainable as we respond to State Government and community demands for additional housing, greater housing choice and associated facilities.

Issues

- Increasing demand for more housing and greater housing choice
- Increasing demand for community facilities and open space
- Aging and inadequate facilities in town centres and neighbourhood centres
- Changing needs of the community
- Growing demand for transport and parking
- Limited integration across the transport network
- Community uncertainty about the impacts of new urban development
- A need for greater community involvement in caring for local people and the environment
- Existing built environment is not sustainable
- Limited awareness and understanding of the need for high quality urban design in the planning and development process
- A shortage of adequate sporting, other recreation facilities and open space
- Restrictions on use of certain lands due to land categorisation

Objectives

1. to maintain our social, historic, built and natural assets
2. to provide community facilities that meet the needs of our changing population
3. to ensure residents, community groups, government agencies and the development sector are actively engaged in the planning process
4. to provide a sustainable basis for Council's future initiatives, activities and operations

Where we want to be in five years

- There is an adopted long term vision and sustainability plan for the Ku-ring-gai LGA
- Principles of sustainability are incorporated and applied within planning for the LGA

- Comprehensive Council wide planning including a consolidated LEP and DCP is completed
- Sustainable design elements incorporated into public domain plans and projects across the LGA
- Long term planning and funding in place for the delivery of high quality infrastructure that meet the needs of the community
- A system is in place to collect and manage funds for public infrastructure
- We have an integrated transport and access plan in partnership with all levels of government, community and other partners
- We will continue to deliver quality planning and policy decisions based on a representative and consultative approach
- There is a demonstrably stronger connection between communities and their local environment
- A multi-use sport and recreation facility is completed at North Turramurra

What we will do this year

The focus in the planning area for this year will be to progress the comprehensive Local Environment Plan, with preparation of sustainable strategies for biodiversity, open space, heritage, housing, community, employment and an integrated transport plan. Master plans for our district parks will be developed and the strategy for the exemption from SEPP 53 will be pursued. In implementing the planning for the six centres, new development contributions plans, public domain plans, parking and open space plans and 3D Modelling will be completed to guide future development of the centres.

Across our property and asset areas we will be developing a property and facility strategy with an aligned asset management strategy including a funding model for future implementation. This will link to our long term financial model, assist in the development of asset standards for our operational areas and influence future capital works programs.

Finally, we will complete the Sustainability Plan that commenced in December 2006. This plan will ultimately guide the future direction of Council and its forward planning.

Measuring our achievements in 2007/08

Priority 1 Key Performance Indicators

Percentage of progress against the completion of the adopted program for development of the comprehensive LEP and DCP

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

25 percent of the adopted four year program for development of Comprehensive LEP and DCP completed

Manager Urban Planning 4th Quarter

Number of programs towards comprehensive Asset Management Strategy complete

Director Strategy Ongoing

Performance measures

Number of milestones completed against adopted program

Director Strategy Ongoing

Priority 2 Key Performance Indicators

Percentage of community agreement with Council's vision for a sustainable Ku-ring-gai

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

80 percent community agreement with the Council's vision

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

10 percent increase in staff awareness of Council's vision

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Total value of Council's property portfolio

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Performance measure

25 percent of council property portfolio reviewed

Commercial Services Co-ordinator 4th Quarter

Number of policies and plans consistent with the principles of ESD

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

100 percent of new policies and plans based on principles of ESD

Manager Corporate Planning and Sustainability 4th Quarter

Number of projects that demonstrate sustainable design

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

100 percent of future design projects are based on sustainable design principles

Manager Urban Planning Ongoing

Priority 3 Key Performance Indicators

Number of representations by Council relating to regional, State and Federal policies and programs

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Council makes representation and participates in at least 5 regional matters concerning environmental, infrastructure, transport, economic and social policies and plans

Manager Urban Planning Ongoing

Number of projects completed in the planning of community infrastructure delivery and renewal

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

100 percent of projects progressing according to adopted timelines

Manager Urban Planning Ongoing

Number of stages completed of the development of the integrated transport and access plan

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Complete 100% of milestones on time

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Number of town centre program components finalised

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Performance measure

Town centre planning finalised for 3 centres

Manager Urban Planning 4th Quarter

Number of cultural planning projects developed and implemented

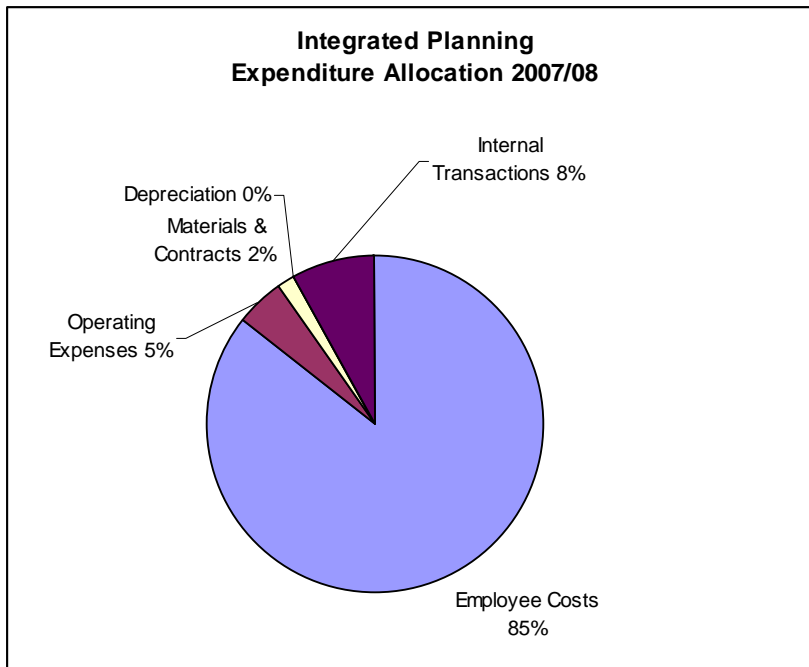
Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measure

50 percent of recommendations implemented against cultural plan

Manager Community Development 4th Quarter

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$1,908,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$297,000
General (Net) Funding	\$1,611,000



FINANCIAL SUSTAINABILITY

What we are striving to achieve

Financial management that is sound and sustainable. This includes effectively managing our debt, diversifying our income sources and planning and maintaining our asset network, while meeting community expectations now and into the future.

Issues

Balancing the annual budget

Managing debt

A limited revenue base for Council

Prioritising limited financial resources to best service the needs of the community

Maintaining sufficient funding to manage aging infrastructure

Financial viability of the developing Council's town Centres

Finding a balance between economic returns, social responsibilities and environmental impacts governing Council's operations

Financing Council's long term needs

Objectives

1. to ensure the financial sustainability of council while meeting the current and future needs of our community
2. to maximise the return on Council's assets
3. to realise opportunities for revenue growth and expenditure reduction

Where we want to be in 5 years

- Our long term financial model incorporates opportunities from the development of the town centres
- Sufficient funding is provided for maintaining Council's assets at a satisfactory standard
- \$10.7 million in works of direct community benefit are undertaken, resulting from reductions in Councils loan repayments
- Council's debt reduced from \$10.4 million to \$6.7 million
- Council's revenue base is increased and diversified to reduce our reliance on rates
- Increase the commitment to Council's capital works program
- Council's property portfolio has been reviewed and returns on property assets are

maximised

What we will do this year

As in previous years, we will focus on providing a budget consistent with our long term financial model, while maintaining and where possible, improving service delivery across the organisation. A new element this year will be to commence budgeting for a more prudent level of available working capital, with an aim of establishing a minimum balance of \$1,000,000 by 2012/13. This will provide greater financial security for Council. Critical to the future of our new town centres is to ensure that the public infrastructure is affordable and planned within our long term financial model. Related to this we will also be updating and reviewing our investment and property portfolios and continually looking for opportunities to maximise Council's returns on investments.

Measuring our achievements

Priority 1 Key Performance Indicators

Available Working Capital

Director Corporate 4th quarter

Performance measures

Working capital is increased to \$1million by 2012/13

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

100 percent of statutory financial reports prepared and submitted

Director Corporate Ongoing

Council's debt reduced to \$9.6 million

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

\$1.9 million committed to works of 'direct community benefit'

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

15% of Council's depreciation liability allocated to depreciation reserves

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

100 percent of interest earned on infrastructure, roads, footpaths and building's depreciation and property reserves is restricted to those reserves

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Budget balanced to long term financial model

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Achieve a saving of 10% of Kw/h on 2005-06 electricity consumption costs to internal Council assets (GRI EC2)

Director Strategy 4th Quarter

Amount (\$) allocated to asset management

Corporate Director 2nd Quarter

Performance measures

Amount (\$) allocated according to each asset category *Director Corporate 2nd Quarter*

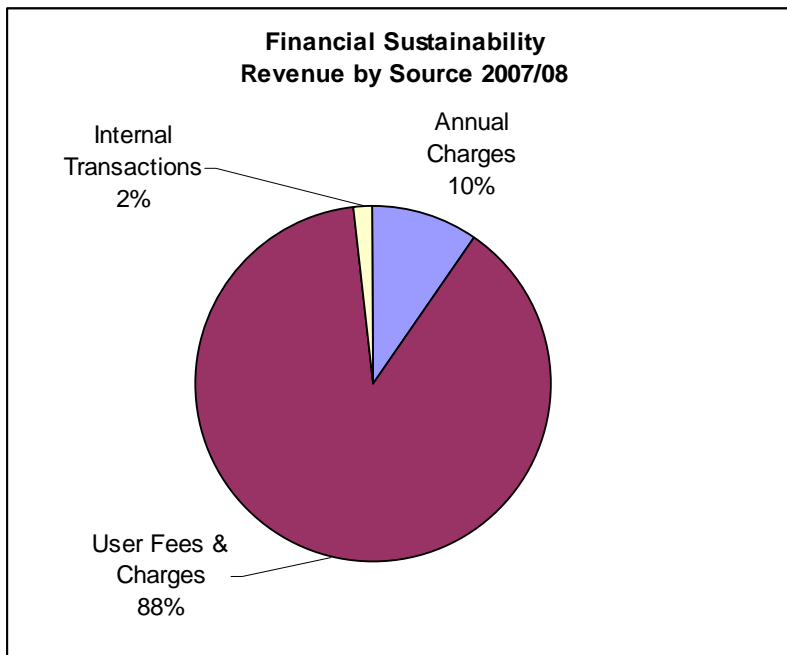
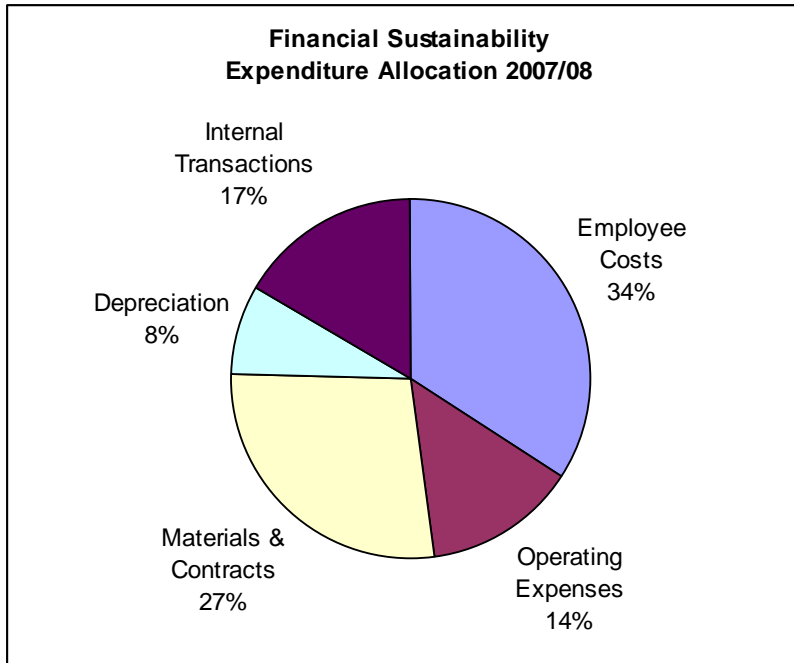
Council's investments meet or exceed the benchmark rate

Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Performance measures

80 % of Council's investments meet or exceed the benchmark rate
Director Corporate 4th Quarter

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$5,283,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$4,638,000
General (Net) Funding	\$645,000



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

What we are striving to achieve

The Ku-ring-gai community is healthy, safe, inclusive and informed. Council's programs and services are accessible, affordable and meet current and emerging needs. Our community is culturally and socially aware and participates in activities that contribute to a sense of well-being.

Issues

- Increasing and changing demands on community facilities
- Increasing diversity of cultures in Ku-ring-gai
- Increasingly inactive lifestyles
- Coordinating volunteers and attracting new ones
- Vandalism degrading our public buildings and facilities
- Ensuring community services and facilities are accessible
- Increasing pressure on council resources to operate community services
- A shortage of recreation spaces and programs catering for formal and informal needs

Objectives

1. to provide, services, programs and facilities that foster community and cultural vitality
2. to provide a range of community, environmental, social and cultural education programs.
3. to provide a library service and on line facilities that serve as information and communication hubs
4. to increase community participation in environmental, social and cultural, sporting, recreational and neighbourhood activities

Where we want to be in 5 years

- An increased awareness and participation in community, cultural, sporting, conservation and recreational activities
- Parks and other public spaces are a focal point for the community
- Community and cultural facilities that address the needs of children, young people, families and older residents
- Community awareness of environmental issues is increased
- Library services are accessible and adapt to the changing needs of the community
- That social, cultural and recreation needs for all residents are met

- Partnerships and sponsorship opportunities are developed

What we will do this year

The delivery of community programs and services will continue this year in accordance with our Community Plan and other adopted strategies. We will also be working closely with Council's Strategy Department in developing concept plans for new community facilities for the town centres. Our community events will focus around the Festival on the Green, Australia Day and the Wildflower Festival. We will also continue with the successful Music in the Park series, as well as providing regular activities at our libraries, parks, arts centre, and wildflower garden. We also plan to review our volunteer policies and programs this year, and extend our youth service activities, in particular the youth outreach program through the Fitz Café at St Ives.

Measuring our achievements in 2007/2008

Priority 2 Key Performance Indicators

Number of community services implemented

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Achieve 90% utilisation levels in Family Day Care and Thomas Carlyle Children's Centre

Manager Community Development Ongoing

Achieve over 5,000 participants in Youth Services activities

Manager Cultural Services 4th Quarter

Achieve 80% capacity at vacation care centres and school holiday programs

Manager Cultural Services Ongoing

Deliver 12 immunisation clinics annually

Manager Community Development Ongoing

Conduct 11 citizenship ceremonies

Communications Co-ordinator Ongoing

Number of community programs delivered

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

85 percent community satisfaction with community programs

Director Community 4th Quarter

Number and dollar value of sponsorships per year

Communications Co-ordinator 2nd Quarter

Utilisation of Council's community facilities

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

70 percent utilisation of Council's community facilities during core hours

Manager Community Development 4th Quarter

90 percent of leases or licences agreements executed that fall due per year

Manager Community Development 4th Quarter

Number of volunteers participating in Ku-ring-gai

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

Total number of volunteers (including gender and age) and a description of their programs (by program)

Director Community 4th Quarter

Priority 2 Key Performance Indicators

Number of participants in community education programs

Director Community 4th Quarter

Performance measures

85 percent community satisfaction with community education programs

Director Community 4th Quarter

Library Service Customer Satisfaction Rating

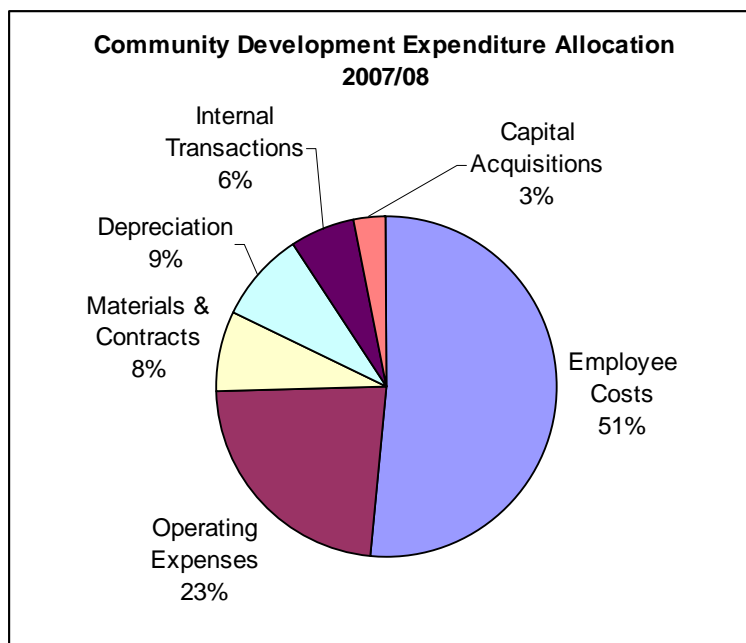
Director Community 4th Quarter

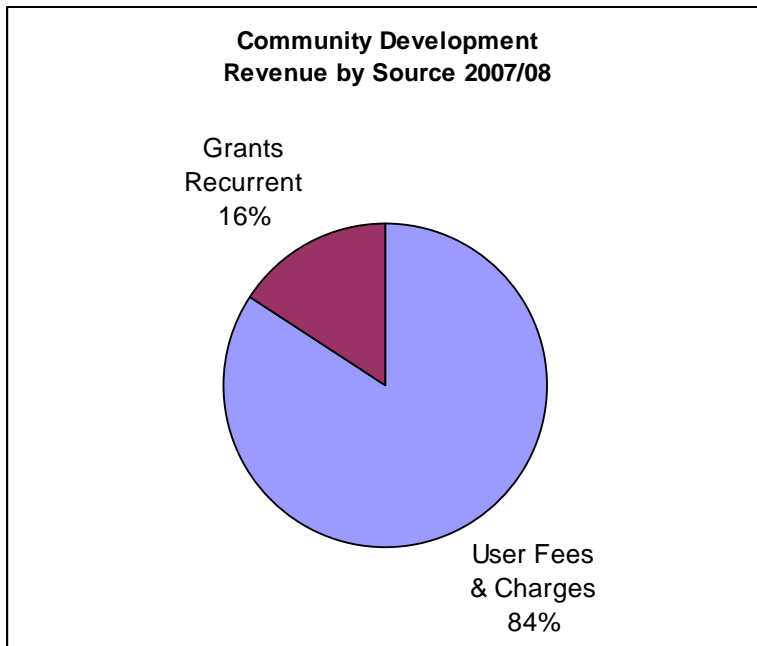
Performance measures

85% satisfaction in library services

Manager Library Services 4th Quarter

Expenditure Budget 2007/08	\$16,687,000
Revenue Budget 2007/08	\$5,231,000
General (Net) Funding	\$11,456,000





OPERATING BUDGET SUMMARIES

Ku-ring-gai Council			
Principle Activity Net Expenditure			
for 2007/08			
Principle Activity	Expenditure	Revenue	Net Expenditure
Built Environment	21,365,200	-22,213,900	-848,700
Community Development	16,686,900	-5,231,400	11,455,500
Civic Leadership & Corporate Services	8,039,200	-49,090,700	-41,051,500
Financial Sustainability	5,283,100	-4,638,200	644,900
Integrated Planning	1,908,300	-297,500	1,610,800
Natural Environment	21,500,000	-10,653,200	10,846,800
Total	74,782,700	-92,124,900	-17,342,200

Built Environment						
	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		8,327			8,475	
Operating Expenses		3,655			3,779	
Materials & Contracts		3,348			3,185	
Depreciation		4,970			4,765	
Internal Transactions		1,066			1,191	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		0			26	
Revenue						
User Fees & Charges	6,279			6,056		
Grants Recurrent	516			516		
Contributions	9,451			4,726		
Interest Income	1,671			0		
Internal Transactions	4,297			4,529		
Total Built Environment Result	22,214	21,365	(849)	15,827	21,421	5,594

Community Development

	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		8,597			8,269	
Operating Expenses		3,830			3,476	
Materials & Contracts		1,293			1,162	
Depreciation		1,438			1,364	
Internal Transactions		1,004			1,250	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		525			510	
Revenue						
User Fees & Charges	4,401			4,016		
Grants Recurrent	830			898		
Total Community Development Result	5,231	16,687	11,456	4,914	16,031	11,117

Civic Leadership & Corporate Services

	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		4,049			3,017	
Operating Expenses		2,103			1,669	
Materials & Contracts		807			642	
Pensioner Rebate		0			812	
Interest Expense		629			724	
Depreciation		76			78	
Internal Transactions		260			107	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		115			100	
Revenue						
Pensioner Rebate	-855			0		
Rates	39,595			37,889		
Infrastructure Levy	1,993			1,914		
Environmental Levy	2,037			1,958		
User Fees & Charges	84			61		
Interest Income	2,121			2,763		
Grants Recurrent	3,058			2,997		
Internal Transactions	1,058			1,219		
Total Council's Corporate Services Result	49,091	8,039	(41,052)	48,801	7,149	(41,652)

Financial Sustainability						
	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		1,798			1,789	
Operating Expenses		726			722	
Materials & Contracts		1,447			1,457	
Depreciation		435			422	
Internal Transactions		877			784	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		0			0	
Revenue						
Annual Charges	455			440		
User Fees & Charges	4,109			4,012		
Internal Transactions	74			120		
Total Financial Sustainability Result	4,638	5,283	645	4,572	5,174	602

Integrated Planning						
	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Exp \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		1,630			1,356	
Operating Expenses		91			98	
Materials & Contracts		31			28	
Depreciation		1			1	
Internal Transactions		155			144	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		0			0	
Revenue						
User Fees & Charges	297			369		
Internal Transactions	0			14		
Total Integrated Planning	297	1,908	1,611	383	1,627	1,244

Natural Environment						
	Year 2007/2008			Year 2006/07		
	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Expense \$' 000	Revenue \$' 000	Expense \$' 000	Net Expense \$' 000
Expense						
Employee Costs		6,056			5,995	
Operating Expenses		303			342	
Materials & Contracts		10,538			9,827	
Statutory Levies		2,347			2,393	
Pensioner Rebate		0			185	
Depreciation		136			126	
Internal Transactions		2,102			2,322	
Capital Expense						
Capital Acquisitions		18			8	
Revenue						
Pensioner Rebate	-190			0		
Annual Charges	9,400			9,167		
User Fees & Charges	1,180			1,009		
Grants Recurrent	228			198		
Internal Transactions	35			34		
Total Natural Environment	10,653	21,500	10,847	10,408	21,198	10,790

Projects for 2007/2008								
		\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's	\$000's

DEPOT RELOCATION								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	New Facilities Reserve					
Depot Relocation	Capital	10,000	10,000					
Total		10,000	10,000					

ENVIRONMENTAL PROGRAM								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Environmental Levy					
Environmental Levy	Operational	1,897	1,897					
Total		1,897	1,897					

DRAINAGE								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Drainage Reserve	Works of Direct Community Benefit				
Drainage Works	Capital	319	210	109				
Catchment Analysis	Operational	105		105				
Catchment Management	Operational	158		158				
Total		582	210	372				

FLEET AND PLANT REPLACEMENT								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	General Fund	Plant Replacement Reserve				
Operational Fleet	Capital	650	650					
Passenger Fleet	Capital	400		400				
Total		1,050	650	400				

FOOTPATHS								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Footpath Reserve	Works of Direct Community Benefit				
Footpath Works	Capital	398	210	188				
Total		398	210	188				

BUSINESS CENTRES IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Car Parking Reserve	Works of Direct Community Benefit				
Business Centres Improvement Program	Capital	194	110	84				
Total		194	110	84				

GOLF COURSES								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Golf Course Improvement Levy					
Golf Course Improvements	Capital	262	262					
Total		262	262					

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	General Fund					
IT System Replacement	Capital	105	105					
Web Page Upgrade	Operational	27	27					
Total		132	132					

NON ASSET RELATED								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	General Fund					
Planning Projects	Operational	262	262					
Tree Planting	Operational	126	126					
Total		388	388					

SECTION 94								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	S94					
Sec 94 Plan	Capital	4,237	4,237					
Sec 94 Plan - Admin	Operational	82	82					
Total		4,319	4,319					

PARKS, SPORTSFIELD AND SWIMMING POOLS								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	Works of Direct Community Benefit	Sportsfield Reserve				
Swimming Pool Refurbishment	Capital	300	300					
Tennis Court Refurbishment	Capital	342	342					
Park Development	Capital	210	210					
Sportsfield Refurbishment	Capital	336	121	215				
Playground Refurbishment	Capital	157	157					
Total		1,345	1,130	215				

ROADS								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	General Fund	Capital Grants	New Loans	Infrastructure Levy	Infrastructure Restoration Reserve	Works of Direct Community Benefit
Infrastructure Levy Works	Capital	1,993				1,993		
Road Refurbishment	Capital	2,552	500	577	1,000		320	155

Total		4,545	500	577	1,000	1,993	320	155
TRAFFIC FACILITIES								
Project Name	Expenditure Type	Total Cost	General Fund					
Traffic Facilities	Capital	155	155					
Total		155	155					
Council TOTAL		25,267						

Projects by Funding Type		Funded By														
Total Cost	Total Cost	General Fund	Capital Grants	New Loans	Infrastructure Levy	Environmental Levy	S94	Sportsfield Reserve	Footpath Reserve	Golf Course Improvement Levy	Infrastructure Restoration Reserve	Plant Replacement Reserve	Car parking Reserve	Drainage Reserve	New Facilities Reserve	Works of Direct Community Benefit
Roads	\$4,545	\$500	\$577	\$1,000	\$1,993						\$320					\$155
Fleet & Plant Replacement	\$1,050	\$650										\$400				
Drainage Works	\$582													\$210		\$372
Footpaths	\$398								\$210							\$188
Traffic Facilities	\$155	\$155														
Parks, Sportsfields & Swimming Pools	\$1,345							\$215								\$1,130
Golf Course Improvement Works	\$262									\$262						
Depot Relocation	\$10,000														\$10,000	
Environmental Program	\$1,897					\$1,897										
Non Asset Related	\$388	\$388														
Business Centres Improvement Program	\$194												\$110			\$84
Information Technology	\$132	\$132														
Sec 94 Projects	\$4,319						\$4,319									
Total Cost	\$25,267	\$1,825	\$577	\$1,000	\$1,993	\$1,897	\$4,319	\$215	\$210	\$262	\$320	\$400	\$110	\$210	\$10,000	\$1,929

PROJECTS SUMMARY BY ASSET TYPE 2007/2008			
Description	Capital	Operational	Total
	\$	\$	\$
Roads	4,545		4,545
Fleet & Plant Replacement	1,050		1,050
Drainage Works	319	263	582
Footpaths	398		398
Traffic Facilities	155		155
Parks, Sportsfields & Swimming Pools	1,345		1,345
Golf Course Improvement Works	262		262
Depot Relocation	10,000		10,000
Environmental Program		1,897	1,897
Non Asset Related		388	388
Business Centre Improvements	194		194
S94	4,237	82	4,319
Information Technology	105	27	132
GRAND TOTAL	\$22,610	\$2,657	\$25,267

COMMUNITY PLANNING, ACCESS AND EQUITY AND DISABILITY PLANNING

Community Plan

In May 2006 Council adopted the Ku-ring-gai Community Plan 2005 – 2009. The Plan was developed to identify key community needs, promote fairness in the distribution of resources and improve the wellbeing of the community. During the consultation phase of the Plan a number of key issues arose relating to target groups in the community. The range of issues common to all groups have been summarised below:

- Shortages in social services across age segments, target groups, children, youth, older people, people with disabilities and new arrivals to Ku-ring-gai.
- Appropriate recreational spaces in parks and playgrounds.
- Social isolation, including family support, and networking opportunities.
- Lack of venues for entertainment, recreation and leisure pursuits.
- Accessible public transport services, infrastructure and urban environment.
- Regular entertainment, events and programs.
- Demand for home support services to encourage independent living.
- Accessible information in various formats.
- Access to recreational activities and social engagement opportunities.
- Opportunities to celebrate heritage and cultural diversity and access to resources in community languages.
- Infrastructure, programs and services to address issues of personal safety and security in public spaces.

Over the next five years Council, in cooperation with other levels of government, business, community groups and residents, will be implementing a number of strategies across the various target groups to address these issues. These include:

Children

- A Children's Services needs study to determine the level and range of services required in Ku-ring-gai.
- Review and update of Children's Services Directory.
- Dissemination of information to schools, parents and children's services providers regarding the range of children's services in the community.
- Completion of Multipurpose Children's Centre Feasibility Study.

Young People

- Development of a Youth Entertainment program of events and activities.
- Organisation of a number of educational workshops and programs to address important issues affecting young people and families.
- Implementation of the Ku-ring-gai Youth Week 2008 Program.
- Organisation of information nights for parents in cooperation with local schools, government departments and services providers.

Older People

- Review and update Aged & Disability Services Directory.
- Organisation of seminars aimed at providing information to older people.
- Provision of a Seniors Leisure Program during Senior's Week and other times throughout the year.
- Recruitment, training and referral of volunteers for Home and Community Care Services.
- Implementation of Council's program for footpath improvements.
- Disseminate information about seminars, programs, activities and services.
- Investigate and implement strategies to improve accessibility in public transport services and infrastructure.

People with Disabilities

- Resource and support the Ku-ring-gai Access Advisory Committee.
- Implement the Disability Discrimination Act Action Plan.
- Work with the NSW Department of Ageing, Disability Home Care and local disability networks to increase respite support services.
- Implement program of works to improve access to Council owned buildings and facilities.

Culturally and Linguistically Diverse Backgrounds (CALD)

- Review and update the Multicultural and Indigenous Organisations data base.
- Resource and support the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Multicultural Network and Northern Sydney Multicultural Networks Forum.

- Include representatives from CALD communities on reference groups for events such as Festival on the Green, Senior's Week and Youth Week.
- Investigate the establishment of Ku-ring-gai Council Multicultural Advisory Committee.

Women

- Support local activities to celebrate International Women's Day.
- Resource and support the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Domestic Violence Network.
- Develop workshops in cooperation with service providers on body image, eating disorders, sexual health etc.

For more detailed information on Council's Community Plan 2005-2009, please contact Council's Community Development Department on 9424 0829 or visit our website www.kmc.nsw.gov.au

Access and Equity

To respond to Ku-ring-gai's culturally and linguistically diverse community, Council has developed an Access and Equity Policy and Action Plan. Over 33 per cent of residents living in Ku-ring-gai have been born overseas. This document is designed to achieve greater equity, better access and wider participation from all members of the community. The Policy contains seven objectives, as below, against which various strategies and actions are identified.

1. To have standards of communication which will enable Ku-ring-gai Council to communicate effectively with all residents with the purpose of enhancing access to Council services and greater participation of residents in Council activities.
2. In all areas of public consultation Ku-ring-gai Council will actively include residents from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
3. Ku-ring-gai Council will offer staff training which helps employees to be aware and professionally responsive to the cultural and linguistic diversity of Ku-ring-gai residents
4. Ku-ring-gai Council will promote the use of interpreter services.
5. Ku-ring-gai Council will undertake to ensure that all Human Resources Corporate Standards do not discriminate against the employment of people from culturally and linguistically diverse backgrounds.
6. Ku-ring-gai Council will have appropriate standards of data collection which will enable Council to target, plan, develop and evaluate programs in a way that is accessible and equitable to all residents.
7. Ku-ring-gai Council will establish budgeting criteria that ensures linguistic and cultural needs of residents are met.

A full copy of the Access and Equity Policy and Action Plan can be obtained by contacting Council's Community Development Department on 9424 0829 or visit our website www.kmc.nsw.gov.au

Disability Discrimination Act Action Plan

The introduction of the *Federal Disability Discrimination Act in 1992* has seen Council respond in the first instance by forming the Ku-ring-gai Access Consultative Committee, a community based advisory committee to Council and has developed an Access Policy and Development Control Plan for Access (DCP31). Both of these documents are aimed at providing a built and recreational environment which offers the best possible quality of life for all people.

Following the development of these two documents, Council developed and adopted a Disability Discrimination Act (DDA) Action Plan that aims to improve access into its policies, services and facilities in the areas of information provision, access to the built environment, open space and to library services. Council updated its Access Policy and DDA Action Plan in 2005. Full copies of the Community Plan, Access and Equity Policy, Access Policy and the Disability Discrimination Act Action Plan are available on Council's website www.kmc.nsw.gov.au.

ENVIRONMENTAL INITIATIVES

The 2005/06 Northern Sydney Regional Organisation of Councils State of the Environment Report provided a review of the key aspects, issues and initiatives undertaken by the seven councils in the region (www.nsroc.org). The report discussed six themes including environmental sustainability, human settlement, bushland and biodiversity, water, atmosphere and soil landscapes. As with previous years, this Management Plan has identified a range of strategies, policies and operational improvements to address the pressures on our environmental systems.

The impacts of urban development remain as the main causal factor for the deterioration of the natural environment. This will continue and increase in the future as a result of growing populations and the need to accommodate new residents through urban consolidation. External factors such as climate change are presenting increasing pressures in terms of water restrictions for open space areas and occasional flooding as a result of more frequent storm events.

As required by the *Local Government Act*, a summary of key environmental initiatives that we have undertaken over the past year and how we are addressing area of concern is provided below.

Bushland and Biodiversity

Despite being highly urbanised, Ku-ring-gai is home to a rich array of biodiversity, comprising of over 800 native plant species, 360 animal species (vertebrates) and more than 170 insect and invertebrate species. Council manages over 100 bushland reserves and borders three National Parks. Most local vegetation is confined to nutrient poor sandstone soils in steeply sloping areas and gully lines. Remnant plateau vegetation (on shale and transitional soils), such as Blue Gum High Forest, and Turpentine Iron-Bark Forest is still found in limited locations. Local bushland faces numerous pressures including clearing and fragmentation, weed invasion, rubbish dumping, and structural changes such as decreased species diversity and altered fire regimes.

Council is striving to reduce negative environmental impacts by enhancing biodiversity and maintaining existing landscapes through innovative and best practice delivery of natural resource management and education programs. Initiatives undertaken over the past year include:

Backyard Buddies program – this is Australia’s first urban wildlife program that aims to replenish local biodiversity and engage local residents beyond the bushland interface by introducing native fauna to backyards.

Face to Face program - council staff have been working with individual residents surrounding Sheldon Forest in Turramurra and Pymble to improve the condition of local bushland. The *Face to Face* program offers free, personalised advice on how to manage weeds and urban gardens to reduce garden escapees into the adjacent bushland.

Riparian mapping – this is a collaborative project with Macquarie University where by mapped the condition of all water courses and riparian zones located in Ku-ring-gai.

This provided the basis for a Riparian Policy, adopted by Council in December 2004, and will afford greater protection and remediation of urban streams in Ku-ring-gai.

Fuel management and hazard reduction - under Ku-ring-gai Council's 'Fuel Management Program' 29 Hazard Reduction Burns were conducted during the 2005/06 reporting period. This covered 130ha of bushland.

Biobank - this initiative catalogues the location of native plant and animal species within the Ku-ring-gai local government area. Community members assist in the continual updating of the Biobank by reporting sightings to Council.

Waste and recycling

Waste is a continual problem for urban societies, impacting on public health and the environment. As there is only a finite amount of area available for landfill, it is extremely important to reduce the amount of waste we produce. Ku-ring-gai residents already have one of the highest levels of recycling in Sydney, with approximately 60% of total household waste diverted from landfill last year. This equates to roughly 187 kilograms of waste sent to landfill and 143 kilograms of materials recycled per capita.

The current recycling service has allowed Ku-ring-gai residents to recycle a greater volume and variety of materials for the first time, including foil-lined cartons, steel cans and a greater range of plastics. This supplements the standard glass, aluminum and plastic recycling service.

Initiatives this year have included

- development and implementation of a corporate waste management plan
- the recycling of our road base, asphalt and concrete engineering wastes
- the implementation of an anti-littering campaign at St Ives Skate park
- providing recycling and waste services at community events
- Continued waste and recycling education programs for residents, businesses and schools
- Illegal dumping campaign, facilitating a 'neighbourhood watch' type of scheme to discourage would-be dumpers from dumping waste in bushland and public open space

Noise

Noise is generated by a variety of sources and is usually associated with urban development. Many of the noises generated are cause for concern and can affect the community's health and well-being. In Ku-ring-gai a total of 479 noise complaints were registered by Council. 231 complaints were for barking dogs, with the balance being noise generated from waste collection and air conditioners, pool pumps, house alarms and construction sites. This level of complaint is expected, considering the development activity and the increase in urban density.

Water, Stormwater and Estuaries

The Ku-ring-gai local government area drains to three major stormwater catchments; Middle Harbour to the east, Cowan Creek to the north and Lane Cove River to the west. While development has been largely constrained to the ridges with bushland providing a buffer to each of the major water courses, the tributaries have been significantly impacted by modified by urbanisation. Some of the key causal factors include the increase in impervious surfaces, fine sediment and other pollution washed from pavements and roads and changes to creek hydrology as a result of stormwater pipes to protect against local flooding.

From a planning and development control perspective Council has adopted a Riparian Policy in 2004 and Water Management development control plan in 2005. It has also completed the final catchment studies for the Lane Cover River proving hydraulic and water quality models for most of the LGA. The modelling associated with these plans has been linked to Council's GIS, enabling details such as pit and pipe locations, velocity and flow rates for 5, 10, 20, 50 and 100 average recurrence interval (ARI) rain events, as well as upstream and downstream pit details and hydraulic grade line.

There are no estuary management committees or plans that cover the Middle Harbour, Cowan Creek or Lane Cover River. However actions to address the impacts of development on these water bodies are accounted for through Council policies and operations.

The introduction of water restrictions has caused water consumption to drop by 43% throughout the Ku-ring-gai local government area, the largest saving within the Sydney metropolitan area. In the past financial year, approximately 2,100 Sydney Water retrofit kits and 297 rainwater tank rebates were issued to Ku-ring-gai residents, showing long term practical changes in behaviour. Council has taken a leading role in water conservation through a combination of education, innovation and water recycling projects that aim to reduce the amount of drinking quality water we consume in our daily lives.

Other initiatives include:

Water Smart Garden – this was constructed at Turramurra as demonstration sites to showcase water saving measures, including the use of drought tolerant native plants, drip irrigation and rainwater tanks to reduce water usage in the garden and lessen environmental impacts.

Barra Brui Water Recycling Project – This is the first of a number of stormwater harvesting projects that involved the installation of a 250,000 litre underground tank to irrigate the sports oval. The project outcomes will also reduce erosion in the downstream creek, reuse nutrients from the runoff and save approximately 3 million litres of drinking water each year.

Minnamurra Avenue water sensitive urban design project – was constructed that featured innovative treatment techniques to manage the quality and quantity of stormwater in the immediate catchment and provide additional habitat and bed and bank

protection to Blackbutt Creek. The project involved upgrading road pavement, treating stormwater runoff, trialling the use of grass swales to infiltrate stormwater, creek regeneration and controls to prevent erosion. This project received high commendation at the 2005 water sensitive urban design awards.

Water Quality - a regional water quality study was conducted in the tributaries of Lane Cove River and Middle Harbour catchments based on the tolerance and population of aquatic macro-invertebrates. The results indicated that the majority of Ku-ring-gai's waterways are experiencing high levels of pollutant contamination and low levels of dissolved oxygen, which is essential for aquatic life.

Sewer Mining - Council won an \$830,000 State Government grant for an innovative sewer mining and storm water reuse project providing around 98 per cent of water needs of the Council owned Gordon golf course. It may also supply water to nearby Killara golf course. The project will use sewer mining technology to treat waste water from three sewage pipes underneath Gordon golf course, storing it in large tanks around the courses for irrigation.

Water Saving Action Plan - Council has developed a Water Savings Action Plan to strategically address water saving initiatives at Council sites with significant water consumption levels. This Action Plan will be used to apply for grants under the NSW Department of Energy Utilities and Sustainability Water Saving Fund.

The five year drainage works capital works program and various catchment management initiatives funded from the Environmental Levy (that commenced June 2005) are addressing areas of know flooding, seeking to improve water reuse and reducing nutrient and hydraulic impacts in the riparian areas. Details of these programs are available on Council's web site.

Atmosphere

The impacts of a changing climate range from rising sea levels to severe weather patterns. Carbon Dioxide emissions from human activities play a crucial role in modifying natural climate patterns. Council monitors its energy consumption through the Cities of Climate Protection program (CCP) and has developed an action plan to reduce energy demand. This year Council purchased over 447,000kWh of renewable energy, saving a 431 tonnes of potential greenhouse emissions. This renewable energy provides 25% of the power required at Council's four largest sites. Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) computer monitors are also in the process of being replaced with energy efficient LCD (Liquid Crystal Display) monitors, the 80 monitors now in place are saving over 29 tonnes of carbon dioxide.

Transport

Transport issues are strongly related to urban air quality, land use and social amenity. The 2001 Census results reveal that the most common mode of transport to work was by car as driver (50% of the travellers) and by train (19.6%). The biggest disparity from Sydney as a whole was the larger proportions of Ku-ring-gai residents travelling by train to a place of employment. A notable trend is the increasing number of residents working from home (9% of total workforce in 2001). Ku-ring-gai residents have an average of 1.8 vehicles per household or 0.78 vehicles for every person aged 18 and older.

Heritage

Many residents and visitors alike cherish the heritage of Ku-ring-gai, which is a unique blend of domestic architecture within a landscape of indigenous forests and exotic plantings. Council has approximately 700 heritage items officially gazetted in the Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance, while a total of 18 items have been included on the State Heritage Register. Within the local government area there are 100 recorded Aboriginal sites. Within these sites, 195 features have been documented, including artefacts, earth mounds, grinding grooves and water holes, indicating a wealth of cultural and natural heritage.

Urban Planning

Urban planning is important to the balance of the ecological, social and economic impacts of development. Ku-ring-gai Council aims to ensure both current and future needs are catered for in a strategic and sustainable manner. Council is currently planning for the redevelopment of six town centres to revitalise the area and accommodate the expected population growth inline with the State Government's residential strategy and metropolitan plan. The redevelopment is based around public transport nodes to reduce increased pressure on the road system and to encourage greater use of public transport. The redevelopments are designed to produce a sustainable outcome whilst providing for an increasing population. Development controls will provide for sustainable energy and water consumption, and the protection and enhancement of biodiversity at the sites.

HUMAN RESOURCES

The updated Human Resources Plan covers four key strategies -

- Ku-ring-gai Council is recognised for the quality of its leadership,
- The internal health of the organisation is enhanced,
- “I provide quality service” is the value to be implemented across the whole of Council, and
- Quality HR data, capable of being benchmarked, is provided regularly.

These four strategies underpin important components in the 2007-2011 Management Plan, especially Objective 3 which states that Council aims to –

“Provide a “great place to work” where Council values and behaviours are demonstrated and upheld by all staff and councillors.”

The new performance assessment and salary systems, targeting implementation in July 2007, are designed to attract, reward and retain quality staff. Additionally, a Staff Retention Plan will be drafted within the 2007-2008 financial year.

The climate survey, being conducted in 2007 for the second time, will enable Council to –

- Assess the current internal health of the organisation,
- Benchmark its performance against the findings of the 2006 survey to gauge the success of improvement strategies, and
- Identify emerging trends and issues.

Implementation of the report from the “Providing a Service to Customers” Working Party is being planned. Within the closing quarter of the 2006-2007 financial year, a project plan will be developed with the objective of identifying and documenting the service standards that will be used by the whole of Ku-ring-gai Council, both staff and councillors. Implementation programs will be scheduled for the 2007–2008 financial year

The fourth strategy relating to the human resources information system is heavily reliant in the timely and cost-effective implementation of People 1. Current systems have produced important statistical data to date, but not to the level now specified in the Management Plan. The ability to complete some of the calculations and benchmark human resources data, as well as integrate salaries costs into the financial system, is dependent upon the full implementation of People 1, targeted for the 2007–2008 financial year.

Industrial Relations

The full impact of WorkChoices has yet to be realised. While Council has made it widely known that it believes that it is covered by WorkChoices and has implemented that which is required by the law, the jurisdictional issue has not been resolved. This issue, whether Council is covered by WorkChoices or not, is not restricted to Ku-ring-gai. It is an issue affecting many councils in New South Wales.

Potential coverage by WorkChoices impacts on the registration of the new performance assessment and salary systems, the application or otherwise of the 2007 Local Government Award application lodged in the New South Wales Industrial Relations Commission and attempts to establish a strategic salary system despite the decisions of the Australian Fair Pay Commission.

During 2007, industrial relations, always a complex issue, has become even more complex and is likely to remain so at least until the jurisdictional issue has been resolved.

Human Development

Code of Conduct training was of prime importance during the 2006-2007 financial year. While this training will need to continue for new starters and for those who missed out, key training programs for the coming financial year will focus on –

- ▶ ensuring legislative requirements for OH&S and EEO are met,
- ▶ implementing the new performance assessment system,
- ▶ implementing People 1, the new Human Resources Information System, and
- ▶ implementing the new standards for providing a service to customers.

The Leading Change and Managing Change development programs were conducted during the 2006-2007 financial year, as was the two-day Management Workshop addressing issues relating to restructuring and the findings of the first climate survey.

These programs will continue in the 2007-2008 financial year and will be joined by additional Coping with Change programs for all other staff.

Council also conducted a six-month Frontline Supervisor's Program which was very positively received by participants.

During the 2007-2008 financial year, a more strategic approach will be taken by –

- ▶ identifying the parameters for workforce planning
- ▶ reviewing and updating of the Induction Program
- ▶ drafting a career development strategy and training program.

Occupational Health and Safety and Injury Management

Significant effort and resources have been invested in a variety of essential programs for staff. During the 2006-2007 financial year Council updated its Emergency Procedures and trained its Fire Wardens. Also of importance was the review and updating of all risk assessments and the compilation of a Chemicals Register.

White Card conversion and the updating of various other certificates as required by WorkCover were important milestones for Council. Training in these and various other safety programs will continue in the 2007-2008 financial year, such as power line awareness, traffic control, first aid and manual handling.

Of major importance in the coming financial year will be the continuing review, update and documentation of Council's OH&S management systems. In part funded by monies from our workers compensation insurer, granted as a result of Council's scores on a self-audit, we expect the documentation to be completed by the end of the 2007-2008 financial year.

Managing Equity and Diversity

In the 2006 climate survey, Ku-ring-gai Council scored well on the EEO issues, as it did on OH&S and work/life balance. Despite this positive result, we are trying to improve on these results in the 2007 survey.

Council has trained, and in some cases re-trained, its EEO committee members and Referral Officers, who now number twelve from across the range of Council's departments and locations. This training will continue as occupants change.

We expect an enhanced emphasis on EEO issues in the forthcoming range of programs which includes –

- Change management,
- Standards for providing a service to customers,
- New performance assessment and reward systems,
- Training and career development, and
- The identification of parameters for a workforce management plan.

In the coming months, Council will be investigating e-learning strategies, particularly for induction, EEO, bullying and harassment and OH&S.

DOMESTIC WASTE MANAGEMENT

Domestic Waste Management (DWM) charges, unlike other fees and charges have very specific requirements under Sections 496 & 504 of the Local Government Act (1993).

They are:

- A Council must make and levy an annual charge for the provision of DWM services for each parcel of rateable land for which the service is available.
- A Council must not apply income from its ordinary rate towards the cost of providing DWM services.
- Income applied by Council towards the cost of providing DWM services must be obtained from the making and levying of a charge.
- Income obtained from charges for DWM must be calculated so as to not exceed the reasonable cost to Council of providing those services.

The effect of these requirements is that Council cannot subsidise DWM services.

Council's Domestic Waste Management service is provided on the following basis:

A. Single Residential Dwellings/Base Service

- A weekly waste collection service from a container provided by Council.
- A fortnightly vegetation collection service from a container provided by Council.
- A fortnightly recycling collection service for paper products from a container provided by Council.
- A fortnightly recycling collection service for glass and plastic containers from a container provided by Council.
- A by appointment kerb-side clean up of a maximum 3.0 cubic metres bulky materials.

B. Flats and Home Units

- A twice weekly collection service per unit occupancy using 55 litre waste containers or a single weekly collection service per unit occupancy using 120 litre waste container or shared 240 litre bins.
- A weekly recycling collection service for paper products and beverage containers from a container provided by Council.
- A by appointment bulky waste collection service with a maximum volume of 3.00 cubic metres.

- ▶ A fortnightly green waste service paid by the Body Corporate each year as a separate fee.
- ▶ A by appointment whitegoods collection on a fee for service, subject to availability.

C. General

- ▶ Rehabilitation of former landfill sites and maintenance of sites to meet environmental guidelines and statutory responsibilities.

Charges for 2007/2008 are:

Category	Charge	Properties	Estimated Yield
Base service with green waste service	\$250.00	28,801	\$7,200,250
Base service without green waste service	\$170.00	344	\$58,480
Flat, Home Unit	\$230.00	4,288	\$986,240
Provision additional green waste bin, per container per year	\$80.00	750	\$60,000
240 litre waste container with green waste	\$350.00	2,300	\$805,000
Provision additional 120 litre waste container, per container per year	\$120.00	68	\$8,160
Vacant Land	\$100.00	345	\$34,500
240 Litre Wast Container without Green Waste	\$270.00	24	\$6,480
240 Litre Waste, Flat Home Unit	\$350.00	3	\$1,050
Total Yield			\$9,160,160

REVENUE POLICY

Rates Statement

Ordinary Rate

The land within the Ku-ring-gai area is divided into two categories, Residential and Business.

Rate Levy

Council has adopted a Differential Rate with a General Residential Rate and a General Business Rate. Council has elected not to levy a base charge. Business and Residential Categories can be defined as follows:

Residential

Each parcel of land valued as one assessment whose dominant use is for residential accommodation (other than as a hotel, motel, guesthouse, boarding house or nursing home or any other form of residential accommodation whose dominant use is for business or profit).

Business

Each parcel of land valued as one assessment whose dominant use is for business, commerce or associated with business for profit, whether profitable or not.

Special Rate - Infrastructure Levy

The infrastructure levy is used to upgrade Council's road network. The Minister for Local Government initially approved a special rate for five years from 2002 to 2006. This was extended to 2013 following an application from Council in 2006.

The levy will be levied on each parcel of land categorised Residential or Business. It is estimated to raise \$1,993,000 in 2007/08. Eligible pensioners will receive a full rebate on this levy at an estimated cost of \$138,000.

Special Rate – Environmental Levy

The Minister for Local Government approved a special rate for seven years from 2006. The Environmental Levy allows for the implementation and continuation of a range of environmental programs. These have been identified in the 2007/11 Management Plan and are consistent with a number of key regional strategies including the Catchment Prints for Sydney Harbour and the Lower Hawkesbury/Nepean, the Hornsby Ku-ring-gai District Fire Management Plan and the Metropolitan Water Plan.

It is estimated that the Environmental Levy rate will yield \$2,037,000 in 2007/08. Eligible pensioners receive a full rebate of this rate at an estimated cost of \$140,000.

Rate Pegging

Under Section 506 of The Local Government Act, each year the Minister for Local Government determines the maximum amount by which councils can increase their notional rates income. The Minister has not yet announced the increase for 2007/08 and budget has been assumed to be 3.5% in the following estimates of rates revenue:

Rate pegging increase of 3.5%				
Rate Type	Category	Rate in \$	Min Amount \$	Yield \$
General	Residential	0.0017415	390	\$36,966,400
General	Business	0.004831	390	\$2,629,000
Special	Environmental	0.00009261	-	\$2,037,000
Special	Infrastructure	0.00009465	-	\$1,993,000

Payment of Rates

Ratepayers may pay their rates in four instalments being: 31 August, 30 November, 28 February and 31 May each year. Council is required to forward notices one month in advance. Council's payment options include:

- A telephone payment service.
- Direct debit.
- Payments at Australia Post.
- Credit Card, cheque, money order, or cash payments at Council Chambers.

Interest is charged on each instalment not paid by the due date. The applicable interest rate is set each year by the Minister for Local Government. The rate for 2007/08 has not yet been announced but is anticipated to be 9%.

Eligible pensioners receive a statutory reduction of 50% of the combined rates and domestic waste management charge to a maximum of \$250.00 and a full rebate on Council's environmental and infrastructure levy. Those pensioners who are uncertain of their status should contact Council's Pensions Officer for assistance and advice.

Non-Domestic Waste Management Charges

Charge

Council's annual non-domestic waste management charges include:

- Street sweeping
- Roadside litter removal
- Footpath sweeping
- An availability charge

This charge relates to business land per business occupancy within a building or in the case of a single business occupying the whole of the building with more than one storey, the rate will be applied per storey of the building.

Non Domestic Aged Care Waste Charge - \$200 per occupancy
(Retirement / Aged Care Facilities Only)

Service level - Equivalent of 120 litres of waste per unit occupancy per week
- Equivalent 120 litres of Recycling per unit occupancy per week

Concessional Aged Care Charge Applied per Occupancy at;
50% Non Domestic Aged Care Waste Charge – 1 x Bed Self Care Unit
25% Non Domestic Aged Care Waste Charge – 1 x Bed Fully Serviced Hostel Room

Restricted Assets

Council has resolved that restricted assets (reserves) can only be utilised for the acquisition of assets or in providing major capital works or refurbishment where Council has determined that the use of such funds is appropriate.

Such funds will not be used in meeting Council's normal operational requirements.

This excludes those Restricted Assets governed by legislation, for example Domestic Waste Management and Section 94 Contributions.

Council has reviewed the restricted assets policy and resolved that reserves be used for the following purposes:

<u>Reserve</u>	<u>Use</u>
▶ Bond Reserve	To facilitate the refund of bonds held by Council.
▶ Bus Shelter Income Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's infrastructure assets or other projects as determined by Council.
▶ Contingency Reserve	To make allowance for unforeseen, unplanned, non-discretionary costs that may arise during the financial period, that are not included in Council's budget.
▶ Drainage Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's drainage network.
▶ Election Reserve	To amortise the cost of holding a Council Election over the four year term of the Council.

<u>Reserve</u>	<u>Use</u>
▶ Employee Leave Entitlements	To fund 15% of the total employee leave entitlements liability. This is in addition to amounts budgeted annually to cover expected commitments in the current financial year.
▶ Footpath Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's footpath network.
▶ Garbage Reserve	To fund major equipment purchases such as street sweepers.
▶ Golf Course	To fund capital works and improvements at Council's Golf Courses.
▶ Infrastructure Restoration	To fund services associated with the replacement and refurbishment of Council's road infrastructure network.
▶ Insurance reserve	To fund unplanned increases in the cost of Council's insurances.
▶ IT Reserve	To fund the upgrade and replacement of Council's Corporate IT systems.
▶ Kindergarten Reserve	To fund Child Care Services.
▶ Library Reserve	To fund the refurbishment of Council's libraries.
▶ Natural Environment Reserve	To fund projects relating to Ku-ring-gai's Natural Environment.
▶ Parking Funds	To fund capital projects relating to the provision of car parking facilities.
▶ Parks Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's parks.
▶ Plant Replacement Reserve	To fund the replacement of Council's Passenger & Operational Fleet (other than Domestic Waste & Garbage vehicles).
▶ Playground reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's playgrounds.
▶ Revolving Energy Fund	Funds set aside to fund future energy initiatives to further reduce electricity consumption within Council.
▶ Sportsfield Improvement Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's sportsfields.

<u>Reserve</u>	<u>Use</u>
▶ Superannuation Reserve	Funds set aside to fund the anticipated resumption of full employer contributions to the Local Government Superannuation Scheme.
▶ Swimming Pool Reserve	To fund the future replacement and refurbishment of Council's swimming pool.
▶ Tree Planting Reserve	To fund future tree planting works.
▶ Facilities Reserve	To fund investment in property assets including replacement/structural alterations to existing buildings or the construction of new buildings. Additionally, to purchase associated land or land deemed to be environmentally sensitive.
▶ St Ives Showground	To fund environmental remediation at St Ives Showground.

Section 94 Contributions

Council has adopted Section 94 contribution plans in respect of the following:

Residential Development

Council's current Section 94 Plan applying to residential development came into effect on 30 June 2004 Council. This plan applies to all forms of new residential development including single dwelling houses, residential flat buildings, units, villas, townhouses, dual occupancies, land subdivisions for residential purposes and development under State Environmental Planning Policy (Seniors Living).

The primary purpose of this plan is to enable Council to require a contribution towards the provision, extension or augmentation of facilities that will, or are likely to be, required as a consequence of residential development in the area. Specific facilities for which contributions are being collected under the current plan included the following:

- Community Facilities.
- Recreation facilities and Open Space.
- Traffic, pedestrian and cycleway facilities.
- Public domain improvements.
- Plan administration.

Commercial/Retail Development

Council currently levies Section 94 contributions on new commercial and retail development for the provision of childcare facilities. It also levies for the provision of Car Parking in:

- Pymble (Alma Street)
- Wahroonga
- West Lindfield Business Centre
- Gordon

Council must use any contributions received, together with investment income from those contributions, for the purpose for which the contribution was made.

Full details are available in the relevant plan, which is subject to review and annual assessment in relation to formulae, works schedules and costings.

Copies of Council's Section 94 Plans are available for inspection at Council Chambers and at each of Council's Libraries.

Town Centres Contribution Plan

Council is in the process of preparing Section 94 Contribution Plans to apply to development within the town centres. These plans will seek contributions towards the

provision, extension or augmentation of facilities that will, or are likely to be, required as a consequence of development under the Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Local Environmental Plan. The new plans are scheduled for public exhibition and formal adoption in July and August 2007.

Discounts to Qualifying Community Groups

Council has adopted a policy, which allows for a discount to be provided in certain circumstances. The policy provides for reduction in fees for those community groups that qualify, namely:

- Incorporated associations and/or non-profit making community organisations
- An organisation whose aims and objectives provide benefits to the community
- A school or church
- A registered charity
- A rental rebate is available to community groups which meet the eligibility criteria and who lease a Council owned property

Works on Private Land

Traditionally, Council has not performed work on private land. In the event that such work is carried out, the fee for such work will be charged on the basis of full cost recovery to Council.

PRICING POLICY - GOODS & SERVICES

Council's Policy

Council's pricing policy is detailed below. The Schedule of Fees and Charges (Appendix A) also details the principles employed by Council in determining each fee and charge.

	MOTIVE	CODE	PRICING PRINCIPLE
1.	Community Service Obligations	CSO	Fees may be discounted to a level below the cost of a service where the production or consumption of the service generates external benefits to the community (as well as creating a community service obligation). However, the cost of the discount will not exceed the estimated benefit.
2.	Natural Monopoly	NM	Where Council has a monopoly over the production of a good or service, prices should be set at a level to fully recover costs unless there are explicit community service obligations or equity obligations.
3.	Statutory Fees	SF	Certain goods and services provided by Council emanate from a requirement contained in legislation and, in some circumstances, the fees for these goods or services are set by that legislation.
4.	Regulatory Fees	RF	Certain goods and services provided by Council emanate from a requirement contained in legislation but Council may set its own fee. In such cases, fees should be set at a level to fully recover costs unless they are accepted community service obligations or equity obligations.
5.	Entrepreneurial Activities	EA	Where Council produces a good or service as a commercial pursuit, prices should be set at a level to fully recover costs and risk.

STATEMENT OF PROPOSED BORROWINGS

Council may only borrow funds in accordance with legislative restrictions on borrowing limits, and terms and conditions as determined by the Department of Local Government. Council makes a submission and seeks approval for borrowing limits on an annual basis.

Council considers that the maintenance of existing infrastructure assets should be funded from operating revenue and that loan funds are only to be utilised for the following purposes:

- Infrastructure refurbishment programs.
- To purchase or build a major new asset, where full funding costs can be recovered over the life of the asset.
- To buy an asset or establish a service which will decrease costs of service delivery or generate income and is justifiable in economic terms.
- In an emergency.

Once approval of Council's general borrowing limit is advised by the Department of Local Government, submissions will be invited from financial institutions to provide the required borrowings.

Council complies with the provisions of Section 623 of the Local Government Act (1993) and clause 23 of the Financial Management Regulations, in that any funds borrowed by Council will be secured by a charge over Council's General Fund income.

Council will need a moderate borrowing program to continue to commit funding to asset refurbishment.

Accordingly, the proposed new borrowings, principal repayments and net repayments proposed over the term of the plan are:

Financial Year	Proposed Borrowings	Principal Repayments	Net Repayments
2007/2008	\$1,000,000	\$1,857,840	\$857,840
2008/2009	\$1,000,000	\$1,878,360	\$878,360
2009/2010	\$1,000,000	\$1,780,064	\$780,064
2010/2011	\$1,000,000	\$1,693,802	\$693,802
TOTAL	\$4,000,000	\$7,210,066	\$3,210,066

Over the term of this Management Plan, Council will reduce debt by \$3,210,066.

NATIONAL COMPETITION POLICY

The intent of the National Competition Policy is to apply competitive neutrality principles to business activities conducted by Councils. The principle of competitive neutrality is based on the concept of the 'level playing field' and essentially means that Council should operate without net competitive advantage over other businesses as a result of its public ownership. The 'level playing field' enhances competition and promotes greater efficiency and lower costs to government and the community.

Council is required to incorporate the costs of administrative overheads including depreciation charges, imputed taxation costs, and a notional return on capital for its Category 1 and Category 2 businesses.

Category 1 businesses are defined as those which have gross operating income exceeding \$2 million, while Category 2 businesses have gross operating incomes of less than \$2 million.

In accordance with this policy Council has identified the following business activities.

Category 1

At this stage Council has no Category 1 businesses.

Category 2

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| (a) Ku-ring-gai Art Centre | (f) Thomas Carlyle Children's Centre |
| (b) Tennis Courts | (g) Gordon Golf Course |
| (c) Nursery | (h) Turramurra Golf Course |
| (d) Swimming Pool | (i) Commercial Leasing |
| (e) Trade Waste | |

The above businesses are identified in Council's Annual Financial Statements and a separate Special Purpose Financial Report is prepared to disclose their results. This report is presented to Council in October each year.

REPLACEMENT AND SALE OF ASSETS

Replacement of Assets

\$650,000 has been provided in the 2007/2008 budget for operational plant replacement and \$400,000 for passenger fleet replacement.

Plant will be replaced during 2007/2008 taking into account the following turnover periods:

Plant Type	Turnover Period
Fleet Passenger Vehicles	2 year/35,000 km
Light Commercials	3 years/60,000 km
Trucks < 4 tonne	5 years
Trucks > 4 tonne	7–8 years
Buses	5 years
Tractors/Mowers	5 years
Road Sweepers/Compactors	7 years
Backhoes/Rollers	8–10 years

Sale of Assets

Council's vehicles shall be disposed of in one of three ways:

1. Public Auction
2. Public Tender
3. Other means (eg trade-in) as approved by the General Manager.

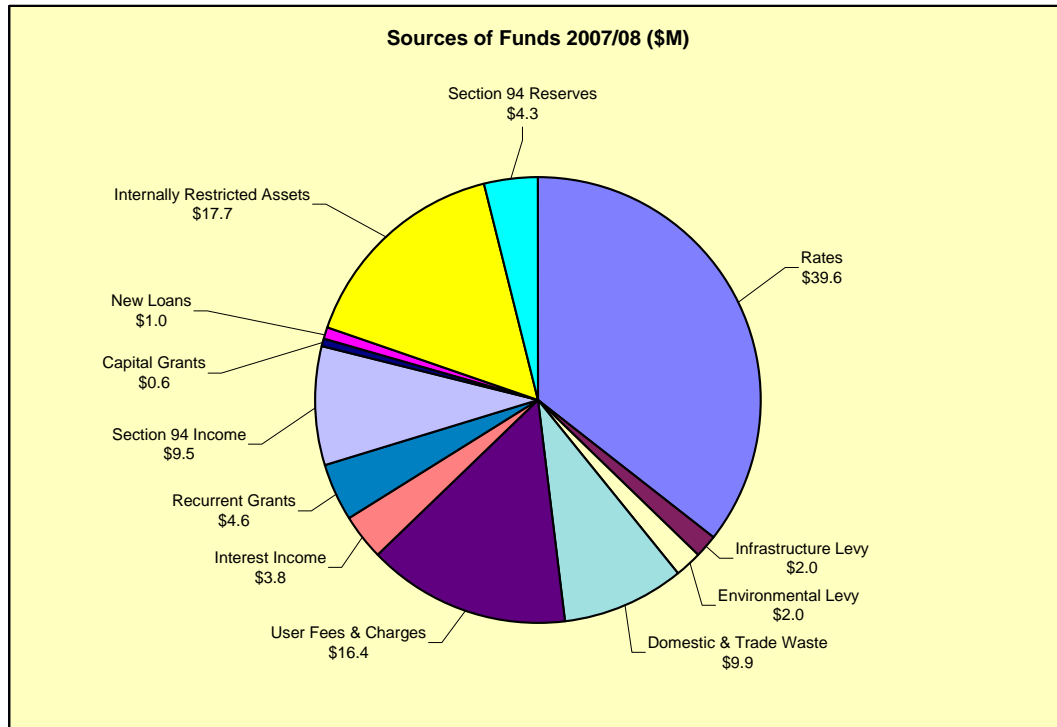
In the current market, sale by public auction is the most cost-effective method of disposal.

4 YEAR FINANCIAL FORECAST

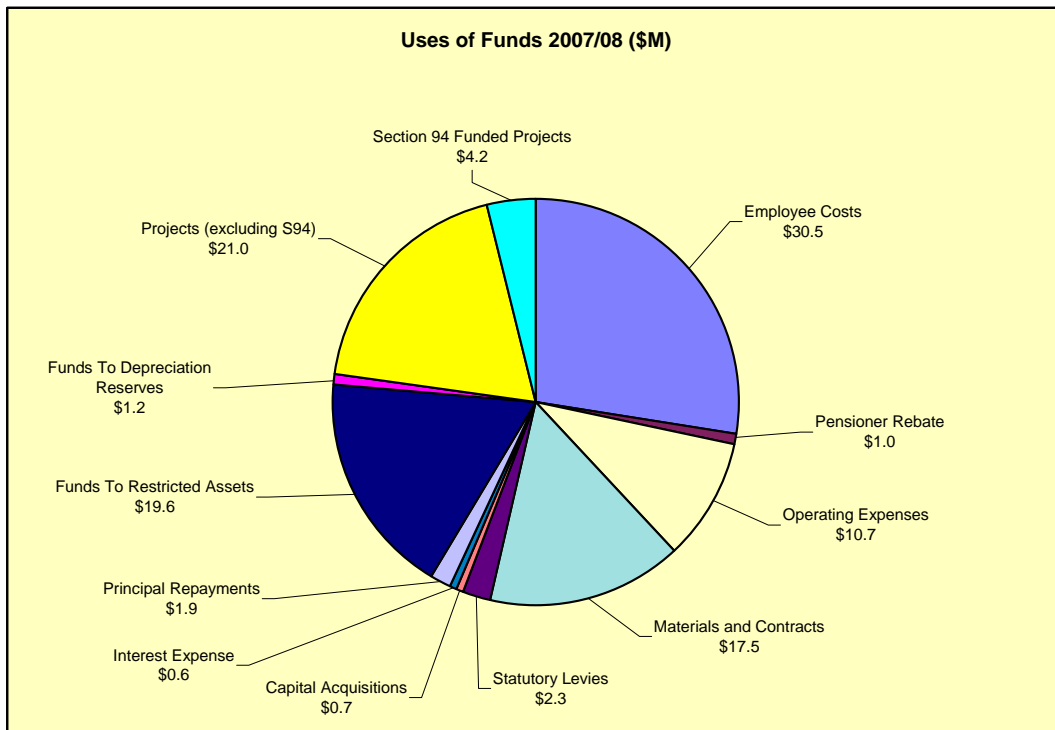
OPERATING RESULT	Budget 2006/07	Budget 2007/08	Projected 2008/09	Projected 2009/10	Projected 2010/11
OPERATING REVENUES					
Rates	37,889	39,595	40,704	42,088	43,266
Infrastructure Levy	1,914	1,993	2,049	2,118	2,178
Environmental Levy	1,958	2,037	2,094	2,165	2,226
Pensioner Rebates	-997	-1,045	-1,074	-1,111	-1,142
Waste Charges	9,167	9,400	9,631	9,843	10,079
Trade Waste & SW Levy	440	455	462	472	484
User Charges & Fees	15,526	16,351	16,304	16,970	17,327
Interest	2,764	3,792	3,835	3,842	4,135
Operating Grants & Contributions	4,608	4,632	4,772	4,882	5,001
TOTAL OPERATING REVENUES	73,269	77,210	78,777	81,269	83,554
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Employee Costs	29,193	30,456	31,941	33,145	34,192
Materials & Contracts	7,819	8,342	7,575	7,742	7,927
Waste Costs	8,558	9,121	9,631	9,843	10,079
Statutory Levies	2,393	2,347	2,498	2,546	2,599
Interest Charges	725	629	574	521	467
Other Operating Expenses	10,374	10,709	10,899	11,139	11,406
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	59,062	61,604	63,118	64,936	66,670
Operating Result (excluding Capital Items)	14,207	15,606	15,659	16,333	16,884
CAPITAL GRANTS & CONTRIBUTIONS					
S94 Development Contributions	4,726	9,451	9,451	9,451	14,177
Grants	565	577	594	607	621
Operating Result before Depreciation	19,498	25,634	25,704	26,391	31,682
Depreciation & Amortisation	6,755	7,056	7,299	7,551	7,838
Total Operating Result	12,743	18,578	18,405	18,840	23,844
PROJECTED FUNDING					
Operating Result	12,744	18,579	18,405	18,842	23,844
FUNDING					
Add: (Non-Cash) - Depreciation	6,755	7,056	7,299	7,551	7,838
Cash Available to Fund Project Expenditure	19,499	25,635	25,704	26,393	31,682
PROJECT EXPENDITURE					
Capital Acquisitions	-644	-659	-677	-692	-708
Operating Projects	-2,010	-2,656	-2,834	-2,700	-2,773
Capital Expenditure - Other	-19,837	-18,374	-8,245	-8,528	-8,648
Capital Expenditure - Section 94	-3,327	-4,237	-4,930	-5,190	-7,067
Total Projects	-25,818	-25,926	-16,686	-17,110	-19,196
Cash Flow to Fund	-6,319	-291	9,018	9,283	12,486
FINANCED BY:					
Opening Working Capital	0	0	74	93	386
Borrowings					
New Borrowings	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Less: Loan Repayments	1,707	1,858	1,878	1,780	1,694
Net Loan Funds (Payments/Receipts)	-707	-858	-878	-780	-694
Funds to Restricted Assets					
General Revenue	14,112	19,644	20,172	20,635	25,833
Depreciation Reserve	1,161	1,185	1,213	1,242	1,272
Funds From Restricted Assets					
Internal Reserves	14,830	13,656	4,095	4,103	3,936
DWM Reserve	240	187	240	240	240
Infrastructure Levy	1,914	1,993	2,049	2,118	2,178
Environmental Levy	1,958	1,897	1,950	2,016	2,073
Section 94 Plans	3,358	4,319	4,930	5,190	7,067
Net Funding from Reserves	7,027	1,223	-8,121	-8,210	-11,611
Closing Working Capital	0	74	93	386	567

LONG TERM FINANCIAL PLANNING

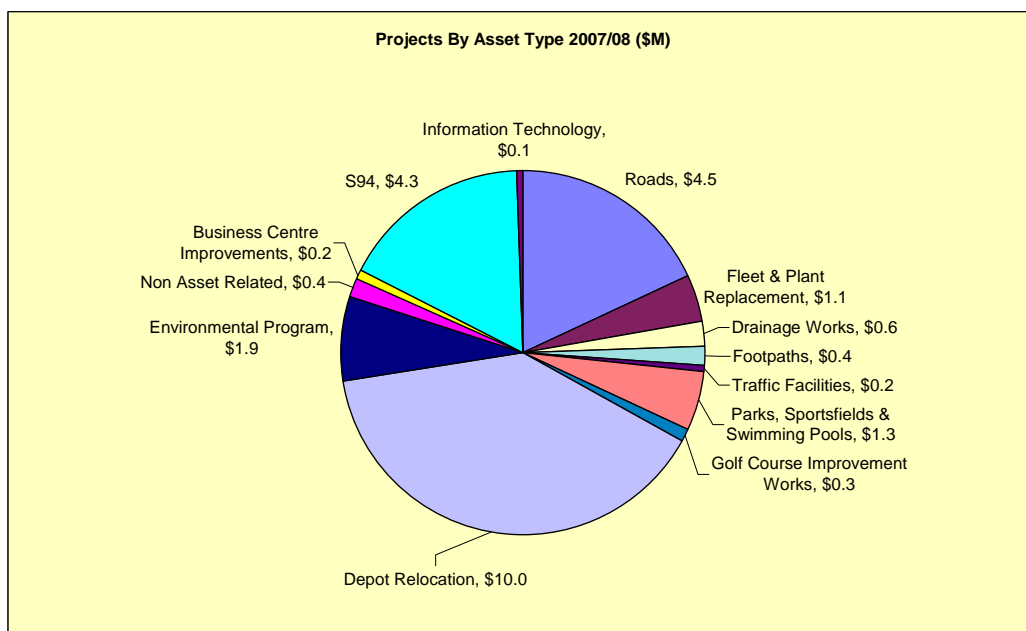
Revenue Sources 2007/2008



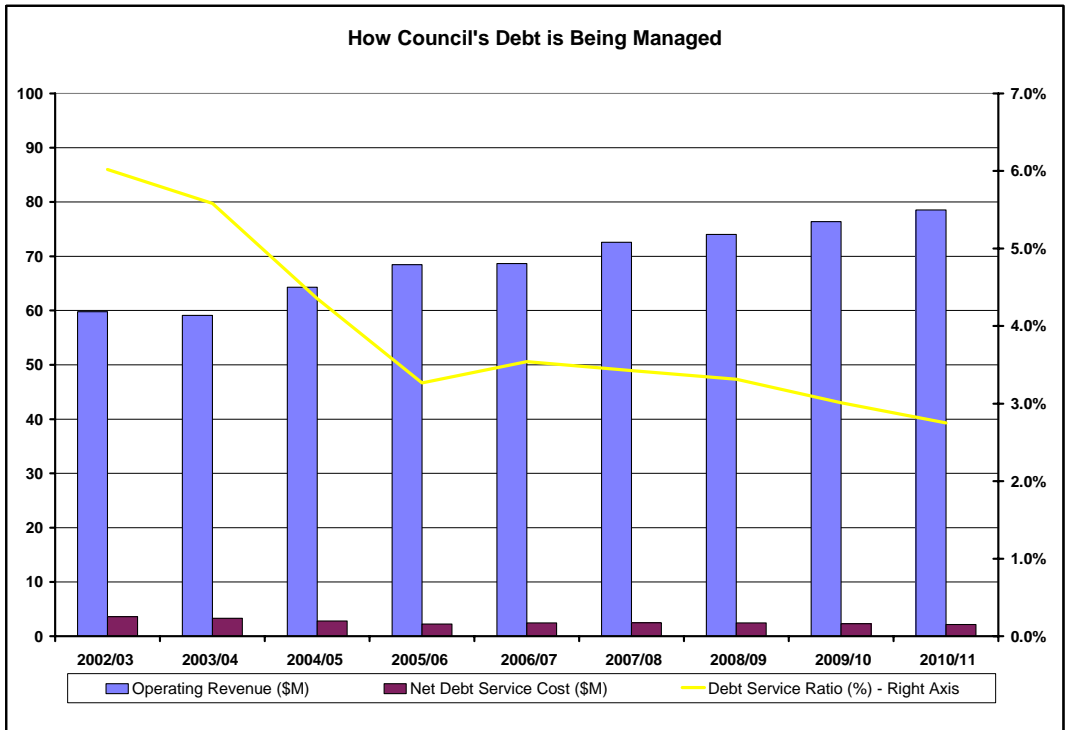
Allocation of Expenditure 2007/2008



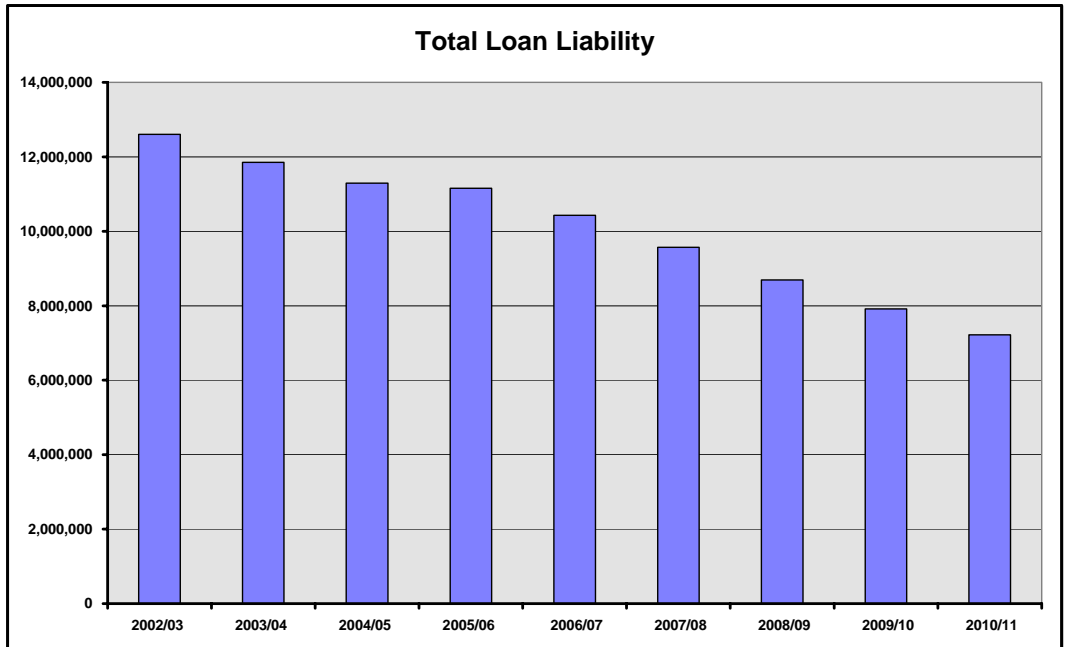
Projects by Asset Type 2006/2007



How Council's debt is being managed



Total Loan Liability



APPENDIX 1 PLANS AND POLICIES

KU-RING-GAI COUNCIL - POLICY DOCUMENTS

Ku-ring-gai Council has the following policy documents as at December 2006:

Civic Management

- Human Resources Corporate Standards
- Child Protection – Corporate Standard
- Prohibited Persons (Counselling and Termination of Employment) – Corporate Standard
- Policy for Payment of Expenses and Provision of Facilities to Councillors
- Provision of Information and Interaction between Elected Members and Staff
- Conflict of Interest Policy
- Code of Conduct
- Code of Meeting Practice
- Internal Reporting Policy (Protected Disclosures Act 1994)

Communications

- Customer Request and Complaints Policy
- Community Consultation Policy

Community Services

- Financial Assistance for Community Groups Policy (Donations Policy)
- Leasing for Community Groups Policy
- Ku-ring-gai Access Policy
- Library Policies:
 - Collection Development Policy
 - Library Noticeboard Policy
- Community Use of Council's Community Facilities – Waiving of Fees
- Cultural Plan
- Access and Equity Policy
- Holiday Recreation Program - Operations Policy
- Public Art Policy
- Filming Policy

Finance & Business Development

- Internet & E-mail Usage Policy
- Investment of Surplus Funds
- Purchasing Policy
- Tendering Policy
- Workplace Surveillance Policy

Open Space

- Tree Preservation Order
- Bushfire Management Policy
- Naming of Parks and Reserves - Procedure in Naming Proposals for Parks and Reserves in Ku-ring-gai
- Weed Management Policy
- Wet Weather (Sportsfield) Policy

Pro-active Tree Management Policy
 Bushcare Volunteer Policy
 Ku-ring-gai Landscape and Habitat Vision Statement
 Landscape Management Policy
 Fauna Management Policy
 Recreation in Natural Areas Policy
 Bushland Education Policy
 Tree Management Policy
 St Ives Showground Plan of Management
 Prohibition of Animal Circus Performances
 Temporary Access over Community Lands Policy
 Open Space Strategy
 Riparian Policy

Planning and Environment

Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance and Associated Zoning Maps
 Interim Development Orders Current Nos 29, 78, 79
 Interim Development Orders Repealed 1-28, 30-77

Draft Local Environmental Plans Exhibited:

165, 168, 175, 185, 186, 189, 191, 192, 196, 208, 210,
 Draft Local Environmental Plan 2006 (Town Centres),
 Draft Local Environmental Plan 2006 (Town Centres) (Draft
 Amendment No 1),
 Draft Local Environmental Plan 2006 (Town Centres) (Draft
 Amendment No 2),
 Draft Local Environmental Plan 2006 (Town Centres) (Draft
 Amendment No 3)

Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plans Repealed:

1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31,
 32, 34, 35, 38, 39, 40, 46, 48, 49, 50, 51, 71, 79, 81, 82, 83

Ku-ring-gai Local Environmental Plans Current:

10, 13, 14, 22, 23, 33, 37, 41, 42, 45, 54, 55, 58, 60, 62, 64, 65, 67,
 70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 92, 94, 95, 96, 97,
 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 106, 109, 110, 112, 113, 114, 116, 117,
 118, 120, 121, 123, 124, 125, 129, 130, 131, 133, 134, 137, 138,
 139, 140, 143, 146, 147, 149, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 163,
 169, 170, 171, 172, 174, 177, 179, 180, 182, 183, 188, 190, 194,
 197, 200, 202, 201, 204, 207

Ku-ring-gai (Consolidating) Local Environmental Plan 1987

Ku-ring-gai (Heritage Conservation) Local Environmental Plans 1-9,
 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 22, 26, 32

Ku-ring-gai Draft (Heritage Conservation) Local Environmental Plans 10,
 16, 18, 19, 20, 21, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33

Draft Conservation Area, East Gordon – DLEP 25

House Numbers - kerb painted

Draft Development Control Plans Exhibited:

1. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (St Ives)
2. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (Turramurra)
3. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (Pymble)
4. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (Gordon)
5. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (Lindfield)
6. Ku-ring-gai Town Centres Development Control Plan 2006 (Roseville)

Development Control Plan Nos:

1. 14-20 Link Road, St Ives - Certified 7.1.87
2. Kintore Street, Wahroonga - Certified 29.4.87
3. 1-19 Bent Street, Lindfield - Not proceeded with Council Resolution 1.9.87
4. 49-51 Burns Road, Wahroonga - Certified 17.8.88
5. Area generally bounded by 19 Pacific Highway, North Shore Railway Line, Boundary Street and Pacific Highway, Roseville - Not made
6. Development in Residential Zones - Superseded by DCP 38
7. Business Centres - Abandoned - Council Resolution 4.9.90
8. Professional Consulting Rooms - Adopted 26.9.89, Certified 11.10.89
9. 1-7 Bent Street, Lindfield - Not proceeded with Council Resolution 5.6.90
10. 66-96 Pacific Highway, Roseville - Not made
11. Pymble Business Centre - Superseded by DCP 14
12. Town Houses and Villa Houses - No longer relevant with repeal of SEPP No 28
13. Former St Ives Public School, 6-10 Porters Lane, St Ives - to be prepared
14. Business Centre - Certified 8.8.95
15. 134-138 Eastern Road, Wahroonga - Certified 30.9.92
16. CSIRO Land - Bradfield Road, West Lindfield - Certified 15.1.97
17. 'Hillcrest' 324-346 Mona Vale Road, St Ives - Certified 13.12.93
18. 'Uralba' 75 Livingstone Avenue, Pymble - Certified 22.6.94
19. 2-4 Mona Vale Road, Pymble - Certified 27.7.94
20. 803-805 Pacific Highway, Gordon - Certified 7.7.94
21. 67, 69-71, 73-75 Clissold Road, Wahroonga - to be prepared
22. 9-15 Curagul Road, North Turramurra - Amended 6.12.94, Certified 16.12.94
23. Properties adjoining Bushland - not made.
24. Dual Occupancy Development - Policy Document
25. Masada College, Wolseley Road, Lindfield - To be prepared
26. 986 Pacific Highway and 2-4 Bloomsbury Avenue, Pymble - Certified 15.1.97
27. Advertising Signs - Certified 17.4.96
28. 153-165 Grosvenor Road, Wahroonga - Certified 6.12.96
29. 71-81, 68-72 Maxwell Street, 270-280 Kissing Point Road, South Turramurra - Draft
30. Access - Certified 14.5.97
31. Exeter Road, Wahroonga - Certified 12 March 1996
32. 9, 11, 15, 17, 19 Bent Street, Lindfield - Certified 9.4.97
33. Milner Royd - 1379 Pacific Highway, Turramurra - Certified 28.8.96
34. 1022-1028 Pacific Highway, Pymble - Certified 6.8.97
35. 1142-1180 Pacific Highway, Pymble - Certified 21.5.97
36. 66 Livingstone Avenue, Pymble - Certified 26.11.97

37. Residential Design Manual – (4/2/2002)
38. 10 Post Office Street, Pymble and 6 & 8 Park Crescent, Pymble - Certified 8.4.98
39. Construction and Demolition Waste Management - Certified 5.6.98
40. 75 Junction Road, Wahroonga - Certified 16.12.98
41. Regulation of Brothels - Certified 7.5.99
42. Car Parking - Certified 25.11.98
43. 414 Pacific Highway, Lindfield - Certified 28.4.99
44. 33, 35-41 Billyard Avenue, Wahroonga - Draft
45. Exempt and Complying Development - Certified 1/1/2001
46. Water Management – Adopted March 2004
47. Medium Density - Adopted 12/12/2001
48. 414-420 Bobbin Head Road, Turramurra - Adopted 5/ 3/2002
49. 986 Pacific Highway & 5 Suakin Street, Pymble
50. Outdoor Dining (Draft)
51. Multi-Unit Housing No 55 - Rail/Road Corridor, Pacific Highway and St Ives Centre (effective 14/12/2004) - Revised 1/2/2005
52. Child Care Centres

Codes and Policies (Planning & Environment)

Subdivision Code
 Code for use of Reflective Glass
 Code for Service Stations, Petrol Fill Points and Associated Services
 Code for Housing for Older People and People with a disability
 Code for Control of Group Homes in Ku-ring-gai Municipality
 Code for Control of School Development
 Policy on Preparation of Environmental Impact Assessments
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan 2004-2009 - Residential Development
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan No 1
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan: 324-346 Mona Vale Road, St Ives 'Hillcrest'
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan: 9, 9A, 11 & 15 Curagul Road, North Turramurra
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan: West Lindfield Business Centre Car Parking
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan: Wahroonga Business Centre Car Parking
 Ku-ring-gai Section 94 Contributions Plan: SEPP5 Housing
 Guidelines for Development of Heritage Properties
 Guidelines for the Submission of Additional Information for Development Applications to Demolish Heritage Items
 Design Guidelines for Business Centres Development
 Telecommunications Code
 Policy - Dual Occupancy Development and Associated Subdivision (only for applications under 'preserved development' - SEPP 25 Amendment 4)
 Dual Occupancy Development Control Code (adopted 8/4/03)
 Cowan Creek Catchment Stormwater Management Plan

Lane Cove River Catchment Stormwater Management Plan
 Middle Harbour Catchment Stormwater Management Plan
 Policy for Notification of Applications for Development Consent and Building Activity
 Policy for Siting Satellite Dishes
 Code for the Control and Regulation of Noise on Building Sites
 Policy for Placement of Waste Containers & Waste Trailers on Footpaths, Native Strips and Roads
 Policy for Control of Building Materials on Footpaths, Nature Strips and Roads
 Inter-allotment Drainage Schemes
 National Food Premises Code
 Tennis Court Retention Ponds safety
 Clothing Bins - Placement of Used Clothing Bins
 Water Conservation Protocol
 Lead in Buildings Policy
 Local Approvals Policy
 Energy Efficient Housing Policy
 Policy for Control of Demolition of Buildings
 Development Control Plan No 40 and Policy for Construction and Demolition Waste Management
 Dispute Resolution Policy
 Termite Protection Policy
 Ku-ring-gai Heritage Study 1987
 Ku-ring-gai Heritage Study - Aboriginal Sites – 1988
 Contaminated Land Management Policy 2004

Plans of Management for Community Land and Reserves (Planning & Environment)

Bushland
 Community Groups Centre and Car Park - St Ives (205 Mona Vale Road) (2001)
 Community Halls and Meeting Rooms (2000)
 District Parks
 Echo Point Park (2003)
 Marian Street Theatre Site
 Gordon and North Turrumurra Golf Courses (2001)
 Gordon Golf Clubhouse Precinct (2001)
 Playgrounds
 Princes Park
 Small Parks
 Sportsgrounds (2003)
 Swain Gardens
 Tennis Courts
 Wahroonga Car Park (2001)
 St Ives Village Green
 4 Binalong Street, West Pymble
 North Turrumurra Recreation Area
 Canoon Road Recreation Area
 East Roseville Community Centre and War Memorial Hall
 Rowe Street Car Park

Tulkiyan
Firs Estate Cottage
Ku-ring-gai Art Centre (Draft 2003)
Ku-ring-gai Bicentennial Park Plan of Management (2002)
Ku-ring-gai Library Site
Car Parks Generic
St Ives Village Car Park
Lindfield Library Site
Childrens' Services
Ku-ring-gai Library Site (2003)
Parks (2003) Draft
Council Chambers (Draft 2003)
Generic Plan – Parks (20/09/05)
Bushland and Natural Areas (Draft)
Community Land (Draft)

Technical Services

Directional Signs on State and Regional Roads
Drainage Easements
Drainage Works and Maintenance Procedures
Fencing
Fleet Management & Driver Safety – Conditions of Use
Footpath Policy and Procedures for footpath repairs and maintenance
Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Local Disaster Plan (Local DISPLAN)
Hornsby Ku-ring-gai Local Emergency Operations Centre – Standing
Operating Procedures
Kerb and Gutter Construction
Ku-ring-gai Traffic Advisory Committee
Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee
Parking of Vehicles on Footpaths
Prioritising Capital Works
Public Lighting – Lighting of Scouts and Guides' Premises on Council
Land
Public Lighting – Residential Streets
Public Lighting – Shading of Lamps
Road Hierarchy
Road Maintenance & Repairs Policy and Procedures 1/3/2004
Road Openings – General Conditions
Road Safety Strategic Plan
Secondary Road 2043 – Future Work
Secondary Road 2043 – Load limit
Standing Restrictions at Driveways
State and Regional Roads Funding to Local Government
Stormwater Drainage Manual and Management
Street Lighting
Street Name Plates
Street Parking near Transport Terminals and Commercial Centres
Streets with Load Limits
Traffic and Transport Policy
Traffic Facilities – Approval
Vehicular Access Crossings: Access Driveway Grades

Vehicular Access Crossings: Maintenance & Repair

Vehicular Access Crossings: Specification for Construction of Gutter and
Footpath Crossings



Ku-ring-gai Council

Management Plan 2007-2010

Appendix B

PUBLIC USE

DRAFT

Fees & Charges

2007-2008

Contents

PRICING POLICY.....	1
COUNCIL'S POLICY.....	1
 CUSTOMER SERVICE.....	 2
ANIMAL CONTROL DEVICES.....	2
BANNERS.....	2
WORMS.....	2
HEALTH & SAFETY.....	2
PHOTOCOPYING.....	2
WASTE RELATED ITEMS.....	2
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE.....	3
 FINANCE AND GOVERNANCE.....	 4
ADMINISTRATION.....	4
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION.....	4
PROPERTY.....	5
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE.....	6
RATES.....	6
MERCHANT SERVICE FEE FOR CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS.....	6
 PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENT.....	 7
CERTIFICATES.....	7
PHOTOCOPYING.....	7
AMENDMENT TO KU-RING-GAI PLANNING SCHEME ORDINANCE.....	8
PLANS OF MANAGEMENT.....	9
 TECHNICAL SERVICES.....	 10
INFRASTRUCTURE.....	10
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE.....	13
WASTE.....	14
 OPEN SPACE.....	 16
ACCESS OVER OPEN SPACE.....	16
GOLF COURSES.....	16
LANDSCAPING.....	18
NURSERY.....	18
OPEN SPACE HIRE.....	20
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE.....	23
SPORTSGROUNDS.....	23
SPORTSGROUNDS - TRAINING.....	27
TENNIS COURTS.....	28
ST IVES SHOWGROUND.....	30
SWIMMING POOL.....	33
TREE MANAGEMENT.....	33
WILDFLOWER GARDEN.....	34
OPEN SPACE BUSHLAND - SPECIAL EVENTS ON DESIGNATED WALKING TRACKS & SERVICE TRAILS.....	37

COMMUNITY SERVICES.....	38
ART CENTRE	38
CHILDCARE	39
FILMING	40
COMMUNITY BUS	41
HALL - CATEGORY A.....	41
HALL - CATEGORY B.....	42
MEETING ROOMS	43
LIBRARY	44
PHOTOCOPYING	45
PROGRAMS.....	45
 DEVELOPMENT AND REGULATION.....	 46
PHOTOCOPYING	46
DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT	46
DEVELOPMENT - NOTIFICATION	53
DEVELOPMENT - ADVERTISING.....	54
DEVELOPMENT - ENGINEERING	54
BUILDING	56
CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATES	58
COMPLIANCE AND REGULATION	58

COUNCIL'S POLICY

Council's pricing policy is detailed below

	MOTIVE	PRICING PRINCIPLE
CSO	Community Service Obligation	Fees may be discounted to a level below the cost of a service where the production or consumption of the service generates external benefits to the community (as well as creating a community service obligation). However, the cost of the discount will not exceed the estimated benefit.
NM	Natural Monopoly	Where Council has a monopoly over the production of a good or service, prices should be set at a level to fully recover costs unless there are explicit community service obligations or equity obligations.
SF	Statutory Fees	Certain goods and services provided by Council emanate from a requirement contained in legislation and, in some circumstances, the fees for these goods or services are set by that legislation.
RF	Regulatory Fees	Certain goods and services provided by Council emanate from a requirement contained in legislation but Council may set its own fee. In such cases, fees should be set at a level to fully recover costs unless they are accepted community service obligations or equity obligations.
EA	Entrepreneurial Activities	Where Council produces a good or service as a commercial pursuit, prices should be set at a level to fully recover costs and risk.

GST CODES

C	=	Current Rate
Z	=	Zero Rated
I	=	Input Taxed (exempt)
NA	=	Not Applicable

CUSTOMER SERVICE

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
ANIMAL CONTROL DEVICES				
Dog Control Device (Abiostop) Hire per week	\$46.60	\$48.00	CSO	C
Bond on hire of Dog Control Device	\$200.00	\$206.00	CSO	NA
Dog Control Device (Abiostop)	\$280.00	\$288.40	CSO	C
Battery	\$15.50	\$16.00	CSO	C
Citronella refill	\$30.00	\$31.00	CSO	C
BANNERS				
Commercial Casual Hire per day	\$41.00	\$41.20	CSO	C
Commercial - permanent hire (2 months)	\$134.50	\$138.50	CSO	C
WORMS				
Worm Farms	\$65.00	\$67.00	CSO	C
HEALTH & SAFETY				
Thermometers for food handling establishments	\$12.50	\$13.00	CSO	C
Pool Safety Posters	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	C
PHOTOCOPYING				
A4 black and white photocopies	\$0.60	\$0.60	CSO	NA
A3 black and white photocopies	\$1.35	\$1.40	CSO	NA
A4 colour photocopies	\$2.50	\$2.60	CSO	NA
A3 colour photocopies	\$3.50	\$3.60	CSO	NA
WASTE RELATED ITEMS				
Compost Bins	\$36.00	\$37.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE				
Good Design Manual DCP38	\$42.00	\$43.20	CSO	NA
Exempt & Complying DCP46	\$35.00	\$36.00	CSO	NA
Water Management DCP47	\$39.00	\$40.00	CSO	NA
Dual Occupancy Code	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Subdivision Code	\$9.00	\$9.20	CSO	NA
SEEP 5 Code	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Advertising DCP28	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Dev. In Business Zones DCP14	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Car Parking Code DCP43	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Section 94	\$58.00	\$59.70	CSO	NA
Notification DCP56	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Access Code DCP31	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Medium Density DCP48	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Multi Unit Housing DCP55	\$39.00	\$40.00	CSO	NA
Child Care Centres DCP57	\$21.00	\$21.60	CSO	NA
Regulation of Brothels DCP42	\$9.00	\$9.20	CSO	NA
Outdoor Dining Policy	\$9.00	\$9.20	CSO	NA
Guidelines for Dev. Heritage	\$9.00	\$9.20	CSO	NA
Temporary Access over Community Land Policy	\$25.00	\$25.80	CSO	NA
Ku-ring-gai Town Centre Development Control Plan and Local Environmental Plan on CD		\$30.00	CSO	NA
Ku-ring-gai Town Centre Development Control Plan and Local Environmental Plan on Hard Copy		\$125.00	CSO	NA

FINANCE & GOVERNANCE

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
ADMINISTRATION				
Freedom of Information				
Access to records by natural person about their personal affairs - after first 20 hours of work, per hour	\$30.00	\$30.00	SF	NA
All other requests for access to records, per hour	\$30.00	\$30.00	SF	NA
Internal Review	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA
Annual Report				
Annual Report under Section 428 of the Local Government Act 1993	\$33.00	\$33.00	NM	NA
Council Minutes				
Annual Subscription	\$350.00	\$360.00	NM	NA
Copies of reports per page	\$0.60	\$0.60	NM	NA
In excess of 1 month of meeting date	\$18.50	\$19.00	NM	NA
Section 12				
Any document available under Section 12 of the Local Government Act 1993 - per page (or at an individual document cost whichever is the lesser to cover costs)	\$0.60	\$0.60	NM	NA
Tape Records of Council/Committee Meetings (per hour or part thereof, plus cost of tape)	\$42.00	\$43.00	NM	NA
Cheque Dishonour				
Administration Charge	\$25.00	\$25.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PROPERTY				
Applications				
Property Easement/Right Of Way (non-refundable)	\$620.00	\$640.00	EA	C
For purchase of land (non-refundable)	\$775.00	\$775.00	EA	C
Section 54 local Government Act				
Certificate for Classification of Council Land	\$35.00	\$37.50	SF	NA
Bonds/Leasing				
Security Bond for Leased Residential Property	Equivalent to 4 weeks rent		EA	NA
Consultancy				
Administration/Attendance – Charge per hour	\$88.00	\$90.00	EA	C
Tulkiyan				
Historic House Open days – Families	\$16.00	\$16.00	EA	C
Historic House Open days – Adults	\$8.50	\$8.00	EA	C
Historic House Open days – Children (accompanied by an adult)	\$1.50	\$2.00	EA	C
Historic Houses Open days - Students	N/A	\$5.00	EA	C
Historic House Open days – Concession Card Holders	\$5.50	\$5.50	EA	C
Historic House Garden Visits only	\$5.00	\$5.00	EA	C
Fete Stalls – per stallholder	\$15.00	\$15.00	EA	C
Wade Lane				
Car parking - Wade Lane, per month	\$95.00	\$98.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE				
Copy of Management Plan charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2		CS0	NA
Sale of Tender documents charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2		CS0	NA
RATES				
Clerk Certificate: 603	\$55.00	\$55.00	SF	NA
Interest on Overdue Rates charged	9%	9%	SF	NA
MERCHANT SERVICE FEE FOR CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS				
Merchant service fee for credit card payments		0.56%	NM	C
Administration Fees				
*Security Deposit Administration & compliance Fee		\$40.00 plus 2% of the bond amount per annum	NM	C

Under Section 97 (5) of the Local Government Act 1993, a security deposit (or part) if repaid to the person who provided it is to be repaid with any interest accrued on the deposit (or part) as a consequence of its investment.

Council must cover administration and other costs incurred in the investment of these monies.

From 1 July 2007 the interest earned on all deposits will be at the on-call rate received by Council.

Council will accept a bank guarantee in lieu of a deposit.

*All interest earned on security deposits will be used to offset the Security Deposit Administration and Compliance Fee. Where interest earned on a deposit is not sufficient to meet the fee, it will be accepted in full satisfaction of the fee.

PLANNING & ENVIRONMENT

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
CERTIFICATES				
Planning Certificate Section 149(2)	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA
Planning Certificate Section 149(2) & (5)	\$100.00	\$100.00	SF	NA
Planning Certificate urgency fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	EA	C
PHOTOCOPYING				
Laminating service per metre (external)	\$20.00	\$20.50	EA	C
A2, A1, A0, large format - plans as supplied, per copy	\$9.50	\$9.50	EA	NA
Copy of DCP'S/LEP'S (draft or adopted) charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
A0 size black/white plot from GIS	\$95.00	\$97.00	EA	NA
A0 size colour plot from GIS	\$210.00	\$214.50	EA	NA
A1 size black/white plot from GIS	\$62.00	\$63.50	EA	NA
A1 size colour plot from GIS	\$105.00	\$107.50	EA	NA
A2 size black/white plot from GIS.	\$32.00	\$32.50	EA	NA
A2 size colour plot from GIS.	\$62.00	\$63.50	EA	NA
A3 size black/white copy from GIS	\$6.50	\$6.50	EA	NA
A3 size colour laser copy from GIS	\$14.00	\$14.50	EA	NA
A4 size black/white laser copy from GIS	\$5.00	\$5.00	EA	NA
A4 size colour laser copy from GIS	\$7.50	\$7.50	EA	NA
KMAP Street Directory A4 size	\$23.00	\$23.50	NM	NA
Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Map (laminated)	\$120.00	\$122.50	EA	NA
Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance	\$55.00	\$56.00	NM	NA
Copy of Contributions Plan charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	\$65.00	\$66.50	CSO	NA
Travis McEwen Group Report per copy	\$70.00	\$71.50	NM	NA
Base Line Studies 1- 4 (sold separately) charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	NM	NA
Ku-ring-gai Residential Development Strategy Reports & Studies charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	EA	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
AMENDMENT TO KU-RING-GAI PLANNING SCHEME ORDINANCE				
Advertising (to be paid for by the applicant as an additional fee, regardless of the size of the application)	\$3,200.00	\$3,270.50	NM	C
Planning Documents on "CD"	\$25.00	\$25.00	NM	NA
Amendments to Ku-ring-gai Planning Scheme Ordinance or application for reclassification of Public Land.	\$17,000.00	\$17,000.00	NM	NA
Large Institutional Sites and other sites over 1ha.	\$35,000.00	\$35,000.00	NM	NA
Minor amendments to a LEP including KPSO or an LEP for the purposes of adding or removing a heritage item, changing the wording of a clause, adding or removing a use to a zoning table that does not require complex assessment or changing development standards that apply to land	\$7,500 plus advertising costs	\$7,500 plus advertising costs	NM	NA
Minor rezoning application (total site area less than 1ha) or major amendment to KSP0 or an LEP	\$25,000.00	\$25,000.00	NM	NA
Major rezoning application for applications involving institutional sites and sites over 1 ha in area	\$50,000.00	\$50,000.00	NM	NA
Amendment of existing DCP	\$15,000 plus advertising costs	\$15,000 plus advertising costs	NM	NA
Preparation of new DCP or site specific LEP	\$15,000 to \$60,000 (quote available on request)	\$15,000 to \$60,000 (quote available on request)	NM	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PLANS OF MANAGEMENT				
Copies of Plans of Management (draft or adopted) charged at standard photocopy rates - per page	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
State of environment report (CD version only available)	\$30.00	\$30.00	CSO	NA
State of environment report (CD version only available)	\$30.00	\$30.00	CSO	NA

TECHNICAL SERVICES

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
INFRASTRUCTURE				
Alignment Level				
Re-consideration fee per property	\$145.00	\$150.00	NM	C
Additional fee for sites requiring survey design for crossing design - per property	\$393.00	\$395.00	NM	C
Provision of vehicular crossing design levels - per property	\$195.00	\$200.00	NM	C
Provision of boundary alignment levels with DA approval - per property	\$145.00	\$150.00	NM	C
Footpaths				
<i>Note: Footpath surfaces per square metre (20% discount for areas > 10sqm). Minimum charge - one square metre or one lineal metre.</i>	-	-	-	-
Asphalt or bitumen footpath	\$181.00	\$185.00	CSO	C
Concrete 130mm thick footpath and vehicular crossings	\$373.00	\$375.00	CSO	C
Grass verges	\$103.00	\$105.00	CSO	C
Flagging - sandstone	\$274.00	\$275.00	CSO	C
Brick or concrete pavers	\$290.00	\$295.00	CSO	C
Gravel footpaths	\$124.00	\$125.00	CSO	C
Concrete 100mm thick (precast or slabs)	\$254.00	\$255.00	CSO	C
<i>Note: Schedule of changes for restoration of main, secondary and other roads, footpaths, kerbs and gutters maintained by Ku-ring-gai Council.</i>	-	-	-	-
Gutter Crossing Construction				
Dish crossings constructed in conjunction with kerb and gutter works where no approved constructed crossing previously existed – per metre	\$150.00	\$155.00	EA	C
1.0m extension of existing piped crossing	\$554.00	\$555.00	EA	C
2.4 metre extension of existing piped crossing	\$1,035.00	\$1,040.00	EA	C
Standard 3.7 metre wide concrete layback gutter crossing	\$1,294.00	\$1,300.00	EA	C
4.5 metre wide precast concrete gutter bridge	\$1,294.00	\$1,300.00	EA	C
4.8 metre wide x 300mm diameter pipe crossing	\$1,450.00	\$1,450.00	EA	C
Additional layback gutter crossing (per additional metre)	\$341.00	\$345.00	EA	C
Construct asphalt surface between road pavement and layback or pipe crossing (per square metre)	\$62.00	\$100.00	EA	C
Construct 100mm thick fine crushed rock pavement across footway (per square metre)	\$553.00	\$555.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Construct 100mm thick plain concrete driveway		\$210.00	EA	C
Construct 100mm thick fine crushed rock and 300mm thick asphalt driveway		\$170.00	EA	C
Excavation in rock (per cubic metre)	\$528.00	\$530.00	EA	C
Excavation in other than rock (per cubic metre)	\$207.00	\$210.00	EA	C
Extension of existing layback crossing (per metre)	\$554.00	\$555.00	EA	C
Kerb & Gutter				
<i>Note: Kerb and Gutter per linear metre (20% discount for areas > 10sqm). Minimum charge – one square metre or one lineal metre.</i>	-		-	-
Kerb and gutter frontage per metre	\$72.00	\$75.00	EA	C
Kerb and gutter where frontage and sideline form a curve, per metre	\$52.00	\$55.00	EA	C
Kerb and gutter rear line per metre	\$36.00	\$40.00	EA	C
Kerb and gutter sideline per metre	\$36.00	\$40.00	EA	C
Kerb and/or gutter restoration (regional)	\$217.00	\$220.00	CSO	C
Hole in kerb (per opening)	\$103.00	\$105.00	CSO	C
Kerb and/or gutter - restoration (local)	\$217.00	\$220.00	CSO	C
Saw cutting	\$36.00	\$40.00	CSO	C
Saw cutting (roadside)	\$36.00	\$40.00	CSO	C
Additional administrative charge to apply to restoration orders with inadequate or incorrect information	\$140.00	\$145.00	CSO	C
<i>Note: Schedule of charges for restoration of main, secondary and other roads, footpaths, kerbs and gutters maintained by Ku-ring-gai Council.</i>	-		-	-
Piping Requests & Approval for Drainage Easements				
Application requiring determination by Council - fee for processing report	\$755.00	\$760.00	CSO	C
Hydraulic, hydrologic calculations and reports, per hour	\$155.00	\$160.00	CSO	C
<i>Note: Requests for piping of watercourses, adjustments to Council easements, pipes, etc. Refer to Engineering Inspection Fees (Environmental & Regulatory Services).</i>	-		-	-
Records Searching				
Conduct a search of records and extract information (per half hour)	\$88.00	\$90.00	CSO	C
Roads				
<i>Note: Road surfaces per square metre (20% discount for areas > 10sq m). Minimum charge – one square metre or one linear metre.</i>	-		-	-
Gravel and all other classes of unsealed pavement or shoulder	\$129.00	\$130.00	CSO	C
Natural earth	\$103.00	\$105.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Asphaltic concrete and all other bitumen surfaces	\$309.00	\$310.00	CSO	C
Cement/Concrete	\$543.00	\$550.00	CSO	C
Asphaltic concrete with cement/concrete base	\$543.00	\$550.00	CSO	C
Road Opening Permit	\$26.00	\$30.00	EA	NA
Road/footpath Barriers delivery fee	\$50.00	\$50.00	EA	C
Road/footpath barriers per day hire	\$2.00	\$3.00	EA	C
<i>Note: Schedule of charges for restoration of main, secondary and other roads, footpaths, kerbs and gutters maintained by Ku-ring-gai.</i>	-		-	-
Special Events				
Application fee – processing Traffic Management Plan and report to Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee	\$650.00	\$670.00	CSO	C
Advertising (at cost +10%) - minimum	\$598.00	\$615.00		C
Traffic Control				
Application fee for appraisal or reappraisal of Traffic Control Plans for activity on public roads.	\$180.00	\$185.00		C
SRA use of Local Road during rail closure per day, minimum. Actual cost of damage if above fee.	\$719.00	\$740.00	CSO	C
SRA Road Closure Inspection Fee per closure	\$220.00	\$220.00	CSO	C
Road Occupancy				
Occupy roadway during work for crane or other vehicle (per vehicle per day or part – subject to approved TMP/TCP, if required)	\$170.00	\$175.00	CSO	C
Works Zones				
Application fee for Works Zone or temporary parking restrictions per metre per week (Minimum fee is \$1800 based 6 metres and 10 weeks at \$30 per metre). Fee includes processing through Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee.	\$44.00	\$30.00	EA	C
Lines at Driveways				
Provision of perpendicular pavement lines at driveways	\$405.00	\$415.00	CSO	C
Parking Restriction Signs				
Provision of signs, if approved (per sign/stem installed or altered)	\$230.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Application fee – processing, incl reporting to Ku-ring-gai Traffic Committee	\$650.00	\$670.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE				
Aquatic Ecosystem Assessment Guidelines charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Stormwater Management Manual charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Printed extracts from Stormwater Management Manual charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Stormwater Management Policy charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Complete set of specifications and standards for all Council's road and drainage works charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Separate specifications extracted from complete set of specifications and standards for all Council's road and drainage works charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Specifications for design of Road Construction Plans charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
General Conditions for Engagement of Consultant charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Copies or extracts from specifications - A4 paper charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA
Copies or extracts from specifications - A3 paper charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
WASTE				
The following commercial waste collection fees include: 1. Provision of container and repairs 2. Disposal costs 3. Waste collection at nominated fee schedule 4. Recycling collection at nominated fee schedule	-		-	-
<i>Note: Service Fees associated with commercial waste management services may be subjected to quotation in a commercially competitive environment and the nominated fees for services below may vary according to the request service level of the customer, type of waste, disposal costs, specific collection site, customer or waste requirements requested by the Director Technical Services.</i>	-		-	-
1.5 cubic metre Standard	\$30.00	\$32.00	EA	C
3.0 cubic metre Standard	\$44.00	\$45.00	EA	C
1.5 cubic metre Heavy	\$39.00	\$42.00	EA	C
3.0 cubic metre Heavy	\$47.00	\$48.00	EA	C
240/340 litre Standard	\$7.00	\$7.50	EA	C
240/340 litre Heavy	\$8.50	\$9.00	EA	C
240 litre Recycling	\$4.00	\$4.50	EA	C
Loose cardboard per cubic metre.	\$4.00	\$4.50	EA	C
360 litre green waste fortnightly per bin, per year	\$85.00	\$88.00	EA	C
Dumped waste other than booked collection	\$500.00 plus disposal costs	\$500.00 plus disposal costs	EA	C
Additional Trade Service		\$5.00	EA	C
Additional Domestic Waste Collection		\$10.00	EA	C
Community Event Services				
Street sweeping for events or emergency response per hr min 2 hrs	\$90.00	\$90.00	EA	C
Footpath cleaning for events or emergency response per hr min 2 hrs	\$95.00	\$95.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Minimum amount per event (includes delivery & return of bins). (\$ 4.00 per bin to be charged in addition to base rate)	\$160.00	\$160.00	EA	C
Waste/recycling collection outside of normal operating hours	\$500 plus \$4 per bin	\$500 plus \$4 per bin	EA	C
Domestic Waste Management Charges				
Domestic waste management charges, annual	Refer to Manageme nt Plan 2005-2009 for Fees	Refer to Manageme nt Plan 2007-2011 for Fees	EA	NA
White Goods Collection	\$45.00	\$45.00	EA	C

OPEN SPACE

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
ACCESS OVER OPEN SPACE				
Access over open space (as per Council's Policy)	\$1 to \$3,000	\$1 to \$3,000	CSO	C
Advertising Fee	\$500.00	\$520.00	CSO	C
Neighbour Notification Fee	\$60.00	\$65.00	CSO	C
Access over open space bond (as per Council's Policy)	Up to \$40,000	Up to \$41,160	CSO	NA
Property easement/right of way application – non refundable	\$600.00	See general property charges	CSO	C
GOLF COURSES				
Gordon Golf Course				
Green Fees - Weekend & Public Holidays 18 holes	\$27.00	\$28.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Weekday (Monday to Friday) - 18 holes	\$21.00	\$22.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Twilight up to 2 hours prior to sunset - 18 holes	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Weekday "Charity Event" Concession	\$13.00	\$13.50	EA	C
Green Fees – Concession - Weekday only 9 holes (includes school students, pensioners, specials - proof required)	\$12.00	\$12.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Concession - Weekday only - 18 holes (includes school students, pensioners, specials - proof required)	\$14.50	\$15.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Concession – Weekend – 9 or 18 holes (includes school students, specials - proof required)	\$17.00	\$17.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Tertiary Student (up to 25 years) Weekday only – 9 or 18 holes (current Student ID must be shown)	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees – Weekday (Monday to Friday) - 9 holes	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees – Weekend & Public Holidays – 9 holes	\$19.50	\$20.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Family rate (2 adults & 2 children) – 18 holes (additional children \$17.50 per child up to age 18)	\$57.00	\$71.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Family rate (2 adults & 2 children) – 9 holes (additional children \$17.50 per child up to age 18)	\$47.00	\$57.00	EA	C
Caddy/Spectator fee 9 or 18 holes	\$6.50	\$7.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
North Turramurra Golf Course				
Green Fees - Weekend & Public Holidays - 18 holes	\$27.00	\$28.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Weekday (Monday to Friday) - 18 holes	\$21.00	\$22.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Twilight up to 2 hours prior to sunset - 18 holes	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Weekday "Charity Event" Concession	\$13.00	\$13.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Concession - Weekday only 9 holes (includes school students, pensioners, specials - proof required)	\$12.00	\$12.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Concession - Weekday only - 18 holes (includes school students, pensioners, specials - proof required)	\$14.50	\$15.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Concession – Weekend – 9 or 18 holes (includes school students, Pensioners, specials - proof required)	\$17.00	\$17.50	EA	C
Green Fees - Tertiary student (up to 25 years) Weekday only – 9 or 18 holes (current Student ID must be shown)	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees – Weekday (Monday to Friday) - 9 holes	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Green Fees – Weekend & Public Holidays – 9 holes	\$19.50	\$20.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Family rate (2 adults & 2 children) – 18 holes (additional children \$17.50 per child up to age 18)	\$57.00	\$71.00	EA	C
Green Fees - Family rate (2 adults & 2 children) – 9 holes (additional children \$17.50 per child up to age 18)	\$47.00	\$57.00	EA	C
Caddy/Spectator fee 9 or 18 holes	\$6.50	\$7.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
LANDSCAPING				
Landscaping Bonds				
Non-residential, alterations & additions	Min \$1,000 Max.\$10,000 (if over \$10,000, requires a report to Council)	Min \$1,000 Max.\$10,000 (if over \$10,000, requires a report to Council)	NM	NA
New dwellings	Min.\$2,000 - Max.\$10,000 (over \$10,000, requires a report to Council)	Min.\$2,000 - Max.\$10,000 (over \$10,000, requires a report to Council)	NM	NA
Tree Protection Bond				
Tree protection bond	Min \$500.00 – Max \$50,000.00	Min \$500.00 – Max \$50,000.00	CSO	NA
NURSERY				
Sales - Retail				
Tube stock 1-100mm pot	\$3.50	\$3.50	EA	C
140mm pots	\$8.95	\$9.00	EA	C
200mm pots	\$17.50	\$17.50	EA	C
200mm pot rare/threatened/difficult species including Telopea, Epacris, Actinotus, Persoonia, and others	\$25.00	\$25.00	EA	C
Tubestock rare/threatened/difficult species including Telopea, Epacris, Actinotus, Persoonia and others	\$5.00	\$5.00	EA	
200mm "Rocket Pot"	\$25.00	\$25.00	EA	C
40 litre "Rocket Pot"	\$220.00	\$220.00	EA	
250mm pots	\$34.95	\$35.00	EA	C
300mm pots	\$59.95	\$60.00	EA	C
Potting mix 30L	\$11.50	\$11.50	EA	C
Tube stock – other	\$5.00	\$5.00	EA	C
Bamboo Stakes	\$0.20	\$0.20	EA	C
Cow manure 25 L		\$8.00	EA	c
Plastic Sleeves	\$0.40	\$0.40	EA	C
Sales - Wholesale				

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Wholesale sale prices are not included in this document as they are commercial in confidence.	-	-	-	-
Workshop Seminars				
Maximum 25 people (flat rate, duration up to 3 hours)	\$270.00	\$270.00	EA	C
Maximum 25 people (flat rate, duration up to 6 hours)	\$540.00	\$540.00	EA	C
Secondary/Tertiary students up to 3 hours (per person)	\$6.50	\$6.50	EA	C
Secondary/Tertiary students up to 6 hours (per person)	\$10.00	\$10.00	EA	C
Delivery Fee				
Within Ku-ring-gai Local Government Area	Free	Free	EA	C
Outside Ku-ring-gai LGA up to 10 km	\$10.00	\$10.00	EA	C
Outside Ku-ring-gai LGA up to 20 km	\$20.00	\$20.00	EA	C
Outside Ku-ring-gai LGA up to 30 km	\$30.00	\$30.00	EA	C
Seed Collection				
Seed collection for contract growing – (per person per hour)	\$45.00	\$50.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
OPEN SPACE HIRE				
General Charges (including St Ives Showground)				
Booking fee	\$6.50	\$6.70	CSO	C
Bond for key issue (per casual booking)	\$50.00	\$50.00	CSO	NA
Bond for key issue (per season)	\$200.00	\$200.00	CSO	NA
Ground restoration bond - 100-500 people	\$500.00	\$500.00	CSO	NA
Ground restoration bond - over 500 people	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	CSO	NA
Litter bond - 100-500 people	\$150.00	\$150.00	CSO	NA
Litter bond - over 500 people	\$300.00	\$300.00	CSO	NA
Public Liability Insurance - 0 to 25 people	\$12.00	\$12.35	CSO	C
Public Liability Insurance - 26 to 50 people	\$17.00	\$17.50	CSO	C
Public Liability Insurance - 51 to 100 people	\$28.50	\$29.50	CSO	C
Public Liability Insurance - 101 to 200 people	\$57.00	\$60.00	CSO	C
Additional grass cutting - at cost of additional service	"At Cost"	"At Cost"	CSO	C
Litter fee (per day)	"At Cost"	"At Cost"	CSO	C
Toilet cleaning fee (per day)	"At Cost"	"At Cost"	CSO	C
Equipment storage fee (per season/hire period)	\$172.00	\$180.00	CSO	C
Set up rate (per day)	\$105.00	\$110.00	CSO	C
Electricity supply, full day, per power point	\$45.50	\$47.00	CSO	C
Electricity supply, half day, per power point	\$23.00	\$24.00	CSO	C
Children's Animal Farm	\$52.00	\$54.00	CSO	C
School Holiday Programs	\$28.00	\$29.00	CSO	C
School Holiday Programs (additional costs for expert providers)	\$28.00 plus costs	\$28.80 plus costs	CSO	C
Temporary structure, Jumping Castle - Commercial/Corporate Bookings per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
Temporary structure, Jumping Castle - Community Groups, Family Events, Registered Charities per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$26	\$26.75	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Temporary structure, marquee small - (up to 5m x 5m) Commercial/ Corporate Bookings per day or part thereof (no pegs weighted only)	\$105.00	\$108.00	CSO	C
Temporary structure, marquee small - (up to 5m x 5m) - Community Groups, Family Events, Registered Charities per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
Temporary structure, marquee medium (up to 10m x 10m) - Commercial/Corporate Bookings per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$207.00	\$213.00	CSO	C
Temporary structure, marquee medium (up to 10m x 10m) - Community Groups, Family Events, Registered Charities per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$105.00	\$108.00	CSO	C
Temporary structure, marquee large - (over 10m x 10m) - Commercial/ Corporate Bookings per day or part thereof (no pegs weighted only)	\$310.00	\$320.00	CSO	C
Temporary structure, marquee large - (over 10m x 10m) - Community Groups, Family Events, Registered Charities per day or part thereof (no pegs, weighted only)	\$155.00	\$159.50	CSO	C
<i>Note: These fees exclude fees for temporary structures. Where temporary structures are to be used they will be charged at the fees set out in hire – general in addition to the Public Garden Hire fees.</i>	-	-	-	-
Car Parking (incl St Ives Showground)				
Parking (only when grounds used specifically for parking)	\$1,295.00	\$1,335.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee - 50 to 100 cars (per day)	\$119.00	\$122.50	CSO	C
Car parking fee - 101 to 200 cars (per day)	\$238.00	\$245.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee - 201 to 300 cars (per day)	\$471.00	\$485.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee - 301 to 400 cars (per day)	\$704.00	\$725.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee - 401 to 500 cars (per day)	\$1,128.00	\$1,160.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee - events over 501 cars (per day)	\$1,232.00	\$1,268.00	CSO	C
Car parking fee – commercial pavilion hire (per day)	\$26.00	\$26.75	CSO	C
Park Booking (0- 25 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$37.00	\$38.00	CSO	C
Park Booking (26-50 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$55.00	\$56.50	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Park Booking (51-100 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$140.00	\$144.00	CSO	C
Park Booking (101-150 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$171.00	\$176.00	CSO	C
Park Booking (151-200 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$228.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Park Booking (201-500 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$461.00	\$475.00	CSO	C
Park Booking (over 501 people) half day (excludes sportsgrounds)	\$1,440.00	\$1,482.00	CSO	C
Swain Garden meeting room (per hour)	\$14.00	\$14.50	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PUBLICATIONS FOR SALE				
Plans of Management (including Draft Plans) charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CS0	NA
Resource information documents charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CS0	NA
Open Space Guidelines charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CS0	NA
Open Space Policies charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CS0	NA
Open Space Standards charged at standard photocopy rates (per page)	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CS0	NA
SPORTSGROUNDS				
General Fees & Special Event Hire				
Additional line markings (for all sports)	"At Cost"	"At Cost"	CS0	C
Personal training non exclusive use - Low intensity, per week (maximum 15 hours).	\$26.00	\$26.75	CS0	C
Personal training non exclusive use - Low intensity, per week (maximum 8 hours).	\$15.50	\$16.00	CS0	C
Casual Club House hire - Community per hour.	\$16.50	\$17.00	CS0	C
Casual Club House hire - Commercial per hour.	\$22.00	\$23.00	CS0	C
Floodlighting				
<i>Note: Following fees are per hour/per location.</i>	-	-	-	-
Acron	\$6.00	\$7.20	CS0	C
Auluba No. 1 & No. 2	\$6.00	\$6.20	CS0	C
Bannockburn	\$7.00	\$7.20	CS0	C
Barra Brui	\$7.00	\$7.20	CS0	C
Cliff No. 1 oval	\$7.00	\$7.20	CS0	C
Cliff No. 2 oval	\$6.00	\$6.20	CS0	C
Comenarra	\$6.00	\$6.20	CS0	C
Hassell Park	\$7.00	\$7.20	CS0	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Howson	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Lindfield (No 1)	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Lindfield (No.2)	\$6.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Lofberg (Oval)	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Lofberg (Netball Courts)	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Norman Griffith	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Primula	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Queen Elizabeth	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Roseville Chase	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Samuel King (North Turramurra)	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
St Ives Village Green	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
St Ives Village Green (Netball Courts)	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Turramurra	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Warrimoo	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Wellington	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
William Cowan	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Casual Sports Hire				
Aero Club half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Archery half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Athletics half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Australian Rules half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Baseball/Softball per diamond half day	\$52.00	\$53.50	CSO	C
Cricket Artificial wicket half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Cricket Turf wicket full day only	\$580.00	\$599.00	CSO	C
Cricket turf wicket full day only (no preparation or old wickets)		\$275.00	CSO	C
Dog Clubs half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Hockey half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Netball Courts (per court) half day	\$22.00	\$22.75	CSO	C
Rugby (per field) half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Skateboard facility community demonstrations per hour	\$72.50	\$74.60	CSO	C
Skateboard facility commercial demonstrations per hour	\$145.00	\$150.00	CSO	C
Skateboard facility community use (schools, etc) half day	\$290.00	\$300.00	CSO	C
Skateboard facility commercial use half day	\$580.00	\$600.00	CSO	C
Soccer (per field) half day	\$101.50	\$104.50	CSO	C
Training – Australian Rules, Ruby League, Rugby Union, Soccer, Touch, Cricket, Athletics, any other activities (per hour, may be on a share basis)	\$17.00	\$17.50	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
School Sport (Weekday 9am to 4pm)				
<i>Note: Bookings after 4pm may be on a share basis with other organisations</i>	-	-	-	-
Athletics Carnival/Gala days: (per day) – Including markings at locations advised by Sport & Recreation includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning fee	\$218.50	\$250.00	CSO	C
Athletics Carnival/Gala Day (per day) no markings. Includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning fee	\$125.00	\$130.00	CSO	C
Netball (per court) Weekday 9am-4pm per hour	\$5.00	\$5.15	CSO	C
Rugby League, Rugby Union, Soccer, Touch Football, Cricket, Baseball, Softball, Athletics, Archery and Australian rules per field	\$7.50	\$7.75	CSO	C
Seasonal Hire				
<i>Note: Seasonal Hire is Summer 15/9/07 - 16/3/08, Winter 5/4/08 - 31/8/08 unless otherwise stated</i>	-	-	-	-
Aero Club half day per half year (Annual hire July-December)	\$228.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Archery half day per half year (Annual hire July-December)	\$228.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Athletics half day	\$1,345.50	\$1,385.00	CSO	C
Baseball/Softball per diamond half day	\$274.00	\$282.00	CSO	C
Cricket - Artificial Wicket (per Saturday Season) half day	\$318.00	\$327.00	CSO	C
Cricket - Artificial Wicket half day (season - 15 Sundays)	\$228.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Cricket Artificial Wicket additional days outside season dates if available. Maximum of 4 can be booked by seasonal hirers of artificial wickets only (per day)	\$57.00	\$59.00	CSO	C
Cricket - Turf wicket full day (per Saturday Season)	\$3,882.00	\$3,995.00	CSO	C
Cricket - Turf wicket full day (season - 15 Sundays)	\$2,645.00	\$2,722.00	CSO	C
Cricket Turf Wicket additional days outside season dates if available. Maximum of 4 can be booked by seasonal hirers of Turf Wickets only (per day) subject to availability - limited preparation only	\$155.50	\$160.00	CSO	C
Dog Clubs half day per half year (Annual hire July-December)	\$228.00	\$235.00	CSO	C
Netball Courts per court half day	\$244.00	\$251.00	CSO	C
Netball Courts Night Competition per court per hour (excludes lighting fee)	\$5.00	\$5.15	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
<i>Note: Seasonal maximum 22 weeks as advised by the Ku-ring-gai Netball Association.</i>	-		-	-
Winter Sports Seasonal hire per field half day (per Saturday Season)	\$554.00	\$570.00	CSO	C
Winter Sports Seasonal hire per field half day (15 Sundays)	\$381.00	\$392.00	CSO	C
Winter Sports additional days outside season dates if available. Maximum of 4 can be booked by seasonal hirers (per day/per field) subject to availability and field condition.	\$62.50	\$64.50	CSO	C
Winter Sport Season Hire (maximum 22 dates) per field, per night excludes lighting	\$554.00	\$570.00	CSO	C
<i>Note: Only available to the clubs & associations who hire fields on a seasonal basis.</i>	-	-	-	-

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Training for Seasonal Hirers Only				
<i>Note: Following fees per hour, per location – weekdays only, share agreement permitted between organisations.</i>	-	-	-	-
Cricket Artificial practice nets (per wicket strip per hour)	\$5.50	\$5.70	CS0	C
Cricket Turf Practice nets (per wicket strip per hour) (Lindfield nets)		\$18.50	CS0	C
Netball per court per hour	\$5.00	\$5.15	CS0	C
Per field per hour	\$7.50	\$7.70	CS0	C
Maintenance Charges - Seasonal Hire				
Active Ku-ring-gai Program *		\$5 to \$20 range per session	ea	C
Weekend turf wicket maintenance - Saturday 4 hours		\$160	CS0	C
Weekend turf wicket maintenance - Saturday 2 hours		\$70.00	CS0	C
Weekend turf wicket maintenance - Sunday 4 hours		\$180.00	CS0	C
Weekend turf wicket maintenance - Sunday 2 hours		\$90.00	CS0	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
TENNIS COURTS				
Promotional Specials (acrylic courts casual) per hour	\$7.00	\$7.20	EA	C
Promotional Specials (synthetic grass courts casual) per hour	\$9.00	\$9.30	EA	C
Storage Fee (per 6 months)	\$172.00	\$177.00	EA	C
Penalty Charge - unauthorised use of Council's courts	\$110.00	\$115.00	RF	NA
Penalty Charge - unauthorised coach's use of Council's courts	\$400.00	\$412.00	RF	NA
Acrylic Court				
<i>Note: Monday-Friday 8am-5pm EST & 8am-8pm Daylight Savings (per court/per hour).</i>	-	-	-	-
Tennis Court Charges – Clubs, schools and school students (1-9 weeks)	\$6.75	\$6.95	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Public, casual (1-9 weeks)	\$12.50	\$12.85	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Public, permanent (10-22 weeks)	\$8.80	\$9.00	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches - casual (1-9 weeks)	\$14.00	\$14.40	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, permanent (10+ weeks)	\$10.35	\$10.65	EA	C
<i>Note: Weekend – 8am-5pm EST & 8am-8pm Daylight Savings (per court/per hour).</i>	-	-	-	-
Tennis Court Charges – Clubs, schools - Saturday Morning (1-9 weeks)	\$8.80	\$9.00	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges – Clubs & Schools Saturday Morning permanent (10 + weeks)	\$8.00	\$8.50	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Public casual (1-9 weeks)	\$14.50	\$14.90	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Public permanent (10–22 weeks)	\$11.40	\$11.70	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, casual (1-9 weeks)	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, permanent (10+ weeks)	\$12.40	\$12.75	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges – Holiday coaching clinics & comps	\$10.35	\$10.65	EA	C
Synthetic Grass Court				
<i>Note: Monday-Friday 8am-5pm EST & 8am-8pm Daylight Savings (per court/per hour)</i>	-	-	-	-
Tennis Court Charges – Clubs, schools and school students (10+ weeks)	\$8.80	\$9.00	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges – Public, casual (1-9 weeks)	\$15.00	\$15.50	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges – Public, permanent (10-22 weeks)	\$10.85	\$11.20	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, casual (1-9 weeks)	\$16.50	\$17.00	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, permanent (10 + weeks)	\$11.40	\$11.75	EA	C
<i>Note: Weekend – 8am-5pm EST & 8am-8pm Daylight Savings</i>	-	-	-	-
Tennis Court Charges Clubs & School Saturday Morning (1-9 weeks).	\$11.40	\$12.00	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Clubs & School Saturday Morning permanent 10+ weeks	\$10.00	\$10.75	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges casual (1-9 weeks)	\$17.00	\$17.50	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges permanent (10-22 weeks)	\$14.00	\$14.40	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, casual (1-9 weeks)	\$18.65	\$19.20	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges - Professional Coaches, permanent (10+ weeks)	\$14.50	\$14.90	EA	C
Tennis Court Charges – Holiday coaching Clinics & Comps	\$11.40	\$11.75	EA	C
Floodlit Courts				
<i>Note: Monday-Sunday 5pm-10pm EST & 8pm-10pm Daylight Savings (St Ives Village Green 5pm-9pm).</i>	-	-	-	-
Floodlit courts - public, casual acrylic (1-9 weeks)	\$18.65	\$19.20	EA	C
Floodlit courts - public, permanent acrylic (10 weeks)	\$14.50	\$14.90	EA	C
Floodlit courts - Coaches casual acrylic (1-9 weeks)	\$20.20	\$20.80	EA	C
Floodlit courts - Coaches permanent (10 weeks) acrylic	\$16.00	\$16.50	EA	C
Floodlit Courts – public, casual synthetic grass (1-9 weeks)	\$21.75	\$22.40	EA	C
Floodlit Courts – public, permanent synthetic grass (10 weeks)	\$16.50	\$17.00	EA	C
Floodlit Courts – casual, Coaches per hour synthetic grass (1-9 weeks)	\$23.30	\$24.00	EA	C
Floodlit Courts – permanent, Coaches (10 weeks) synthetic grass	\$19.20	\$19.75	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
ST IVES SHOWGROUND				
Camping				
Caravan site - no power (per day)	\$21.00	\$21.75	CSO	C
Caravan site - with power (per day)	\$31.00	\$32.00	CSO	C
Tent - no power (per day)	\$11.00	\$11.30	CSO	C
Tent - with power (per day)	\$16.00	\$16.50	CSO	C
Main Arena				
Night Training (per hour per field)	\$7.50	\$7.70	CSO	C
Floodlights (per hour)	\$22.00	\$23.00	CSO	C
Northside Agriculture & Horticultural Society Shows				
Litter bond	\$2,000.00	\$2,060.00	CSO	NA
Ground restoration bond	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	CSO	NA
Society days (per day)	\$1,030.00	\$1,060.00	CSO	C
Set up day	\$517.50	\$532.50	CSO	C
Showground Areas				
<i>Note: Prices do not include General Hire fees, these will be charged in addition to area hire fees where applicable.</i>	-	-	-	-
Picnic table (per day) - Area 6 only	\$26.00	\$26.75	CSO	C
Cross Country Athletics Event (0-500 people) includes Jim Watson Main Arena, excludes pavilions Includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning	\$219.00	\$225.40	CSO	C
Cross Country Athletics Event (501-1000 people) includes Jim Watson Main Arena, excludes pavilions Includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning	\$476.00	\$490.00	CSO	C
Cross Country Athletics Event (over 1000 people) includes Jim Watson Main Arena, excludes pavilions Includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning	\$570.00	\$586.50	CSO	C
Soccer - Jim Watson Main Arena casual hire per field, per half day Includes additional waste service & toilet cleaning	\$101.50	\$105.00	CSO	C
Soccer - Jim Watson Main Arena Seasonal hire per field per half day (maximum 22 dates)	\$554.00	\$570.00	CSO	C
Jim Watson Main Arena outside trotting track – per hour	\$31.50	\$32.40	CSO	C
Jim Watson Main Arena & control tower (per day) - not including the picnic area - community rate	\$466.00	\$466.00	CSO	C
Jim Watson Main Arena & control tower (per day) - not including the picnic area - commercial hire		\$655.00		

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Mini Wheels Off Road Track (per half day). Note Conditions of hire apply	\$119.00	\$122.45	CSO	C
Dog Ring No 1 (per day)	\$65.50	\$67.40	CSO	C
Dog Ring No 6 (per day)	\$33.00	\$34.00	CSO	C
Dog Ring No 7 (per day)	\$33.00	\$34.00	CSO	C
Dog Ring floodlights per hour	\$5.00	\$5.15	CSO	C
The Princess Anne Equestrian Area (per day)	\$233.00	\$240.00	CSO	C
Equestrian Activities including hire of Jim Watson Main Arena, horse and tie stalls, and control tower, but not including the hire of any picnic area used in conjunction with the equestrian activity (per day)	\$466.00	\$480.00	CSO	C
Major Event (commercial) - excludes Pavilion and permanent hire areas	\$3,002.00	\$3,090.00	CSO	C
Major Events (non-profit) - excludes Pavilion and permanent hire areas	\$1,138.50	\$1,171.50	CSO	C
Pavilion & Building Hire				
<i>Note: Pavilion Hire includes use of internal power and fittings.</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Hirers are: schools, community groups, non-profit organisations, registered charities and family events. Commercial Hirers are organisations holding commercial/corporate functions, exhibitions, training or instruction by private companies.</i>	-	-	-	-
Bond for Pavilion and Building Hire	\$300.00	\$308.70	CSO	NA
Dog Huts (per day)	\$42.00	\$43.20	CSO	C
Dog Hut B (per hour)	\$6.00	\$6.20	CSO	C
Rotary Kiosk - Community (per day)	\$110.00	\$113.20	CSO	C
Rotary Kiosk - Commercial (per day)	\$130.00	\$133.75	CSO	C
Rotary Kiosk (per hour)	\$9.00	\$9.30	CSO	C
Craft Pavilion				
Community (per day)	\$110.00	\$113.20	CSO	C
Commercial (per day)	\$130.00	\$133.75	CSO	C
Community or Commercial (per hour)	\$9.00	\$9.30	CSO	C
Jim Powell Pavilion				
Community (per hour)	\$17.00	\$17.50	CSO	C
Commercial (per hour)	\$26.50	\$27.30	CSO	C
Louise Lennon Pavilion				
Community (per hour)	\$29.00	\$30.00	CSO	C
Commercial (per hour)	\$46.50	\$48.00	CSO	C
Additional time after 12 midnight-1am (latest)	\$166.00	\$171.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Exhibition/Commercial sale rate (per day for two days or more)	\$415.00	\$427.00	CSO	C
Douglas Pickering Pavilion				
Community (per hour)	\$36.00	\$37.00	CSO	C
Commercial (per hour)	\$52.00	\$53.50	CSO	C
Additional time after 12 midnight-1am (latest)	\$207.00	\$213.00	CSO	C
Exhibition/Commercial sale rate (per day for two days or more)	\$518.00	\$533.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
SWIMMING POOL				
User fees (in accordance with associated operating lease)	-	-	-	-
TREE MANAGEMENT				
Basic Application Fee under the Tree Preservation Order (includes one tree)	\$78.00	\$80.00	CSO	NA
Assessment Fee for each and every tree in excess of one	\$12.00	\$12.35	CSO	NA
Tree Review Application (for each tree)	\$53.00	\$55.00	CSO	NA
Tree Pruning	\$38.00	\$39.00	CSO	C
Applications by pensioners - general (card must be produced)	\$37.00	\$38.00	CSO	NA
Applications by pensioners - tree pruning (card must be produced)	\$16.00	\$16.50	CSO	NA
Applications by pensioners - review of application (card must be produced)	\$37.00	\$38.00	CSO	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
WILDFLOWER GARDEN				
Admission Fees				
Groups/Schools (per student) not participating in bushland education activities	\$3.00	\$3.10	CSO	C
Special Events - Family (2 adults & up to 3 children, 5 years and older)	\$0.00 to \$10.00	\$0.00 to \$10.30	CSO	C
Special Events - Adults (18 years & over)	\$0.00 to \$5.00	\$0.00 to \$5.20	CSO	C
Special Events - Children (5 to 17 years)	\$0.00 to 4.00	\$0.00 to \$4.20	CSO	C
Special Events - Infants (0 to 4 years)	No Charge	No Charge	CSO	C
Special Events Pensioners/Disabled Persons (on production of Pension/Identification Card)	\$0.00 to \$4.00	\$0.00 to \$4.20	CSO	C
Bus/Coach - group concessions	\$25.00	\$25.75	CSO	C
Visitor Centre Usage Fee	\$25.00	\$25.75	CSO	C
Bushland Education				
Spotlight/Breakfast - Adult participants	\$8.50 to \$15.00	\$8.75 to \$15.50	CSO	C
Spotlight/Breakfast - Child participants	\$8.50 to \$15.00	\$8.75 to \$15.50	CSO	C
Bush Kids – Child	\$5.50 to \$8.00	\$5.65 to \$8.20	CSO	C
Bush Kids – Adult	\$4.00 to \$8.00	\$4.15 to \$8.20	CSO	C
Nature for the Very Young (2 years to 5 years)	\$3.50 to \$5.50	\$3.60 to \$6.00	CSO	C
Adult students – half day per person	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Adult students – full day per person	\$10.00	\$10.30	CSO	C
Secondary students – half day (Year 7–12) per person	\$7.00	\$7.20	CSO	C
Secondary students – full day (Year 7–12) per person	\$10.00	\$10.30	CSO	C
Primary students – half day (K-Year 6) per person	\$5.50	\$5.70	CSO	C
Primary students – full day (K-Year 6) per person	\$7.50	\$7.70	CSO	C
Playgroup/Pre School - Child participant	\$3.50	\$3.60	CSO	C
Playgroup/Pre School - Adult participant	\$4.50	\$4.60	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Natural Environmental walking track Maps (NO LONGER AVAILABLE)	\$18.00	N/A	N/A	N/A
Step into the Bush - per participant	\$5.50	\$5.60	CSO	C
Community Group Activities - Child participant	\$7.50 to \$15.00	\$7.70 to \$15.50	CSO	C
Community Group Activities - Adult participant	\$4.00 to \$10.00	\$4.15 to \$10.30	CSO	C
Community Education - Child participant	\$8.00 to \$15.00	\$8.25 to \$15.50	CSO	C
Community Education - Adult participant	\$17.00 to \$30.00	\$17.50 to \$30.85	CSO	C
Bush Birthday Parties per child	\$12.00	\$12.50	CSO	C
Bush Birthday Parties per adult	No Charge	No Charge	CSO	C
Bush Birthday Parties - Cancellation fee	\$25.00	\$26.00	CSO	C
School Holiday Program – Daily Fee	\$27.00	\$28.00	CSO	C
Visitors Centre Hire				
Public Liability insurance – ref. Open Space Hire – General Charges	-	-	-	-
Day Bookings (10am-4pm)				
Security bond/deposit	\$275.00	\$283.00	CSO	NA
Weekday general bookings per hour (minimum 3 hrs)	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
Weekday Environmental Education Groups: First 3 hours no charge Thereafter per hour	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
Weekend Daytime general bookings per hour (minimum 3 hrs)	\$70.00	\$72.00	CSO	C
Weekend Environmental Education Groups: First 3 hours (flat rate)	\$25.00	\$25.75	CSO	C
Thereafter per hour	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
Evening Bookings (4pm-midnight)				
Security bond/deposit	\$350.00	\$360.00	CSO	NA
General bookings per hour (minimum 3 hrs)	\$100.00	\$103.00	CSO	C
Environmental Education Groups: First 3 hours per hour	\$35.00	\$36.00	CSO	C
Thereafter per hour	\$100.00	\$103.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Late Night Extension (midnight - 1am)				
General bookings	\$170.00	\$175.00	CSO	C
Environmental Education Groups	\$150.00	\$154.00	CSO	C
Dampier's Clearing booking (10am-4pm)				
Dampier's Clearing booking (10am-4pm)	\$50.00	\$52.00	CSO	C
Booking fee - NO LONGER APPLICABLE	\$5.50	N/A	N/A	N/A
Booking fee - NO LONGER APPLICABLE	\$5.50	N/A	N/A	N/A

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
SPECIAL EVENTS ON DESIGNATED WALKING TRACKS & SERVICE TRAILS				
Commercial Activities				
Gate Key bond (only in conjunction with authorised booking)	\$200.00	\$205.80	CSO	NA
Supervision Fee				
If and as specified by authorising officer Standard Hours per hour, weekday	\$55.00	\$56.60	CSO	C
If and as specified by authorising officer After Hours per hour, weekday	\$71.50	\$73.50	CSO	C
If and as specified by authorising officer Weekends & Public Holidays	\$110	\$113.20	CSO	C
Environmental Fee				
(Per km of track or trail minimum 1 km)	-	-	-	-
Walking/running/orienteering				
1 - 20 persons per hour	\$25.00	\$25.75	CSO	C
21 - 40 persons per hour	\$40.00	\$41.20	CSO	C
41 - 60 persons per hour	\$60.00	\$61.75	CSO	C
61 - 80 persons per hour	\$85.00	\$87.50	CSO	C
81+ persons per hour	\$120.00	\$123.50	CSO	C
Mountain Biking and Horse Riding (designated service trails only)				
1 - 20 persons per hour	\$40.00	\$41.20	CSO	C
21 - 40 persons per hour	\$75.00	\$77.20	CSO	C
41 - 60 persons per hour	\$100.00	\$103.00	CSO	C
61 - 80 persons per hour	\$120.00	\$123.50	CSO	C
81+ persons per hour	\$150.00	\$154.50	CSO	C

- * Tai Chi 988
- * Gym without Walls 989
- * Tennis 982
- * Pilates in the Park 983

COMMUNITY SERVICES

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
ART CENTRE				
Term Programs				
Children's Art Classes.	\$117.00 - \$160.00	\$70 to \$160	EA	C
Teenage Art Classes	\$117.00 to \$200.00	\$70 to \$200	EA	C
School Vacation Art Classes	\$25.00 to \$150.00	\$26 to \$210	EA	C
Adult Art Classes	\$155.00 to \$280.00	\$155 to \$285	EA	C
Late Enrolment Fee (after 3 weeks)	\$15.00	\$15.00	EA	C
<i>Note: 5% discount for full semester enrolment for one course in one semester. 15% discount on full pension..</i>	-		-	-
Exhibition Space				
Art Centre & Community Services Facilities - Gallery hire	1 artist \$100pw	1 artist \$120pw	EA	C
Art Centre & Community Services Facilities - Gallery hire	2 artists \$140pw	2 artists \$160pw	EA	C
Art Centre & Community Services Facilities - Gallery hire	3 artists \$180pw	3 artists \$200pw	EA	C
Art Centre & Community Services Facilities - Gallery hire	4 artists \$200pw	4 artists \$220pw	EA	C
Art Centre & Community Services Facilities - Gallery hire	Larger groups pay institutional rate of \$240pw	Larger groups pay institutional rate of \$260pw	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
CHILDCARE				
Thomas Carlyle Children's Centre				
Administration fee for parents, per enrolment	\$45.00	\$50.00	CSO	C
Waiting list fee, per application each child	\$18.00	\$18.00	CSO	C
Long Day Care fee (per day) each child	\$65.00	\$69.00	CSO	Z
<i>Note: Parents arriving to collect their child/children after 6pm will be charged a late fee of \$10.00 per ½ hour. If the child has not been collected by 6.15pm the parent will be charged an additional fee of \$2.00 per minute until such time that the child is collected.</i>	-	-	-	-
Occasional Care				
Occasional Care (per hour) Minimum 4 hours and maximum 6 hours charged	\$8.00	\$8.00	CSO	Z
Family Day Care				
Administration fee for parents, per enrolment	\$105.00	\$110.00	CSO	C
Family Day Care Carer Levy (per carer p/w). The fee is a contribution made by carers towards the operation of the scheme.	\$5.50	\$6.50	CSO	C
Attendance pad charge	\$25.00	\$30.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
FILMING				
Fees are assessed upon the nature of each application, level of impact upon the community, location and road type. Fee waiver may apply for projects of demonstrable community benefit, projects related to charitable activities, documentaries which are specific to the cultural heritage of Ku-ring-gai, emerging producers and/or directors who have made no more than two films. Waivers are conditional upon Ku-ring-gai receiving the appropriate acknowledgement.	-		-	-
<i>Note: Each application is assessed upon level of impact based on some of the following criteria: number of trucks and crew, filming duration</i>	-		-	-
Lodgement fee for 1 to 2 days filming (non-refundable)	\$100.00	\$100.00	EA	C
Lodgement fee for over 2 days filming (non-refundable)	\$200.00	\$200.00	EA	C
Fees				
Filming Fees - first 8 hours (or part thereof) Minimal to low impact	\$100.00	\$100.00 to \$200.00	EA	C
Low to medium impact	\$200.00	\$200.00 to \$400.00	EA	C
Medium to high impact	\$400.00	\$400.00 to \$600.00	EA	C
High to very high impact	\$600.00	\$600.00 to \$1,400.00	EA	C
Late fee (less than 3 days' notice) 100% of lodgement fee, 30% loading approval	-		EA	C
Additional fees and charges				
Intermittent road closure and/or external infrastructure	-		-	-
Minimal to Low impact	\$200.00	\$100.00 to \$200.00	EA	C
Low to Medium impact		\$200.00 to \$400.00	EA	C
Medium to High impact	\$600.00	\$400.00 to \$600.00	EA	C
High to Very High impact	\$1,000.00	\$600.00 to \$1,400.00	EA	C
Overnight unit parking				
Assessed by the level of impact upon location, ie number of trucks and road type	-		-	-
Low impact & up to 4 trucks	\$100.00	\$100.00	EA	C
Medium impact & 5-10 trucks	\$200.00	\$200.00	EA	C
High impact & 11 or more trucks	\$400.00	\$400.00	EA	C
Low impact	\$100.00	\$100.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Council Property, Gardens, Parks, Reserves and Bushland/ Commercial				
Medium impact	\$200.00	\$200.00	EA	C
High Impact	\$290.00	\$290.00	EA	C
Low impact	\$100.00	\$100.00	EA	C
Medium	\$138.00	\$140.00	EA	C
High impact	\$275.00	\$280.00	EA	C
Additional Council service charges				
<i>Note: A bond may be required in certain situations.</i>	-		-	-
Additional waste management (per site)	\$165.00	\$165.00	EA	C
Extraordinary site monitoring fee	\$150.00	\$150.00	EA	C
COMMUNITY BUS				
Community Bus per km, available Thursday, evenings, weekends	\$0.80	\$0.85	CSO	C
HALLS - CATEGORY A				
<i>Note: Discounts are available for Meeting Rooms and Halls. (See Discounts Available on Halls and Meeting Rooms, page 32 for details.) No discounts available on fixed costs.</i>	-		-	-
Peak/Off Peak Times. Off Peak times: Sunday 7am to Friday 5pm and Saturday 7am-5pm. Peak Times: Friday 5pm to close and Saturday 5pm to close.	-		-	-
Casual Hire				
Peak time hire of a Category A hall charged at an hourly rate, or part thereof*	\$90.00*	\$93.00	CSO	C
Off peak time hire of a Category A hall charged at an hourly rate, or part thereof*	\$47.00*	\$48.50	CSO	C
Permanent Hire				
Peak hour hire of a Category A hall on a permanent basis charged at an hourly rate, or part thereof.*	\$90.00*	\$93.00	CSO	C
Off peak hour hire of a Category A hall on a permanent basis charged at an hourly rate, or part thereof.*	\$32.00*	\$33.00	CSO	C
Sale, Exhibition or Conference				
Hire - minimum hire 6 hours*	\$675.00*	\$675.00	CSO	C
Hire per hour after first 6 hours*	\$90.00*	\$90.00	CSO	C
Overnight charge	\$175.00	\$175.00	CSO	C
<i>*Refer to fixed costs for other charges payable with this fee.</i>	-		-	-
PA System Hire				
PA System hire per booking	\$30.00	\$31.00	CSO	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Piano Hire				
Piano Hire per booking	\$20.00	\$20.00	CSO	C
HALLS - CATEGORY B				
<i>Note: Discounts are available for Meeting Rooms and Halls. (See Discounts Available on Halls and Meeting Rooms, page 32 for details.) No discounts available on fixed costs.</i>				
Casual Hire				
Peak time hire charged at an hourly rate or part thereof*	\$70.00*	\$72.00	CSO	C
Off peak time hire charged at an hourly rate or part thereof*	\$36.00*	\$37.00	CSO	C
Permanent Hire				
Peak time hire of a Category B hall on a permanent basis charged at an hourly rate*	\$70.00*	\$72.00	CSO	C
Off peak time hire of a Category B hall on a permanent basis charged at an hourly rate*	\$26.00*	\$27.00	CSO	C
Sale, Exhibition or Conference				
Minimum hire 6 hours*	\$450.00*	\$450.00	CSO	C
Hire for sales, exhibitions or conferences. Per hour after first 6 hours*	\$65.00*	\$65.00	CSO	C
Overnight charge for hire for sales, exhibitions or conferences	\$122.00*	\$122.00	CSO	C
<i>Note: *Refer to fixed costs for other charges payable with this fee.</i>	-		-	-
<i>Note: Discounts are available for Meeting Rooms and Halls. (See Discounts Available on Halls and Meeting Rooms, page 32 for details.) No discounts available on fixed costs.</i>	-		-	-

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
MEETING ROOMS				
Category A Rooms				
Hire of room on casual basis per hour, or part thereof	\$36.00	\$37.00	CSO	C
Hire of room on permanent basis per hour, or part thereof	\$24.00	\$25.00	CSO	C
Category B Rooms				
Hire of room on casual basis per hour, or part thereof	\$26.00	\$27.00	CSO	C
Hire of room on permanent basis per hour, or part thereof	\$21.00	\$22.00	CSO	C
Seniors Centres				
Lindfield Seniors Centre	\$1.00 to \$90.00	\$5.00 to \$93.00	CSO	C
Lindfield Seniors Resource Centre	\$1.00 to \$90.00	\$5.00 to \$93.00	CSO	C
Turramurra Seniors Centre	\$1.00 to \$90.00	\$5.00 to \$93.00	CSO	C
Fixed Costs (Halls and Meeting Rooms)				
<i>Note: No discounts available on fixed costs.</i>	-		-	-
Booking Fee non refundable	\$5.00	\$5.00	CSO	C
Public liability	\$60.00	\$65.00	CSO	C
Security bond	\$320.00	\$330.00 to \$1,000.00	CSO	NA
Close hall and clean per service	\$260.00	\$260.00	CSO	C
Call out fee per hour (minimum 4 hours)	\$70.00	\$72.00	CSO	C
Penalty labour (minimum 2 hours) appropriate hire cost per hour	\$60.00	\$62.00	CSO	C
Discounts available on Halls and Meeting Rooms				
<i>Note: No discounts available on fixed costs.</i>	-		-	-
Council Activities include: School Holiday, Leisure Program, Seniors Program, Youth Services, Receptions, Presentations, Committee Meetings and Staff Training	-		-	-
Government Statutory/Regulatory Services include: Citizenship, Immunisation	-		-	-
Blood Bank	-		-	-
State Emergency Services (SES)	-		-	-
Merrymakers (East Lindfield Hall)	-		-	-
Ku-ring-gai Neighbourhood Centre (St Ives Library Meeting Room)	-		-	-
St Ives Early Childhood Centre (St Ives Library Meeting Room)	-		-	-
Organisations which qualify for the Arts/Cultural Incentive Scheme , eg performances, shows, rehearsals and exhibitions	-		-	-

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Individuals for the purposes of rehearsals, music practice, art and cultural activities, education, recreational and leisure activities (off peak periods only) hall/meeting room hire	-		-	-
Community Groups (not for profit) – Sales/Exhibitions, Conferences for the first 6 hours only	-		-	-
Community Groups (not for profit) – overnight charge – Sales/Exhibitions, Conferences	-		-	-
Families – for functions, celebrations and parties (off peak hours only)	-		-	-
Community Organisations (not for profit) involved in activities to promote health and wellbeing, the arts, culture, education, recreation and leisure	-		-	-
Registered Charities	-		-	-
Schools	-		-	-
Churches and church groups	-		-	-
Community Groups (not for profit) – overnight charge	-		-	-
Individuals – discount on hire of PA system	-		-	-
Family functions, celebrations and parties (peak hours only)	-		-	-
LIBRARY				
Library booking fee - per booking	\$1.00	\$1.00	CSO	C
Community Information (CI) Customised Reports	\$6.50	\$6.50	CSO	C
Audio visual carry bags	\$3.00	\$3.00	EA	C
Library carry bags (calico)	\$2.00	\$2.00	EA	C
Negative Charge (volume depends on number of photos ordered for which a negative is not already available)	\$6.90	\$6.90	EA	C
Photographer's fee plus \$2.40 per print up to 21.5cm x 16.5 cm	\$2.40	\$2.40	EA	C
Photographer's fee plus \$6.30 per print 25cm x 20cm and larger	\$6.30	\$6.30	EA	C
Processing Charge plus full cost of item for damaged/lost/not returned items	\$15.00	\$15.00 plus cost of item	EA	C
Replacement borrower cards - lost cards	\$6.00	\$6.00	EA	C
Cassette/Video/CD box only	\$2.20	\$2.20	EA	C
Cassette/Video/CD insert only	\$6.00	\$6.00	EA	C
Cassette box - fee levied when box only lost	\$2.20	\$2.20	EA	C
Cassette/Video/CD inserts fee levied when item lost	\$6.00	\$6.00	EA	C
CD Box - fee levied when box only lost	\$0.50	\$0.50	EA	C
Double CD box - fee levied when box only lost	\$1.40	\$1.40	EA	C
Double video box and A4 book - fee levied when box only lost	\$15.00	\$15.00	EA	C
Single video box	\$2.00	\$2.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Video and A5 book box fee levied when box only lost	\$9.00	\$9.00	EA	C
ILL fee for items requested from non public libraries	Nil	\$13.20	CSO	c
Request for item not in Library's collection	\$5.50	\$5.50	CSO	C
Research Fee - conduct a search of Council and/or Land Title records and/or local history resources and extract information - per hour	\$120.00	\$132.00	EA	C
Adults – Reservations	\$1.30	\$1.30	CSO	C
School Children – Reservations	\$0.60	\$0.60	CSO	C
Diskette	\$1.00	\$1.00	EA	C
USB Sticks		\$30.00- \$40.00	EA	C
Ear Phones		\$3.00	EA	C
E-mail access fee per half hour	\$3.00	\$3.00	CSO	C
PHOTOCOPYING				
Black and white per page (self service) microfiche & microfilm reader/printer	\$0.50	\$0.50	CSO	C
Approved Community Groups A4	\$0.10	\$0.10	EA	C
A4 black & white per page (self service)	\$0.20	\$0.20	EA	C
A3 black & white per page (self service)	\$0.45	\$0.45	EA	C
A4 colour (self service) - available at Gordon & St Ives only	\$3.40	\$3.40	EA	C
A3 colour (self service) - available at Gordon & St Ives only	\$4.50	\$4.60	EA	C
Articles obtained from another library (per article) up to 50 pages	\$13.20	\$13.20	EA	C
Articles obtained from another library (per article) every additional 50 pages	\$3.30	\$13.20 plus \$3.30 for each additional 50 pages	EA	C
PROGRAMS				
Community Services Programs/Activities	\$20.00 to \$250.00	\$20.00 to \$250.00	CSO	C
School Holiday Centre Fees	\$28.00- \$40.00	\$28.00 to \$100.00	CSO	C
Children's & Youth Services Programs	\$3.00- \$100.00	\$3.00 to \$100.00	CSO	C
Events merchandising	\$1.00- \$50.00	\$1.00 to \$100.00	CSO	C
CENTENARY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT				
Publications and merchandising	\$20.00- \$200.00	\$20.00 to \$200.00	EA	C
Consultancy				
Consultancy fee/research (per hour)	\$128.00 to \$189.00	\$130.00 to \$190.00	EA	C

DEVELOPMENT & REGULATION

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
PHOTOCOPYING				
A4 black & white	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	C
A3 black& white	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	As per photocopy charges listed on page 2	CSO	C
A2 printing of plans, black & white (per page)	\$35.00	\$37.50	EA	C
A2 printing of plans, colour (per page)	\$68.00	\$70.00	EA	C
A1 printing of plans, black & white (per page)	\$68.00	\$70.00	EA	C
A1 printing of plans colour (per page)	\$114.00	\$120.00	EA	C
DEVELOPMENT ASSESSMENT				
Complying Development S85				
Up to \$50,000	\$150.00	\$155.00	SF	NA
From \$50,001 to \$100,000	\$250.00	\$260.00	SF	NA
Complying development over \$100,000	\$350.00	\$360.00	SF	NA
Fee for modification	\$70.00	\$75.00	SF	NA
Pre-Development Application Consultation				
(additional fees may apply if consultation exceeds 1 hour)	-		-	-
Residential alterations and additions, ancillary structure, pools, tennis court, garage etc including signage and advertising structure	\$205.00 (where a Heritage, Landscaping or Engineering Officer is requested to attend, an additional \$56.00 per officer is payable)	\$225.00	NM	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
New dwelling house	\$360.00 (where a Heritage, Landscaping or Engineering Officer is requested to attend, an additional \$56.00 per officer is payable)	\$375.00	NM	C
Dual occupancy	\$515.00 (where a Heritage, Landscaping or Engineering Officer is requested to attend, an additional \$56.00 per officer is payable)	\$550.00	NM	C
Seniors living development and residential flat building mixed development and new retail commercial development	\$1,130.00 (additional fee of \$670.00 where Urban Design Consultant requested)	\$1,200.00	NM	C
Alterations to schools, churches, nursing homes, hospitals	\$360.00	\$370.00	NM	C
Alterations and additions to retail commercial development	\$520.00	\$535.00	NM	C
Subdivision to create 2 lots	\$415.00	\$430.00	NM	C
Subdivision to create in excess of 2 lots	\$775.00	\$800.00	NM	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Development Application Fees				
Development not involving the erection of a building, carrying out of work, subdivision of land or the demolition of a building or work	\$220.00	\$220.00	SF	N/A
Dwelling house \$100,000 or less	\$364.00	\$364.00	SF	NA
DA fees up to \$5,000	\$110.00	\$110.00	SF	NA
Between \$5,001 & \$50,000	\$170, plus an additional \$3.00 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	\$170, plus an additional \$3.00 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of the estimated cost	SF	NA
Between \$50,001 & \$250,000	\$352, plus an additional \$3.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$50,000	\$352, plus an additional \$3.64 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$50,000	SF	NA
Between \$250,001 & \$500,000	\$1,160, plus an additional \$2.34 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	\$1,160, plus an additional \$2.34 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	SF	NA
Between \$500,001 & \$1,000,000	\$1,745, plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	\$1,745, plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Between \$1,000,001 & \$10,000,000	\$2,615, plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	\$2,615, plus an additional \$1.44 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	SF	NA
\$10,000,001 & over	\$15,875, plus an additional \$1.19 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	\$15,875, plus an additional \$1.19 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	SF	NA
Advertising structure	\$215.00 plus \$70.00 for each additional advertisement structure or the DA fee calculated above, whichever is the greater	\$215.00 plus \$70.00 for each additional advertisement structure or the DA fee calculated above, whichever is the greater	SF	NA
Subdivision (other than strata) involving the opening of a public road	\$500.00 plus \$50.00 for each additional lot created	\$500.00 plus \$50.00 for each additional lot created	SF	N/A
Subdivision (other than strata) not involving the opening of a public road	\$250.00 plus \$40.00 for each additional lot created	\$250.00 plus \$40.00 for each additional lot created	SF	N/A
Strata subdivision	\$250.00 plus \$50.00 for each additional lot created	\$250.00 plus \$50.00 for each additional lot created	SF	N/A

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Section 96				
Section 96(1) modification to rectify minor error, incorrect description or calculation	\$55.00	\$55.00	SF	NA
Section 96(1A) modification involving minimal environmental impact	\$500 or 50% of the original DA fee whichever is the lesser	\$500 or 50% of the original DA fee whichever is the lesser	SF	NA
Section 96(2) or 96AA(1) modifications of development consent:	as per table below	as per table below	SF	NA
a) if the original DA fee is less than \$100.00	50% of DA fee	50% of DA fee		
b) if the original DA fee is over \$100.00			SF	NA
i. DA does not involve the erection of a building, the carrying out of a work, or the demolition of a work or building	50% of DA fee	50% of DA fee	SF	NA
ii. DA involves the erection of a dwelling house costing \$100,000 or less	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
iii. All other development applications	\$150.00	as per table below	SF	NA
- Up to \$5,000	\$55.00	\$55.00	SF	NA
- \$5,001 to \$250,000	\$85 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) of the estimated cost	\$85 plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) of the estimated cost	SF	NA
- \$250,001 to \$500,000	\$500 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$250,000	\$500 plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$250,000	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
- \$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$712 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$500,000	\$712 plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$500,000	SF	NA
- \$1,000,001 to \$10,000,000	\$987 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$1,000,000	\$987 plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$1,000,000	SF	NA
- More than \$10,000,000	\$4,737 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$10,000,000	\$4,737 plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part thereof) by which the estimate cost exceeds \$10,000,000	SF	NA
Section 82A Review				
a) In the case of a request with respect to a development application that does not involve the erection of a building, the carrying out of work or the demolition of a work or building	50% of the fee for the development application	50% of the fee for the development application	SF	NA
b) In the case of a request with respect to a development application that involves the erection of a dwelling house with an estimated cost of construction of \$100,000 or less	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
c) In the case of a request with respect to any other development application:	as per table below	as per table below	\$55.00	NA
Development with a value up to \$5000	\$55.00	\$55.00	SF	NA
Development with a value between \$5,001 to \$250,000	\$85, plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of estimated costs	\$85, plus an additional \$1.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) of estimated costs	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Development with a value between \$250,001 and \$500,000	\$500, plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	\$500, plus an additional \$0.85 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$250,000	SF	NA
Development with a value between \$500,001 and \$1,000,000	\$712, plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	\$712, plus an additional \$0.50 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$500,000	SF	NA
Development with a value between \$1,000,001 and \$10,000,000	\$987, plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	\$987, plus an additional \$0.40 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$1,000,000	SF	NA
Development with a value more than \$10,000,000	\$4,737, plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	\$4,737, plus an additional \$0.27 for each \$1,000 (or part of \$1,000) by which the estimated cost exceeds \$10,000,000	SF	NA
Additional Application Fees				
Development that requires concurrence under the Act or an environmental planning instrument	\$250.00 concurrence fee per concurrence authority, plus \$110.00 processing fee per concurrence authority	\$250.00 concurrence fee per concurrence authority, plus \$110.00 processing fee per concurrence authority	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Additional fee for integrated development	\$250.00 per approval body plus \$110.00 processing fee per integrated referral	\$250.00 per approval body plus \$110.00 processing fee per integrated referral	SF	NA
Additional fee for designated development	\$715.00 plus DA fees	\$715.00 plus DA fees	SF	NA
Referral to urban design panel – residential flat building 4 units or more (incl. administration fee)	\$704.00 (incl. \$104 admin fee)	\$704.00 (incl. \$104 admin fee)	SF	NA
Amended Development Application/Section 96/Section 82A, lodged prior to determination				
Administration	10% of DA fee	15% of DA fee	NM	C
Extension of Development Consents				
Application to extend consent period for a development consent (application must be submitted before consent expires)	\$230.00	\$240.00	NM	NA
DEVELOPMENT - NOTIFICATION				
Notification for development applications, Section 96, Section 82A and amended plans lodged before determination	\$95.00	\$100.00	NM	NA
DEVELOPMENT - ADVERTISING				
Development application advertising fees for Advertised Development	\$830.00	\$830.00	SF	NA
Development application advertising fees for Designated Development	\$1,665.00	\$1,665.00	SF	NA
Development application advertising fees for Prohibited Development	\$830.00	\$830.00	SF	NA
Advertisement of Section 96(2) applications	\$500.00	\$500.00	SF	NA
Development application advertising for heritage listed single residence or child care centre	\$500.00	\$500.00	SF	NA
Development application advertising for development for which an environmental planning instrument requires notice to be given otherwise than as referred to	\$830.00	\$830.00	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Archiving/scanning fee (DA, Section 962) & Section 82 applications)				
Residential alterations and additions, ancillary structure, pool, tennis court, garage etc, including signage and advertising structure	\$52.50	\$55.00	NM	C
New dwelling house	\$105.00	\$110.00	NM	C
Dual occupancy	\$210.00	\$220.00	NM	C
Residential flat buildings and seniors living development	\$525.00	\$540.00	NM	C
Alterations to school, church, nursing home, hospital	\$157.50	\$160.00	NM	C
Retail/commercial development	\$525.00	\$540.00	NM	C
Retail/commercial development change of use and internal fit out and minor additions	\$52.50	\$55.00	NM	C
Subdivision	\$157.50	\$160.00	NM	C
DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING				
Section 88 certificate				
Section 88G certificate (Conveyancing)	\$10.00	\$10.00	SF	NA
Section 88G certificate (Conveyancing) express service	\$50.00	\$50.00	SF	NA
Subdivision certificates - Torrens, strata and company title				
Endorsement of any final plan of subdivision (linen plan release)	\$310.00 plus \$52.50 each lot (other than strata) created and \$41.50 for each strata lot created	\$320.00 plus \$60 each lot (other than strata) created and \$45 for each strata lot created	NM	NA
Lodgement of amended plan of subdivision	\$114.00	\$120.00	NM	NA
<i>Note: subject to 10% GST when relating to contestable works.</i>	-		-	-
Legal documents				
Endorsement of legal documents related to development including Section 88E, positive covenant, and restriction on use.	\$114.00 plus \$450 where Council seal is required	\$120.00 plus \$460 where Council seal is required	NM	NA
Endorsement for release or variation of easement, covenant, restriction, etc	\$114.00 plus \$450 where Council seal is required	\$120.00 plus \$460 where Council seal is required	NM	NA
Endorsement of Section 88B instruments	\$210.00	\$220.00	NM	NA
Lodgement of amended 88B instrument	\$58.00	\$60.00	NM	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Infrastructure restoration				
For residential development activity - minor building activity up to \$10,000	Nil	nil	NM	C
For residential development activity - \$10,001 to \$20,000	\$67.00	\$70.00	NM	C
For residential development activity - over \$20,001	\$67.00 plus 0.15% of building value.	\$70.00 plus 0.15% of building value.	NM	C
Commercial demolitions	\$800.00	\$825.00	NM	C
Residential demolitions	\$290.00	\$300.00	NM	C
All commercial development activities	\$67.00 plus 0.25% of building value.	\$70.00 plus 0.25% of building value.	NM	C
Miscellaneous engineering assessments				
Flood/stormwater study (per hour - minimum 1 hour)	\$114.00	\$120.00	EA	C
Onsite stormwater detention plan (reassessment fee)	\$114.00	\$120.00	EA	C
Traffic and construction management plan (CC's) assessment fee	\$114.00 per hour or part thereof (minium of 1 hour)	\$120.00 per hour or part thereof (minium of 1 hour)	EA	C
Plan assessment & inspection				
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection (external to site) footpaths per metre (minimum \$85)	\$11.50	\$15.00	NM	C
Engineering assessment and works inspection (on-site) special structures (per structure)	\$170.00	\$180.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - detention structures and special facilities 50 m2 of storage	\$170.00	\$180.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection (works external to site) - drainage pipelines per metre (minimum \$85.00)	\$22.50	\$25.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - inter-allotment drainage per metre (minimum \$85.00)	\$22.50	\$25.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - part road construction per metre (minimum \$85.00), ie road shoulder/kerb and gutter	\$22.50	\$25.00	EA	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - drainage structures (ie; pits etc.) each	\$98.00	\$105.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - new road construction per metre (minimum \$550.00)	\$58.00	\$60.00	EA	C
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - submission of engineering plans per A1 plan sheet (re-submission 20% extra)	\$197.00	\$205.00	EA	NA
Engineering plan assessment and works inspection - common driveways per metre (minimum \$85.00)	\$10.00	\$15.00	EA	C
Inspection where works incomplete or unsatisfactory	\$165.00	\$170.00	EA	C
<i>Note: Engineering plan and works inspection fees for roadworks or drainage associated with development.</i>	-		-	-
BUILDING				
Hoarding application- non refundable	\$95.00	\$98.00	NM	NA
Temporary occupation of footpath by overhead protective type B hoarding during building operations, per metre, per week	\$28.00	\$29.00	NM	NA
Temporary occupation of footpath by fence or type A hoarding during building operations, per metre, per week	\$19.00	\$20.00	NM	NA
Inspection				
Inspection/compliance certificate (critical phase inspections) per inspection	\$180.00	\$185.00	NM	C
Re-inspection (per inspection)	\$180.00	\$185.00	NM	C
Additional requested inspections (staged construction) - per inspection	\$180.00	\$185.00	NM	C
Certificates - notices S735A				
Certificate Section 735A Local Government Act, outstanding notice, order, notifications	\$65.00	\$65.00	SF	NA
Certificate as to outstanding notice or order, (EPA Act) Section 121B	\$62.00	\$62.00	SF	NA
Private certifiers				
Registration of documents/certificates - submitted by accredited certifier (IPRT) - Note: Fees are charged per document	\$31.00	\$31.00	SF	NA
Serve an order initiated by an accredited certifier	\$240.00	\$240.00	NM	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Appointment of Council as principal certifying authority				
Less than \$12,000	\$100	\$100	RF	C
\$12,001 to \$30,000	\$200	\$200	RF	C
\$30,001 to \$100,000	\$300	\$300	RF	C
\$100,001 to 500,000	\$500	\$500	RF	C
\$500,001 to \$1,000,000	\$750	\$750	RF	C
Over \$1,000,000	\$750 plus \$0.50 per \$1,000 or part thereof over \$1,000,000	\$750 plus \$0.50 per \$1,000 or part thereof over \$1,000,000	RF	C
<i>Note 1. The fees outlined above cover Council being appointed as PCA and include issuing of an Occupation Certificate on completion of the works for single residential development only.</i>	-		-	-
<i>Note 2. Fees do not cover inspections.</i>	-		-	-
<i>Note 3. Multi unit development and large commercial development occupation certification fees will be required to be paid as per Council's Schedule of Fees.</i>	-		-	-
<i>Note 4. If Council is appointed to replace a private accredited certifier on a partially completed project, then the full fee is payable to compensate for having to familiarise with the status of the project.</i>	-		-	-
Occupation certificates				
Single residential development and commercial less than 200 sq metres	\$100.00	\$100.00	RF	C
Residential flat building/own houses/dual occupancy	\$100.00 per occupancy	\$100.00 per occupancy	RF	C
Commercial building over 200sq metres	\$400.00	\$400.00	RF	C
Building Certificate - Section 149D				
Copy of certificate	\$10.00	\$10.00	SF	NA
Class 1 or X building	\$210.00	\$210.00	SF	NA
Certified copy of certificate	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA
Other classes - not exceeding 200 square metres, exceeding 200 square metres but not exceeding 2,000 square metres - plus additional 42 cents per square metre for each square metre over 200	\$210.00	\$210.00	SF	NA
Additional inspections - per inspection	\$75.00	\$75.00	SF	C
In any case, where the application relates to a part of a building and that part consists of an external wall only or does not otherwise have a floor area	\$210.00	\$210.00	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Exceeding 2,000 square metres - plus additional 6.3 cents per square metre over 2,000	\$966.00	\$966.00	SF	NA
Swimming Pools				
Certificate of compliance	\$50.00	\$50.00	SF	NA
Application for exemption	\$50.00	\$50.00	SF	NA
CONSTRUCTION CERTIFICATES				
Construction Certificates - S109C				
Fee based on estimated cost of works:	-	-	-	-
Less than \$5,000	\$155.00	\$160.00	EA	C
From \$5,001 -10,000	\$260.00	\$265.00	EA	C
From \$10,001-\$30,000	\$525.00	\$540.00	EA	C
From \$30,001 – \$100,000	\$780.00	\$800.00	EA	C
From \$100,001 – \$200,000	\$1,245.00	\$1,280.00	EA	C
From \$200,001 – \$500,000	\$1,750.00	\$1,800.00	EA	C
From \$500,001 – \$1,000,000	\$2,600.00	\$2,675.00	EA	C
Over \$1,000,000	\$2,600 plus \$1.45per \$1,000 or part thereof over \$1,000,000	\$2,675 plus \$1.45per \$1,000 or part thereof over \$1,000,000	EA	C
Development - plans & specifications				
Certification of additional copies of documents - certified copy of documents	\$41.00	\$42.00	NM	NA
Certification of additional copies of plans – per sheet	\$20.50	\$21.00	NM	NA
COMPLIANCE AND REGULATION				
Advertising signs				
Advertising signs inspection (3 years)	\$140.00	\$140.00	NM	C
COMPANION ANIMALS				
Cats				
Lifetime registration – desexed	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration - not desexed	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration of animal owned by pensioner - desexed	\$15.00	\$15.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration of animal owned by pensioner – not desexed	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
Lifetime - registration of animal owned by breeder	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Dogs				
Lifetime registration – desexed	\$40.00	\$40.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration – not desexed	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration of animal owned by pensioner – desexed	\$15.00	\$15.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration of animal owned by pensioner – not desexed	\$150.00	\$150.00	SF	NA
Lifetime registration of animal owned by breeder	\$35.00	\$35.00	SF	NA
Animal Control				
<i>Note: Animal impounding (payable to Council's service provider)</i>	-	-	-	-
Impounding release (dogs)	\$68.00	\$68.00	NM	NA
Dog maintenance for subsequent days or part thereof	\$28.00	\$28.00	NM	NA
Dog surrender	\$50.50	\$50.50	NM	NA
Cat impounding and release	\$57.00	\$57.00	NM	NA
Cat maintenance for subsequent days or part thereof	\$21.00	\$21.00	NM	NA
Cat surrender fee	\$29.00	\$29.00	NM	NA
Sale of dog poo bags		\$5.00	EA	c
Fines Statute				
Charges set by NSW government agencies	Various charges apply		-	-
Food Premises Registration				
NSW Department of Health – per premise	\$50	\$50	SF	NA
Impounding				
Illuminated advertising signs (includes unilluminated real estate signs)	\$227.00	\$230.00	RF	NA
Impounded advertising signage (plus any additional costs incurred by Council)	\$136.00	\$140.00	RF	NA
A-Frame signs	\$90.00	\$90.00	RF	NA
Banners - community organisations	\$45.00	\$45.00	RF	NA
Banners - commercial organisations	\$90.00	\$90.00	RF	NA
General Articles.	\$68.00	\$70.00	RF	NA
Regulated Premises Inspection				
Hairdressers, barber shops and beauty salons plus \$100 per hour after the first hour (per inspection)	\$110.00	\$115.00	RF	C
Food premises plus \$100 per hour after the first hour (per inspection)	\$110.00	\$115.00	RF	C
Boarding houses plus \$100 per hour after the first hour	\$110.00	\$115.00	RF	C

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Skin penetration (Public Health Act and brothels)	\$110.00	\$115.00	RF	C
School canteens (per inspection)	\$80.00	\$80.00	RF	C
Non-profit community group food outlet (per inspection)	\$30.00	\$30.00	RF	C
Regulated systems	\$130.00	\$135.00	RF	C
Compliance Inspection (general)				
Noise level reading	\$110.00	\$110.00	EA	C
Noise level reading – after hours	\$165.00	\$165.00	EA	C
Section 68 Local Government Act applications				
Install a manufactured home, moveable dwelling or associated structure on land	\$400.00	\$400.00	RF	NA
Install a temporary structure on land	\$75.00	\$75.00	RF	NA
Use a building or temporary structure as a place of public entertainment or permit its use as a place of public entertainment: Premises owned &/or operated by incorporated not for profit group	\$50.00	\$50.00	RF	NA
Licensed capacity 1 – 250 people	\$385.00	\$385.00	RF	NA
Licensed capacity 251 – 500 people	\$495.00	\$495.00	RF	NA
Licensed capacity over 500 people	\$525.00	\$525.00	RF	NA
Survey per property plus \$100 per hour after the first hour	\$110.00	\$110.00	RF	NA
Tent bond	\$550.00	\$550.00	RF	NA
Permission to erect a tent of any size for public entertainment, where a charge is made for admission	\$110.00	\$110.00	RF	NA
Carry our stormwater drainage work or install waste treatment plant	\$165.00	\$165.00	RF	NA
Place waste containers in a public place (SKIP BINS): Application - non refundable	\$100.00	\$100.00	RF	NA
Skip bin 0 – 6 cubic metres (per week or part thereof)	\$80.00	\$80.00	RF	NA
Skip bin 6 – 10 cubic metres (per week or part thereof)	\$100.00	\$100.00	RF	NA
Skip bin 10 cubic metres and above (per week or part thereof)	\$150.00	\$150.00	RF	NA
Engage in a trade or Business on Community Land (outdoor dining & display of goods on footpath): Application (non refundable)	\$250.00	\$250.00	RF	NA
Plus rental per square metre per annum of occupied space – this is to be paid on a pro-rata basis for period 1 July-30 June	\$100 per sq metre per annum	\$100 per sq metre per annum	RF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Direct or procure a theatrical, musical or other entertainment for the public on community land	\$75	\$75	RF	NA
Play a musical instrument or sing for fee or reward on community land (busking): Application - non refundable (includes 1 month busking if approved)	\$20	\$20	RF	NA
Per additional month	\$20	\$20	RF	NA
Annual	\$130	\$130	RF	NA
Operate a loudspeaker or sound amplifying device on community land	\$50	\$50	RF	NA
Deliver a public address or hold a religious service or public meeting on community land	\$100	\$100	RF	NA
Swing or hoist goods across or over any part of a public road (cranes): Application (non refundable)	\$100	\$100	RF	NA
Permit to stand plant – per day	\$80	\$80	RF	NA
Expose or allow to be exposed any article in or on or so as to overhang any part of the road or outside a shop window or doorway abutting the road, or hang the article beneath an awning over the road (display goods on footpath, & storage of building materials on footpath): Display goods on footpath: Application (non refundable)	\$250	\$250	RF	NA
Plus rental per square metre per annum of occupied space - this is to be paid on a pro-rata basis for period 1 July–30 June	\$100 per sq metre per annum	\$100 per sq metre per annum	RF	NA
Store building materials on footpath: Application (non refundable)	\$50	\$50	RF	NA
Plus rental per square metre per week, or part thereof - minimum charge of 5 square metres per week	\$14 per sq metre	\$14 per sq metre	RF	NA
Install a domestic oil or solid fuel heater	\$75	\$75	RF	NA
Install or operate amusement devices	\$75	\$75	RF	NA
Use a standing vehicle or any article for the purpose of selling any article in a public place (mobile food vendors & temporary food stalls) per day	\$25	\$25	RF	NA
Annual - to be paid on a pro-rata basis for the period 1 July–30 June	\$110	\$110	RF	NA
Operate an undertaker's business or mortuary	\$220	\$220	SF	NA
Review of determination	\$180	\$180	RF	NA
Modified application	\$80	\$80	RF	NA
Request for extension of time	\$80	\$80	RF	NA

Fee Details	Fee for 2006/2007	Fee for 2007/2008	Pricing	GST
Parking				
Culworth Avenue Car Park - per day	\$4.00	\$5.00	RF	C
Noxious Weeds				
Noxious Weeds Act 1993 Certificate (Section 64)	\$63.00	\$63.00	RF	NA
Construction Compliance				
Out of hours permit		\$200.00	RF	
Out of hours permit (emergency application)		\$300.00	RF	